

ALL GLORY TO ŚRĪ GURU AND GAURĀṄGA

ŚRĪMAD BHĀGAVATAM

of

KRṢṢNA-DVAIPĀYANA VYĀSA

श्रीराजोवाच

येन येनावतारेण भगवान् हरिरीश्वरः ।
करोति कर्णरम्याणि मनोज्ञानि च नः प्रभो ॥
यच्छृण्वतोऽपैत्यरतिर्वितृष्णा
सत्त्वं च शुद्ध्यत्यचिरेण पुंसः ।
भक्तिर्हरौ तत्पुरुषे च सख्यं
तदेव हारं वद मन्यसे चेत् ॥

śrī-rājovāca

yena yenāvatāreṇa

bhagavān harir īśvaraḥ

karoti karṇa-ramyāṇi

mano-jñāni ca naḥ prabho

yac-chṛṇvato 'paity aratir vitṛṣṇā

sattvaṁ ca śuddhyaty acireṇa puṁsaḥ

bhaktir harau tat-puruṣe ca sakhyam

tad eva hāraṁ vada manyase cet (p. 40)

**BOOKS by
His Divine Grace
A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupāda**

Bhagavad-gītā As It Is
Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, Cantos 1–10 (50 Vols.)
Śrī Caitanya-caritāmṛta (17 Vols.)
Teachings of Lord Caitanya
The Nectar of Devotion
The Nectar of Instruction
Śrī Īsopaniṣad
Easy Journey to Other Planets
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (3 Vols.)
Perfect Questions, Perfect Answers
Dialectical Spiritualism—A Vedic View of Western Philosophy
Teachings of Lord Kapila, the Son of Devahūti
Transcendental Teachings of Prahlād Mahārāja
Kṛṣṇa, the Reservoir of Pleasure
Life Comes From Life
The Perfection of Yoga
Beyond Birth and Death
On the Way to Kṛṣṇa
Geetār-gan (Bengali)
Rāja-vidyā: The King of Knowledge
Elevation to Kṛṣṇa Consciousness
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Matchless Gift
Back to Godhead Magazine (Founder)

A complete catalog is available upon request

Bhaktivedanta Book Trust
3764 Watseka Avenue
Los Angeles, California 90034

Endpapers: Śukadeva Gosvāmī speaking Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam to Mahārāja Parikṣit in the presence of exalted sages.

ŚRĪMAD BHĀGAVATAM

Tenth Canto
“The Summum Bonum”

(Part Two—Chapters 6–12)

*With the Original Sanskrit Text,
Its Roman Transliteration, Synonyms,
Translation and Elaborate Purports*

by

His Divine Grace
A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupāda

Founder-Ācārya of the International Society for Krishna Consciousness



THE BHAKTIVEDANTA BOOK TRUST
New York · Los Angeles · London · Bombay

Readers interested in the subject matter of this book
are invited by the International Society for Krishna Consciousness
to correspond with its Secretary.

International Society for Krishna Consciousness
3764 Watseka Avenue
Los Angeles, California 90034

First Printing, 1977: 50,000 copies

© 1977 Bhaktivedanta Book Trust
All Rights Reserved
Printed in the United States of America

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data (Revised)

Puranas. Bhāgavatapurāṇa.
Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

CONTENTS: Canto 1. Creation. 3 v.—Canto 2.
The cosmic manifestation. 2 v.—Canto 3. The
status quo. 4 v.—Canto 4. The creation of the
Fourth Order. 4 v.—Canto 5. The creative
impetus. 2 v.

1. Chaitanya, 1486-1534. I. Bhaktivedanta
Swami, A. C., 1896- II. Title.
BL1135.P7A22 1972 73-169353
ISBN 0-912776-98-6

Table of Contents

Preface	ix
Introduction	xiii

CHAPTER SIX

The Killing of the Demon Pūtanā	1
Chapter Summary	1
Taking Shelter of the Supreme Controller	3
Pūtanā Attempts to Poison Baby Kṛṣṇa	11
The Lord's Forms Are Always Omnipotent	16
Vedic <i>Mantras</i> : Practical Protection From Danger	21
Pūtanā Freed From Material Contamination	29
Transcendental Relationships With Lord Śrī Kṛṣṇa	34

CHAPTER SEVEN

The Killing of the Demon Tṛṇāvarta	39
Chapter Summary	39
The Root Cause of All Suffering	42
Pregnancy Never a Burden in Vedic Society	45
Kṛṣṇa's Pastime of Breaking the Cart	47
Human Society Requires an Ideal Class of Men	56
Tṛṇāvarta, Demon in the Form of a Whirlwind	62
Yogeśvara, the Source of All Mystic Power	67
Protection by the Supreme Personality of Godhead	73

CHAPTER EIGHT

Lord Kṛṣṇa Shows the Universal Form Within His Mouth	81
---	----

Chapter Summary	81
The Science of the Soul's Transmigration	86
Kṛṣṇa's Name-giving Ceremony Performed Secretly	92
God Is One, Yet He Has Many Names and Forms	99
The Childhood Play of the Supreme Lord	105
Kṛṣṇa's Playmates Complain, "Kṛṣṇa Has Eaten Earth"	117
Kṛṣṇa's Mouth Reveals the Cosmic Manifestation	123
The Ultimate Proprietor of Everything	128
Nanda Mahārāja and Mother Yaśodā's Past Lives	136
Avoiding the Risky Life of Material Existence	139

CHAPTER NINE

Mother Yaśodā Binds Lord Kṛṣṇa 143

Chapter Summary	143
Advanced Devotees Cherish Kṛṣṇa's Mother's	
Description	147
The Supreme Lord Chased by Mother Yaśodā	153
The All-pervading Supreme Cause of all Causes	158
The Lord Can Be Controlled by Unalloyed Devotion	164

CHAPTER TEN

Deliverance of the Yamala-arjuna Trees 171

Chapter Summary	171
The Abominable Behavior of Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva	173
Western Civilization: Wine, Women and Gambling	179
<i>Punar Mūṣiko Bhava</i> : "Again Become a Mouse"	185
The Symptoms of a Saintly Person	192
Child Kṛṣṇa Uproots the Yamala-arjuna Trees	200
Kṛṣṇa Exists Before the Creation	205
God Consciousness Cannot Be Manufactured	212

CHAPTER ELEVEN

The Childhood Pastimes of Kṛṣṇa	219
Chapter Summary	219
Kṛṣṇa's Pastimes Bewilder Nanda and the Cowherd Men	221
The Supreme Personality of Godhead Late for Lunch	231
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness's Forward March, Past and Present	241
The Vedic System of Education	248
The Bakāsura Demon Swallows Lord Kṛṣṇa	255
<i>Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam</i> : Transcendental Happiness and Freedom From All Misery	264

CHAPTER TWELVE

The Killing of the Demon Aghāsura	267
Chapter Summary	267
Thousands of Cowherd Boys Go With Kṛṣṇa to the Forest	269
Spiritual Enjoyment in the Spiritual World	272
<i>Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam</i> Stops the Cycle of Birth and Death	276
Aghāsura Assumes the Form of a Python	281
Kṛṣṇa Kills Aghāsura From Within the Mouth	292
Spiritual Individuality and Liberation Demonstrated	295
Simply by Thinking of Kṛṣṇa, One Can Attain Him	302

Appendixes	309
The Author	311
References	313
Glossary of Personal Names	315
General Glossary	323
Sanskrit Pronunciation Guide	329
Index of Sanskrit Verses	333
General Index	343

Preface

We must know the present need of human society. And what is that need? Human society is no longer bounded by geographical limits to particular countries or communities. Human society is broader than in the Middle Ages, and the world tendency is toward one state or one human society. The ideals of spiritual communism, according to *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam*, are based more or less on the oneness of the entire human society, nay, of the entire energy of living beings. The need is felt by great thinkers to make this a successful ideology. *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* will fill this need in human society. It begins, therefore, with the aphorism of Vedānta philosophy *janmādy asya yataḥ* to establish the ideal of a common cause.

Human society, at the present moment, is not in the darkness of oblivion. It has made rapid progress in the field of material comforts, education and economic development throughout the entire world. But there is a pinprick somewhere in the social body at large, and therefore there are large-scale quarrels, even over less important issues. There is need of a clue as to how humanity can become one in peace, friendship and prosperity with a common cause. *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* will fill this need, for it is a cultural presentation for the re-spiritualization of the entire human society.

Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam should be introduced also in the schools and colleges, for it is recommended by the great student-devotee Prahlaḍa Mahārāja in order to change the demoniac face of society.

*kaumāra ācāret prājño
dharmān bhāgavatān iha
durlabhaṁ mānuṣaṁ janma
tad apy adhruvam arthadam
(Bhāg. 7.6.1)*

Disparity in human society is due to lack of principles in a godless civilization. There is God, or the Almighty One, from whom everything emanates, by whom everything is maintained and in whom everything

is merged to rest. Material science has tried to find the ultimate source of creation very insufficiently, but it is a fact that there is one ultimate source of everything that be. This ultimate source is explained rationally and authoritatively in the beautiful *Bhāgavatam* or *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam*.

Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam is the transcendental science not only for knowing the ultimate source of everything but also for knowing our relation with Him and our duty towards perfection of the human society on the basis of this perfect knowledge. It is powerful reading matter in the Sanskrit language, and it is now rendered into English elaborately so that simply by a careful reading one will know God perfectly well, so much so that the reader will be sufficiently educated to defend himself from the onslaught of atheists. Over and above this, the reader will be able to convert others to accepting God as a concrete principle.

Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam begins with the definition of the ultimate source. It is a bona fide commentary on the *Vedānta-sūtra* by the same author, Śrīla Vyāsadeva, and gradually it develops into nine cantos up to the highest state of God realization. The only qualification one needs to study this great book of transcendental knowledge is to proceed step by step cautiously and not jump forward haphazardly like with an ordinary book. It should be gone through chapter by chapter, one after another. The reading matter is so arranged with its original Sanskrit text, its English transliteration, synonyms, translation and purports so that one is sure to become a God-realized soul at the end of finishing the first nine cantos.

The Tenth Canto is distinct from the first nine cantos because it deals directly with the transcendental activities of the Personality of Godhead Śrī Kṛṣṇa. One will be unable to capture the effects of the Tenth Canto without going through the first nine cantos. The book is complete in twelve cantos, each independent, but it is good for all to read them in small installments one after another.

I must admit my frailties in presenting *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam*, but still I am hopeful of its good reception by the thinkers and leaders of society on the strength of the following statement of *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* (1.5.11):

*tad-vāg-visargo janatāgha-viplavo
yasmin prati-ślokaṁ abaddhavyaty api*

*nāmāny anantasya yaśo 'ñkitāni yac
chṛṇvanti gāyanti gṛṇanti sādhaḥ*

“On the other hand, that literature which is full with descriptions of the transcendental glories of the name, fame, form and pastimes of the unlimited Supreme Lord is a transcendental creation meant to bring about a revolution in the impious life of a misdirected civilization. Such transcendental literatures, even though irregularly composed, are heard, sung and accepted by purified men who are thoroughly honest.”

Oṃ tat sat

A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami

Introduction

“This *Bhāgavata Purāṇa* is as brilliant as the sun, and it has arisen just after the departure of Lord Kṛṣṇa to His own abode, accompanied by religion, knowledge, etc. Persons who have lost their vision due to the dense darkness of ignorance in the age of Kali shall get light from this *Purāṇa*.” (*Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* 1.3.43)

The timeless wisdom of India is expressed in the *Vedas*, ancient Sanskrit texts that touch upon all fields of human knowledge. Originally preserved through oral tradition, the *Vedas* were first put into writing five thousand years ago by Śrīla Vyāsadeva, the “literary incarnation of God.” After compiling the *Vedas*, Vyāsadeva set forth their essence in the aphorisms known as *Vedānta-sūtras*. *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* is Vyāsadeva’s commentary on his own *Vedānta-sūtras*. It was written in the maturity of his spiritual life under the direction of Nārada Muni, his spiritual master. Referred to as “the ripened fruit of the tree of Vedic literature,” *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* is the most complete and authoritative exposition of Vedic knowledge.

After compiling the *Bhāgavatam*, Vyāsa impressed the synopsis of it upon his son, the sage Śukadeva Gosvāmī. Śukadeva Gosvāmī subsequently recited the entire *Bhāgavatam* to Mahārāja Parikṣit in an assembly of learned saints on the bank of the Ganges at Hastināpura (now Delhi). Mahārāja Parikṣit was the emperor of the world and was a great *rājarsi* (saintly king). Having received a warning that he would die within a week, he renounced his entire kingdom and retired to the bank of the Ganges to fast until death and receive spiritual enlightenment. The *Bhāgavatam* begins with Emperor Parikṣit’s sober inquiry to Śukadeva Gosvāmī: “You are the spiritual master of great saints and devotees. I am therefore begging you to show the way of perfection for all persons, and especially for one who is about to die. Please let me know what a man should hear, chant, remember and worship, and also what he should not do. Please explain all this to me.”

Śukadeva Gosvāmī’s answer to this question, and numerous other questions posed by Mahārāja Parikṣit, concerning everything from the nature of the self to the origin of the universe, held the assembled sages

in rapt attention continuously for the seven days leading to the King's death. The sage Sūta Gosvāmī, who was present on the bank of the Ganges when Śukadeva Gosvāmī first recited *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam*, later repeated the *Bhāgavatam* before a gathering of sages in the forest of Naimiṣāraṇya. Those sages, concerned about the spiritual welfare of the people in general, had gathered to perform a long, continuous chain of sacrifices to counteract the degrading influence of the incipient age of Kali. In response to the sages' request that he speak the essence of Vedic wisdom, Sūta Gosvāmī repeated from memory the entire eighteen thousand verses of *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam*, as spoken by Śukadeva Gosvāmī to Mahārāja Parīkṣit.

The reader of *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* hears Sūta Gosvāmī relate the questions of Mahārāja Parīkṣit and the answers of Śukadeva Gosvāmī. Also, Sūta Gosvāmī sometimes responds directly to questions put by Śaunaka Rṣi, the spokesman for the sages gathered at Naimiṣāraṇya. One therefore simultaneously hears two dialogues: one between Mahārāja Parīkṣit and Śukadeva Gosvāmī on the bank of the Ganges, and another at Naimiṣāraṇya between Sūta Gosvāmī and the sages at Naimiṣāraṇya Forest, headed by Śaunaka Rṣi. Furthermore, while instructing King Parīkṣit, Śukadeva Gosvāmī often relates historical episodes and gives accounts of lengthy philosophical discussions between such great souls as the saint Maitreya and his disciple Vidura. With this understanding of the history of the *Bhāgavatam*, the reader will easily be able to follow its intermingling of dialogues and events from various sources. Since philosophical wisdom, not chronological order, is most important in the text, one need only be attentive to the subject matter of *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* to appreciate fully its profound message.

The translator of this edition compares the *Bhāgavatam* to sugar candy—wherever you taste it, you will find it equally sweet and relishable. Therefore, to taste the sweetness of the *Bhāgavatam*, one may begin by reading any of its volumes. After such an introductory taste, however, the serious reader is best advised to go back to Volume One of the First Canto and then proceed through the *Bhāgavatam*, volume after volume, in its natural order.

This edition of the *Bhāgavatam* is the first complete English translation of this important text with an elaborate commentary, and it is the first widely available to the English-speaking public. It is the product of

the scholarly and devotional effort of His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupāda, the world's most distinguished teacher of Indian religious and philosophical thought. His consummate Sanskrit scholarship and intimate familiarity with Vedic culture and thought as well as the modern way of life combine to reveal to the West a magnificent exposition of this important classic.

Readers will find this work of value for many reasons. For those interested in the classical roots of Indian civilization, it serves as a vast reservoir of detailed information on virtually every one of its aspects. For students of comparative philosophy and religion, the *Bhāgavatam* offers a penetrating view into the meaning of India's profound spiritual heritage. To sociologists and anthropologists, the *Bhāgavatam* reveals the practical workings of a peaceful and scientifically organized Vedic culture, whose institutions were integrated on the basis of a highly developed spiritual world view. Students of literature will discover the *Bhāgavatam* to be a masterpiece of majestic poetry. For students of psychology, the text provides important perspectives on the nature of consciousness, human behavior and the philosophical study of identity. Finally, to those seeking spiritual insight, the *Bhāgavatam* offers simple and practical guidance for attainment of the highest self-knowledge and realization of the Absolute Truth. The entire multivolume text, presented by the Bhaktivedanta Book Trust, promises to occupy a significant place in the intellectual, cultural and spiritual life of modern man for a long time to come.

—The Publishers



CHAPTER SIX

The Killing of the Demon Pūtanā

A summary of the Sixth Chapter is as follows: when Nanda Mahārāja, following the instructions of Vasudeva, was returning home, he saw a great demoniac woman lying on the road, and then he heard about her death.

While Nanda Mahārāja, the King of Vraja, was thinking about Vasudeva's words concerning disturbances in Gokula, he was a little afraid and sought shelter at the lotus feet of Śrī Hari. Meanwhile, Kāmsa sent to the village of Gokula a Rākṣasī named Pūtanā, who was wandering here and there killing small babies. Of course, wherever there is no Kṛṣṇa consciousness, there is the danger of such Rākṣasīs, but since the Supreme Personality of Godhead Himself was in Gokula, Pūtanā could accept nothing there but her own death.

One day, Pūtanā arrived from outer space in Gokula, the home of Nanda Mahārāja, and by displaying her mystic power, she assumed the disguise of a very beautiful woman. Taking courage, she immediately entered Kṛṣṇa's bedroom without anyone's permission; by the grace of Kṛṣṇa, no one forbade her to enter the house or the room, because that was Kṛṣṇa's desire. The baby Kṛṣṇa, who resembled a fire covered by ashes, looked upon Pūtanā and thought that He would have to kill this demon, the beautiful woman. Enchanted by the influence of *yogamāyā* and the Personality of Godhead, Pūtanā took Kṛṣṇa upon her lap, and neither Rohiṇī nor Yaśodā objected. The demon Pūtanā offered her breast for Kṛṣṇa to suck, but her breast was smeared with poison. The child Kṛṣṇa, therefore, squeezed Pūtanā's breast so severely that in unbearable pain she had to assume her original body and fell to the ground. Then Kṛṣṇa began playing on her breast just like a small child. When Kṛṣṇa was playing, the *gopīs* were pacified and took the child away to their own laps. After this incident, the *gopīs* took precautions because of the attack of the Rākṣasī. Mother Yaśodā gave the child her breast to suck and then laid Him in bed.

Meanwhile, Nanda and his associates the cowherd men returned from Mathurā, and when they saw the great dead body of Pūtanā, they were struck with wonder. Everyone was astonished that Vasudeva had foretold this mishap, and they praised Vasudeva for his power of foresight. The inhabitants of Vraja cut the gigantic body of Pūtanā into pieces, but because Kṛṣṇa had sucked her breast, she had been freed from all sins, and therefore when the cowherd men burned the pieces of her body in a fire, the smoke filled the air with a very pleasing fragrance. Ultimately, although Pūtanā had desired to kill Kṛṣṇa, she attained the Lord's abode. From this incident we gain the instruction that if one is attached to Kṛṣṇa somehow or other, even as an enemy, one ultimately attains success. What then is to be said of devotees who are naturally attached to Kṛṣṇa in love? When the inhabitants of Vraja heard about the killing of Pūtanā and the welfare of the child, they were very much satisfied. Nanda Mahārāja took the baby Kṛṣṇa on his lap and was filled with satisfaction.

TEXT 1

श्रीशुक उवाच

नन्दः पथि वचः शौरेर्न मृषेति विचिन्तयन् ।

हरिं जगाम शरणमुत्पातागमशङ्कितः ॥ १ ॥

śrī-śuka uvāca

nandaḥ pathi vacaḥ śaurer

na mṛṣeti vicintayan

harim jagāma śaraṇam

utpātāgama-śaṅkitāḥ

śrī-śukaḥ uvāca—Śrī Śukadeva Gosvāmī said; *nandaḥ*—Nanda Mahārāja; *pathi*—on his way back home; *vacaḥ*—the words; *śaurer*—of Vasudeva; *na*—not; *mṛṣā*—without purpose or cause; *iti*—thus; *vicintayan*—while thinking about inauspiciousness for his little son, Kṛṣṇa; *harim*—unto the Supreme Lord, the controller; *jagāma*—took; *śaraṇam*—shelter; *utpāta*—of disturbances; *āgama*—with the expectation; *śaṅkitāḥ*—thus being afraid.

TRANSLATION

Śukadeva Gosvāmī continued: My dear King, while Nanda Mahārāja was on the way home, he considered that what Vasudeva had said could not be false or useless. There must have been some danger of disturbances in Gokula. As Nanda Mahārāja thought about the danger for his beautiful son, Kṛṣṇa, he was afraid, and he took shelter at the lotus feet of the supreme controller.

PURPORT

Whenever there is danger, the pure devotee thinks of the protection and shelter of the Supreme Personality of Godhead. This is also advised in *Bhagavad-gītā* (9.33): *anityam asukhaṁ lokam imaṁ prāpya bhajasva mām*. In this material world there is danger at every step (*padam padam yad vipadām*). Therefore a devotee has no other course than to take shelter of the Lord at every step.

TEXT 2

कंसेन प्रहिता घोरा पूतना बालघातिनी ।
शिशुंश्चचार निघ्नन्ती पुरग्रामव्रजादिषु ॥ २ ॥

*kaṁsena prahitā ghorā
pūtanā bāla-ghātini
śiśūṁś cacāra nighnantī
pura-grāma-vrajādiṣu*

kaṁsena—by King Kāṁsa; *prahitā*—engaged previously; *ghorā*—very fierce; *pūtanā*—by the name Pūtanā; *bāla-ghātini*—a Rākṣasī who killed; *śiśūn*—small babies; *cacāra*—wandered; *nighnantī*—killing; *pura-grāma-vraja-ādiṣu*—in towns, cities and villages here and there.

TRANSLATION

While Nanda Mahārāja was returning to Gokula, the same fierce Pūtanā whom Kāṁsa had previously engaged to kill babies was wandering about in the towns, cities and villages, doing her nefarious duty.

TEXT 3

न यत्र श्रवणादीनि रक्षोग्नानि स्वकर्मसु ।
कुर्वन्ति सात्वतां भर्तुर्यातुधान्यश्च तत्र हि ॥ ३ ॥

*na yatra śravaṇādīni
rakṣo-ghnāni sva-karmasu
kurvanti sātvatām bhartur
yātudhānyaś ca tatra hi*

na—not; *yatra*—wherever; *śravaṇa-ādīni*—the activities of *bhakti-yoga*, beginning with hearing and chanting; *rakṣaḥ-ghnāni*—the sound vibration to kill all danger and bad elements; *sva-karmasu*—if one is engaged in his own occupational duty; *kurvanti*—such things are done; *sātvatām bhartuḥ*—of the protector of the devotees; *yātudhānyaḥ*—disturbing elements, bad elements; *ca*—also; *tatra hi*—there must be.

TRANSLATION

My dear King, wherever people in any position perform their occupational duties of devotional service by chanting and hearing [śravaṇam kīrtanam viṣṇoḥ], there cannot be any danger from bad elements. Therefore there was no need for anxiety about Gokula while the Supreme Personality of Godhead was personally present.

PURPORT

Śukadeva Gosvāmī spoke this verse to mitigate the anxiety of Mahārāja Parīkṣit. Mahārāja Parīkṣit was a devotee of Kṛṣṇa, and therefore when he understood that Pūtānā was causing disturbances in Gokula, he was somewhat perturbed. Śukadeva Gosvāmī therefore assured him that there was no danger in Gokula. Śrīla Bhaktivinoda Ṭhākura has sung: *nāmāśraya kari' yatane tumi, thākaha āpana kāje*. Everyone is thus advised to seek shelter in the chanting of the Hare Kṛṣṇa *mahā-mantra* and remain engaged in his own occupational duty. There is no loss in this, and the gain is tremendous. Even from a material point of view, everyone should take to chanting the Hare Kṛṣṇa *mantra* to be saved from all kinds of danger. This world is full of danger (*padam padam yad vipadām*). Therefore we should be encouraged to chant the

Hare Kṛṣṇa *mahā-mantra* so that in our family, society, neighborhood and nation, everything will be smooth and free from danger.

TEXT 4

सा खेचर्येकदोत्पत्य पूतना नन्दगोकुलम् ।
योषित्वा माययात्मानं प्राविशत् कामचारिणी ॥४॥

*sā khe-cary ekadotpatya
pūtanā nanda-gokulam
yoṣitvā māyayātmānaṁ
prāviśat kāma-cāriṇī*

sā—that (Pūtanā); *khe-carī*—who traveled in outer space; *ekadā*—once upon a time; *utpatya*—was flying; *pūtanā*—the demon Pūtanā; *nanda-gokulam*—at the place of Nanda Mahārāja, Gokula; *yoṣitvā*—converting into a very beautiful woman; *māyayā*—by mystic power; *ātmānam*—herself; *prāviśat*—entered; *kāma-cāriṇī*—one who could move according to her own desire.

TRANSLATION

Once upon a time, Pūtanā Rākṣasī, who could move according to her desire and was wandering in outer space, converted herself by mystic power into a very beautiful woman and thus entered Gokula, the abode of Nanda Mahārāja.

PURPORT

Rākṣasīs learn mystic powers by which they can travel in outer space without machines. In some parts of India there are still such mystical witches, who can sit on a stick and use it to fly from one place to another in a very short time. This art was known to Pūtanā. Assuming the feature of a very beautiful woman, she entered Nanda Mahārāja's abode, Gokula.

TEXTS 5-6

तां केशवन्धव्यतिषक्तमल्लिकां
बृहन्नितम्बस्तनकृच्छ्रमध्यमाम् ।

सुवाससं कल्पितकर्णभूषण-
 त्विषोल्लसत्कुन्तलमण्डिताननाम् ॥ ५ ॥
 बल्लुसितापाङ्गविसर्गवीक्षितै-
 र्मनो हरन्तीं वनितां व्रजौकसाम् ।
 अमंसताम्भोजकरेण रूपिणीं
 गोप्यः श्रियं द्रष्टुमिवागतां पतिम् ॥ ६ ॥

*tām keśa-bandha-vyatiṣakta-mallikām
 br̥han-nitamba-stana-kṛcchra-madhyamām
 suvāsasam kalpita-karṇa-bhūṣaṇa-
 tviṣollasat-kuntala-maṇḍitānanām*

*valgu-smitāpāṅga-visarga-vikṣitair
 mano harantīm vanitām vrajaukasām
 amarṇsatāmbhoja-kareṇa rūpiṇīm
 gopyaḥ śriyam draṣṭum ivāgatām patim*

tām—her; *keśa-bandha-vyatiṣakta-mallikām*—whose arrangement of hair was decorated with a garland of *mallikā* flowers; *br̥hat*—very, very big; *nitamba-stana*—by her hips and firm breasts; *kṛcchra-madhyamām*—whose slim waist was overburdened; *su-vāsasam*—nicely painted or very attractively dressed; *kalpita-karṇa-bhūṣaṇa*—of the earrings arranged on her ears; *tviṣā*—by the brilliance; *ullasat*—very attractive; *kuntala-maṇḍita-ānanām*—whose beautiful face was surrounded by black hair; *valgu-smita-apāṅga-visarga-vikṣitaiḥ*—by her casting her smiling glance on everyone very attractively; *manaḥ harantīm*—everyone's attention was attracted (by her); *vanitām*—an especially attractive woman; *vraja-okasām*—of the inhabitants of Gokula; *amarṇsata*—thought; *ambhoja*—holding a lotus flower; *kareṇa*—with her hand; *rūpiṇīm*—very beautiful; *gopyaḥ*—the *gopī* inhabitants of Gokula; *śriyam*—the goddess of fortune; *draṣṭum*—to see; *iva*—as if; *āgatām*—had come; *patim*—her husband.

TRANSLATION

Her hips were full, her breasts were large and firm, seeming to overburden her slim waist, and she was dressed very nicely. Her

hair, adorned with a garland of mallikā flowers, was scattered about her beautiful face. Her earrings were brilliant, and as she smiled very attractively, glancing upon everyone, her beauty drew the attention of all the inhabitants of Vraja, especially the men. When the gopīs saw her, they thought that the beautiful goddess of fortune, holding a lotus flower in her hand, had come to see her husband, Kṛṣṇa.

TEXT 7

बालग्रहस्तत्र विचिन्वती शिशून्
यदृच्छया नन्दगृहेऽसदन्तकम् ।
बालं प्रतिच्छन्ननिजोरुतेजसं
ददर्श तल्पेऽग्निमिवाहितं भसि ॥ ७ ॥

*bāla-grahas tatra vicinvatī śiśūn
yadṛcchayā nanda-grhe 'sad-antakam
bālam praticchanna-nijoru-tejasam
dadarśa talpe 'gnim ivāhitam bhasi*

bāla-grahaḥ—the witch, whose business was to kill small babies; *tatra*—standing there; *vicinvatī*—thinking of, searching for; *śiśūn*—children; *yadṛcchayā*—independently; *nanda-grhe*—in the house of Nanda Mahārāja; *asat-antakam*—who could kill all demons; *bālam*—the child; *praticchanna*—covered; *nija-uru-tejasam*—whose unlimited power; *dadarśa*—she saw; *talpe*—(lying) on the bed; *agnim*—fire; *iva*—just like; *āhitam*—covered; *bhasi*—within ashes.

TRANSLATION

While searching for small children, Pūtānā, whose business was to kill them, entered the house of Nanda Mahārāja unobstructed, having been sent by the superior potency of the Lord. Without asking anyone's permission, she entered Nanda Mahārāja's room, where she saw the child sleeping in bed, His unlimited power covered like a powerful fire covered by ashes. She could understand that this child was not ordinary, but was meant to kill all demons.

PURPORT

Demons are always busy creating disturbances and killing. But the child lying on the bed in the house of Nanda Mahārāja was meant to kill many demons.

TEXT 8

विबुध्य तां बालकमारिकाग्रहं
चराचरात्मा स निमीलितेक्षणः ।
अनन्तमारोपयदङ्कमन्तकं
यथोरगं सुप्तमबुद्धिरज्जुधीः ॥ ८ ॥

*vibudhya tām bālaka-mārikā-graḥam
carācarātmā sa nimīlīteṣaṇaḥ
anantam āropayad aṅkam antakam
yathoragaṁ suptam abuddhi-rajju-dhīḥ*

vibudhya—understanding; *tām*—her (Pūtānā); *bālaka-mārikā-graḥam*—a witch very expert in killing small babies; *cara-acara-ātmā*—Kṛṣṇa, the all-pervading Supersoul; *saḥ*—He; *nimīlita-ikṣaṇaḥ*—closed His eyes; *anantam*—the Unlimited; *āropayat*—she placed; *aṅkam*—on her lap; *antakam*—for her own annihilation; *yathā*—as; *uragam*—a snake; *suptam*—while sleeping; *abuddhi*—a person who has no intelligence; *rajju-dhīḥ*—one who thinks a snake to be a rope.

TRANSLATION

Lord Śrī Kṛṣṇa, the all-pervading Supersoul, lying on the bed, understood that Pūtānā, a witch who was expert in killing small children, had come to kill Him. Therefore, as if afraid of her, Kṛṣṇa closed His eyes. Thus Pūtānā took upon her lap Him who was to be her own annihilation, just as an unintelligent person places a sleeping snake on his lap, thinking the snake to be a rope.

PURPORT

In this verse there are two perplexities. When Kṛṣṇa saw that Pūtānā had come to kill Him, He thought that since this woman was present with

motherly affection, although artificial, He had to offer her a benediction. Therefore He looked at her with a little perplexity and then closed His eyes again. Pūtanā Rākṣasī also was perplexed. She was not intelligent enough to understand that she was taking a sleeping snake on her lap; she thought the snake to be an ordinary rope. The two words *antakam* and *anantam* are contradictory. Because of not being intelligent, Pūtanā thought that she could kill her *antakam*, the source of her annihilation; but because He is *ananta*, unlimited, no one can kill Him.

TEXT 9

तां तीक्ष्णचित्तामतिवामचेष्टितां
 वीक्ष्यान्तरा कोषपरिच्छदासिवत् ।
 वरस्त्रियं तत्प्रभया च धर्षिते
 निरीक्ष्यमाणे जननी ह्यतिष्ठताम् ॥ ९ ॥

tām tīkṣṇa-cittām ativāma-ceṣṭitām
vīkṣyāntarā koṣa-paricchadāsivat
vara-striyaṁ tat-prabhayā ca dharṣite
nirīkṣyamāṇe jananī hy atiṣṭhatām

tām—that (Pūtanā Rākṣasī); *tīkṣṇa-cittām*—having a very fierce heart for killing the child; *ati-vāma-ceṣṭitām*—although she was trying to treat the child better than a mother; *vīkṣya antarā*—seeing her within the room; *koṣa-paricchada-asi-vat*—like a sharp sword within a soft sheath; *vara-striyam*—the very beautiful woman; *tat-prabhayā*—by her influence; *ca*—also; *dharṣite*—being overwhelmed; *nirīkṣyamāṇe*—were seeing; *jananī*—the two mothers; *hi*—indeed; *atiṣṭhatām*—they remained silent, without prohibiting.

TRANSLATION

Pūtanā Rākṣasī's heart was fierce and cruel, but she looked like a very affectionate mother. Thus she resembled a sharp sword in a soft sheath. Although seeing her within the room, Yaśodā and Rohiṇī, overwhelmed by her beauty, did not stop her, but remained silent because she treated the child like a mother.

PURPORT

Although Pūtanā was an outsider and although she personified fierce death because the determination within her heart was to kill the child, when she directly came and placed the child on her lap to offer the child her breast to suck, the mothers were so captivated by her beauty that they did not prohibit her. Sometimes a beautiful woman is dangerous because everyone, being captivated by external beauty (*māyā-mohita*), is unable to understand what is in her mind. Those who are captivated by the beauty of the external energy are called *māyā-mohita*. *Mohitaṁ nābhijānāti mām ebhyaḥ param avyayam* (Bg. 7.13). *Na te viduḥ svārtha-gatiṁ hi viṣṇuṁ durāśayā ye bahir-artha-māninaḥ* (Bhāg. 7.5.31). Here, of course, the two mothers Rohiṇī and Yaśodā were not *māyā-mohita*, deluded by the external energy, but to develop the pastimes of the Lord, they were captivated by *yogamāyā*. Such *māyā-moha* is the action of *yogamāyā*.

TEXT 10

तस्मिन् स्तनं दुर्जरवीर्यमुल्बणं
घोराङ्गमादाय शिशोर्ददावथ ।
गाढं कराभ्यां भगवान् प्रपीड्य तत्-
प्राणैः समं रोषसमन्वितोऽपिबत् ॥१०॥

tasmin stanam durjara-vīryam ulbaṇam
ghorāṅkam ādāya śiśor dadāu atha
gāḍham karābhyām bhagavān prapīḍya tat-
prāṇaiḥ samam roṣa-samanvito 'pibat

tasmin—in that very spot; *stanam*—the breast; *durjara-vīryam*—a very powerful weapon mixed with poison; *ulbaṇam*—which was fierce; *ghorā*—the most ferocious Pūtanā; *aṅkam*—on her lap; *ādāya*—placing; *śiśoḥ*—in the mouth of the child; *dadau*—pushed; *atha*—thereupon; *gāḍham*—very hard; *karābhyām*—with both hands; *bhagavān*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *prapīḍya*—giving her great pain; *tat-prāṇaiḥ*—her life; *samam*—along with; *roṣa-samanvitaḥ*—being very angry at her; *apibat*—sucked the breast.

TRANSLATION

On that very spot, the fiercely dangerous Rākṣasī took Kṛṣṇa on her lap and pushed her breast into His mouth. The nipple of her breast was smeared with a dangerous, immediately effective poison, but the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, becoming very angry at her, took hold of her breast, squeezed it very hard with both hands, and sucked out both the poison and her life.

PURPORT

Lord Kṛṣṇa was not angry at Pūtanā for His own sake. Rather, He was angry because the Rākṣasī had killed so many small children in Vraja-bhūmi. Therefore He decided that she should be punished by having to forfeit her life.

TEXT 11

सा मुञ्च मुञ्चालमिति प्रभाषिणी
 निष्पीड्यमानाखिलजीवमर्मणि ।
 विवृत्य नेत्रे चरणौ भुजौ मुहुः
 प्रखिन्नगात्रा क्षिपती रुरोद ह ॥११॥

*sā muñca muñcālam iti prabhāṣiṇī
 niṣpīḍyamānākhila-jīva-marmaṇi
 vivṛtya netre caraṇau bhujau muhuḥ
 prasvinna-gātrā kṣipatī ruroda ha*

sā—she (Pūtanā Rākṣasī); *muñca*—give up; *muñca*—give up; *alam*—suck my breast no longer; *iti*—thus; *prabhāṣiṇī*—crying; *niṣpīḍyamānā*—being pressed severely; *akhila-jīva-marmaṇi*—in every center of her vitality; *vivṛtya*—opening wide; *netre*—her two eyes; *caraṇau*—two legs; *bhujau*—two hands; *muhuḥ*—again and again; *prasvinna-gātrā*—with her body perspiring; *kṣipatī*—throwing; *ruroda*—cried severely; *ha*—indeed.

TRANSLATION

Unbearably pressed in every vital point, the demon Pūtanā began to cry, “Please leave me, leave me! Suck my breast no

longer!” Perspiring, her eyes wide open and her arms and legs flailing, she cried very loudly again and again.

PURPORT

The Rākṣasī was severely punished by Kṛṣṇa. She threw her arms and legs about, and Kṛṣṇa also began to kick her with His legs to punish her properly for her mischievous activities.

TEXT 12

तस्याः स्वनेनातिगभीररंहसा
साद्रिर्मही द्यौश्च चचाल सग्रहा ।
रसा दिशश्च प्रतिनेदिरे जनाः
पेतुः क्षितौ वज्रनिपातशङ्कया ॥१२॥

*tasyāḥ svanenātigabhīra-ramhasā
sādrir mahī dyauś ca cacāla sa-grahā
rasā diśaś ca pratinedire janāḥ
petuḥ kṣitau vajra-nipāta-śaṅkayā*

tasyāḥ—of the great Rākṣasī Pūtānā; *svanena*—by the vibration of the sound; *ati*—very; *gabhīra*—deep; *ramhasā*—forceful; *sa-adriḥ*—with the mountains; *mahī*—the surface of the world; *dyauḥ ca*—and outer space; *cacāla*—trembled; *sa-grahā*—with the stars; *rasā*—below the planet earth; *diśaś ca*—and all directions; *pratinedire*—vibrated; *janāḥ*—people in general; *petuḥ*—fell down; *kṣitau*—on the surface of the world; *vajra-nipāta-śaṅkayā*—by suspecting that thunderbolts were falling.

TRANSLATION

As Pūtānā screamed loudly and forcefully, the earth with its mountains, and outer space with its planets, trembled. The lower planets and all directions vibrated, and people fell down, fearing that thunderbolts were falling upon them.

PURPORT

Śrīla Viśvanātha Cakravartī Ṭhākura remarks that in this verse the word *rasā* refers to the planetary systems below the earth, such as Rasātala, Atala, Vitala, Sutala and Talātala.

TEXT 13

निशाचरीत्थं व्यथितस्तना व्यसु-
 र्व्यादाय केशांश्चरणौ भुजावपि ।
 प्रसार्य गोष्ठे निजरूपमास्थिता
 वज्राहतो वृत्र इवापतन्नृप ॥१३॥

*niśā-carittham vyathita-stanā vyasur
 vyādāya keśāṁś caraṇau bhujāv api
 prasārya goṣṭhe nija-rūpam āsthitā
 vajrāhato vṛtra ivāpatan nṛpa*

niśā-carī—the Rākṣasī; *ittham*—in this way; *vyathita-stanā*—being severely aggrieved because of pressure on her breast; *vyasuḥ*—lost her life; *vyādāya*—opening her mouth wide; *keśān*—bunch of hairs; *caraṇau*—her two legs; *bhujau*—her two hands; *api*—also; *prasārya*—expanding; *goṣṭhe*—in the pasturing ground; *nija-rūpam āsthitā*—remained in her original demoniac form; *vajra-āhataḥ*—killed by the thunderbolt of Indra; *vṛtraḥ*—Vṛtrāsura; *iva*—as if; *apatat*—fell down; *nṛpa*—O King.

TRANSLATION

In this way the demon Pūtanā, very much aggrieved because her breast was being attacked by Kṛṣṇa, lost her life. O King Parikṣit, opening her mouth wide and spreading her arms, legs and hair, she fell down in the pasturing ground in her original form as a Rākṣasī, as Vṛtrāsura had fallen when killed by the thunderbolt of Indra.

PURPORT

Pūtanā was a great Rākṣasī who knew the art of covering her original form by mystic power, but when she was killed her mystic power could not hide her, and she appeared in her original form.

TEXT 14

पतमानोऽपि तदेहस्त्रिगव्यूत्यन्तरद्रुमान् ।
चूर्णयामास राजेन्द्र महदासीत्तदद्भुतम् ॥१४॥

*patamāno 'pi tad-dehas
tri-gavyūti-antara-drumān
cūrṇayām āsa rājendra
mahad āsīt tad adbhutam*

patamānaḥ api—even while falling down; *tad-dehaḥ*—her gigantic body; *tri-gavyūti-antara*—within a limit of twelve miles; *drumān*—all kinds of trees; *cūrṇayām āsa*—smashed; *rājendra*—O King Parīkṣit; *mahad āsīt*—was quite gigantic; *tad*—that body; *adbhutam*—and very, very wonderful.

TRANSLATION

O King Parīkṣit, when the gigantic body of Pūtānā fell to the ground, it smashed all the trees within a limit of twelve miles. Appearing in a gigantic body, she was certainly extraordinary.

PURPORT

Because of the grievous hurt imposed upon her by Kṛṣṇa's sucking her breast, Pūtānā, while dying, not only left the room but abandoned the village and fell down in the pasturing ground in her gigantic body.

TEXTS 15-17

ईषामात्रोग्रदंष्ट्रास्यं गिरिकन्दरनासिकम् ।
गण्डशैलस्तनं रौद्रं प्रकीर्णारुणमूर्धजम् ॥१५॥
अन्धकूपगभीराक्षं पुलिनारोहभीषणम् ।
बद्धसेतुभुजोर्वङ्गि शून्यतोयहृदोदरम् ॥१६॥
सन्तत्रसुः स तद् वीक्ष्य गोपा गोप्यः कलेवरम् ।
पूर्वं तु तन्निःस्वनितभिन्नहृत्कर्णमस्तकाः ॥१७॥

*īṣā-mātrogra-damṣṭrāsyam
giri-kandara-nāsikam
gaṇḍa-śaila-stanam raudram
prakīrṇāruṇa-mūrdhajaṃ*

*andha-kūpa-gabhīrākṣam
pulināroha-bhīṣaṇam
baddha-setu-bhujorv-aṅghri
śūnya-toya-hradodaram*

*santatrasuḥ sma tad vīkṣya
gopā gopyaḥ kalevaram
pūrvam tu tan-niḥsvanita-
bhinna-hṛt-karṇa-mastakāḥ*

īṣā-mātra—like the front of a plow; *ugra*—fierce; *damṣṭra*—the teeth; *āsyam*—having a mouth in which; *giri-kandara*—like mountain caves; *nāsikam*—the nostrils of whom; *gaṇḍa-śaila*—like big slabs of stone; *stanam*—the breasts of whom; *raudram*—very fierce; *prakīrṇa*—scattered; *aruṇa-mūrdha-jam*—whose hair was the color of copper; *andha-kūpa*—like blind wells; *gabhīra*—deep; *ākṣam*—eye sockets; *pulina-āroha-bhīṣaṇam*—whose thighs were fearful like the banks of a river; *baddha-setu-bhuj-uru-aṅghri*—whose arms, thighs and feet were strongly built bridges; *śūnya-toya-hrada-udaram*—whose abdomen was like a lake without water; *santatrasuḥ sma*—became frightened; *tat*—that; *vīkṣya*—seeing; *gopāḥ*—the cowherd men; *gopyaḥ*—and the cowherd women; *kalevaram*—such a gigantic body; *pūrvam tu*—before that; *tat-niḥsvanita*—because of her loud vibration; *bhinna*—were shocked; *hṛt*—whose hearts; *karṇa*—ears; *mastakāḥ*—and heads.

TRANSLATION

The Rākṣasi's mouth was full of teeth, each resembling the front of a plow, her nostrils were deep like mountain caves, and her breasts resembled big slabs of stone fallen from a hill. Her scattered hair was the color of copper. The sockets of her eyes

appeared like deep blind wells, her fearful thighs resembled the banks of a river, her arms, legs and feet seemed like big bridges, and her abdomen appeared like a dried-up lake. The hearts, ears and heads of the cowherd men and women were already shocked by the Rākṣasī's screaming, and when they saw the fierce wonder of her body, they were even more frightened.

TEXT 18

बालं च तस्या उरसि क्रीडन्तमकुतोभयम् ।
गोप्यस्तूर्णं समभ्येत्य जगृहुर्जातसम्भ्रमाः ॥१८॥

*bālaṁ ca tasyā urasi
kṛīḍantam akutobhayaṁ
gopyas tūrṇaṁ samabhyetya
jagṛhur jāta-sambhramāḥ*

bālaṁ ca—the child also; *tasyāḥ*—of that (Rākṣasī Pūtanā); *urasi*—on the upper portion of the breast; *kṛīḍantam*—engaged in playing; *akutobhayaṁ*—without fear; *gopyaḥ*—all the cowherd women; *tūrṇam*—immediately; *samabhyetya*—coming near; *jagṛhuḥ*—picked up; *jāta-sambhramāḥ*—with the same affection and respect they always maintained.

TRANSLATION

Without fear, the child Kṛṣṇa was playing on the upper portion of Pūtanā Rākṣasī's breast, and when the gopīs saw the child's wonderful activities, they immediately came forward with great jubilation and picked Him up.

PURPORT

Here is the Supreme Personality of Godhead—Kṛṣṇa. Although the Rākṣasī Pūtanā could increase or decrease her bodily size by her mystic abilities and thus gain proportionate power, the Supreme Personality of Godhead is equally powerful in any transcendental form. Kṛṣṇa is the real Personality of Godhead because whether as a child or as a grown-up

young man, He is the same person. He does not need to become powerful by meditation or any other external endeavor. Therefore when the greatly powerful Pūtanā expanded her body, Kṛṣṇa remained the same small child and fearlessly played on the upper portion of her breast. *Ṣaḍ-aiśvarya-pūrṇa*. Bhagavān, the Supreme Personality of Godhead, is always full in all potencies, regardless of whether He is present in this form or that. His potencies are always full. *Parāśya śaktir vividhaiva śrūyate*. He can display all potencies under any circumstances.

TEXT 19

यशोदारोहिणीभ्यां ताः समं बालस्य सर्वतः ।
रक्षां विदधिरे सम्यगोपुच्छभ्रमणादिभिः ॥१९॥

*yaśodā-rohiṇībhyām tāḥ
samam bālasya sarvataḥ
rakṣām vidadhire samyag
go-puccha-bhramaṇāḍibhiḥ*

yaśodā-rohiṇībhyām—with mother Yaśodā and mother Rohiṇī, who principally took charge of the child; *tāḥ*—the other *gopīs*; *samam*—equally as important as Yaśodā and Rohiṇī; *bālasya*—of the child; *sarvataḥ*—from all dangers; *rakṣām*—protection; *vidadhire*—executed; *samyak*—completely; *go-puccha-bhramaṇa-āḍibhiḥ*—by waving around the switch of a cow.

TRANSLATION

Thereafter, mother Yaśodā and Rohiṇī, along with the other elderly *gopīs*, waved about the switch of a cow to give full protection to the child Śrī Kṛṣṇa.

PURPORT

When Kṛṣṇa was saved from such a great danger, mother Yaśodā and Rohiṇī were principally concerned, and the other elderly *gopīs*, who were almost equally concerned, followed the activities of mother Yaśodā and Rohiṇī. Here we find that in household affairs, ladies could take charge

of protecting a child simply by taking help from the cow. As described here, they knew how to wave about the switch of a cow so as to protect the child from all types of danger. There are so many facilities afforded by cow protection, but people have forgotten these arts. The importance of protecting cows is therefore stressed by Kṛṣṇa in *Bhagavad-gītā* (*kṛṣi-go-rakṣya-vāṇijyaṁ vaiśya-karma svabhāvajam*). Even now in the Indian villages surrounding Vṛndāvana, the villagers live happily simply by giving protection to the cow. They keep cow dung very carefully and dry it to use as fuel. They keep a sufficient stock of grains, and because of giving protection to the cows, they have sufficient milk and milk products to solve all economic problems. Simply by giving protection to the cow, the villagers live so peacefully. Even the urine and stool of cows have medicinal value.

TEXT 20

गोमूत्रेण स्नापयित्वा पुनर्गोरजसार्भकम् ।
रक्षां चक्रुश्च शकृता द्वादशाङ्गेषु नामभिः ॥२०॥

*go-mūtreṇa snāpayitvā
punar go-rajasārbhakam
rakṣāṁ cakruś ca śakṛtā
dvādaśāṅgeṣu nāmabhiḥ*

go-mūtreṇa—with the urine of the cows; *snāpayitvā*—after thoroughly washing; *punar*—again; *go-rajasā*—with the dust floating because of the movements of the cows; *arbhakam*—unto the child; *rakṣām*—protection; *cakruḥ*—executed; *ca*—also; *śakṛtā*—with the cow dung; *dvādaśa-aṅgeṣu*—in twelve places (*dvādaśa-tilaka*); *nāmabhiḥ*—by imprinting the holy names of the Lord.

TRANSLATION

The child was thoroughly washed with cow urine and then smeared with the dust raised by the movements of the cows. Then different names of the Lord were applied with cow dung on twelve different parts of His body, beginning with the forehead, as done in applying tilaka. In this way, the child was given protection.

TEXT 21

गोप्यः संस्पृष्टसलिला अङ्गेषु करयोः पृथक् ।
न्यस्यात्मन्यथ बालस्य बीजन्यासमकुर्वत ॥२१॥

*gopyaḥ saṁsprṣṭa-salilā
aṅgeṣu karayoḥ pṛthak
nyasyātmany atha bālasya
bīja-nyāsam akurvata*

gopyaḥ—the *gopīs*; *saṁsprṣṭa-salilāḥ*—touching a cup of water and drinking; *aṅgeṣu*—on their bodies; *karayoḥ*—on their two hands; *pṛthak*—separately; *nyasya*—after placing the letters of the *mantra*; *ātmani*—on their own; *atha*—then; *bālasya*—of the child; *bīja-nyāsam*—the process of *mantra-nyāsa*; *akurvata*—executed.

TRANSLATION

The *gopīs* first executed the process of *ācamana*, drinking a sip of water from the right hand. They purified their bodies and hands with the *nyāsa-mantra* and then applied the same *mantra* upon the body of the child.

PURPORT

Nyāsa-mantra includes *ācamana*, or first drinking a sip of water kept in the right hand. There are different *viṣṇu-mantras* to purify the body. The *gopīs*, and in fact any householders, knew the process for being purified by chanting Vedic hymns. The *gopīs* executed this process first to purify themselves and then to purify the child Kṛṣṇa. One executes the process of *aṅga-nyāsa* and *kara-nyāsa* simply by drinking a little sip of water and chanting the *mantra*. The *mantra* is preceded with the first letter of the name, followed by *anusvāra* and the word *namaḥ*: *aṁ namo 'jaś tavāṅghrī avyāt, maṁ mano maṇimāṁś tava jānunī avyāt*, and so on. By losing Indian culture, Indian householders have forgotten how to execute the *aṅga-nyāsa* and are simply busy in sense gratification, without any advanced knowledge of human civilization.

TEXTS 22-23

अव्यादजोऽङ्घ्रि मणिमांस्त्व जान्वथोरु
 यज्ञोऽच्युतः कटितटं जठरं हयास्यः ।
 हृत् केशवस्त्वदुर ईश इनस्तु कण्ठं
 विष्णुर्भुजं मुखमुरुक्रम ईश्वरः कम् ॥२२॥
 चक्रचग्रतः सहगदो हरिस्तु पश्चात्
 त्वत्पार्श्वयोर्धनुरसी मधुहाजनश्च ।
 कोणेषु शङ्ख उरुगाय उपर्युपेन्द्र-
 स्तार्क्ष्यः क्षितौ हलधरः पुरुषः समन्तात् ॥२३॥

avyād ajo 'nghri maṇimāms tava jānv athorū
 yajño 'cyutaḥ kaṭi-taṭam jaṭharam hayaśyaḥ
 hṛt keśavaś tvad-ura īśa inas tu kaṇṭham
 viṣṇur bhujam mukham urukrama īśvaraḥ kam

cakry agrataḥ saha-gado harir astu paścāt
 tvat-pārsvayor dhanur-asī madhu-hājanaś ca
 koṇeṣu śaṅkha urugāya upary upendras
 tārkṣyaḥ kṣitau haladharaḥ puruṣaḥ samantāt

avyāt—may protect; ajaḥ—Lord Aja; aṅghri—legs; maṇimān—Lord Maṇimān; tava—Your; jānu—knees; atha—thereafter; urū—thighs; yajñaḥ—Lord Yajña; acyutaḥ—Lord Acyuta; kaṭi-taṭam—the upper part of the waist; jaṭharam—abdomen; hayaśyaḥ—Lord Hayagrīva; hṛt—the heart; keśavaḥ—Lord Keśava; tvat—Your; uraḥ—chest; īśaḥ—the supreme controller, Lord Īśa; inas—Sūrya, the sun-god; tu—but; kaṇṭham—neck; viṣṇuḥ—Lord Viṣṇu; bhujam—arms; mukham—the mouth; urukramaḥ—Lord Urukrama; īśvaraḥ—Lord Īśvara; kam—head; cakrī—the carrier of the disc; agrataḥ—in front; saha-gadaḥ—the carrier of the club; hariḥ—Lord Hari; astu—may He remain; paścāt—on the back; tvat-pārsvayoḥ—on both sides; dhanuḥ-asī—the carrier of the bow and the sword; madhu-hā—the killer of the demon Madhu; ajanaḥ—Lord Viṣṇu; ca—and; koṇeṣu—in the corners;

śaṅkhaḥ—the carrier of the conchshell; *urugāyaḥ*—who is well worshiped; *upari*—above; *upendraḥ*—Lord Upendra; *tārṅśyaḥ*—Garuḍa; *kṣītau*—on the surface; *haladharaḥ*—Lord Haladhara; *puruṣaḥ*—the Supreme Person; *samantāt*—on all sides.

TRANSLATION

[Śukadeva Gosvāmī informed Mahārāja Parīkṣit that the gopīs, following the proper system, protected Kṛṣṇa, their child, with this mantra.] May Aja protect Your legs, may Maṇimān protect Your knees, Yajña Your thighs, Acyuta the upper part of Your waist, and Hayagrīva Your abdomen. May Keśava protect Your heart, Īśa Your chest, the sun-god Your neck, Viṣṇu Your arms, Urukrama Your face, and Īśvara Your head. May Cakrī protect You from the front; may Śrī Hari, Gadādhari, the carrier of the club, protect You from the back; and may the carrier of the bow, who is known as the enemy of Madhu, and Lord Ajana, the carrier of the sword, protect Your two sides. May Lord Urugāya, the carrier of the conchshell, protect You from all corners; may Upendra protect You from above; may Garuḍa protect You on the ground; and may Lord Haladhara, the Supreme Person, protect You on all sides.

PURPORT

Even in the houses of the cultivators, who were not very advanced in the modern ways of civilization, the ladies used to know how to chant *mantras* to give protection to children with the help of cow dung and cow urine. This was a simple and practical way to give the greatest protection from the greatest dangers. People should know how to do this, for this is a part of Vedic civilization.

TEXT 24

इन्द्रियाणि हृषीकेशः प्राणान् नारायणोऽवतु ।
श्वेतद्वीपपतिश्चित्तं मनो योगेश्वरोऽवतु ॥२४॥

indriyāṇi hṛṣīkeśaḥ
prāṇān nārāyaṇo 'vatu

*śvetadvīpa-patiś cittam
mano yogeśvaro 'vatu*

indriyāṇi—all the senses; *hṛṣikeśaḥ*—Lord Hṛṣikeśa, the proprietor of all the senses; *prāṇān*—all kinds of life air; *nārāyaṇaḥ*—Lord Nārāyaṇa; *avatu*—may He give protection; *śvetadvīpa-patiḥ*—the master of Śvetadvīpa, Viṣṇu; *cittam*—the core of the heart; *manaḥ*—the mind; *yogeśvaraḥ*—Lord Yogeśvara; *avatu*—may He give protection.

TRANSLATION

May Hṛṣikeśa protect Your senses, and Nārāyaṇa Your life air.
May the master of Śvetadvīpa protect the core of Your heart, and
may Lord Yogeśvara protect Your mind.

TEXTS 25-26

पृश्निगर्भस्तु ते बुद्धिमात्मानं भगवान् परः ।
क्रीडन्तं पातु गोविन्दः शयानं पातु माधवः ॥२५॥
व्रजन्तमव्याद् वैकुण्ठ आसीनं त्वां श्रियः पतिः ।
भुञ्जानं यज्ञभुक् पातु सर्वग्रहभयङ्करः ॥२६॥

*prśnigarbhas tu te buddhim
ātmānam bhagavān paraḥ
kṛīḍantam pātu govindam
śayānam pātu mādhaveḥ*

*vrajaṇtam avyād vaikuṇṭha
āsīnam tvām śriyaḥ patiḥ
bhuñjānam yajñabhuk pātu
sarva-graha-bhayaṅkaraḥ*

prśnigarbhaḥ—Lord Prśnigarbha; *tu*—indeed; *te*—Your; *buddhim*—intelligence; *ātmānam*—Your soul; *bhagavān*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *paraḥ*—transcendental; *kṛīḍantam*—while playing; *pātu*—may He protect; *govindam*—Lord Govinda; *śayānam*—while sleeping; *pātu*—may He protect; *mādhaveḥ*—Lord Mādhava;

vrajan̐tam—while walking; *avyāt*—may He protect; *vaikuṇṭhaḥ*—Lord Vaikuṇṭha; *āsinam*—while sitting down; *tvām*—unto You; *śriyaḥ patiḥ*—Nārāyaṇa, the husband of the goddess of fortune (may protect); *bhuñjānam*—while enjoying life; *yajñabhuk*—Yajñabhuk; *pātu*—may He protect; *sarva-graha-bhayam-karaḥ*—who is fearful to all evil planets.

TRANSLATION

May Lord Pṛśnigarbha protect Your intelligence, and the Supreme Personality of Godhead Your soul. While You are playing, may Govinda protect You, and while You are sleeping may Mādhava protect You. May Lord Vaikuṇṭha protect You while You are walking, and may Lord Nārāyaṇa, the husband of the goddess of fortune, protect You while You are sitting. Similarly, may Lord Yajñabhuk, the fearful enemy of all evil planets, always protect You while You enjoy life.

TEXTS 27-29

डाकिन्यो यातुधान्यश्च कुष्माण्डा येऽर्भकग्रहाः ।
 भूतप्रेतपिशाचाश्च यक्षरक्षोविनायकाः ॥२७॥
 कोटरा रेवती ज्येष्ठा पूतना मातृकादयः ।
 उन्मादा ये ह्यपस्मारा देहप्राणेन्द्रियद्रुहः ॥२८॥
 स्वप्नदृष्टा महोत्पाता वृद्धा बालग्रहाश्च ये ।
 सर्वे नश्यन्तु ते विष्णोर्नामग्रहणभीरवः ॥२९॥

ḍākinyo yātudhānyaś ca
kuṣmāṇḍā ye 'rbhaka-grahāḥ
bhūta-preta-piśācāś ca
yakṣa-rakṣo-vināyakāḥ

koṭarā revatī jyeṣṭhā
pūtanā mātṛkādayaḥ
unmādā ye hy apasmārā
deha-prāṇendriya-druhaḥ

*svapna-dṛṣṭā mahotpātā
vṛddhā bāla-grahās ca ye
sarve naśyantu te viṣṇor
nāma-grahaṇa-bhīravaḥ*

dākinyah yātudhānyah ca kuṣmāṇḍāḥ—witches and devils, enemies of children; *ye*—those who are; *arbhaka-grahāḥ*—like evil stars for children; *bhūta*—evil spirits; *preta*—evil hobgoblins; *piśācāḥ*—similar bad spirits; *ca*—also; *yakṣa*—the living entities known as Yakṣas; *rakṣaḥ*—those known as Rākṣasas; *vināyakāḥ*—those by the name Vināyaka; *koṭarā*—by the name Koṭarā; *revatī*—by the name Revatī; *jyeṣṭhā*—by the name Jyeṣṭhā; *pūtanā*—by the name Pūtanā; *mātrkā-ādayaḥ*—and evil women like Mātrkā; *unmādāḥ*—those who cause madness; *ye*—which others; *hi*—indeed; *apasmārāḥ*—causing loss of memory; *deha-prāṇa-indriya*—to the body, life air and senses; *druhaḥ*—give trouble; *svapna-dṛṣṭāḥ*—the evil spirits that cause bad dreams; *mahā-utpātāḥ*—those causing great disturbances; *vṛddhāḥ*—the most experienced; *bāla-grahāḥ ca*—and those attacking children; *ye*—who; *sarve*—all of them; *naśyantu*—let be vanquished; *te*—those; *viṣṇoḥ*—of Lord Viṣṇu; *nāma-grahaṇa*—by the chanting of the name; *bhīravaḥ*—become afraid.

TRANSLATION

The evil witches known as *Dākinis*, *Yātudhānis* and *Kuṣmāṇḍas* are the greatest enemies of children, and the evil spirits like *Bhūtas*, *Pretas*, *Piśācas*, *Yakṣas*, *Rākṣasas* and *Vināyakas*, as well as witches like *Koṭarā*, *Revatī*, *Jyeṣṭhā*, *Pūtanā* and *Mātrkā*, are always ready to give trouble to the body, the life air and the senses, causing loss of memory, madness and bad dreams. Like the most experienced evil stars, they all create great disturbances, especially for children, but one can vanquish them simply by uttering Lord Viṣṇu's name, for when Lord Viṣṇu's name resounds, all of them become afraid and go away.

PURPORT

As stated in the *Brahma-saṁhitā* (5.33):

*advaitam acyutam anādim ananta-rūpam
ādyam purāṇa-puruṣam nava-yauvanam ca*

*vedeṣu durlabham adurlabham ātma-bhaktau
govindam ādi-puruṣam tam ahaṁ bhajāmi*

“I worship the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Govinda, who is the original person—nondual, infallible, and without beginning. Although He expands into unlimited forms, He is still the original, and although He is the oldest person, He always appears as a fresh youth. Such eternal, blissful and all-knowing forms of the Lord cannot be understood by the academic wisdom of the *Vedas*, but they are always manifest to pure, unalloyed devotees.”

While decorating the body with *tilaka*, we give protection to the body by chanting twelve names of Viṣṇu. Although Govinda, or Lord Viṣṇu, is one, He has different names and forms with which to act differently. But if one cannot remember all the names at one time, one may simply chant, “Lord Viṣṇu, Lord Viṣṇu, Lord Viṣṇu,” and always think of Lord Viṣṇu. *Viṣṇor ārādhanaṁ param*: this is the highest form of worship. If one remembers Viṣṇu always, even though one is disturbed by many bad elements, one can be protected without a doubt. The *Āyurveda-śāstra* recommends, *auśadhi cintayet viṣṇum*: even while taking medicine, one should remember Viṣṇu, because the medicine is not all and all and Lord Viṣṇu is the real protector. The material world is full of danger (*padam padam yad vipadām*). Therefore one must become a Vaiṣṇava and think of Viṣṇu constantly. This is made easier by the chanting of the Hare Kṛṣṇa *mahā-mantra*. Therefore Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu has recommended, *kīrtanīyaḥ sadā hariḥ, param vijayate śrī-kṛṣṇa-saṅkīrtanam*, and *kīrtanād eva kṛṣṇasya mukta-saṅgaḥ param vrajet*.

TEXT 30

श्रीशुक उवाच

इति प्रणयवद्भाभिर्गोपीभिः कृतरक्षणम् ।

पाययित्वा स्तनं माता संन्यवेशयदात्मजम् ॥३०॥

śrī-śuka uvāca

iti praṇaya-baddhābhir

gopībhiḥ kṛta-rakṣaṇam

pāyayitvā stanam mātā

sannyaveśayad ātmajam

śrī-śukaḥ uvāca—Śrī Śukadeva Gosvāmī said; *iti*—in this way; *praṇaya-baddhābhiḥ*—who were bound with maternal affection; *gopībhiḥ*—by the elderly *gopīs*, headed by mother Yaśodā; *kṛta-rakṣaṇam*—all measures were taken to protect the child; *pāyayitvā*—and after that, feeding the child; *stanam*—the nipple; *mātā*—mother Yaśodā; *sannyaveśayat*—made to lie down on the bed; *ātmajam*—her son.

TRANSLATION

Śrīla Śukadeva Gosvāmī continued: All the *gopīs*, headed by mother Yaśodā, were bound by maternal affection. After they thus chanted mantras to protect the child, mother Yaśodā gave the child the nipple of her breast to suck and then got Him to lie down on His bed.

PURPORT

When a baby drinks milk from the breast of his mother, this is a good sign of health. So the elderly *gopīs* were not satisfied with chanting *mantras* to give protection to Kṛṣṇa; they also tested whether their child's health was in order. When the child sucked the breast, this confirmed that He was healthy, and when the *gopīs* were fully satisfied, they had the child lie down on His bed.

TEXT 31

तावन्नन्दादयो गोपा मथुराया व्रजं गताः ।
विलोक्य पूतनादेहं बभूवुरतिविस्मिताः ॥३१॥

tāvan nandādayo gopā
mathurāyā vrajaṁ gatāḥ
vilokya pūtanā-dehaṁ
babhūvur ativismitāḥ

tāvat—in the meantime; *nanda-ādayaḥ*—headed by Nanda Mahārāja; *gopāḥ*—all the cowherd men; *mathurāyāḥ*—from Mathurā; *vrajaṁ*—to Vṛndāvana; *gatāḥ*—came back; *vilokya*—when they saw; *pūtanā-dehaṁ*—the gigantic body of Pūtanā lying dead; *babhūvuḥ*—became; *ati*—very much; *vismitāḥ*—struck with wonder.

TRANSLATION

Meanwhile, all the cowherd men, headed by Nanda Mahārāja, returned from Mathurā, and when they saw on the way the gigantic body of Pūtanā lying dead, they were struck with great wonder.

PURPORT

Nanda Mahārāja's wonder may be understood in various ways. First of all, the cowherd men had never before seen such a gigantic body in Vṛndāvana, and therefore they were struck with wonder. Then they began to consider where such a body had come from, whether it had dropped from the sky, or whether, by some mistake or by the power of some mystic *yoginī*, they had come to some place other than Vṛndāvana. They could not actually guess what had happened, and therefore they were struck with wonder.

TEXT 32

नूनं बतर्षिः संजातो योगेशो वा समास सः ।
स एव दृष्टो ह्युत्पातो यदाहानकदुन्दुभिः ॥३२॥

nūnaṁ batarṣiḥ sañjāto
yogeśo vā samāsa saḥ
sa eva dṛṣṭo hy utpāto
yad āhānakadundubhiḥ

nūnam—certainly; *bata*—O my friends; *ṛṣiḥ*—a great saintly person; *sañjātaḥ*—has become; *yoga-īśaḥ*—a master of mystic power; *vā*—or; *samāsa*—has become; *saḥ*—he (Vasudeva); *saḥ*—that; *eva*—indeed; *dṛṣṭaḥ*—has been seen (by us); *hi*—because; *utpātaḥ*—kind of disturbance; *yat*—that which; *āha*—predicted; *ānakadundubhiḥ*—Ānaka-
dundubhi (another name of Vasudeva).

TRANSLATION

Nanda Mahārāja and the other gopas exclaimed: My dear friends, you must know that Ānakadundubhi, Vasudeva, has become a great saint or a master of mystic power. Otherwise how could he have foreseen this calamity and predicted it to us?

PURPORT

This verse illustrates the difference between *kṣatriyas* and innocent *vaiśyas*. By studying the political situation, Vasudeva could see what would happen, whereas Nanda Mahārāja, the king of the agriculturalists, could only guess that Vasudeva was a great saintly person and had developed mystic powers. Vasudeva actually had all mystic powers under his control; otherwise he could not have become the father of Kṛṣṇa. But in fact he foresaw the calamities in Vraja by studying Kāṁsa's political activities and thus warned Nanda Mahārāja to take precautions, although Nanda Mahārāja thought that Vasudeva had predicted this incident through wonderful mystic powers. By mystic powers gained through the practice of *haṭha-yoga*, one can study and understand the future.

TEXT 33

कलेवरं परशुभिश्छित्त्वा तत्ते व्रजौकसः ।
दूरे क्षिप्त्वावयवशो न्यदहन् काष्ठवेष्टितम् ॥३३॥

kalevaram paraśubhiḥ
chittvā tat te vrajaukaśaḥ
dūre kṣiptvāvayavaśo
nyadahan kāṣṭha-veṣṭitam

kalevaram—the gigantic body of Pūtanā; *paraśubhiḥ*—with the aid of axes; *chittvā*—after cutting to pieces; *tat*—that (body); *te*—all of those; *vraja-okasaḥ*—inhabitants of Vraja; *dūre*—far, far away; *kṣiptvā*—after throwing; *avayavaśaḥ*—different parts of the body, piece by piece; *nyadahan*—burned to ashes; *kāṣṭha-veṣṭitam*—covered by wood.

TRANSLATION

The inhabitants of Vraja cut the gigantic body of Pūtanā into pieces with the help of axes. Then they threw the pieces far away, covered them with wood and burned them to ashes.

PURPORT

It is the practice that after a snake has been killed, its body is cut into various pieces for fear that it may come to life again simply by interact-

ing with air. Merely killing a serpent is not sufficient; after it is killed, it must be cut to pieces and burned, and then the danger will be over. Pūtanā resembled a great serpent, and therefore the cowherd men took the same precautions by burning her body to ashes.

TEXT 34

दह्यमानस्य देहस्य धूमश्चागुरुसौरभः ।
उत्थितः कृष्णनिर्भुक्तसपद्याहतपाप्मनः ॥३४॥

*dahyamānasya dehasya
dhūmaś cāguru-saurabhaḥ
utthitaḥ kṛṣṇa-nirbhukta-
sapady āhata-pāpmanaḥ*

dahyamānasya—while being burnt to ashes; *dehasya*—of the body of Pūtanā; *dhūmaḥ*—the smoke; *ca*—and; *aguru-saurabhaḥ*—turned into saintly scented smoke of the *aguru* herb; *utthitaḥ*—emanating from her body; *kṛṣṇa-nirbhukta*—because of Kṛṣṇa's having sucked her breast; *sapady*—immediately; *āhata-pāpmanaḥ*—her material body became spiritualized or relieved of all material conditions.

TRANSLATION

Because of Kṛṣṇa's having sucked the breast of the Rākṣasī Pūtanā, when Kṛṣṇa killed her she was immediately freed of all material contamination. Her sinful reactions automatically vanished, and therefore when her gigantic body was being burnt, the smoke emanating from her body was fragrant like *aguru* incense.

PURPORT

Such are the effects of Kṛṣṇa consciousness. If one somehow or other becomes Kṛṣṇa conscious by applying his senses in the service of the Lord, one is immediately freed from material contamination. *Śṛṇvatām sva-kathāḥ kṛṣṇaḥ puṇya-śravaṇa-kīrtanaḥ* (*Bhāg.* 1.2.17). Hearing about the activities of Kṛṣṇa is the beginning of purified life. *Puṇya-śravaṇa-kīrtanaḥ*: simply by hearing and chanting, one becomes

purified. Therefore, in discharging devotional service, *śravaṇa-kīrtana* (hearing and chanting) is most important. Then, with purified senses, one begins to render service to the Lord (*hṛṣikeṣa hṛṣikeśa-sevanam*). *Bhaktir ucyate*: this is called *bhakti*. When Pūtanā was somehow or other, directly or indirectly, induced to render some service to the Lord by feeding Him with her breast, she was immediately purified, so much so that when her nasty material body was burnt to ashes, it gave off the fragrance of *aguru*, the most agreeably scented herb.

TEXTS 35-36

पूतना लोकबालघ्नी राक्षसी रुधिराशना ।
जिघांसयापि हरये स्तनं दत्त्वाप सद्गतिम् ॥३५॥
किं पुनः श्रद्धया भक्त्या कृष्णाय परमात्मने ।
यच्छन् प्रियतमं किं नु रक्तास्तन्मातरो यथा ॥३६॥

pūtanā loka-bāla-ghnī
rākṣasī rudhirāśanā
jighāṁsayāpi haraye
stanam dattvāpa sad-gatim

kim punaḥ śraddhayā bhaktyā
kṛṣṇāya paramātmāne
yacchan priyatamaṁ kim nu
raktās tan-mātaro yathā

pūtanā—Pūtanā, the professional *Rākṣasī*; *loka-bāla-ghnī*—who used to kill human children; *rākṣasī*—the she-demon; *rudhira-aśanā*—simply hankering for blood; *jighāṁsayā*—with the desire to kill Kṛṣṇa (being envious of Kṛṣṇa and having been instructed by Kāṁsa); *api*—still; *haraye*—unto the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *stanam*—her breast; *dattvā*—after offering; *āpa*—obtained; *sat-gatim*—the most elevated position of spiritual existence; *kim*—what to speak of; *punaḥ*—again; *śraddhayā*—with faith; *bhaktyā*—by devotion; *kṛṣṇāya*—unto Lord Kṛṣṇa; *paramātmāne*—who is the Supreme Person; *yacchan*—offering; *priya-tamam*—the dearest; *kim*—something; *nu*—indeed;

raktāḥ—those who have an affinity; *tat-mātaraḥ*—Kṛṣṇa's affectionate mothers (offering the beloved child their breasts); *yathā*—exactly like.

TRANSLATION

Pūtanā was always hankering for the blood of human children, and with that desire she came to kill Kṛṣṇa; but because she offered her breast to the Lord, she attained the greatest achievement. What then is to be said of those who had natural devotion and affection for Kṛṣṇa as mothers and who offered Him their breasts to suck or offered something very dear, as a mother offers something to a child?

PURPORT

Pūtanā had no affection for Kṛṣṇa; rather, she was envious and wanted to kill Him. Nonetheless, because with or without knowledge she offered her breast, she attained the highest achievement in life. But the offerings of devotees attracted to Kṛṣṇa in parental love are always sincere. A mother likes to offer something to her child with affection and love; there is no question of envy. So here we can make a comparative study. If Pūtanā could attain such an exalted position in spiritual life by neglectfully, enviously making an offering to Kṛṣṇa, what is to be said of mother Yaśodā and the other *gopīs*, who served Kṛṣṇa with such great affection and love, offering everything for Kṛṣṇa's satisfaction? The *gopīs* automatically achieved the highest perfection. Therefore Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu recommended the affection of the *gopīs*, either in maternal affection or in conjugal love, as the highest perfection in life (*ramyā kācid upāsānā vrajavadhū-vargeṇa yā kalpitā*).

TEXTS 37-38

पद्भ्यां भक्तहृदिस्याभ्यां वन्द्याभ्यां लोकवन्दितैः ।

अङ्गं यस्याः समाक्रम्य भगवानपितृ स्तनम् ॥३७॥

यातुधान्यपि सा स्वर्गमवाप जननीगतिम् ।

कृष्णभुक्तस्तनक्षीराः किमु गावोऽनुमातरः ॥३८॥

*padbhyām bhakta-hṛdi-sthābhyām
vandyābhyām loka-vanditaiḥ
aṅgam yasyāḥ samākramya
bhagavān api tat-stanam*

*yātudhāny api sā svargam
avāpa jananī-gatim
kṛṣṇa-bhukta-stana-kṣīrāḥ
kim u gāvo 'numātaraḥ*

padbhyām—by the two lotus feet; *bhakta-hṛdi-sthābhyām*—which are always thought of by pure devotees, in whose heart the Lord is therefore situated constantly; *vandyābhyām*—which are always to be praised; *loka-vanditaiḥ*—by Lord Brahmā and Lord Śiva, who are praised by all the inhabitants of the three worlds; *aṅgam*—the body; *yasyāḥ*—of whom (Pūtānā); *samākramya*—embracing; *bhagavān*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *api*—also; *tat-stanam*—that breast; *yātudhānī api*—although she was a witch (whose only business was to kill small children and who had tried to kill Kṛṣṇa also); *sā*—she; *svargam*—the transcendental abode; *avāpa*—achieved; *jananī-gatim*—the position of a mother; *kṛṣṇa-bhukta-stana-kṣīrāḥ*—therefore, because their breasts were sucked by Kṛṣṇa, who drank the milk flowing from their bodies; *kim u*—what to speak of; *gāvaḥ*—the cows; *anumātaraḥ*—exactly like mothers (who allowed their nipples to be sucked by Kṛṣṇa).

TRANSLATION

The Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, is always situated within the core of the heart of the pure devotee, and He is always offered prayers by such worshipable personalities as Lord Brahmā and Lord Śiva. Because Kṛṣṇa embraced Pūtānā's body with great pleasure and sucked her breast, although she was a great witch, she attained the position of a mother in the transcendental world and thus achieved the highest perfection. What then is to be said of the cows whose nipples Kṛṣṇa sucked with great pleasure and who offered their milk very jubilantly with affection exactly like that of a mother?

PURPORT

These verses explain how devotional service rendered to the Supreme Personality of Godhead, whether directly or indirectly, knowingly or unknowingly, becomes successful. Pūtanā was neither a devotee nor a nondevotee; she was actually a demoniac witch instructed by Kāṁsa to kill Kṛṣṇa. Nonetheless, in the beginning she assumed the form of a very beautiful woman and approached Kṛṣṇa exactly like an affectionate mother, so that mother Yaśodā and Rohiṇī did not doubt her sincerity. The Lord took all this into consideration, and thus she was automatically promoted to a position like that of mother Yaśodā. As explained by Viśvanātha Cakravartī Ṭhākura, there are various roles one may play in such a position. Pūtanā was immediately promoted to Vaikuṇṭhaloka, which is also sometimes described as Svarga. The Svarga mentioned in this verse is not the material heavenly planet, but the transcendental world. In Vaikuṇṭhaloka, Pūtanā attained the position of a nurse (*dhātry-ucitām*), as described by Uddhava. Pūtanā was elevated to the position of a nurse and maidservant in Goloka Vṛndāvana to assist mother Yaśodā.

TEXTS 39-40

पयांसि यासामपिबत् पुत्रस्नेहस्तुतान्यलम् ।
 भगवान् देवकीपुत्रः कैवल्याद्यखिलप्रदः ॥३९॥
 तासामविरतं कृष्णे कुर्वतीनां सुतेक्षणम् ।
 न पुनः कल्पते राजन् संसारोऽज्ञानसम्भवः ॥४०॥

*payāṁsi yāsām apibat
 putra-sneha-snutāny alam
 bhagavān devakī-putraḥ
 kaivalyādy-akhila-pradaḥ*

*tāsām avirataṁ kṛṣṇe
 kurvatīnāṁ sutekṣaṇam
 na punaḥ kalpate rājan
 saṁsāro 'jñāna-sambhavaḥ*

payāṁsi—milk (coming from the body); *yāsām*—of all of whom; *apibat*—Lord Kṛṣṇa drank; *putra-sneha-snutāni*—that milk coming from the bodies of the *gopīs*, not artificially but because of maternal affection; *alam*—sufficiently; *bhagavān*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *devakī-putraḥ*—who appeared as the son of Devakī; *kaivalya-ādi*—like liberation or merging into the Brahman effulgence; *akhilapradāḥ*—the bestower of all similar blessings; *tāsām*—of all of them (of all the *gopīs*); *aviratam*—constantly; *kṛṣṇe*—unto Lord Kṛṣṇa; *kurvatīnām*—making; *suta-ikṣaṇam*—as a mother looks upon her child; *na*—never; *punaḥ*—again; *kalpate*—can be imagined; *rājan*—O King Parīkṣit; *saṁsāraḥ*—the material bondage of birth and death; *ajñāna-sambhavaḥ*—which is to be accepted by foolish persons ignorantly trying to become happy.

TRANSLATION

The Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, is the bestower of many benedictions, including liberation [kaivalya], or oneness with the Brahman effulgence. For that Personality of Godhead, the *gopīs* always felt maternal love, and Kṛṣṇa sucked their breasts with full satisfaction. Therefore, because of their relationship as mother and son, although the *gopīs* were engaged in various family activities, one should never think that they returned to this material world after leaving their bodies.

PURPORT

The advantage of Kṛṣṇa consciousness is described herein. Kṛṣṇa consciousness gradually develops on the transcendental platform. One may think of Kṛṣṇa as the supreme personality, one may think of Kṛṣṇa as the supreme master, one may think of Kṛṣṇa as the supreme friend, one may think of Kṛṣṇa as the supreme son, or one may think of Kṛṣṇa as the supreme conjugal lover. If one is connected with Kṛṣṇa in any of these transcendental relationships, the course of one's material life is understood to have already ended. As confirmed in *Bhagavad-gītā* (4.9), *tyaktvā dehaṁ punar janma naiti mām eti*: for such devotees, going back home, back to Godhead, is guaranteed. *Na punaḥ kalpate rājan saṁsāro 'jñāna-sambhavaḥ*. This verse also guarantees that devotees

who constantly think of Kṛṣṇa in a particular relationship will never return to this material world. In this material world of *saṁsāra*, there are the same relationships. One thinks, “Here is my son,” “Here is my wife,” “Here is my lover,” or “Here is my friend.” But these relationships are temporary illusions. *Ajñāna-sambhavaḥ*: such a consciousness awakens in ignorance. But when the same relationships awaken in Kṛṣṇa consciousness, one’s spiritual life is revived, and one is guaranteed to return home, back to Godhead. Even though the *gopīs* who were friends of Rohiṇī and mother Yaśodā and who allowed their breasts to be sucked by Kṛṣṇa were not directly Kṛṣṇa’s mothers, they all had the same chance as Rohiṇī and Yaśodā to go back to Godhead and act as Kṛṣṇa’s mothers-in-law, servants and so on. The word *saṁsāra* refers to attachment for one’s body, home, husband or wife, and children, but although the *gopīs* and all the other inhabitants of Vṛndāvana had the same affection and attachment for husband and home, their central affection was for Kṛṣṇa in some transcendental relationship, and therefore they were guaranteed to be promoted to Goloka Vṛndāvana in the next life, to live with Kṛṣṇa eternally in spiritual happiness. The easiest way to attain spiritual elevation, to be liberated from this material world, and to go back home, back to Godhead, is recommended by Bhaktivinoda Ṭhākura: *kṛṣṇera saṁsāra kara chāḍi’ anācāra*. One should give up all sinful activities and remain in the family of Kṛṣṇa. Then one’s liberation is guaranteed.

TEXT 41

कटधूमस्य सौरभ्यमवघ्राय व्रजौकसः ।
किमिदं कुत एवेति वदन्तो व्रजमाययुः ॥४१॥

kaṭa-dhūmasya saurabhyam
avaghrāya vrajaukaśaḥ
kim idaṁ kuta eveti
vadanto vrajam āyayaḥ

kaṭa-dhūmasya—of the smoke emanating from the fire burning the different parts of Pūtanā’s body; *saurabhyam*—the fragrance; *avaghrāya*—when they smelled through their nostrils; *vraja-okasaḥ*—the inhabitants of Vrajabhūmi in distant places; *kim idaṁ*—what is this

fragrance; *kutaḥ*—where does it come from; *eva*—indeed; *iti*—in this way; *vadantaḥ*—speaking; *vraja*—the place of Nanda Mahārāja, Vrajabhūmi; *āyayuh*—reached.

TRANSLATION

Upon smelling the fragrance of the smoke emanating from Pūtanā's burning body, many inhabitants of Vrajabhūmi in distant places were astonished. "Where is this fragrance coming from?" they asked. Thus they went to the spot where Pūtanā's body was being burnt.

PURPORT

The aroma of the smoke emanating from a burning fire is not always very favorable. Therefore upon smelling such a wonderful fragrance, the inhabitants of Vraja were astonished.

TEXT 42

ते तत्र वर्णितं गोपैः पूतनागमनादिकम् ।
श्रुत्वा तन्निधनं स्वस्ति शिशोश्चासन् सुविस्मिताः ॥४२॥

*te tatra varṇitam gopaiḥ
pūtanāgamanādikam
śrutvā tan-nidhanam svasti
śiśoś cāsan suvismitāḥ*

te—all those persons who arrived; *tatra*—there (in the vicinity of Nanda Mahārāja's estate); *varṇitam*—described; *gopaiḥ*—by the cowherd men; *pūtanā-āgama-nādikam*—everything about how Pūtanā the witch had come there and played havoc; *śrutvā*—after hearing; *tat-nidhanam*—and about how Pūtanā had died; *svasti*—all auspiciousness; *śiśoḥ*—for the baby; *ca*—and; *āsan*—offered; *su-vismitāḥ*—being struck with great wonder because of what had happened.

TRANSLATION

When the inhabitants of Vraja who had come from distant places heard the whole story of how Pūtanā had come and then been

killed by Kṛṣṇa, they were certainly astonished, and they offered their blessings to the child for His wonderful deed of killing Pūtanā. Nanda Mahārāja, of course, was very much obliged to Vasudeva, who had foreseen the incident, and simply thanked him, thinking how wonderful Vasudeva was.

TEXT 43

नन्दः स्वपुत्रमादाय प्रेत्यागतमुदारधीः ।
मूर्ध्न्युपाघ्राय परमां मुदं लेभे कुरुद्वह ॥४३॥

*nandaḥ sva-putram ādāya
pretyāgatam udāra-dhīḥ
mūrdhny upāghrāya paramām
mudam lebhe kurūdvaha*

nandaḥ—Mahārāja Nanda; *sva-putram ādāya*—taking his son Kṛṣṇa on his lap; *pretya-āgatam*—as if Kṛṣṇa had returned from death (no one could even imagine that from such danger a child could be saved); *udāra-dhīḥ*—because he was always liberal and simple; *mūrdhny*—on the head of Kṛṣṇa; *upāghrāya*—formally smelling; *paramām*—highest; *mudam*—peace; *lebhe*—achieved; *kuru-udvaha*—O Mahārāja Parikṣit.

TRANSLATION

O Mahārāja Parikṣit, best of the Kurus, Nanda Mahārāja was very liberal and simple. He immediately took his son Kṛṣṇa on his lap as if Kṛṣṇa had returned from death, and by formally smelling his son's head, Nanda Mahārāja undoubtedly enjoyed transcendental bliss.

PURPORT

Nanda Mahārāja could not understand how the inhabitants of his house had allowed Pūtanā to enter the house, nor could he imagine the gravity of the situation. He did not understand that Kṛṣṇa had wanted to kill Pūtanā and that His pastimes were performed by *yogamāyā*. Nanda Mahārāja simply thought that someone had entered his house and created havoc. This was Nanda Mahārāja's simplicity.

TEXT 44

य एतत् पूतनामोक्षं कृष्णस्यार्भकमद्भुतम् ।
शृणुयाच्छ्रद्धया मर्त्यो गोविन्दे लभते रतिम् ॥४४॥

*ya etat pūtanā-mokṣam
kṛṣṇasyārbhakam adbhutam
śṛṇuyāc chraddhayā martyo
govinde labhate ratim*

yaḥ—anyone who; *etat*—this; *pūtanā-mokṣam*—salvation of Pūtanā; *kṛṣṇasya*—of Kṛṣṇa; *ārbhakam*—the childhood pastimes; *adbhutam*—wonderful; *śṛṇuyāt*—should hear; *śraddhayā*—with faith and devotion; *martyaḥ*—any person within this material world; *govinde*—for the Supreme Person, Govinda, Ādi-puruṣa; *labhate*—gains; *ratim*—attachment.

TRANSLATION

Any person who hears with faith and devotion about how Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead, killed Pūtanā, and who thus invests his hearing in such childhood pastimes of Kṛṣṇa, certainly attains attachment for Govinda, the supreme, original person.

PURPORT

The incident in which the great witch attempted to kill the child but was killed herself is certainly wonderful. Therefore this verse uses the word *adbhutam*, meaning “specifically wonderful.” Kṛṣṇa has left us many wonderful narrations about Him. Simply by reading these narrations, as they are described in *Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead*, one gains salvation from this material world and gradually develops attachment to and devotion for Govinda, Ādi-puruṣa.

Thus end the Bhaktivedānta purports of the Tenth Canto, Sixth Chapter, of the Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, entitled “The Killing of the Demon Pūtanā.”

CHAPTER SEVEN

The Killing of the Demon Tṛṇāvarta

In this chapter, Śrī Kṛṣṇa's pastimes of breaking the cart (*śakaṭa-bhañjana*), killing the *asura* known as Tṛṇāvarta, and demonstrating the entire universe within His mouth are especially described.

When Śukadeva Gosvāmī saw that Mahārāja Parīkṣit was eagerly waiting to hear about Lord Kṛṣṇa's pastimes as a child, he was very much pleased, and he continued to speak. When Śrī Kṛṣṇa was only three months old and was just trying to turn backside up, before He even attempted to crawl, mother Yaśodā wanted to observe a ritualistic ceremony with her friends for the good fortune of the child. Such a ritualistic ceremony is generally performed with ladies who also have small children. When mother Yaśodā saw that Kṛṣṇa was falling asleep, because of other engagements she put the child underneath a household cart, called *śakaṭa*, and while the child was sleeping, she engaged herself in other business pertaining to the auspicious ritualistic ceremony. Underneath the cart was a cradle, and mother Yaśodā placed the child in that cradle. The child was sleeping, but suddenly He awakened and, as usual for a child, began to kick His small legs. This kicking shook the cart, which collapsed with a great sound, breaking completely and spilling all its contents. Children who were playing nearby immediately informed mother Yaśodā that the cart had broken, and therefore she hastily arrived there in great anxiety with the other *gopīs*. Mother Yaśodā immediately took the child on her lap and allowed Him to suck her breast. Then various types of Vedic ritualistic ceremonies were performed with the help of the *brāhmaṇas*. Not knowing the real identity of the child, the *brāhmaṇas* showered the child with blessings.

Another day, when mother Yaśodā was sitting with her child on her lap, she suddenly observed that he had assumed the weight of the entire universe. She was so astonished that she had to put the child down, and in the meantime Tṛṇāvarta, one of the servants of Kāmsa, appeared there as a whirlwind and took the child away. The whole tract of land known as Gokula became surcharged with dust, no one could see where the child

had been taken, and all the *gopīs* were overwhelmed because He had been taken away in the dust storm. But up in the sky, the *asura*, being overburdened by the child, could not carry the child far away, although he also could not drop the child because the child had caught him so tightly that it was difficult for him to separate the child from his body. Thus Tṛṇāvarta himself fell down from a very great height, the child grasping him tightly by the shoulder, and immediately died. The demon having fallen, the *gopīs* picked the child up and delivered Him to the lap of mother Yaśodā. Thus mother Yaśodā was struck with wonder, but because of *yogamāyā's* influence, no one could understand who Kṛṣṇa was and what had actually happened. Rather, everyone began to praise fortune for the child's having been saved from such a calamity. Nanda Mahārāja, of course, was thinking of the wonderful foretelling of Vasudeva and began to praise him as a great *yogī*. Later, when the child was on the lap of mother Yaśodā, the child yawned, and mother Yaśodā could see within His mouth the entire universal manifestation.

TEXTS 1-2

श्रीराजोवाच

येन येनावतारेण भगवान् हरिरीश्वरः ।

करोति कर्णरम्याणि मनोज्ञानि च नः प्रभो ॥ १ ॥

यच्छृण्वतोऽपैत्यरतिर्वितृष्णा

सत्त्वं च शुद्धयत्यचिरेण पुंसः ।

भक्तिर्हरौ तत्पुरुषे च सख्यं

तदेव हारं वद मन्यसे चेत् ॥ २ ॥

śrī-rājavāca

yena yenāvatāreṇa

bhagavān harir īśvaraḥ

karoti karṇa-ramyāṇi

mano-jñāni ca naḥ prabho

yac-chṛṇvato 'paity aratir vitṛṣṇā

sattvaṁ ca śuddhyaty acireṇa puṁsaḥ

*bhaktir harau tat-puruṣe ca sakhyam
tad eva hāram vada manyase cet*

śrī-rājā uvāca—the King inquired (from Śukadeva Gosvāmī); *yena yena avatāreṇa*—the pastimes exhibited by different varieties of incarnations; *bhagavān*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *hariḥ*—the Lord; *īśvaraḥ*—the controller; *karoti*—presents; *kaṇṇa-ramyāṇi*—were all very pleasing to the ear; *manaḥ-jñāni*—very attractive to the mind; *ca*—also; *naḥ*—of us; *prabho*—my lord, Śukadeva Gosvāmī; *yat-śṛṇvataḥ*—of anyone who simply hears these narrations; *apaiti*—vanishes; *aratih*—unattractiveness; *vitṛṣṇā*—dirty things within the mind that make us uninterested in Kṛṣṇa consciousness; *sattvam ca*—the existential position in the core of the heart; *śuddhyati*—becomes purified; *acireṇa*—very soon; *pumsaḥ*—of any person; *bhaktiḥ harau*—devotional attachment and service to the Lord; *tat-puruṣe*—with Vaiṣṇavas; *ca*—also; *sakhyam*—attraction to association; *tad eva*—that only; *hāram*—the activities of the Lord, which should be heard and kept on the neck as a garland; *vada*—kindly speak; *manyase*—you think it fit; *cet*—if.

TRANSLATION

King Parikṣit said: My lord, Śukadeva Gosvāmī, all the various activities exhibited by the incarnations of the Supreme Personality of Godhead are certainly pleasing to the ear and to the mind. Simply by one's hearing of these activities, the dirty things in one's mind immediately vanish. Generally we are reluctant to hear about the activities of the Lord, but Kṛṣṇa's childhood activities are so attractive that they are automatically pleasing to the mind and ear. Thus one's attachment for hearing about material things, which is the root cause of material existence, vanishes, and one gradually develops devotional service to the Supreme Lord, attachment for Him, and friendship with devotees who give us the contribution of Kṛṣṇa consciousness. If you think it fit, kindly speak about those activities of the Lord.

PURPORT

As stated in the *Prema-vivarta*:

*kṛṣṇa-bahirmukha haiyā bhoga-vāñchā kare
nikṣāṭa-stha māyā tāre jāpaṭiyā dhare*

Our material existence is *māyā*, or illusion, in which we desire different varieties of material enjoyment and therefore change to different varieties of bodies (*bhrāmayan sarva-bhūtāni yantrārūḍhāni māyayā*). *Asann api kleśada āsa dehaḥ*: as long as we have these temporary bodies, they give us many varieties of tribulation—*ādhyātmika*, *ādhibhautika* and *ādhidaiivika*. This is the root cause of all suffering, but this root cause of suffering can be removed by revival of our Kṛṣṇa consciousness. All the Vedic literatures presented by Vyāsadeva and other great sages are therefore intended to revive our Kṛṣṇa consciousness, which begins to revive with *śravaṇa-kīrtanam*. *Śṛṇvatām sva-kathāḥ kṛṣṇaḥ* (*Bhāg.* 1.2.17). *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* and other Vedic literatures exist simply to give us a chance to hear about Kṛṣṇa. Kṛṣṇa has different *avatāras*, or incarnations, all of which are wonderful and which arouse one's inquisitiveness, but generally such *avatāras* as Matsya, Kūrma and Varāha are not as attractive as Kṛṣṇa. First of all, however, we have no attraction for hearing about Kṛṣṇa, and this is the root cause of our suffering.

But Parīkṣit Mahārāja specifically mentions that the wonderful activities of baby Kṛṣṇa, which amazed mother Yaśodā and the other inhabitants of Vraja, are especially attractive. From the very beginning of His childhood, Kṛṣṇa killed Pūtānā, Tṛṇāvarta and Śakaṭāsura and showed the entire universe within His mouth. Thus the pastimes of Kṛṣṇa, one after another, kept mother Yaśodā and all the inhabitants of Vraja in great astonishment. The process to revive one's Kṛṣṇa consciousness is *ādau śraddhā tataḥ sādhu-saṅgaḥ* (*Bhakti-rasāmṛta-sindhu* 1.4.15). The pastimes of Kṛṣṇa can be properly received from devotees. If one has developed a little bit of Kṛṣṇa consciousness by hearing from Vaiṣṇavas about the activities of Kṛṣṇa, one becomes attached to Vaiṣṇavas who are interested only in Kṛṣṇa consciousness. Therefore Parīkṣit Mahārāja recommends that one hear about Kṛṣṇa's childhood activities, which are more attractive than the activities of other incarnations, such as Matsya, Kūrma and Varāha. Wanting to hear more and more from Śukadeva Gosvāmī, Mahārāja Parīkṣit requested him to con-

tinue describing Kṛṣṇa's childhood activities, which are especially easy to hear and which create more and more inquisitiveness.

TEXT 3

अथान्यदपि कृष्णस्य तोकाचरितमद्भुतम् ।
मानुषं लोकमासाद्य तज्जातिमनुरुन्धतः ॥ ३ ॥

*athānyad api kṛṣṇasya
tokācaritam adbhutam
mānuṣam lokam āsādy
taj-jātim anurundhataḥ*

atha—also; *anyat api*—other pastimes also; *kṛṣṇasya*—of child Kṛṣṇa; *toka-ācaritam adbhutam*—they are also wonderful childhood pastimes; *mānuṣam*—as if playing as a human child; *lokam āsādy*—appearing on this planet earth in human society; *taj-jātim*—exactly like a human child; *anurundhataḥ*—who was imitating.

TRANSLATION

Please describe other pastimes of Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality, who appeared on this planet earth, imitating a human child and performing wonderful activities like killing Pūtanā.

PURPORT

Mahārāja Parikṣit requested Śukadeva Gosvāmī to narrate other childhood pastimes exhibited by Kṛṣṇa while playing as a human child. The Supreme Personality of Godhead incarnates at different times in different planets and universes, and according to the nature of those places, He exhibits His unlimited potency. That a child sitting on the lap of his mother was able to kill the gigantic Pūtanā is extremely wonderful for the inhabitants of this planet, but on other planets the inhabitants are more advanced, and therefore the pastimes the Lord performs there are still more wonderful. Kṛṣṇa's appearance on this planet like a human being makes us more fortunate than the demigods in the higher planets,

and therefore Mahārāja Parīkṣit was very much interested in hearing about Him.

TEXT 4

श्रीशुक उवाच

कदाचिदौत्थानिककौतुकाप्लवे
जन्मर्क्षयोगे समवेतयोषिताम् ।
वादित्रगीतद्विजमन्त्रवाचकै-
श्चकार सूनोरभिषेचनं सती ॥ ४ ॥

śrī-śuka uvāca

*kadācid autthānika-kautukāplave
janmarkṣa-yoge samaveta-yoṣitām
vāditra-gīta-dvija-mantra-vācakaiś
cakāra sūnor abhiṣecanam satī*

śrī-śukaḥ uvāca—Śrī Śukadeva Gosvāmī continued to speak (at the request of Mahārāja Parīkṣit); *kadācit*—at that time (when Kṛṣṇa was three months old); *autthānika-kautuka-āplave*—when Kṛṣṇa was three or four months old and His body was developing, He attempted to turn around, and this pleasing occasion was observed with a festival and bathing ceremony; *janma-rkṣa-yoge*—at that time, there was also a conjunction of the moon with the auspicious constellation Rohiṇī; *samaveta-yoṣitām*—(the ceremony was observed) among the assembled women, a ceremony of mothers; *vāditra-gīta*—different varieties of music and singing; *dvija-mantra-vācakaiḥ*—with chanting of Vedic hymns by qualified *brāhmaṇas*; *cakāra*—executed; *sūnoḥ*—of her son; *abhiṣecanam*—the bathing ceremony; *satī*—mother Yaśodā.

TRANSLATION

Śukadeva Gosvāmī said: When mother Yaśodā's baby was slanting His body to attempt to rise and turn around, this attempt was observed by a Vedic ceremony. In such a ceremony, called *utthāna*, which is performed when a child is due to leave the house for the first time, the child is properly bathed. Just after Kṛṣṇa turned three months old, mother Yaśodā celebrated this ceremony with

other women of the neighborhood. On that day, there was a conjunction of the moon with the constellation Rohiṇī. As the brāhmaṇas joined by chanting Vedic hymns and professional musicians also took part, this great ceremony was observed by mother Yaśodā.

PURPORT

There is no question of overpopulation or of children's being a burden for their parents in a Vedic society. Such a society is so well organized and people are so advanced in spiritual consciousness that childbirth is never regarded as a burden or a botheration. The more a child grows, the more his parents become jubilant, and the child's attempts to turn over are also a source of jubilation. Even before the child is born, when the mother is pregnant, many recommended ritualistic ceremonies are performed. For example, when the child has been within the womb for three months and for seven months, there is a ceremony the mother observes by eating with neighboring children. This ceremony is called *svāda-bhakṣaṇa*. Similarly, before the birth of the child there is the *garbhādhāna* ceremony. In Vedic civilization, childbirth or pregnancy is never regarded as a burden; rather, it is a cause for jubilation. In contrast, people in modern civilization do not like pregnancy or childbirth, and when there is a child, they sometimes kill it. We can just consider how human society has fallen since the inauguration of Kali-yuga. Although people still claim to be civilized, at the present moment there is actually no human civilization, but only an assembly of two-legged animals.

TEXT 5

नन्दस्य पत्नी कृतमज्जनादिकं
 विप्रैः कृतस्वस्त्ययनं सुपूजितैः ।
 अन्नाद्यवासःस्रगभीष्टधेनुभिः
 संजातनिद्राक्षमशीशयच्छनैः ॥ ५ ॥

nandasya patnī kṛta-majjanādikam
vipraiḥ kṛta-svastyayanam supūjitaiḥ
annādya-vāsaḥ-srag-abhiṣṭa-dhenubhiḥ
sañjāta-nidrākṣam aśīśayac chanaiḥ

nandasya—of Mahārāja Nanda; *patnī*—the wife (mother Yaśodā); *kṛta-majjana-ādikam*—after she and the other members of the house had bathed and the child had been bathed also; *vipraiḥ*—by the *brāhmaṇas*; *kṛta-svastyayanam*—engaging them in chanting auspicious Vedic hymns; *su-pūjitaiḥ*—who were all received and worshiped with proper respect; *anna-ādyā*—by offering them sufficient grains and other eatables; *vāsaḥ*—garments; *śrak-abhiṣṭa-dhenubhiḥ*—by offering flower garlands and very desirable cows; *sañjāta-nidrā*—had become sleepy; *akṣam*—whose eyes; *aśīṣayat*—laid the child down; *śanaiḥ*—for the time being.

TRANSLATION

After completing the bathing ceremony for the child, mother Yaśodā received the *brāhmaṇas* by worshiping them with proper respect and giving them ample food grains and other eatables, clothing, desirable cows, and garlands. The *brāhmaṇas* properly chanted Vedic hymns to observe the auspicious ceremony, and when they finished and mother Yaśodā saw that the child felt sleepy, she lay down on the bed with the child until He was peacefully asleep.

PURPORT

An affectionate mother takes great care of her child and is always anxious to see that the child is not disturbed even for a moment. As long as the child wants to remain with the mother, the mother stays with the child, and the child feels very comfortable. Mother Yaśodā saw that her child felt sleepy, and to give Him all facilities for sleep, she lay down with the child, and when He was peaceful, she got up to attend to her other household affairs.

TEXT 6

औत्थानिकौत्सुक्यमना मनस्विनी
समागतान् पूजयती ब्रजौकसः ।
नैवाभृणोद् वै रुदितं सुतस्य सा
रुदन् स्तनार्थी चरणानुदक्षिपत् ॥ ६ ॥

*autthānikautsukya-manā manasvinī
 samāgatān pūjayatī vrajaukaśaḥ
 naivāśṛṇod vai ruditam sutasya sā
 rudan stanārthī caraṇāv udakṣipat*

autthānika-utsukya-manāḥ—mother Yaśodā was very busy celebrating the *utthāna* ceremony of her child; *manasvinī*—very liberal in distributing food, clothing, ornaments and cows, according to necessity; *samāgatān*—to the assembled guests; *pūjayatī*—just to satisfy them; *vraja-okasaḥ*—to the inhabitants of Vraja; *na*—not; *eva*—certainly; *aśṛṇot*—did hear; *vai*—indeed; *ruditam*—the crying; *sutasya*—of her child; *sā*—mother Yaśodā; *rudan*—crying; *stana-arthī*—Kṛṣṇa, who was hankering to drink His mother's milk by sucking her breast; *caraṇau udakṣipat*—out of anger, threw His two legs hither and thither.

TRANSLATION

The liberal mother Yaśodā, absorbed in celebrating the *utthāna* ceremony, was busy receiving guests, worshiping them with all respect and offering them clothing, cows, garlands and grains. Thus she could not hear the child crying for His mother. At that time, the child Kṛṣṇa, demanding to drink the milk of His mother's breast, angrily threw His legs upward.

PURPORT

Kṛṣṇa had been placed underneath a household handcart, but this handcart was actually another form of the Śakaṭāsura, a demon who had come there to kill the child. Now, on the plea of demanding to suck His mother's breast, Kṛṣṇa took this opportunity to kill the demon. Thus He kicked Śakaṭāsura just to expose him. Although Kṛṣṇa's mother was engaged in receiving guests, Lord Kṛṣṇa wanted to draw her attention by killing the Śakaṭāsura, and therefore he kicked that cart-shaped demon. Such are the pastimes of Kṛṣṇa. Kṛṣṇa wanted to draw the attention of His mother, but while doing so He created a great havoc not understandable by ordinary persons. These narrations are wonderfully enjoyable, and those who are fortunate are struck with wonder upon hearing of these extraordinary activities of the Lord. Although the less intelligent

regard them as mythological because a dull brain cannot understand them, they are real facts. These narrations are actually so enjoyable and enlightening that Mahārāja Parīkṣit and Śukadeva Gosvāmī took pleasure in them, and other liberated persons, following in their footsteps, become fully jubilant by hearing about the wonderful activities of the Lord.

TEXT 7

अधःशयानस्य शिशोरनोऽल्पक-
 प्रवालमृद्वङ्घ्रिहतं व्यवर्तत ।
 विध्वस्तनानारसकुप्यभाजनं
 व्यत्यस्तचक्राक्षविभिन्नकूबरम् ॥ ७ ॥

*adhaḥ-śayānasya śiśor ano 'lpaka-
 pravāla-mṛdv-aṅghri-hataṁ vyavartata
 vidhvasta-nānā-rasa-kupya-bhājanam
 vyatyasta-cakrākṣa-vibhinna-kūbaram*

adhaḥ-śayānasya—who was put underneath the handcart; *śiśoḥ*—of the child; *anaḥ*—the cart; *alpaka*—not very much grown; *pravāla*—just like a new leaf; *mṛdu-aṅghri-hataṁ*—struck by His beautiful, delicate legs; *vyavartata*—turned over and fell down; *vidhvasta*—scattered; *nānā-rasa-kupya-bhājanam*—utensils made of various metals; *vyatyasta*—dislocated; *cakra-akṣa*—the two wheels and the axle; *vibhinna*—broken; *kūbaram*—the pole of the handcart.

TRANSLATION

Lord Śrī Kṛṣṇa was lying down underneath the handcart in one corner of the courtyard, and although His little legs were as soft as leaves, when He struck the cart with His legs, it turned over violently and collapsed. The wheels separated from the axle, the hubs and spokes fell apart, and the pole of the handcart broke. On the cart there were many little utensils made of various metals, and all of them scattered hither and thither.

PURPORT

Śrīla Viśvanātha Cakravartī Thākura has commented on this verse as follows. When Lord Kṛṣṇa was of a very tender age, His hands and legs resembled soft new leaves, yet simply by touching the handcart with His legs, He made the cart fall to pieces. It was quite possible for Him to act in this way and yet not exert Himself very much. The Lord in His Vāmana *avatāra* had to extend His foot to the greatest height to penetrate the covering of the universe, and when the Lord killed the gigantic demon Hiraṇyakaśipu, He had to assume the special bodily feature of Nṛsiṃhadeva. But in His Kṛṣṇa *avatāra*, the Lord did not need to exert such energy. Therefore, *kṛṣṇas tu bhagavān svayam*: Kṛṣṇa is the Supreme Personality of Godhead Himself. In other incarnations, the Lord had to exert some energy according to the time and circumstances, but in this form He exhibited unlimited potency. Thus the handcart collapsed, its joints broken, and all the metal pots and utensils scattered.

The *Vaiṣṇava-toṣaṇī* remarks that although the handcart was higher than the child, the child could easily touch the wheel of the cart, and this was sufficient to send the demon down to the earth. The Lord simultaneously pushed the demon to the earth and superficially broke the handcart.

TEXT 8

दृष्ट्वा यशोदाप्रमुखा व्रजस्त्रिय
 औत्थानिके कर्मणि याः समागताः ।
 नन्दादयश्चाद्भुतदर्शनाकुलाः
 कथं स्वयं वै शकटं विपर्यगात् ॥ ८ ॥

dr̥ṣṭvā yaśodā-pramukhā vraja-striya
autthānike karmaṇi yāḥ samāgatāḥ
nandādayaś cādbhuta-darśanākulāḥ
katham svayam vai śakaṭam viparyagāt

dr̥ṣṭvā—after seeing; *yaśodā-pramukhāḥ*—headed by mother Yaśodā; *vraja-striyaḥ*—all the ladies of Vraja; *autthānike karmaṇi*—in the celebration of the *utthāna* ceremony; *yāḥ*—those who; *samāgatāḥ*—

assembled there; *nanda-ādayaḥ ca*—and the men, headed by Nanda Mahārāja; *adbhuta-darśana*—by seeing the wonderful calamity (that the heavily loaded cart had broken upon the small baby, who still lay there unhurt); *ākulāḥ*—and thus they were very much perturbed as to how it had happened; *katham*—how; *svayam*—by itself; *vai*—indeed; *śakaṭam*—the handcart; *viparyagāt*—became so heavily damaged, dismantled.

TRANSLATION

When mother Yaśodā and the other ladies who had assembled for the utthāna festival, and all the men, headed by Nanda Mahārāja, saw the wonderful situation, they began to wonder how the handcart had collapsed by itself. They began to wander here and there, trying to find the cause, but were unable to do so.

TEXT 9

ऊचुरव्यवसितमतीन् गोपान् गोपीश्च बालकाः ।
रुदतानेन पादेन क्षिप्तमेतन्न संशयः ॥ ९ ॥

*ūcur avyavasita-matīn
gopān gopīś ca bālakāḥ
rudatānena pādena
kṣiptam etan na saṁśayaḥ*

ūcuḥ—said; *avyavasita-matīn*—who had lost all intelligence in the present situation; *gopān*—to the cowherd men; *gopīḥ ca*—and to the ladies; *bālakāḥ*—the children; *rudatā anena*—as soon as the child cried; *pādena*—with one leg; *kṣiptam etat*—this cart was dashed apart and immediately fell dismantled; *na saṁśayaḥ*—there is no doubt about it.

TRANSLATION

The assembled cowherd men and ladies began to contemplate how this thing had happened. “Is it the work of some demon or evil planet?” they asked. At that time, the small children present asserted that the cart had been kicked apart by the baby Kṛṣṇa. As

soon as the crying baby had kicked the cart's wheel, the cart had collapsed. There was no doubt about it.

PURPORT

We have heard of people's being haunted by ghosts. Having no gross material body, a ghost seeks shelter of a gross body to stay in and haunt. The Śakaṭāsura was a ghost who had taken shelter of the handcart and was looking for the opportunity to do mischief to Kṛṣṇa. When Kṛṣṇa kicked the cart with His small and very delicate legs, the ghost was immediately pushed down to the earth and his shelter dismantled, as already described. This was possible for Kṛṣṇa because He has full potency, as confirmed in the *Brahma-saṁhitā* (5.32):

*aṅgāni yasya sakalendriya-vṛttimanti
paśyanti pānti kalayanti ciraṁ jaganti
ānanda-cinmaya-sad-ujjvala-vigrahasya
govindam ādi-puruṣaṁ tam ahaṁ bhajāmi*

Kṛṣṇa's body is *sac-cid-ānanda-vigraha*, or *ānanda-cinmaya-rasa-vigraha*. That is, any of the parts of His *ānanda-cinmaya* body can act for any other part. Such are the inconceivable potencies of the Supreme Personality of Godhead. The Supreme Lord does not need to acquire these potencies; He already has them. Thus Kṛṣṇa kicked His little legs, and His whole purpose was fulfilled. Also, when the handcart broke, an ordinary child could have been injured in many ways, but because Kṛṣṇa is the Supreme Personality of Godhead, He enjoyed the dismantling of the cart, and nothing injured Him. Everything done by Him is *ānanda-cinmaya-rasa*, full transcendental bliss. Thus Kṛṣṇa factually enjoyed.

The nearby children saw that actually Kṛṣṇa had kicked the wheel of the cart and this was how the accident happened. By the arrangement of *yogamāyā*, all the *gopīs* and *gopas* thought that the accident had taken place because of some bad planet or some ghost, but in fact everything was done by Kṛṣṇa and enjoyed by Him. Those who enjoy the activities of Kṛṣṇa are also on the platform of *ānanda-cinmaya-rasa*; they are liberated from the material platform. When one develops the practice of hearing *kṛṣṇa-kathā*, he is certainly transcendental to material existence, as confirmed in *Bhagavad-gītā* (*sa gunān samatītyaitān brahma-bhūyāya*

kalpate). Unless one is on the spiritual platform, one cannot enjoy the transcendental activities of Kṛṣṇa; or in other words, whoever engages in hearing the transcendental activities of Kṛṣṇa is not on the material platform, but on the transcendental, spiritual platform.

TEXT 10

न ते श्रद्धधिरे गोपा बालभाषितमित्युत ।
अप्रमेयं बलं तस्य बालकस्य न ते विदुः ॥१०॥

*na te śraddadhire gopā
bāla-bhāṣitam ity uta
aprameyaṁ balaṁ tasya
bālakasya na te viduḥ*

na—not; *te*—the cowherd men and ladies; *śraddadhire*—put their faith (in such statements); *gopāḥ*—the cowherd men and women; *bāla-bhāṣitam*—childish talk from the assembled children; *iti uta*—thus spoken; *aprameyam*—unlimited, inconceivable; *balaṁ*—the power; *tasya bālakasya*—of the small baby Kṛṣṇa; *na*—not; *te*—the *gopīs* and *gopas*; *viduḥ*—were aware of.

TRANSLATION

The assembled *gopīs* and *gopas*, unaware that Kṛṣṇa is always unlimited, could not believe that baby Kṛṣṇa had such inconceivable power. They could not believe the statements of the children, and therefore they neglected these statements as being childish talk.

TEXT 11

रुदन्तं सुतमादाय यशोदा ग्रहशङ्किता ।
कृतस्वस्त्ययनं विप्रैः सूक्तैः स्तनमपाययत् ॥११॥

*rudantaṁ sutam ādāya
yaśodā graha-śaṅkitā
kṛta-svastyayanaṁ vipraiḥ
sūktaiḥ stanam apāyayat*

rudantam—crying; *sutam*—son; *ādāya*—picking up; *yaśodā*—mother Yaśodā; *graha-śankitā*—fearing some bad planet; *kṛta-svastyayanam*—immediately performed a ritualistic ceremony for good fortune; *vipraiḥ*—by calling all the *brāhmaṇas*; *sūktaiḥ*—by Vedic hymns; *stanam*—her breast; *apāyayat*—made the child suck.

TRANSLATION

Thinking that some bad planet had attacked Kṛṣṇa, mother Yaśodā picked up the crying child and allowed Him to suck her breast. Then she called for experienced *brāhmaṇas* to chant Vedic hymns and perform an auspicious ritualistic ceremony.

PURPORT

Whenever there is some danger or some inauspicious occurrence, it is the custom of Vedic civilization to have qualified *brāhmaṇas* immediately chant Vedic hymns to counteract it. Mother Yaśodā did this properly and allowed the baby to suck her breast.

TEXT 12

पूर्ववत् स्थापितं गोपैर्बलिभिः सपरिच्छदम् ।
विप्रा हुत्वार्चयाञ्चक्रुर्दध्यक्षतकुशाम्बुभिः ॥१२॥

pūrvavat sthāpitam gopair
balibhiḥ sa-paricchadam
viprā hutvārcayām cakrur
dadhy-akṣata-kuśāmbubhiḥ

pūrva-vat—as the handcart had been situated before; *sthāpitam*—again assembled with the pots situated properly; *gopaiḥ*—by the cowherd men; *balibhiḥ*—all of whom were very strong and stout and who could therefore assemble the parts without difficulty; *sa-paricchadam*—with all the paraphernalia kept on it; *viprāḥ*—the *brāhmaṇas*; *hutvā*—after performing a fire ceremony; *arcayām cakruḥ*—performed ritualistic ceremonies; *dadhi*—with curd; *akṣata*—grains of rice; *kuśa*—and *kuśa* grass; *ambubhiḥ*—with water.

TRANSLATION

After the strong, stout cowherd men assembled the pots and paraphernalia on the handcart and set it up as before, the brāhmaṇas performed a ritualistic ceremony with a fire sacrifice to appease the bad planet, and then, with rice grains, kuśa, water and curd, they worshiped the Supreme Lord.

PURPORT

The handcart was loaded with heavy utensils and other paraphernalia. To set the cart back in its original position required much strength, but this was easily done by the cowherd men. Then, according to the system of the *gopa-jāti*, various Vedic ceremonies were performed to appease the calamitous situation.

TEXTS 13-15

येऽसूयानृतदम्भेषाहिंसामानविवर्जिताः ।
 न तेषां सत्यशीलानामाशिषो विफलाः कृताः ॥१३॥
 इति बालकमादाय सामर्ग्यजुरुपाकृतैः ।
 जलैः पवित्रौषधिमिरमिषिच्य द्विजोत्तमैः ॥१४॥
 वाचयित्वा स्वस्त्ययनं नन्दगोपः समाहितः ।
 हुत्वा चाग्निं द्विजातिभ्यः प्रादादन्नं महागुणम् ॥१५॥

*ye 'sūyāṇṛta-dambherṣā-
 hiraṁsā-māna-vivarjitaḥ
 na teṣāṁ satya-śīlānām
 āśiṣo viphalāḥ kṛtāḥ*

*iti bālakam ādāya
 sāmarg-yajur-upākṛtaiḥ
 jalaiḥ pavitrauṣadhibhir
 abhiśicya dvijottamaiḥ*

*vāciyitvā svastyayanam
 nanda-gopaḥ samāhitaḥ*

*huvā cāgniṁ dvijātibhyaḥ
prādāt annaṁ mahā-guṇam*

ye—those *brāhmaṇas* who; *asūya*—envy; *anṛta*—untruthfulness; *dambha*—false pride; *īṣā*—grudges; *himsā*—being disturbed by the opulence of others; *māna*—false prestige; *vivarjitāḥ*—completely devoid of; *na*—not; *teṣāṁ*—of such *brāhmaṇas*; *satya-śilānām*—who are endowed with perfect brahminical qualifications (*satya*, *śama*, *dama*, etc.); *āśiṣaḥ*—the blessings; *viphalāḥ*—useless; *kṛtāḥ*—have become; *iti*—considering all these things; *bālakam*—the child; *ādāya*—taking care of; *sāma*—according to the *Sāma Veda*; *ṛk*—according to the *Ṛg Veda*; *yajuh*—and according to the *Yajur Veda*; *upākṛtaiḥ*—purified by such means; *jalaiḥ*—with water; *pavitra-auśadhibhiḥ*—mixed with pure herbs; *abhiśicya*—after bathing (the child); *dvija-uttamaiḥ*—with ceremonies performed by first-class *brāhmaṇas* with the above qualifications; *vācayitvā*—requested to be chanted; *svasti-ayanam*—auspicious hymns; *nanda-gopaḥ*—Mahārāja Nanda, the head of the cowherd men; *samāhitāḥ*—liberal and good; *huvā*—after offering oblations; *ca*—also; *agnim*—unto the sacred fire; *dvijātibhyaḥ*—unto those first-class *brāhmaṇas*; *prādāt*—gave in charity; *annaṁ*—food grains; *mahā-guṇam*—excellent.

TRANSLATION

When *brāhmaṇas* are free from envy, untruthfulness, unnecessary pride, grudges, disturbance by the opulence of others, and false prestige, their blessings never go in vain. Considering this, Nanda Mahārāja soberly took Kṛṣṇa on his lap and invited such truthful *brāhmaṇas* to perform a ritualistic ceremony according to the holy hymns of the *Sāma Veda*, *Ṛg Veda* and *Yajur Veda*. Then, while the hymns were being chanted, he bathed the child with water mixed with pure herbs, and after performing a fire ceremony, he sumptuously fed all the *brāhmaṇas* with first-class grains and other food.

PURPORT

Nanda Mahārāja was very confident about the qualifications of the *brāhmaṇas* and their blessings. He was fully confident that simply if the

good *brāhmaṇas* showered their blessings, the child Kṛṣṇa would be happy. The blessings of qualified *brāhmaṇas* can bring happiness not only to Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead, but to everyone. Because Kṛṣṇa is self-sufficient, He does not require anyone's blessings, yet Nanda Mahārāja thought that Kṛṣṇa required the blessings of the *brāhmaṇas*. What then is to be said of others? In human society, therefore, there must be an ideal class of men, *brāhmaṇas*, who can bestow blessings upon others, namely, upon the *kṣatriyas*, *vaiśyas* and *śūdras*, so that everyone will be happy. Kṛṣṇa therefore says in *Bhagavad-gītā* (4.13) that human society must have four social orders (*cātur-varṇyam mayā sṛṣṭam guṇa-karma-vibhāgaśaḥ*); it is not that everyone should become a *śūdra* or a *vaiśya* and human society will prosper. As enunciated in *Bhagavad-gītā*, there must be a class of *brāhmaṇas* with qualities like *satya* (truthfulness), *śama* (peacefulness), *dama* (self-control) and *titikṣā* (tolerance).

Here also, in the *Bhāgavatam*, Nanda Mahārāja invites qualified *brāhmaṇas*. There may be caste *brāhmaṇas*, and we have all respect for them, but their birth in *brāhmaṇa* families does not mean that they are qualified to bestow blessings upon the other members of human society. This is the verdict of the *śāstras*. In Kali-yuga, caste *brāhmaṇas* are accepted as *brāhmaṇas*. *Vipratve sūtram eva hi* (*Bhāg.* 12.2.3): in Kali-yuga, simply by putting on a thread worth two paise, one becomes a *brāhmaṇa*. Such *brāhmaṇas* were not called for by Nanda Mahārāja. As stated by Nārada Muni (*Bhāg.* 7.11.35), *yasya yal lakṣaṇam proktam*. The symptoms of a *brāhmaṇa* are stated in *śāstra*, and one must be qualified with these symptoms.

The blessings of *brāhmaṇas* who are not envious, disturbed or puffed up with pride and false prestige and who are fully qualified with truthfulness will be useful. Therefore a class of men must be trained as *brāhmaṇas* from the very beginning. *Brahmacārī guru-kule vasan dānto guror hitam* (*Bhāg.* 7.12.1). The word *dāntaḥ* is very important. *Dāntaḥ* refers to one who is not envious, disturbing or puffed up with false prestige. With the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement, we are trying to introduce such *brāhmaṇas* in society. *Brāhmaṇas* must ultimately be Vaiṣṇavas, and if one is a Vaiṣṇava, he has already acquired the qualifications of a *brāhmaṇa*. *Brahma-bhūtaḥ prasannātmā* (Bg. 18.54). The word *brahma-bhūta* refers to becoming a *brāhmaṇa*, or understand-

ing what is Brahman (*brahma jñātīti brāhmaṇaḥ*). One who is *brahma-bhūta* is always happy (*prasannātmā*). *Na śocati na kāṅkṣati*: he is never disturbed about material necessities. *Samah sarveṣu bhūteṣu*: he is ready to bestow blessings upon everyone equally. *Mad-bhaktim labhate parām*: then he becomes a Vaiṣṇava. In this age, Śrīla Bhaktisiddhānta Sarasvatī Ṭhākura introduced the sacred thread ceremony for his Vaiṣṇava disciples, with the idea that people should understand that when one becomes a Vaiṣṇava he has already acquired the qualifications of a *brāhmaṇa*. Therefore in the International Society for Krishna Consciousness, those who are twice initiated so as to become *brāhmaṇas* must bear in mind their great responsibility to be truthful, control the mind and senses, be tolerant, and so on. Then their life will be successful. It was such *brāhmaṇas* that Nanda Mahārāja invited to chant the Vedic hymns, not ordinary *brāhmaṇas*. Verse thirteen distinctly mentions *himsā-māna*. The word *māna* refers to false prestige or false pride. Those who were falsely proud, thinking that they were *brāhmaṇas* because they were born in *brāhmaṇa* families, were never invited by Nanda Mahārāja on such occasions.

Verse fourteen mentions *pavitrauśadhi*. In any ritualistic ceremony, many herbs and leaves were required. These were known as *pavitra-patra*. Sometimes there were *nimba* leaves, sometimes bael leaves, mango leaves, *aśvattha* leaves or *āmalakī* leaves. Similarly, there were *pañca-gavya*, *pañca-śasya* and *pañca-ratna*. Although Nanda Mahārāja belonged to the *vaiśya* community, everything was known to him.

The most important word in these verses is *mahā-guṇam*, indicating that the *brāhmaṇas* were offered very palatable food of exalted quality. Such palatable dishes were generally prepared with two things, namely food grains and milk products. *Bhagavad-gītā* (18.44) therefore enjoins that human society must give protection to the cows and encourage agriculture (*kṛṣi-go-rakṣya-vāṇijyaṁ vaiśya-karma svabhāvajam*). Simply by expert cooking, hundreds and thousands of palatable dishes can be prepared from agricultural produce and milk products. This is indicated here by the words *annaṁ mahā-guṇam*. Still today in India, from these two things, namely food grains and milk, hundreds and thousands of varieties of food are prepared, and then they are offered to the Supreme Personality of Godhead. (*Catur-vidha-śrī-bhagavat-prasāda. Patraṁ puṣpaṁ phalaṁ toyam yo me bhaktyā prayacchati.*) Then the *prasāda* is

distributed. Even today in Jagannātha-kṣetra and other big temples, very palatable dishes are offered to the Deity, and *prasāda* is distributed profusely. Cooked by first-class *brāhmaṇas* with expert knowledge and then distributed to the public, this *prasāda* is also a blessing from the *brāhmaṇas* or Vaiṣṇavas. There are four kinds of *prasāda* (*catur-vidha*). Salty, sweet, sour and pungent tastes are made with different types of spices, and the food is prepared in four divisions, called *carvya*, *cūṣya*, *lehya* and *pehya*—*prasāda* that is chewed, *prasāda* that is licked, *prasāda* tasted with the tongue, and *prasāda* that is drunk. Thus there are many varieties of *prasāda*, prepared very nicely with grains and ghee, offered to the Deity and distributed to the *brāhmaṇas* and Vaiṣṇavas and then to the general public. This is the way of human society. Killing the cows and spoiling the land will not solve the problem of food. This is not civilization. Uncivilized men living in the jungle and being unqualified to produce food by agriculture and cow protection may eat animals, but a perfect human society advanced in knowledge must learn how to produce first-class food simply by agriculture and protection of cows.

TEXT 16

गावः सर्वगुणोपेता वासःस्रगृक्ममालिनीः ।

आत्मजाभ्युदयार्थाय प्रादात्ते चान्वयुञ्जत ॥१६॥

gāvaḥ sarva-guṇopetā
vāsaḥ-srag-rukma-māliniḥ
ātmajābhyudayārthāya
prādāt te cānvayun̐jata

gāvaḥ—cows; *sarva-guṇa-upetāḥ*—being fully qualified by giving sufficient milk, etc.; *vāsaḥ*—well dressed; *srag*—with flower garlands; *rukma-māliniḥ*—and with garlands of gold; *ātmaja-abhyudaya-arthāya*—for the purpose of his son's affluence; *prādāt*—gave in charity; *te*—those *brāhmaṇas*; *ca*—also; *anvayun̐jata*—accepted them.

TRANSLATION

Nanda Mahārāja, for the sake of the affluence of his own son Kṛṣṇa, gave the *brāhmaṇas* cows fully decorated with garments,

flower garlands and gold necklaces. These cows, fully qualified to give ample milk, were given to the brāhmaṇas in charity, and the brāhmaṇas accepted them and bestowed blessings upon the whole family, and especially upon Kṛṣṇa.

PURPORT

Nanda Mahārāja first fed the brāhmaṇas sumptuously and then gave them in charity first-class cows fully decorated with golden necklaces, garments and flower garlands.

TEXT 17

विप्रा मन्त्रविदो युक्तास्तैर्याः प्रोक्तास्तथाशिषः ।
ता निष्फला भविष्यन्ति न कदाचिदपि स्फुटम् ॥१७॥

viprā mantra-vido yuktās
tair yāḥ proktās tathāśiṣaḥ
tā niṣphalā bhaviṣyanti
na kadācid api sphuṭam

viprāḥ—the brāhmaṇas; *mantra-vidaḥ*—completely expert in chanting the Vedic hymns; *yuktāḥ*—perfect mystic *yogīs*; *taiḥ*—by them; *yāḥ*—whatsoever; *proktāḥ*—was spoken; *tathā*—becomes just so; *āśiṣaḥ*—all blessings; *tāḥ*—such words; *niṣphalāḥ*—useless, without fruit; *bhaviṣyanti na*—never will become; *kadācid*—at any time; *api*—indeed; *sphuṭam*—always factual, as it is.

TRANSLATION

The brāhmaṇas, who were completely expert in chanting the Vedic hymns, were all *yogīs* fully equipped with mystic powers. Whatever blessings they spoke were certainly never fruitless.

PURPORT

Brāhmaṇas fully equipped with the brahminical qualifications are always *yogīs* fully powerful in mystic *yoga*. Their words never fail. In every transaction with other members of society, brāhmaṇas are certainly dependable. In this age, however, one must take into account that

the *brāhmaṇas* are uncertain in their qualifications. Because there are no *yajñic brāhmaṇas*, all *yajñas* are forbidden. The only *yajña* recommended in this age is *saṅkīrtana-yajña*. *Yajñaiḥ saṅkīrtana-prāyair yajanti hi sumedhasaḥ* (*Bhāg.* 11.5.32). *Yajña* is meant to satisfy Viṣṇu (*yajñārthāt karmaṇo 'nyatra loko 'yaṁ karma-bandhanaḥ*). Because in this age there are no qualified *brāhmaṇas*, people should perform *yajña* by chanting the Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra (*yajñaiḥ saṅkīrtana-prāyair yajanti hi sumedhasaḥ*). Life is meant for *yajña*, and *yajña* is performed by the chanting of Hare Kṛṣṇa, Hare Kṛṣṇa, Kṛṣṇa Kṛṣṇa, Hare Hare/ Hare Rāma, Hare Rāma, Rāma Rāma, Hare Hare.

TEXT 18

एकदारोहमारुढं लालयन्ती सुतं सती ।
गरिमाणं शिशोर्वोढुं न सेहे गिरिकूटवत् ॥१८॥

ekadāroham ārūḍham
lālayantī sutam sati
garimāṇam śiṣor voḍhum
na sehe giri-kūṭavat

ekadā—one time (estimated to have been when Kṛṣṇa was one year old); *āroham*—on His mother's lap; *ārūḍham*—who was sitting; *lālayantī*—was patting; *sutam*—her son; *sati*—mother Yaśodā; *garimāṇam*—because of an increase in heaviness; *śiṣoḥ*—of the child; *voḍhum*—to bear Him; *na*—not; *sehe*—was able; *giri-kūṭa-vat*—appearing like the weight of a mountain peak.

TRANSLATION

One day, a year after Kṛṣṇa's appearance, mother Yaśodā was patting her son on her lap. But suddenly she felt the child to be heavier than a mountain peak, and she could no longer bear His weight.

PURPORT

Lālayantī. Sometimes a mother lifts her child, and when the child falls in her hands, the child laughs, and the mother also enjoys pleasure. Yaśodā used to do this, but this time Kṛṣṇa became very heavy, and she could not bear His weight. Under the circumstances, it is to be under-

stood that Kṛṣṇa was aware of the coming of Tṛṇāvartāsura, who would take Him far away from His mother. Kṛṣṇa knew that when Tṛṇāvarta came and took Him away from His mother's lap, mother Yaśodā would be greatly bereaved. He did not want His mother to suffer any difficulty from the demon. Therefore, because He is the source of everything (*jan-mādy asya yataḥ*), He assumed the heaviness of the entire universe. The child was on the lap of Yaśodā, who was therefore in possession of everything in the world, but when the child assumed such heaviness, she had to put Him down in order to give Tṛṇāvartāsura an opportunity to take Him away and play with Him for some time before the child returned to the lap of His mother.

TEXT 19

भूमौ निधाय तं गोपी विस्मिता भारपीडिता ।
महापुरुषमादध्यौ जगतामास कर्मसु ॥१९॥

bhūmau nidhāya taṁ gopī
vismitā bhāra-pīḍitā
mahā-puruṣam ādadyau
jagatām āsa karmasu

bhūmau—on the ground; *nidhāya*—placing; *taṁ*—the child; *gopī*—mother Yaśodā; *vismitā*—being astonished; *bhāra-pīḍitā*—being aggrieved by the weight of the child; *mahā-puruṣam*—Lord Viṣṇu, Nārāyaṇa; *ādadyau*—took shelter of; *jagatām*—as if the weight of the whole world; *āsa*—engaged herself; *karmasu*—in other household affairs.

TRANSLATION

Feeling the child to be as heavy as the entire universe and therefore being anxious, thinking that perhaps the child was being attacked by some other ghost or demon, the astonished mother Yaśodā put the child down on the ground and began to think of Nārāyaṇa. Foreseeing disturbances, she called for the brāhmaṇas to counteract this heaviness, and then she engaged in her other household affairs. She had no alternative than to remember the lotus feet of Nārāyaṇa, for she could not understand that Kṛṣṇa was the original source of everything.

PURPORT

Mother Yaśodā did not understand that Kṛṣṇa is the heaviest of all heavy things and that Kṛṣṇa rests within everything (*mat-sthāni sarva-bhūtāni*). As confirmed in *Bhagavad-gītā* (9.4), *mayā tatam idaṁ sarvaṁ jagad avyakta-mūrtinā*: Kṛṣṇa is everywhere in His impersonal form, and everything rests upon Him. Nonetheless, *na cāhaṁ teṣu avasthitaḥ*: Kṛṣṇa is not everywhere. Mother Yaśodā was unable to understand this philosophy because she was dealing with Kṛṣṇa as His real mother by the arrangement of *yogamāyā*. Not understanding the importance of Kṛṣṇa, she could only seek shelter of Nārāyaṇa for Kṛṣṇa's safety and call the *brāhmaṇas* to counteract the situation.

TEXT 20

दैत्यो नाम्ना तृणवर्तः कंसभृत्यः प्रणोदितः ।

चक्रवातस्वरूपेण जहारासीनमर्भकम् ॥२०॥

daityo nāmnā tṛṇāvartaḥ
kāṁsa-bhrtyaḥ praṇoditaḥ
cakravāta-svarūpeṇa
jahārāsīnam arbhakam

daityaḥ—another demon; *nāmnā*—by the name; *tṛṇāvartaḥ*—*Tṛṇāvartāsura*; *kāṁsa-bhrtyaḥ*—a servant of Kāṁsa; *praṇoditaḥ*—having been induced by him; *cakravāta-svarūpeṇa*—in the form of a whirlwind; *jahāra*—swept away; *āsīnam*—the sitting; *arbhakam*—child.

TRANSLATION

While the child was sitting on the ground, a demon named *Tṛṇāvarta*, who was a servant of Kāṁsa's, came there as a whirlwind, at Kāṁsa's instigation, and very easily carried the child away into the air.

PURPORT

Kṛṣṇa's heaviness was unbearable for the child's mother, but when *Tṛṇāvartāsura* came, he immediately carried the child away. This was

another demonstration of Kṛṣṇa's inconceivable energy. When the Tṛṇāvarta demon came, Kṛṣṇa became lighter than the grass so that the demon could carry Him away. This was *ānanda-cinmaya-rasa*, Kṛṣṇa's blissful, transcendental pleasure.

TEXT 21

गोकुलं सर्वमावृण्वन् मुष्णंश्चक्षूंषि रेणुभिः ।
ईरयन् सुमहाघोरशब्देन प्रदिशो दिशः ॥२१॥

*gokulam sarvam āvṛṇvan
muṣṇaṁś cakṣūṁṣi reṇubhiḥ
īrayan sumahā-ghora-
śabdena pradiśo diśaḥ*

gokulam—the whole tract of land known as Gokula; *sarvam*—everywhere; *āvṛṇvan*—covering; *muṣṇan*—taking away; *cakṣūṁṣi*—the power of vision; *reṇubhiḥ*—by particles of dust; *īrayan*—was vibrating; *su-mahā-ghora*—very fierce and heavy; *śabdena*—with a sound; *pradiśaḥ diśaḥ*—entered everywhere, in all directions.

TRANSLATION

Covering the whole land of Gokula with particles of dust, that demon, acting as a strong whirlwind, covered everyone's vision and began vibrating everywhere with a greatly fearful sound.

PURPORT

Tṛṇāvartāsura assumed the form of a whirlwind and covered with a dust storm the whole tract of land known as Gokula, so that no one could see even the nearest thing.

TEXT 22

मुहूर्तमभवद् गोष्ठं रजसा तमसावृतम् ।
सुतं यशोदा नापश्यत्तस्मिन् न्यस्तवती यतः ॥२२॥

*muhūrtam abhavad goṣṭham
 rajasā tamasāvṛtam
 sutam yaśodā nāpaśyat
 tasmin nyastavatī yataḥ*

muhūrtam—for a moment; *abhavat*—there was; *goṣṭham*—throughout the whole pasturing ground; *rajasā*—by big particles of dust; *tamasā āvṛtam*—covered with darkness; *sutam*—her son; *yaśodā*—mother Yaśodā; *na apaśyat*—could not find; *tasmin*—in that very spot; *nyastavatī*—she had placed Him; *yataḥ*—where.

TRANSLATION

For a moment, the whole pasturing ground was overcast with dense darkness from the dust storm, and mother Yaśodā was unable to find her son where she had placed Him.

TEXT 23

नापश्यत् कश्चनात्मानं परं चापि विमोहितः ।
 तृणावर्तनिसृष्टाभिः शर्कराभिरुपद्रुतः ॥२३॥

*nāpaśyat kaścanātmānam
 param cāpi vimohitaḥ
 tṛṇāvarta-nisṛṣṭābhiḥ
 śarkarābhir upadrutaḥ*

na—not; *apaśyat*—saw; *kaścana*—anyone; *ātmānam*—himself; *param ca api*—or another; *vimohitaḥ*—being illusioned; *tṛṇāvarta-nisṛṣṭābhiḥ*—thrown by Tṛṇāvartāsura; *śarkarābhiḥ*—by the sands; *upadrutaḥ*—and thus being disturbed.

TRANSLATION

Because of the bits of sand thrown about by Tṛṇāvarta, people could not see themselves or anyone else, and thus they were illusioned and disturbed.

TEXT 24

इति खरपवनचक्रपांशुवर्षे
 सुतपदवीमबलाविलक्ष्य माता ।
 अतिकरुणमनुस्मरन्त्यशोचद्
 भुवि पतिता मृतवत्सका यथा गौः ॥२४॥

iti khara-pavana-cakra-pāṁśu-varṣe
suta-padavīm abalāvilakṣya mātā
atīkaruṇam anusmarantī aśocad
bhuvi patitā mṛta-vatsakā yathā gauḥ

iti—thus; *khara*—very strong; *pavana-cakra*—by a whirlwind; *pāṁśu-varṣe*—when there were showers of dust and small dust particles; *suta-padavīm*—the place of her son; *abalā*—the innocent woman; *avilakṣya*—not seeing; *mātā*—because of being His mother; *atīkaruṇam*—very pitifully; *anusmarantī*—she was thinking of her son; *aśocat*—lamented extraordinarily; *bhuvi*—on the ground; *patitā*—fell down; *mṛta-vatsakā*—who has lost her calf; *yathā*—like; *gauḥ*—a cow.

TRANSLATION

Because of the dust storm stirred up by the strong whirlwind, mother Yaśodā could find no trace of her son, nor could she understand why. Thus she fell down on the ground like a cow who has lost her calf and began to lament very pitifully.

TEXT 25

रुदितमनुनिशम्य तत्र गोप्यो
 भृशमनुतप्तधियोऽश्रुपूर्णमुख्यः ।
 रुरुदुरनुपलभ्य नन्दसूनुं
 पवन उपारतपांशुवर्षवेगे ॥२५॥

ruditam anuniśamya tatra gopyo
bhṛśam anutapta-dhiyo 'śru-pūrṇa-mukhyaḥ

*rurudur anupalabhya nanda-sūnum
pavana upārata-pāṁśu-varṣa-vege*

ruditam—mother Yaśodā, crying pitifully; *anuniśamya*—after hearing; *tatra*—there; *gopyaḥ*—the other ladies, the *gopīs*; *bhṛśam*—highly; *anutapta*—lamenting sympathetically after mother Yaśodā; *dhiyaḥ*—with such feelings; *aśru-pūrṇa-mukhyaḥ*—and the other *gopīs*, their faces full of tears; *ruruduḥ*—they were crying; *anupalabhya*—without finding; *nanda-sūnum*—the son of Nanda Mahārāja, Kṛṣṇa; *pavane*—when the whirlwind; *upārata*—had ceased; *pāṁśu-varṣa-vege*—its force of showering dust.

TRANSLATION

When the force of the dust storm and the winds subsided, Yaśodā's friends, the other *gopīs*, approached mother Yaśodā, hearing her pitiful crying. Not seeing Kṛṣṇa present, they too felt very much aggrieved and joined mother Yaśodā in crying, their eyes full of tears.

PURPORT

This attachment of the *gopīs* to Kṛṣṇa is wonderful and transcendental. The center of all the activities of the *gopīs* was Kṛṣṇa. When Kṛṣṇa was there they were happy, and when Kṛṣṇa was not there, they were unhappy. Thus when mother Yaśodā was lamenting Kṛṣṇa's absence, the other ladies also began to cry.

TEXT 26

तृणावर्तः शान्तरयो वात्यारूपधरो हरन् ।
कृष्णं नभोगतो गन्तुं नाशक्रोद् भूरिभारभृत् ॥२६॥

*tṛṇāvartaḥ śānta-rayo
vātyā-rūpa-dhara haran
kṛṣṇaṁ nabho-gato gantum
nāśaknod bhūri-bhāra-bhṛt*

tṛṇāvartaḥ—the demon Tṛṇāvarta; *śānta-rayah*—the force of the blast reduced; *vātyā-rūpa-dharaḥ*—who had assumed the form of a

forceful whirlwind; *haran*—and had thus taken away; *kṛṣṇam*—Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *nabhaḥ-gataḥ*—went up to the top of the sky; *gantum*—to go further; *na aśaknot*—was not able; *bhūri-bhāra-bhṛt*—because Kṛṣṇa then became more powerful and heavy than the demon.

TRANSLATION

Having assumed the form of a forceful whirlwind, the demon Tṛṇāvarta took Kṛṣṇa very high in the sky, but when Kṛṣṇa became heavier than the demon, the demon had to stop his force and could go no further.

PURPORT

Here is a competition in yogic power between Kṛṣṇa and Tṛṇāvar-tāśura. By practicing mystic *yoga*, *asuras* generally attain some perfection in the eight *siddhis*, or perfections, namely *aṇimā*, *laghimā*, *mahimā*, *prāpti*, *prākāmya*, *īśitva*, *vaśitva* and *kāmavasāyitā*. But although a demon may acquire such powers to a very limited extent, he cannot compete with the mystic power of Kṛṣṇa, for Kṛṣṇa is Yogeśvara, the source of all mystic power (*yatra yogeśvaro hariḥ*). No one can compete with Kṛṣṇa. Sometimes, of course, having acquired a fragmental portion of Kṛṣṇa's mystic power, *asuras* demonstrate their power to the foolish public and assert themselves to be God, not knowing that God is the supreme Yogeśvara. Here also we see that Tṛṇāvarta assumed the *mahimā-siddhi* and took Kṛṣṇa away as if Kṛṣṇa were an ordinary child. But Kṛṣṇa also became a mystic *mahimā-siddha*. When mother Yaśodā was carrying Him, He became so heavy that His mother, who was usually accustomed to carrying Him, could not bear Him and had to place Him down on the ground. Thus Tṛṇāvarta had been able to take Kṛṣṇa away in the presence of mother Yaśodā. But when Kṛṣṇa, high in the sky, assumed the *mahimā-siddhi*, the demon, unable to go further, was obliged to stop his force and come down according to Kṛṣṇa's desire. One should not, therefore, compete with Kṛṣṇa's mystic power.

Devotees automatically have all mystic power, but they do not like to compete with Kṛṣṇa. Instead, they fully surrender to Kṛṣṇa, and their yogic power is demonstrated by Kṛṣṇa's mercy. Devotees can show mystic *yoga* so powerful that a demon could not even dream of it, but they never try to demonstrate it for their personal sense gratification.

Whatever they do is for the service of the Lord, and therefore they are always in a position superior to that of the demons. There are many *karmīs*, *yogīs* and *jñānīs* who artificially try to compete with Kṛṣṇa, and thus ordinary, foolish people who do not care to hear Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam from authorities consider some rascal *yogī* to be Bhagavān, the Supreme Personality of Godhead. At the present moment there are many so-called *bābās* who present themselves as incarnations of God by showing some insignificant mystic wonder, and foolish people regard them as God because of lacking knowledge of Kṛṣṇa.

TEXT 27

तमश्मानं मन्यमान आत्मनो गुरुमत्तया ।
गले गृहीत उत्स्रष्टुं नाशक्रोदद्भुतार्भकम् ॥२७॥

tam aśmānaṁ manyamāna
ātmano guru-mattayā
gale gṛhīta utsraṣṭum
nāśaknod adbhutārbhakam

tam—Kṛṣṇa; *aśmānam*—very heavy stone like a lump of iron; *manyamānaḥ*—thinking like that; *ātmanaḥ guru-mattayā*—because of being heavier than he could personally perceive; *gale*—his neck; *gṛhīte*—being embraced or encircled by His arms; *utsraṣṭum*—to give up; *na aśaknot*—was not able; *adbhuta-arbhakam*—this wonderful child who was different from an ordinary child.

TRANSLATION

Because of Kṛṣṇa's weight, Tṛṇāvarta considered Him to be like a great mountain or a hunk of iron. But because Kṛṣṇa had caught the demon's neck, the demon was unable to throw Him off. He therefore thought of the child as wonderful, since he could neither bear the child nor cast aside the burden.

PURPORT

Tṛṇāvarta intended to take Kṛṣṇa up in the sky and kill Him, but Kṛṣṇa enjoyed the pastime of riding on Tṛṇāvarta's body and traveling

for a while in the sky. Thus Tṛṇāvarta's attempt to kill Kṛṣṇa failed, while Kṛṣṇa, *ānanda-cinmaya-rasa-vigraha*, enjoyed this pastime. Now, since Tṛṇāvarta was falling because of Kṛṣṇa's heaviness, he wanted to save himself by throwing Kṛṣṇa off from his neck, but was unable to do so because Kṛṣṇa held him very tightly. Consequently, this would be the last time for Tṛṇāvarta's yogic power. Now he was going to die by the arrangement of Kṛṣṇa.

TEXT 28

गलग्रहणनिश्चेष्टो दैत्यो निर्गतलोचनः ।
अव्यक्तरावो न्यपतत् सहबालो व्यसुव्रजे ॥२८॥

gala-grahaṇa-niśceṣṭo
daityo nirgata-locanaḥ
avyakta-rāvo nyapatat
saha-bālo vyaśur vraje

gala-grahaṇa-niśceṣṭaḥ—because of Kṛṣṇa's grasping the neck of the demon Tṛṇāvarta, the demon choked and could not do anything; *daityaḥ*—the demon; *nirgata-locanaḥ*—his eyes popped out because of pressure; *avyakta-rāvaḥ*—because of choking, he could not even make a sound; *nyapatat*—fell down; *saha-bālaḥ*—with the child; *vyaśuḥ vraje*—lifeless on the ground of Vraja.

TRANSLATION

With Kṛṣṇa grasping him by the throat, Tṛṇāvarta choked, unable to make even a sound or even to move his hands and legs. His eyes popping out, the demon lost his life and fell, along with the little boy, down to the ground of Vraja.

TEXT 29

तमन्तरिक्षात् पतितं शिलायां
विशीर्णसर्वावयवं करालम् ।
पुरं यथा रुद्रशरेण विद्धं
स्त्रियो रुदृत्यो ददृशुः समेताः ॥२९॥

*tam antarikṣāt patitaṁ śilāyām
 viśirṇa-sarvāvayavaṁ karālam
 puram yathā rudra-śareṇa viddham
 striyo rudatyo dadṛśuḥ sametāḥ*

tam—unto the demon Tṛṇāvarta; *antarikṣāt*—from outer space; *patitaṁ*—fallen; *śilāyām*—on a slab of stone; *viśirṇa*—scattered, separated; *sarva-avayavam*—all the parts of his body; *karālam*—very fierce hands and legs; *puram*—the place of Tripurāsura; *yathā*—as; *rudra-śareṇa*—by the arrow of Lord Śiva; *viddham*—pierced; *striyaḥ*—all the women, the *gopīs*; *rudatyāḥ*—although crying because Kṛṣṇa was separated from them; *dadṛśuḥ*—they saw in front of them; *sametāḥ*—all together.

TRANSLATION

While the *gopīs* who had gathered were crying for Kṛṣṇa, the demon fell from the sky onto a big slab of stone, his limbs dislocated, as if he had been pierced by the arrow of Lord Śiva like Tripurāsura.

PURPORT

In transcendental life, as soon as devotees of the Lord merge in lamentation, they immediately experience the Lord's transcendental activities and merge in transcendental bliss. Actually such devotees are always in transcendental bliss, and such apparent calamities provide a further impetus for that bliss.

TEXT 30

प्रादाय मात्रे प्रतिहृत्य विस्मिताः
 कृष्णं च तस्योरसि लम्बमानम् ।
 तं स्वस्तिमन्तं पुरुषादनीतं
 विहायसा मृत्युमुखात् प्रमुक्तम् ।
 गोप्यश्च गोपाः किल नन्दमुख्या
 लब्ध्वा पुनः प्रापुरतीव मोदम् ॥३०॥

*prādāya mātṛe pratihṛtya viśmitāḥ
 kṛṣṇam ca tasyorasi lambamānam
 tam svastimantam puruṣāda-nītam
 viḥāyasā mṛtyu-mukhāt pramuktam
 gopyaś ca gopāḥ kila nanda-mukhyā
 labdhvā punaḥ prāpur atīva modam*

prādāya—after picking up; *mātṛe*—unto His mother (Yāśodā); *pratihṛtya*—delivered; *viśmitāḥ*—all surprised; *kṛṣṇam ca*—and Kṛṣṇa; *tasya*—of the demon; *urasi*—on the chest; *lambamānam*—situated; *tam*—Kṛṣṇa; *svastimantam*—endowed with all auspiciousness; *puruṣāda-nītam*—who was taken by the man-eating demon; *viḥāyasā*—into the sky; *mṛtyu-mukhāt*—from the mouth of death; *pramuktam*—now liberated; *gopyaḥ*—the *gopīs*; *ca*—and; *gopāḥ*—the cowherd men; *kila*—indeed; *nanda-mukhyāḥ*—headed by Nanda Mahārāja; *labdhvā*—after getting; *punaḥ*—again (their son); *prāpuḥ*—enjoyed; *atīva*—very much; *modam*—bliss.

TRANSLATION

The *gopīs* immediately picked Kṛṣṇa up from the chest of the demon and delivered Him, free from all inauspiciousness, to mother Yāśodā. Because the child, although taken into the sky by the demon, was unhurt and now free from all danger and misfortune, the *gopīs* and cowherd men, headed by Nanda Mahārāja, were extremely happy.

PURPORT

The demon fell flat from the sky, and Kṛṣṇa was playing on his chest very happily, uninjured and free from misfortune. Not at all disturbed because of being taken high in the sky by the demon, Kṛṣṇa was playing and enjoying. This is *ānanda-cinmaya-rasa-vigraha*. In any condition, Kṛṣṇa is *sac-cid-ānanda-vigraha*. He has no unhappiness. Others might have thought that He was in difficulty, but because the demon's chest was sufficiently broad to play on, the baby was happy in all respects. It was most astonishing that although the demon went so high in the sky, the child did not fall down. Therefore, the child had been saved virtually

from the mouth of death. Now that He was saved, all the inhabitants of Vṛndāvana were happy.

TEXT 31

अहो बतत्यद्भुतमेव रक्षसा
 बालो निवृत्तिं गमितोऽभ्यगात् पुनः ।
 हिंस्रः स्वपापेन विहिंसितः खलः
 साधुः समत्वेन भयाद् विमुच्यते ॥३१॥

*aho batāty-adbhutam eṣa rakṣasā
 bālo nivṛttiṁ gamito 'bhyagāt punaḥ
 hiṁsraḥ sva-pāpena vihiṁsitaḥ khalah
 sādhuḥ samatvena bhayād vimucyate*

aho—alas; *bata*—indeed; *ati*—very much; *adbhutam*—this incident is wonderfully astonishing; *eṣaḥ*—this (child); *rakṣasā*—by the man-eating demon; *bālah*—the innocent child Kṛṣṇa; *nivṛttiṁ*—taken away just to be killed and eaten; *gamitaḥ*—went away; *abhyagāt punaḥ*—but He has come back again unhurt; *hiṁsraḥ*—one who is envious; *sva-pāpena*—because of his own sinful activities; *vihiṁsitaḥ*—now (that demon) has been killed; *khalah*—because he was envious and polluted; *sādhuḥ*—any person who is innocent and free from sinful life; *samatvena*—being equal to everyone; *bhayāt*—from all kinds of fear; *vimucyate*—becomes relieved.

TRANSLATION

It is most astonishing that although this innocent child was taken away by the Rākṣasa to be eaten, He has returned without having been killed or even injured. Because this demon was envious, cruel and sinful, he has been killed for his own sinful activities. This is the law of nature. An innocent devotee is always protected by the Supreme Personality of Godhead, and a sinful person is always vanquished for his sinful life.

PURPORT

Kṛṣṇa conscious life means innocent devotional life, and a *sādhu* is one who is fully devoted to Kṛṣṇa. As confirmed by Kṛṣṇa in *Bhagavad-gītā*

(9.30), *bhajate mām ananya-bhāk sādhuḥ eva sa mantavyaḥ*: anyone fully attached to Kṛṣṇa is a *sādhu*. Nanda Mahārāja and the *gopīs* and other cowherd men could not understand that Kṛṣṇa was the Supreme Personality of Godhead playing as a human child and that His life was not in danger under any circumstances. Rather, because of their intense parental love for Kṛṣṇa, they thought that Kṛṣṇa was an innocent child and had been saved by the Supreme Lord.

In the material world, because of intense lust and desire for enjoyment, one becomes implicated in sinful life more and more (*kāma eṣa krodha eṣa rajo-guṇa-samudbhavaḥ*). Therefore the quality of fear is one of the aspects of material life (*āhāra-nidrā-bhaya-maithunam ca*). But if one becomes Kṛṣṇa conscious, the process of devotional service, *śravaṇam kīrtanam*, diminishes one's polluted life of material existence, and one is purified and protected by the Supreme Personality of Godhead. *Śṛṇvatām sva-kathāḥ kṛṣṇaḥ puṇya-śravaṇa-kīrtanaḥ*. In devotional life, one has faith in this process. Such faith is one of the six kinds of surrender. *Rakṣiṣyatīti viśvāsaḥ* (*Hari-bhakti-vilāsa* 11.676). One of the processes of surrender is that one should simply depend on Kṛṣṇa, convinced that He will give one all protection. That Kṛṣṇa will protect His devotee is a fact, and Nanda Mahārāja and the other inhabitants of Vṛndāvana accepted this very simply, although they did not know that the Supreme Lord Himself was present before them. There have been many instances in which a devotee like Prahlāda Mahārāja or Dhruva Mahārāja has been put in difficulty even by his father but has been saved under all circumstances. Therefore our only business is to become Kṛṣṇa conscious and depend fully on Kṛṣṇa for all protection.

TEXT 32

किं नस्तपश्चीर्णमधोक्षजार्चनं
 पूर्तेष्टदत्तमुत भूतसौहृदम् ।
 यत्संपरेतः पुनरेव बालको
 दिष्ट्या स्वबन्धून् प्रणयन्नुपस्थितः ॥३२॥

*kiṁ nas tapaś cīrṇam adhoḥśajārcanam
 pūrteṣṭa-dattam uta bhūta-sauhṛdam*

*yat samparetaḥ punar eva bālako
 diṣṭyā sva-bandhūn praṇayanann upasthitaḥ*

kim—what kind of; *naḥ*—by us; *tapah*—austerity; *cīrṇam*—has been done for a very long time; *adhokṣaja*—of the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *arcanam*—worshiping; *pūrta*—constructing public roads, etc.; *iṣṭa*—activities for public benefit; *dattam*—giving charity; *uta*—or else; *bhūta-sauhṛdam*—because of love for the general public; *yat*—by the result of which; *samparetaḥ*—even though the child was practically lost in death; *punaḥ eva*—even again because of pious activities; *bālakaḥ*—the child; *diṣṭyā*—by fortune; *sva-bandhūn*—all His relatives; *praṇayan*—to please; *upasthitaḥ*—is present here.

TRANSLATION

Nanda Mahārāja and the others said: We must previously have performed austerities for a very long time, worshiped the Supreme Personality of Godhead, performed pious activities for public life, constructing public roads and wells, and also given charity, as a result of which this boy, although faced with death, has returned to give happiness to His relatives.

PURPORT

Nanda Mahārāja confirmed that by pious activities one can become a *sādhu* so that one will be happy at home and one's children will be protected. In *śāstra* there are many injunctions for *karmīs* and *jñānīs*, especially for *karmīs*, by which they can become pious and happy even in material life. According to Vedic civilization, one should perform activities for the benefit of the public, such as constructing public roads, planting trees on both sides of the road so that people can walk in the shade, and constructing public wells so that everyone can take water without difficulty. One should perform austerity to control one's desires, and one must simultaneously worship the Supreme Personality of Godhead. Thus one becomes pious, and as a result one is happy even in material conditions of life.

TEXT 33

दृष्ट्वाद्भुतानि बहुशो नन्दगोपो बृहद्वने ।
वसुदेववचो भूयो मानयामास विस्मितः ॥३३॥

dr̥ṣṭvādbhutāni bahuśo
nanda-gopo bṛhadvane
vasudeva-vaco bhūyo
mānayām āsa vismitaḥ

dr̥ṣṭvā—after seeing; *adbhutāni*—the very wonderful and astonishing incidents; *bahuśaḥ*—many times; *nanda-gopaḥ*—Nanda Mahārāja, the head of the cowherd men; *bṛhadvane*—in Bṛhadvana; *vasudeva-vacaḥ*—the words spoken by Vasudeva when Nanda Mahārāja was in Mathurā; *bhūyaḥ*—again and again; *mānayām āsa*—accepted how true they were; *vismitaḥ*—in great astonishment.

TRANSLATION

Having seen all these incidents in Bṛhadvana, Nanda Mahārāja became more and more astonished, and he remembered the words spoken to him by Vasudeva in Mathurā.

TEXT 34

एकदार्भकमादाय स्वाङ्गमारोप्य भामिनी ।
प्रस्नुतं पाययामास स्तनं स्नेहपरिप्लुता ॥३४॥

ekadārbhakam ādāya
svāṅkam āropya bhāminī
prasnutam pāyayām āsa
stanam sneha-pariplutā

ekadā—once upon a time; *arbhakam*—the child; *ādāya*—taking; *sva-aṅkam*—on her own lap; *āropya*—and placing Him; *bhāminī*—mother Yaśodā; *prasnutam*—breast milk oozing out; *pāyayām āsa*—fed the child; *stanam*—her breast; *sneha-pariplutā*—with great affection and love.

TRANSLATION

One day mother Yaśodā, having taken Kṛṣṇa up and placed Him on her lap, was feeding Him milk from her breast with maternal affection. The milk was flowing from her breast, and the child was drinking it.

TEXTS 35-36

पीतप्रायस्य जननी सुतस्य रुचिरस्मितम् ।
 मुखं लालयती राजञ्जृम्भतो ददृशे इदम् ॥३५॥
 खं रोदसी ज्योतिरनीकमाशाः
 सूर्येन्दुवह्निश्चसनाम्बुर्धांश्च ।
 द्वीपान् नगांस्तदुहितृवनानि
 भूतानि यानि स्थिरजङ्गमानि ॥३६॥

*pīta-prāyasya jananī
 sutasya rucira-smitam
 mukhaṁ lālayatī rājañ
 jṛmbhato dadṛśe idam*

*khaṁ rodasī jyotir-anīkam āśāḥ
 sūryendu-vahni-śvasanāmbudhīṁś ca
 dvīpān nagāṁś tat-duhitṛ vanāni
 bhūtāni yāni sthira-jaṅgamāni*

pīta-prāyasya—of child Kṛṣṇa, who was being offered breast milk and was almost satisfied; *jananī*—mother Yaśodā; *sutasya*—of her son; *rucira-smitam*—seeing the child fully satisfied and smiling; *mukham*—the face; *lālayatī*—patting and softly rubbing with her hand; *rājan*—O King; *jṛmbhataḥ*—while the child was yawning; *dadṛśe*—she saw; *idam*—the following; *kham*—the sky; *rodasī*—both the higher planetary system and the earth; *jyotiḥ-anīkam*—the luminaries; *āśāḥ*—the directions; *sūrya*—the sun; *indu*—the moon; *vahni*—fire; *śvasana*—the air; *ambudhīn*—the seas; *ca*—and; *dvīpān*—the islands; *nagān*—the mountains; *tat-duhitṛ*—the daughters of the mountains (the

rivers); *vanāni*—forests; *bhūtāni*—all kinds of living entities; *yāni*—which are; *sthira-jaṅgamāni*—nonmoving and moving.

TRANSLATION

O King Parīkṣit, when the child Kṛṣṇa was almost finished drinking His mother's milk and mother Yaśodā was touching Him and looking at His beautiful, brilliantly smiling face, the baby yawned, and mother Yaśodā saw in His mouth the whole sky, the higher planetary system and the earth, the luminaries in all directions, the sun, the moon, fire, air, the seas, islands, mountains, rivers, forests, and all kinds of living entities, moving and nonmoving.

PURPORT

By the arrangement of *yogamāyā*, Kṛṣṇa's pastimes with mother Yaśodā were all regarded as ordinary. So here was an opportunity for Kṛṣṇa to show His mother that the whole universe is situated within Him. In His small form, Kṛṣṇa was kind enough to show His mother the *virāṭ-rūpa*, the universal form, so that she could enjoy seeing what kind of child she had on her lap. The rivers have been mentioned here as the daughters of the mountains (*nagāṁś tad-duhitṛḥ*). It is the flowing of the rivers that makes big forests possible. There are living entities everywhere, some of them moving and some of them not moving. No place is vacant. This is a special feature of God's creation.

TEXT 37

सा वीक्ष्य विश्वं सहसा राजन् सञ्जातवेपथुः ।
सम्मिल्य मृगशावाक्षी नेत्रे आसीत् सुविसिता ॥३७॥

sā vīkṣya viśvaṁ sahasā
rājan sañjāta-vepathuḥ
sammīlya mṛgaśāvākṣī
netre āsīt suvismitā

sā—mother Yaśodā; *vīkṣya*—by seeing; *viśvaṁ*—the whole universe; *sahasā*—suddenly within the mouth of her son; *rājan*—O King

(Mahārāja Parikṣit); *sañjāta-vepathuḥ*—whose heart was beating; *sammīlya*—opening; *mṛgaśāva-akṣī*—like the eyes of a deer cub; *netre*—her two eyes; *āsīt*—became; *su-vismitā*—astonished.

TRANSLATION

When mother Yaśodā saw the whole universe within the mouth of her child, her heart began to throb, and in astonishment she wanted to close her restless eyes.

PURPORT

Because of her pure maternal love, mother Yaśodā thought that this wonderful child playing so many tricks must have had some disease. She did not appreciate the wonders shown by her child; rather, she wanted to close her eyes. She was expecting another danger, and therefore her eyes became restless like those of a deer cub. This was all the arrangement of *yogamāyā*. The relationship between mother Yaśodā and Kṛṣṇa is one of pure maternal love. In that love, mother Yaśodā did not very much appreciate the display of the Supreme Personality of Godhead's opulences.

At the beginning of this chapter, two extra verses sometimes appear:

*evam bahūni karmāṇi
gopānām śaṁ sa-yoṣitām
nandasya gehe vavṛdhe
kurvan viṣṇu-janārdanaḥ*

"In this way, to chastise and kill the demons, the child Kṛṣṇa demonstrated many activities in the house of Nanda Mahārāja, and the inhabitants of Vraja enjoyed these incidents."

*evam sa vavṛdhe viṣṇur
nanda-gehe janārdanaḥ
kurvann aniṣam ānandaṁ
gopālānām sa-yoṣitām*

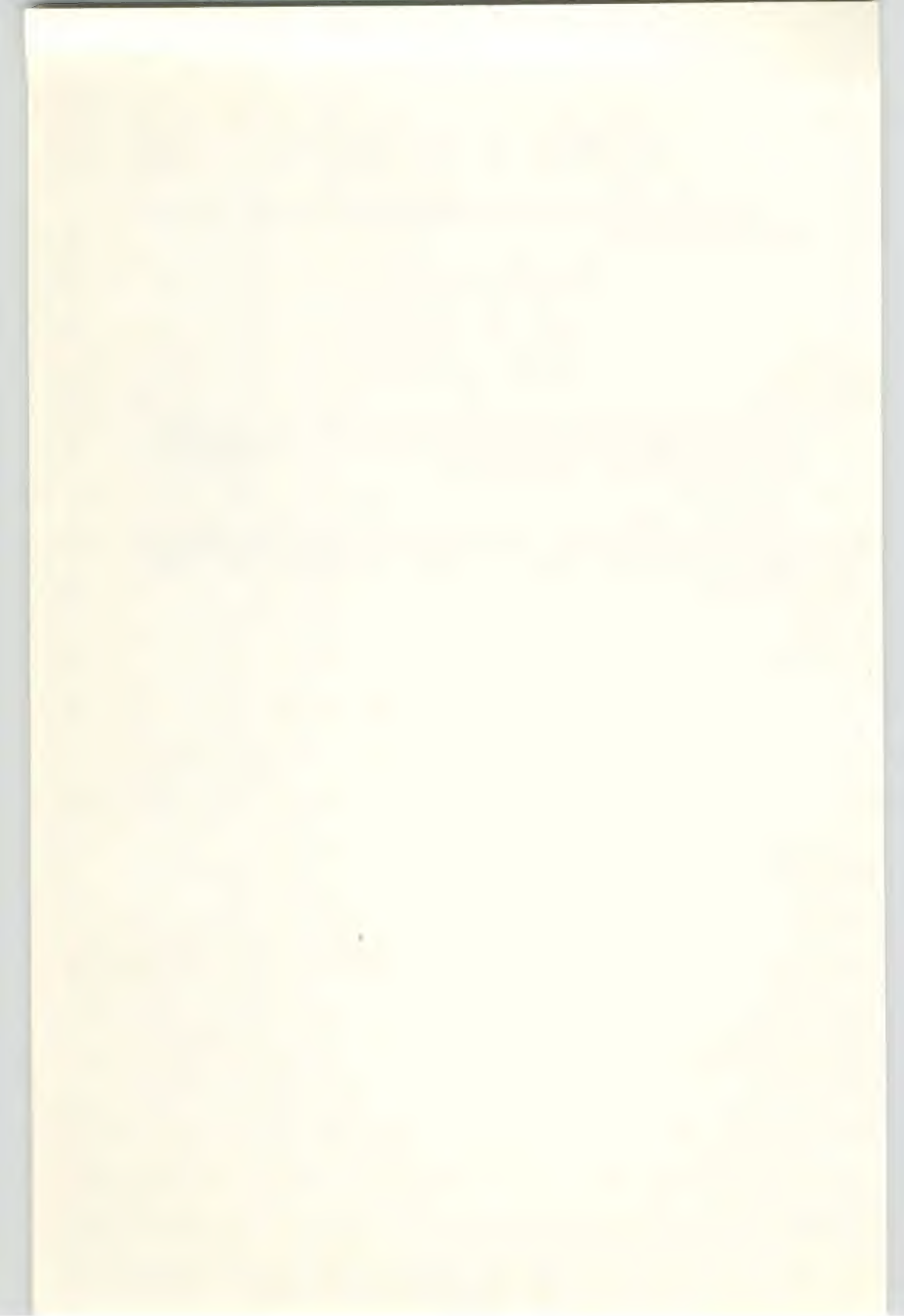
"To increase the transcendental pleasure of the *gopas* and the *gopīs*, Kṛṣṇa, the killer of all demons, was thus raised by His father and mother, Nanda and Yaśodā."

Śrīpāda Vijayadhvaja Tīrtha also adds another verse after the third verse in this chapter:

*vistareṇa kārṇyāt
sarva-pāpa-praṇāśanam
vaktum arhasi dharma-jña
dayālus tvam iti prabho*

“Parīkṣit Mahārāja then requested Śukadeva Gosvāmī to continue speaking such narrations about the pastimes of Kṛṣṇa, so that the King could enjoy from them transcendental bliss.”

Thus end the Bhaktivedanta purports of the Tenth Canto, Seventh Chapter, of the Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, entitled “The Killing of the Demon Tṛṇāvarta.”



CHAPTER EIGHT

Lord Kṛṣṇa Shows the Universal Form Within His Mouth

The summary of the Eighth Chapter is as follows. This chapter describes the ceremony of giving a name to Kṛṣṇa. It also describes His crawling, His playing with the cows, and His eating earth and again showing the universal form to His mother.

One day, Vasudeva sent for Gargamuni, the family priest of the *yadu-varṁśa*, and thus Gargamuni went to the house of Nanda Mahārāja, who received him very well and requested him to give names to Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma. Gargamuni, of course, reminded Nanda Mahārāja that Kāṁsa was looking for the son of Devakī and said that if he performed the ceremony very gorgeously, the ceremony would come to the notice of Kāṁsa, who would then suspect that Kṛṣṇa was the son of Devakī. Nanda Mahārāja therefore requested Gargamuni to perform this ceremony without anyone's knowledge, and Gargamuni did so. Because Balarāma, the son of Rohiṇī, increases the transcendental bliss of others, His name is Rāma, and because of His extraordinary strength, He is called Baladeva. He attracts the Yadus to follow His instructions, and therefore His name is Saṅkarṣaṇa. Kṛṣṇa, the son of Yaśodā, previously appeared in many other colors, such as white, red and yellow, and He had now assumed the color black. Because He was sometimes the son of Vasudeva, His name is Vāsudeva. According to His various activities and qualities, He has many other names. After thus informing Nanda Mahārāja and completing the name-giving ceremony, Gargamuni advised Nanda Mahārāja to protect his son very carefully and then departed.

Śukadeva Gosvāmī next described how the two children crawled, walked on Their small legs, played with the cows and calves, stole butter and other milk products and broke the butter pots. In this way, he described many naughty activities of Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma. The most wonderful of these occurred when Kṛṣṇa's playmates complained to mother Yaśodā that Kṛṣṇa was eating earth. Mother Yaśodā wanted to open

Kṛṣṇa's mouth to see the evidence so that she could chastise Him. Sometimes she assumed the position of a chastising mother, and at the next moment she was overwhelmed with maternal love. After describing all this to Mahārāja Parikṣit, Śukadeva Gosvāmī, at Mahārāja Parikṣit's request, praised the fortune of mother Yaśodā and Nanda. Nanda and Yaśodā were formerly Droṇa and Dharā, and by the order of Brahmā they came to this earth and had the Supreme Personality of Godhead as their son.

TEXT 1

श्रीशुक उवाच

गर्गः पुरोहितो राजन् यदूनां सुमहातपाः ।

व्रजं जगाम नन्दस्य वसुदेवप्रचोदितः ॥ १ ॥

śrī-śuka uvāca

gargaḥ purohito rājan

yadūnām sumahā-tapāḥ

vrajaṁ jagāma nandasya

vasudeva-pracoditaḥ

śrī-śukaḥ uvāca—Śrī Śukadeva Gosvāmī said; *gargaḥ*—Gargamuni; *purohitaḥ*—the priest; *rājan*—O King Parikṣit; *yadūnām*—of the Yadu dynasty; *su-mahā-tapāḥ*—highly elevated in austerity and penance; *vrajaṁ*—to the village known as Vrajabhūmi; *jagāma*—went; *nandasya*—of Mahārāja Nanda; *vasudeva-pracoditaḥ*—being inspired by Vasudeva.

TRANSLATION

Śukadeva Gosvāmī said: O Mahārāja Parikṣit, the priest of the Yadu dynasty, namely Gargamuni, who was highly elevated in austerity and penance, was then inspired by Vasudeva to go see Nanda Mahārāja at his home.

TEXT 2

तं दृष्ट्वा परमप्रीतः प्रत्युत्थाय कृताञ्जलिः ।

आनर्चाधोक्षजधिया प्रणिपातपुरःसरम् ॥ २ ॥

*taṁ dr̥ṣṭvā parama-prītaḥ
 pratyutthāya kṛtāñjaliḥ
 ānarcādhokṣaja-dhiyā
 praṇipāta-puraḥsaram*

taṁ—him (Gargamuni); *dr̥ṣṭvā*—after seeing; *parama-prītaḥ*—Nanda Mahārāja was very much pleased; *pratyutthāya*—standing up to receive him; *kṛta-añjaliḥ*—with folded hands; *ānarca*—worshiped; *adhokṣaja-dhiyā*—although Gargamuni was visible to the senses, Nanda Mahārāja maintained a very high respect for him; *praṇipāta-puraḥsaram*—Nanda Mahārāja fell down before him and offered obeisances.

TRANSLATION

When Nanda Mahārāja saw Gargamuni present at his home, Nanda was so pleased that he stood up to receive him with folded hands. Although seeing Gargamuni with his eyes, Nanda Mahārāja could appreciate that Gargamuni was *adhokṣaja*; that is, he was not an ordinary person seen by material senses.

TEXT 3

सुपविष्टं कृतातिथ्यं गिरा सुनृतया मुनिम् ।
 नन्दयित्वाब्रवीद् ब्रह्मन् पूर्णस्य करवाम किम् ॥ ३ ॥

*sūpaviṣṭaṁ kṛtātithyaṁ
 girā sūnṛtayā munim
 nandayitvābravīd brahman
 pūrṇasya karavāma kim*

su-upaviṣṭaṁ—when Gargamuni was seated very comfortably; *kṛt-ātithyaṁ*—and he had been properly received as a guest; *girā*—by words; *sūnṛtayā*—very sweet; *munim*—Gargamuni; *nandayitvā*—pleasing him in this way; *abravīt*—said; *brahman*—O *brāhmaṇa*; *pūrṇasya*—of one who is full in everything; *karavāma kim*—what can I do for you (kindly order me).

TRANSLATION

When Gargamuni had been properly received as a guest and was very comfortably seated, Nanda Mahārāja submitted with gentle and submissive words: Dear sir, because you are a devotee, you are full in everything. Yet my duty is to serve you. Kindly order me. What can I do for you?

TEXT 4

महद्विचलनं नृणां गृहिणां दीनचेतसाम् ।
निःश्रेयसाय भगवन् कल्पते नान्यथा क्वचित् ॥ ४ ॥

*mahad-vicalanam nṛṇām
gṛhiṇām dīna-cetasām
niḥśreyasāya bhagavan
kalpate nānyathā kvacit*

mahad-vicalanam—the movement of great personalities; *nṛṇām*—in the houses of ordinary persons; *gṛhiṇām*—especially householders; *dīna-cetasām*—who are very simple-minded, being engaged in family maintenance and nothing more; *niḥśreyasāya*—a great personality has no reason to go to the *gṛhastha* but to benefit him; *bhagavan*—O most powerful devotee; *kalpate*—is to be taken that way; *na anyathā*—not for any other purpose; *kvacit*—at any time.

TRANSLATION

O my lord, O great devotee, persons like you move from one place to another not for their own interests but for the sake of poor-hearted *gṛhasthas* [householders]. Otherwise they have no interest in going from one place to another.

PURPORT

As factually stated by Nanda Mahārāja, Gargamuni, being a devotee, had no needs. Similarly, when Kṛṣṇa comes He has no needs, for He is *pūrṇa*, *ātmārāma*. Nonetheless, He descends to this material world to protect the devotees and vanquish miscreants (*paritrāṇāya sādhūnām vināśāya ca duṣkṛtām*). This is the mission of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, and devotees also have the same mission. One who executes

this mission of *para-upakāra*, performing welfare activities for people in general, is recognized by Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead, as being very, very dear to Him (*na ca tasmān manuṣyeṣu kaścin me priya-kṛttamaḥ*). Similarly, Caitanya Mahāprabhu has advised this *para-upakāra*, and He has especially advised the inhabitants of India:

*bhārata-bhūmite haila manuṣya-janma yāra
janma sārthaka kari' kara para-upakāra*

“One who has taken his birth as a human being in the land of India [Bhāratavarṣa] should make his life successful and work for the benefit of all other people.” (Cc. Ādi. 9.41) On the whole, the duty of a pure Vaiṣṇava devotee is to act for the welfare of others.

Nanda Mahārāja could understand that Gargamuni had come for this purpose and that his own duty now was to act according to Gargamuni's advice. Thus he said, “Please tell me what is my duty.” This should be the attitude of everyone, especially the householder. The *varṇāśrama* society is organized into eight divisions: *brāhmaṇa*, *kṣatriya*, *vaiśya*, *śūdra*, *brahmacarya*, *gṛhastha*, *vānaprastha* and *sannyāsa*. Nanda Mahārāja represented himself as *gṛhiṇām*, a householder. A *brahmacārī* factually has no needs, but *gṛhī*, householders, are engaged in sense gratification. As stated in *Bhagavad-gītā* (2.44), *bhogaiśvarya-prasaktānām tayāpahṛta-cetasām*. Everyone has come to this material world for sense gratification, and the position of those who are too attached to sense gratification and who therefore accept the *gṛhastha-āśrama* is very precarious. Since everyone in this material world is searching for sense gratification, *gṛhasthas* are required to be trained as *mahat*, great *mahātmās*. Therefore Nanda Mahārāja specifically used the word *mahad-vicalanam*. Gargamuni had no interest to serve by going to Nanda Mahārāja, but Nanda Mahārāja, as a *gṛhastha*, was always perfectly ready to receive instructions from a *mahātmā* to gain the real benefit in life. Thus he was ready to execute Gargamuni's order.

TEXT 5

ज्योतिषामयनं साक्षाद् यत्तज्ज्ञानमतीन्द्रियम् ।
प्रणीतं भवता येन पुमान् वेद परावरम् ॥ ५ ॥

*jyotiṣām ayanam sāṅśād
yat taj jñānam atīndriyam
praṇītam bhavatā yena
pumān veda parāvaram*

jyotiṣām—knowledge of astrology (along with other aspects of culture in human society, and specifically in civilized society, there must be knowledge of astrology); *ayanam*—the movements of the stars and planets in relationship to human society; *sāṅśād*—directly; *yat tat jñānam*—such knowledge; *atīndriyam*—which an ordinary person cannot understand because it is beyond his vision; *praṇītam bhavatā*—you have prepared a perfect book of knowledge; *yena*—by which; *pumān*—any person; *veda*—can understand; *para-avaram*—the cause and effect of destiny.

TRANSLATION

O great saintly person, you have compiled the astrological knowledge by which one can understand past and present unseen things. By the strength of this knowledge, any human being can understand what he has done in his past life and how it affects his present life. This is known to you.

PURPORT

The word “destiny” is now defined. Unintelligent persons who do not understand the meaning of life are just like animals. Animals do not know the past, present and future of life, nor are they able to understand it. But a human being can understand this, if he is sober. Therefore, as stated in *Bhagavad-gītā* (2.13), *dhīras tatra na muhyati*: a sober person is not bewildered. The simple truth is that although life is eternal, in this material world one changes from one body to another. Foolish people, especially in this age, do not understand this simple truth. Kṛṣṇa says:

*dehino 'smin yathā dehe
kaumāraṁ yauvanaṁ jarā
tathā dehāntara-prāptir
dhīras tatra na muhyati*

“As the embodied soul continually passes, in this body, from boyhood to youth to old age, the soul similarly passes into another body at death. The self-realized soul is not bewildered by such a change.” (Bg. 2.13) Kṛṣṇa, the greatest authority, says that the body will change. And as soon as the body changes, one’s whole program of work changes also. Today I am a human being or a great personality, but with a little deviation from nature’s law, I shall have to accept a different type of body. Today I am a human being, but tomorrow I may become a dog, and then whatever activities I have performed in this life will be a failure. This simple truth is now rarely understood, but one who is a *dhīra* can understand this. Those in this material world for material enjoyment should know that because their present position will cease to exist, they must be careful in how they act. This is also stated by Ṛṣabhadeva. *Na sādhu manye yata ātmano ’yam asann api kleśada āsa dehaḥ* (Bhāg. 5.5.4). Although this body is temporary, as long as we have to live in this body we must suffer. Whether one has a short life or a long life, one must suffer the threefold miseries of material life. Therefore any gentleman, *dhīra*, must be interested in *jyotiṣa*, astrology.

Nanda Mahārāja was trying to take advantage of the opportunity afforded by Gargamuni’s presence, for Gargamuni was a great authority in this knowledge of astrology, by which one can see the unseen events of past, present and future. It is the duty of a father to understand the astrological position of his children and do what is needed for their happiness. Now, taking advantage of the opportunity afforded by the presence of Gargamuni, Nanda Mahārāja suggested that Gargamuni prepare a horoscope for Nanda’s two sons, Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma.

TEXT 6

त्वं हि ब्रह्मविदां श्रेष्ठः संस्कारान् कर्तुमर्हसि ।
बालयोरनयोर्नृणां जन्मना ब्राह्मणो गुरुः ॥ ६ ॥

*tvaṁ hi brahma-vidāṁ śreṣṭhaḥ
saṁskārān kartum arhasi
bālayor anayor nṛṇāṁ
janmanā brāhmaṇo guruḥ*

tvam—Your Holiness; *hi*—indeed; *brahma-vidām*—of all *brāhmaṇas*, or persons who understand what is Brahman (*brahma jñātīti brāhmaṇaḥ*); *śreṣṭhaḥ*—you are the best; *saṁskārān*—ceremonies performed for reformation (because by these reformatory activities one takes one's second birth: *saṁskārād bhaved dvijaḥ*); *kartum arhasi*—because you have kindly come here, kindly execute; *bālayoḥ*—of these two sons (Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma); *anayoḥ*—of both of Them; *nṛṇām*—not only of Them, but of all human society; *janmanā*—as soon as he takes birth; *brāhmaṇaḥ*—immediately the *brāhmaṇa* becomes; *guruḥ*—the guide.*

TRANSLATION

My lord, you are the best of the *brāhmaṇas*, especially because you are fully aware of the *jyotiḥ-śāstra*, the astrological science. Therefore you are naturally the spiritual master of every human being. This being so, since you have kindly come to my house, kindly execute the reformatory activities for my two sons.

PURPORT

The Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, says in *Bhagavad-gītā* (4.13), *cātur-varṇyam mayā sṛṣṭam guṇa-karma-vibhāgaśaḥ*: the four *varṇas*—*brāhmaṇa*, *kṣatriya*, *vaiśya* and *śūdra*—must be present in society. The *brāhmaṇas* are required for the guidance of the whole society. If there is no such institution as *varṇāśrama-dharma* and if human society has no such guide as the *brāhmaṇa*, human society will be hellish. In Kali-yuga, especially at the present moment, there is no such thing as a real *brāhmaṇa*, and therefore society is in a chaotic condition. Formerly there were qualified *brāhmaṇas*, but at present, although there are certainly persons who think themselves *brāhmaṇas*, they actually have no ability to guide society. The Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is therefore very much eager to reintroduce the *varṇāśrama* system into human society so that those who are bewildered or less intelligent will be able to take guidance from qualified *brāhmaṇas*.

Brāhmaṇa means Vaiṣṇava. After one becomes a *brāhmaṇa*, the next stage of development in human society is to become a Vaiṣṇava. People

*The *śāstras* enjoin, *tad-vijñānārtham sa gurum evābhigacchet* (*Muṇḍaka Upaniṣad* 1.2.12). It is the duty of everyone to approach a *brāhmaṇa* as the guru.

in general must be guided to the destination or goal of life, and therefore they must understand Viṣṇu, the Supreme Personality of Godhead. The whole system of Vedic knowledge is based on this principle, but people have lost the clue (*na te viduḥ svārtha-gatiṁ hi viṣṇum*), and they are simply pursuing sense gratification, with the risk of gliding down to a lower grade of life (*mṛtyu-saṁsāra-vartmani*). It doesn't matter whether one is born a *brāhmaṇa* or not. No one is born a *brāhmaṇa*; everyone is born a *śūdra*. But by the guidance of a *brāhmaṇa* and by *saṁskāra*, one can become *dvija*, twice-born, and then gradually become a *brāhmaṇa*. Brahmanism is not a system meant to create a monopoly for a particular class of men. Everyone should be educated so as to become a *brāhmaṇa*. At least there must be an opportunity to allow everyone to attain the destination of life. Regardless of whether one is born in a *brāhmaṇa* family, a *kṣatriya* family or a *śūdra* family, one may be guided by a proper *brāhmaṇa* and be promoted to the highest platform of being a Vaiṣṇava. Thus the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement affords an opportunity to develop the right destiny for human society. Nanda Mahārāja took advantage of the opportunity of Gargamuni's presence by requesting him to perform the necessary reformatory activities for his sons to guide Them toward the destination of life.

TEXT 7

श्रीगर्ग उवाच

यदूनामहमाचार्यः ख्यातश्च भुवि सर्वदा ।
सुतं मया संस्कृतं ते मन्यते देवकीसुतम् ॥ ७ ॥

śrī-garga uvāca

yadūnām aham ācāryaḥ
khyātaś ca bhuvi sarvadā
sutaṁ mayā saṁskṛtaṁ te
manyate devakī-sutam

śrī-gargaḥ uvāca—Gargamuni said; yadūnām—of the Yadu dynasty; aham—I am; ācāryaḥ—the priestly guide, or purohita; khyātaḥ ca—this is already known; bhuvi—everywhere; sarvadā—always; sutam—the son; mayā—by me; saṁskṛtam—having undergone the purificatory

process; *te*—of you; *manyate*—would be considered; *devakī-sutam*—the son of Devakī.

TRANSLATION

Gargamuni said: My dear Nanda Mahārāja, I am the priestly guide of the Yadu dynasty. This is known everywhere. Therefore, if I perform the purificatory process for your sons, Kāṁsa will consider Them the sons of Devakī.

PURPORT

Gargamuni indirectly disclosed that Kṛṣṇa was the son of Devakī, not of Yaśodā. Since Kāṁsa was already searching for Kṛṣṇa, if the purificatory process were undertaken by Gargamuni, Kāṁsa might be informed, and that would create a catastrophe. It may be argued that although Gargamuni was the priest of the Yadu dynasty, Nanda Mahārāja also belonged to that dynasty. Nanda Mahārāja, however, was not acting as a *kṣatriya*. Therefore Gargamuni said, “If I act as your priest, this will confirm that Kṛṣṇa is the son of Devakī.”

TEXTS 8-9

कंसः पापमतिः सख्यं तव चानकदुन्दुभेः ।
 देवक्या अष्टमो गर्भो न स्त्री भवितुमर्हति ॥ ८ ॥
 इति सञ्चिन्तयञ्छ्रुत्वा देवक्या दारिकावचः ।
 अपि हन्ता गताशङ्कस्तर्हि तन्नोऽनयो भवेत् ॥ ९ ॥

*kāṁsaḥ pāpa-matiḥ sakhyam
 tava cānakadundubheḥ
 devakyā aṣṭamo garbho
 na strī bhavitum arhati*

*iti sañcintayaṁ chrutvā
 devakyā dārikā-vacaḥ
 api hantā gatāśaṅkas
 tarhi tan no 'nayo bhavet*

kaṁsaḥ—King Kaṁsa; *pāpa-matiḥ*—very, very sinful, having a polluted mind; *sakhyam*—friendship; *tava*—your; *ca*—also; *ānaka-
duṇḍubheḥ*—of Vasudeva; *devakyāḥ*—of Devakī; *aṣṭamaḥ garbhah*—
the eighth pregnancy; *na*—not; *stri*—a woman; *bhavitum arhati*—is
possible to be; *iti*—in this way; *sañcintayan*—considering; *śrutvā*—and
hearing (this news); *devakyāḥ*—of Devakī; *dārikā-vacaḥ*—the message
from the daughter; *api*—although there was; *hantā gata-āsaṅkaḥ*—
there is a possibility that Kaṁsa would take steps to kill this child;
tarhi—therefore; *tat*—that incident; *naḥ*—for us; *anayaḥ bhavet*—
may not be very good.

TRANSLATION

Kaṁsa is both a great diplomat and a very sinful man. Therefore, having heard from Yogamāyā, the daughter of Devakī, that the child who will kill him has already been born somewhere else, having heard that the eighth pregnancy of Devakī could not bring forth a female child, and having understood your friendship with Vasudeva, Kaṁsa, upon hearing that the purificatory process has been performed by me, the priest of the Yadu dynasty, may certainly consider all these points and suspect that Kṛṣṇa is the son of Devakī and Vasudeva. Then he might take steps to kill Kṛṣṇa. That would be a catastrophe.

PURPORT

Kaṁsa knew very well that Yogamāyā was, after all, the maidservant of Kṛṣṇa and Viṣṇu and that although Yogamāyā had appeared as the daughter of Devakī, she might have been forbidden to disclose this fact. Actually this was what had happened. Gargamuni argued very soberly that his taking part in performing the reformatory process for Kṛṣṇa would give rise to many doubts, so that Kaṁsa might take very severe steps to kill the child. Kaṁsa had already sent many demons to attempt to kill this child, but none of them had survived. If Gargamuni were to perform the purificatory process, Kaṁsa's suspicions would be fully confirmed, and he would take very severe steps. Gargamuni gave this warning to Nanda Mahārāja.

TEXT 10

श्रीनन्द उवाच

अलक्षितोऽस्मिन् रहसि मामकैरपि गोव्रजे ।

कुरु द्विजातिसंस्कारं स्वस्तिवाचनपूर्वकम् ॥१०॥

*śrī-nanda uvāca**alakṣito 'smin rahasi**māmakair api go-vraje**kuru dvijāti-saṁskāraṁ**svasti-vācana-pūrvakam*

śrī-nandaḥ uvāca—Nanda Mahārāja said (to Gargamuni); *alakṣitaḥ*—without Kṛṣṇa's knowledge; *asmin*—in this cow shed; *rahasi*—in a very solitary place; *māmakaiḥ*—even by my relatives; *api*—a still more secluded place; *go-vraje*—in the cow shed; *kuru*—just execute; *dvijāti-saṁskāraṁ*—the purificatory process of second birth (*saṁskārād bhaved dvijaḥ*); *svasti-vācana-pūrvakam*—by chanting the Vedic hymns to perform the purificatory process.

TRANSLATION

Nanda Mahārāja said: My dear great sage, if you think that your performing this process of purification will make Kṛṣṇa suspicious, then secretly chant the Vedic hymns and perform the purifying process of second birth here in the cow shed of my house, without the knowledge of anyone else, even my relatives, for this process of purification is essential.

PURPORT

Nanda Mahārāja did not like the idea of avoiding the purificatory process. Despite the many obstacles, he wanted to take advantage of Gargamuni's presence and do what was needed. The purificatory process is essential specifically for *brāhmaṇas*, *kṣatriyas* and *vaiśyas*. Therefore, since Nanda Mahārāja presented himself as a *vaiśya*, this process of purification was essential. Formerly, such institutional activities were compulsory. *Cātur-varṇyam mayā sṛṣṭam guṇa-karma-vibhāgaśaḥ*

(Bg. 4.13). Without these activities of purification, the society would be considered a society of animals. To take advantage of Gargamuni's presence, Nanda Mahārāja wanted to perform the *nāma-karaṇa* ceremonies, even secretly, without any gorgeous arrangements. Therefore, the opportunity for purification should be regarded as the essential duty of human society. In Kali-yuga, however, people have forgotten the essence. *Mandāḥ sumanda-matayo manda-bhāgyā hy upadrutāḥ* (Bhāg. 1.1.10). In this age, people are all bad and unfortunate, and they do not accept Vedic instructions to make their life successful. Nanda Mahārāja, however, did not want to neglect anything. To keep intact a happy society advanced in spiritual knowledge, he took full advantage of Gargamuni's presence to do what was necessary. How degraded society has become within five thousand years. *Mandāḥ sumanda-matayo manda-bhāgyāḥ*. The human life is obtained after many, many millions of births, and it is intended for purification. Previously, a father was eager to give all kinds of help to elevate his children, but at present, because of being misguided, people are prepared even to kill to avoid the responsibility of raising children.

TEXT 11

श्रीशुक उवाच

एवं सम्प्रार्थितो विप्रः स्वचिकीर्षितमेव तत् ।

चकार नामकरणं गूढो रहसि बालयोः ॥११॥

śrī-śuka uvāca

evam samprārthito vipraḥ

sva-cikīrṣitam eva tat

cakāra nāma-karaṇam

gūḍho rahasi bālayoḥ

śrī-śukaḥ uvāca—Śrī Śukadeva Gosvāmī said; *evam*—in this way; *samprārthitaḥ*—being eagerly requested; *vipraḥ*—the brāhmaṇa Gargamuni; *sva-cikīrṣitam eva*—which he already desired to do and for which he had gone there; *tat*—that; *cakāra*—performed; *nāma-karaṇam*—the name-giving ceremony; *gūḍhaḥ*—confidentially; *rahasi*—in a secluded place; *bālayoḥ*—of the two boys (Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma).

TRANSLATION

Śukadeva Gosvāmi continued: Having thus been especially requested by Nanda Mahārāja to do that which he already desired to do, Gargamuni performed the name-giving ceremony for Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma in a solitary place.

TEXT 12

श्रीगर्ग उवाच

अयं हि रोहिणीपुत्रो रमयन् सुहृदो गुणैः ।
 आख्यास्यते राम इति बलाधिक्याद् बलं विदुः ।
 यदूनामपृथग्भावात् सङ्कर्षणमुशन्त्यपि ॥१२॥

śrī-garga uvāca
ayam hi rohiṇī-putro
ramayan suhṛdo guṇaiḥ
ākhyāsyate rāma iti
balādhikyād balaṁ viduḥ
yadūnām aprthag-bhāvāt
saṅkarṣaṇam uśanty api

śrī-gargaḥ uvāca—Gargamuni said; *ayam*—this; *hi*—indeed; *rohiṇī-putraḥ*—the son of Rohiṇī; *ramayan*—pleasing; *suhṛdaḥ*—all His friends and relatives; *guṇaiḥ*—by transcendental qualities; *ākhyāsyate*—will be called; *rāmaḥ*—by the name Rāma, the supreme enjoyer; *iti*—in this way; *bala-ādhikyāt*—because of extraordinary strength; *balaṁ viduḥ*—will be known as Balarāma; *yadūnām*—of the Yadu dynasty; *aprthag-bhāvāt*—because of not being separated from you; *saṅkarṣaṇam*—by the name Saṅkarṣaṇa, or uniting two families; *uśanti*—attracts; *api*—also.

TRANSLATION

Gargamuni said: This child, the son of Rohiṇī, will give all happiness to His relatives and friends by His transcendental qualities. Therefore He will be known as Rāma. And because He will manifest extraordinary bodily strength, He will also be known as

Bala. Moreover, because He unites two families—Vasudeva's family and the family of Nanda Mahārāja—He will be known as Saṅkarṣaṇa.

PURPORT

Baladeva was actually the son of Devakī, but He was transferred from Devakī's womb to that of Rohiṇī. This fact was not disclosed. According to a statement in the *Hari-varṇśa*:

*pratyuvāca tato rāmaḥ
sarvāms tām abhitaḥ sthitām
yādaveṣv api sarveṣu
bhavanto mama vallabhāḥ*

Gargamuni did disclose to Nanda Mahārāja that Balarāma would be known as Saṅkarṣaṇa because of uniting two families—the *yadu-varṇśa* and the *varṇśa* of Nanda Mahārāja—one of which was known as *kṣatriya* and the other as *vaiśya*. Both families had the same original forefather, the only difference being that Nanda Mahārāja was born of a *vaiśya* wife whereas Vasudeva was born of a *kṣatriya* wife. Later, Nanda Mahārāja married a *vaiśya* wife, and Vasudeva married a *kṣatriya* wife. So although the families of Nanda Mahārāja and Vasudeva both came from the same father, they were divided as *kṣatriya* and *vaiśya*. Now Baladeva united them, and therefore He was known as Saṅkarṣaṇa.

TEXT 13

आसन् वर्णस्त्रयो ह्यस्य गृह्णतोऽनुयुगं तनूः ।
शुक्लो रक्तस्तथा पीत इदानीं कृष्णतां गतः ॥१३॥

*āsan varṇās trayo hy asya
gr̥hṇato 'nuyugam tanūḥ
śuklo raktas tathā pīta
idānīm kṛṣṇatām gataḥ*

āsan—were assumed; *varṇāḥ trayāḥ*—three colors; *hi*—indeed;
asya—of your son Kṛṣṇa; *gr̥hṇataḥ*—accepting; *anuyugam tanūḥ*—

transcendental bodies according to the different *yugas*; *śuklaḥ*—sometimes white; *raktaḥ*—sometimes red; *tathā*—as well as; *pītaḥ*—sometimes yellow; *idānīm kṛṣṇatām gataḥ*—at the present moment He has assumed a blackish color.

TRANSLATION

Your son Kṛṣṇa appears as an incarnation in every millennium. In the past, He assumed three different colors—white, red and yellow—and now He has appeared in a blackish color. [In another Dvāpara-yuga, He appeared (as Lord Rāmacandra) in the color of śuka, a parrot. All such incarnations have now assembled in Kṛṣṇa.]

PURPORT

Partially explaining the position of Lord Kṛṣṇa and partially covering the facts, Gargamuni indicated, “Your son is a great personality, and He can change the color of His body in different ages.” The word *grhṇataḥ* indicates that Kṛṣṇa is free to make His choice. In other words, He is the Supreme Personality of Godhead and may therefore do whatever He desires. In Vedic literature the different colors assumed by the Personality of Godhead in different millenniums are stated, and therefore when Gargamuni said, “Your son has assumed these colors,” he indirectly said, “He is the Supreme Personality of Godhead.” Because of Kāmsa’s atrocities, Gargamuni tried to avoid disclosing this fact, but he indirectly informed Nanda Mahārāja that Kṛṣṇa, his son, was the Supreme Personality of Godhead.

It may be noted that Śrīla Jīva Gosvāmī, in his book *Krama-sandarbha*, has enunciated the purport of this verse. In every millennium, Kṛṣṇa appears in a different form, either as white, red or yellow, but this time He personally appeared in His original, blackish form and, as predicted by Gargamuni, exhibited the power of Nārāyaṇa. Because in this form the Supreme Personality of Godhead exhibits Himself fully, His name is Śrī Kṛṣṇa, the all-attractive.

Factually, Kṛṣṇa is the source of all *avatāras*, and therefore all the different features of the different *avatāras* are present in Kṛṣṇa. When Kṛṣṇa incarnates, all the features of other incarnations are already pres-

ent within Him. Other incarnations are partial representations of Kṛṣṇa, who is the full-fledged incarnation of the Supreme Being. It is to be understood that the Supreme Being, whether appearing as *śukla*, *rakta* or *pīta* (white, red or yellow), is the same person. When He appears in different incarnations, He appears in different colors, just like the sunshine, which contains seven colors. Sometimes the colors of sunshine are represented separately; otherwise the sunshine is observed mainly as bright light. The different *avatāras*, such as the *manvantara-avatāras*, *līlā-avatāras* and *daśa-avatāras*, are all included in the *kṛṣṇa-avatāra*. When Kṛṣṇa appears, all the *avatāras* appear with Him. As described in *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* (1.3.26):

*avatārā hy asaṅkhyeyā
hareḥ sattva-nidher dvijāḥ
yathāvidāsinaḥ kulyāḥ
sarasaḥ syuḥ sahasraśaḥ*

The *avatāras* incessantly appear, like incessantly flowing water. No one can count how many waves there are in flowing water, and similarly there is no limitation of the *avatāras*. And Kṛṣṇa is the full representation of all *avatāras* because He is the source of all *avatāras*. Kṛṣṇa is *aṁśī*, whereas others are *aṁśa*, part of Kṛṣṇa. All living entities, including us, are *aṁśas* (*mamaivāṁśo jīva-loke jīva-bhūtaḥ sanātanaḥ*). These *aṁśas* are of different magnitude. Human beings (who are minute *aṁśas*) and the demigods, *viṣṇu-tattva* and all other living beings are all part of the Supreme. *Nityo nityānām cetanaś cetanānām* (*Kaṭha Upaniṣad* 2.2.13). Kṛṣṇa is the full representation of all living entities, and when Kṛṣṇa is present, all *avatāras* are included in Him.

The Eleventh Canto of *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* describes the incarnations for each *yuga* in chronological order. The *Bhāgavatam* says, *krte śuklaś catur-bāhuḥ, tretāyāṁ rakta-varṇo 'sau, dvāpare bhagavān śyāmaḥ* and *kṛṣṇa-varṇam tviṣākṛṣṇam*. We actually see that in Kali-yuga, Bhagavān has appeared in *pīta-varṇa*, or a yellow color, as Gaurasundara, although the *Bhāgavatam* speaks of *kṛṣṇa-varṇam*. To adjust all these statements, one should understand that although in some *yugas* some of the colors are prominent, in every *yuga*, whenever Kṛṣṇa appears, all the colors are

present. *Kṛṣṇa-varṇam tviṣākṛṣṇam*: although Caitanya Mahāprabhu appears without *kṛṣṇa*, or a blackish color, He is understood to be Kṛṣṇa Himself. *Idānīm kṛṣṇatām gataḥ*. The same original Kṛṣṇa who appears in different *varṇas* has now appeared. The word *āsan* indicates that He is always present. Whenever the Supreme Personality of Godhead appears in His full feature, He is understood to be *kṛṣṇa-varṇam*, although He appears in different colors. Prahlāda Mahārāja states that Caitanya Mahāprabhu is *channa*; that is, although He is Kṛṣṇa, He is covered by a yellow color. Thus the Gauḍīya Vaiṣṇavas accept the conclusion that although Caitanya Mahāprabhu appeared in *pīta* color, He is Kṛṣṇa.

*kṛṣṇa-varṇam tviṣākṛṣṇam
sāṅgopāṅgāstra-pārṣadam
yajñaiḥ saṅkīrtana-prāyair
yajanti hi sumedhasaḥ
(Bhāg. 11.5.32)*

TEXT 14

प्रागयं वसुदेवस्य कचिज्जातस्तवात्मजः ।
वासुदेव इति श्रीमानभिज्ञाः सम्प्रचक्षते ॥१४॥

*prāg ayaṁ vasudevasya
kvacij jātas tavātmajaḥ
vāsudeva iti śrīmān
abhijñāḥ sampracakṣate*

prāk—before; *ayaṁ*—this child; *vasudevasya*—of Vasudeva; *kva-*
cit—sometimes; *jātaḥ*—was born; *tava*—your; *ātmajaḥ*—Kṛṣṇa, who
has taken birth as your child; *vāsudevaḥ*—therefore He may be given
the name Vāsudeva; *iti*—thus; *śrīmān*—very beautiful; *abhijñāḥ*—
those who are learned; *sampracakṣate*—also say that Kṛṣṇa is Vāsudeva.

TRANSLATION

For many reasons, this beautiful son of yours sometimes appeared previously as the son of Vasudeva. Therefore, those who are learned sometimes call this child Vāsudeva.

PURPORT

Gargamuni indirectly disclosed, "This child was originally born as the son of Vasudeva, although He is acting as your child. Generally He is your child, but sometimes He is the son of Vasudeva."

TEXT 15

बहूनि सन्ति नामानि रूपाणि च सुतस्य ते ।
गुणकर्मानुरूपाणि तान्यहं वेद नो जनाः ॥१५॥

*bahūni santi nāmāni
rūpāṇi ca sutasya te
guṇa-karmānūrūpāṇi
tāny ahaṁ veda no janāḥ*

bahūni—various; *santi*—there are; *nāmāni*—names; *rūpāṇi*—forms; *ca*—also; *sutasya*—of the son; *te*—your; *guṇa-karma-anurūpāṇi*—according to His attributes and activities; *tāni*—them; *aham*—I; *veda*—know; *no janāḥ*—not ordinary persons.

TRANSLATION

For this son of yours there are many forms and names according to His transcendental qualities and activities. These are known to me, but people in general do not understand them.

PURPORT

Bahūni: the Lord has many names. *Advaitam acyutam anādim ananta-rūpam ādyaṁ purāṇa-puruṣaṁ nava-yauvanaṁ ca*. As stated in the *Brahma-saṁhitā* (5.33), the Lord is one, but He has many forms and many names. It was not that because Gargamuni gave the child the name Kṛṣṇa, that was His only name. He has other names, such as Bhaktavatsala, Giridhārī, Govinda and Gopāla. If we analyze the *nirukti*, or semantic derivation, of the word "Kṛṣṇa," we find that *na* signifies that He stops the repetition of birth and death, and *kṛṣ* means *sattārtha*, or "existence." (Kṛṣṇa is the whole of existence.) Also, *kṛṣ* means "attraction," and *na* means *ānanda*, or "bliss." Kṛṣṇa is known as Mukunda because He wants to give everyone spiritual, eternal, blissful

life. Unfortunately, because of the living entity's little independence, the living entity wants to "deprogram" the program of Kṛṣṇa. This is the material disease. Nonetheless, because Kṛṣṇa wants to give transcendental bliss to the living entities, He appears in various forms. Therefore He is called Kṛṣṇa. Because Gargamuni was an astrologer, he knew what others did not know. Yet Kṛṣṇa has so many names that even Gargamuni did not know them all. It is to be concluded that Kṛṣṇa, according to His transcendental activities, has many names and many forms.

TEXT 16

एष वः श्रेय आधास्यद् गोपगोकुलनन्दनः ।

अनेन सर्वदुर्गाणि यूयमञ्जस्तारिष्यथ ॥१६॥

eṣa vaḥ śreya ādhāsyad
gopa-gokula-nandanah
anena sarva-durgāṇi
yūyam añjas tarisyatha

eṣaḥ—this child; *vaḥ*—for all of you people; *śreyaḥ*—the most auspicious; *ādhāsyat*—will act all-auspiciously; *gopa-gokula-nandanah*—just like a cowherd boy, born in a family of cowherd men as the son of the estate of Gokula; *anena*—by Him; *sarva-durgāṇi*—all kinds of miserable conditions; *yūyam*—all of you; *añjaḥ*—easily; *tarisyatha*—will overcome.

TRANSLATION

To increase the transcendental bliss of the cowherd men of Gokula, this child will always act auspiciously for you. And by His grace only, you will surpass all difficulties.

PURPORT

For the cowherd men and the cows, Kṛṣṇa is the supreme friend. Therefore He is worshiped by the prayer *namo brahmaṇya-devāya go-brāhmaṇa-hitāya ca*. His pastimes in Gokula, His *dhāma*, are always favorable to the *brāhmaṇas* and the cows. His first business is to give all comfort to the cows and the *brāhmaṇas*. In fact, comfort for the

brāhmaṇas is secondary, and comfort for the cows is His first concern. Because of His presence, all people would overcome all difficulties and always be situated in transcendental bliss.

TEXT 17

पुरानेन व्रजपते साधवो दस्युपीडिताः ।
अराजके रक्ष्यमाणा जिग्युर्दस्यून् समेधिताः ॥१७॥

purānena vraja-pate
sādhavo dasyu-pīḍitāḥ
arājake rakṣyamāṇā
jigyur dasyūn samedhitāḥ

purā—formerly; *anena*—by Kṛṣṇa; *vraja-pate*—O King of Vraja; *sādhavaḥ*—those who were honest; *dasyu-pīḍitāḥ*—being disturbed by rogues and thieves; *arājake*—when there was an irregular government; *rakṣyamāṇāḥ*—were protected; *jigyuh*—conquered; *dasyūn*—the rogues and thieves; *samedhitāḥ*—flourished.

TRANSLATION

O Nanda Mahārāja, as recorded in history, when there was an irregular, incapable government, Indra having been dethroned, and people were being harassed and disturbed by thieves, this child appeared in order to protect the people and enable them to flourish, and He curbed the rogues and thieves.

PURPORT

Indra is the king of the universe. Demons, thieves and rogues always disturb Indra (*indrāri-vyākulaṁ lokam*), but when *indrāris*, the enemies of Indra, become prominent, Kṛṣṇa appears. *Kṛṣṇas tu bhagavān svayam/indrāri-vyākulaṁ lokam mṛdayanti yuge yuge* (*Bhāg.* 1.3.28).

TEXT 18

य एतस्मिन् महाभागाः प्रीतिं कुर्वन्ति मानवाः ।
नारयोऽभिभवन्त्येतान् विष्णुपक्षानिवासुराः ॥१८॥

*ya etasmin mahā-bhāgāḥ
prītiṁ kurvanti mānavāḥ
nārāyaḥ 'bhibhavanti etān
viṣṇu-pakṣān ivāsurāḥ*

ye—those persons who; *etasmin*—unto this child; *mahā-bhāgāḥ*—very fortunate; *prītiṁ*—affection; *kurvanti*—execute; *mānavāḥ*—such persons; *na*—not; *arayaḥ*—the enemies; *abhibhavanti*—do overcome; *etān*—those who are attached to Kṛṣṇa; *viṣṇu-pakṣān*—the demigods, who always have Lord Viṣṇu on their side; *iva*—like; *asurāḥ*—the demons.

TRANSLATION

Demons [asuras] cannot harm the demigods, who always have Lord Viṣṇu on their side. Similarly, any person or group attached to Kṛṣṇa is extremely fortunate. Because such persons are very much affectionate toward Kṛṣṇa, they cannot be defeated by demons like the associates of Kāṁsa [or by the internal enemies, the senses].

TEXT 19

तस्मान्नन्दात्मजोऽयं ते नारायणसमो गुणैः ।
श्रिया कीर्त्यानुभावेन गोपायस्व समाहितः ॥१९॥

*tasmān nandātmajo 'yaṁ te
nārāyaṇa-samo guṇaiḥ
śriyā kīrtyānubhāvena
gopāyasva samāhitaḥ*

tasmāt—therefore; *nanda*—O Nanda Mahārāja; *ātmajaḥ*—your son; *ayam*—this; *te*—of you; *nārāyaṇa-samaḥ*—is as good as Nārāyaṇa (Nārāyaṇa Himself showing transcendental qualities); *guṇaiḥ*—by qualities; *śriyā*—by opulence; *kīrtyā*—especially by His name and fame; *anubhāvena*—and by His influence; *gopāyasva*—just raise this child; *samāhitaḥ*—with great attention and precaution.

TRANSLATION

In conclusion, therefore, O Nanda Mahārāja, this child of yours is as good as Nārāyaṇa. In His transcendental qualities, opulence,

name, fame and influence, He is exactly like Nārāyaṇa. You should all raise this child very carefully and cautiously.

PURPORT

In this verse, the word *nārāyaṇa-samaḥ* is significant. Nārāyaṇa has no equal. He is *asamaurdhva*: no one is equal to Him, and no one is greater than He is. As stated in *śāstra*:

*yas tu nārāyaṇam devam
brahma-rudrādi-daivataiḥ
samatvenaiva viṣeta
sa pāṣaṇḍī bhaved dhruvam*

One who equates Nārāyaṇa even with great exalted demigods like Lord Śiva or Lord Brahmā is a *pāṣaṇḍī*, an agnostic. No one can equal Nārāyaṇa. Nonetheless, Gargamuni used the word *sama*, meaning “equal,” because he wanted to treat Kṛṣṇa as the Supreme Personality of Godhead who had become Nanda Mahārāja’s son. Gargamuni wanted to impress upon the mind of Nanda Mahārāja, “Your worshipable Deity, Nārāyaṇa, is so pleased with you that He has sent you a son almost equal to Him in qualifications. Therefore you may designate your son with a similar name, such as Mukunda or Madhusūdana. But you must always remember that whenever you want to do something very good, there will be many hindrances. Therefore you should raise and protect this child with great care. If you can protect this child very cautiously, as Nārāyaṇa always protects you, the child will be as good as Nārāyaṇa.” Gargamuni also indicated that although the child was exaltedly qualified like Nārāyaṇa, He would enjoy more than Nārāyaṇa as *rāsa-vihārī*, the central enjoyer of the *rāsa* dance. As stated in the *Brahma-saṁhitā*, *lakṣmī-sahasra-śata-sambhrama-sevyamānam*: He would be served by many *gopīs*, who would all be as good as the goddess of fortune.

TEXT 20

श्रीशुक उवाच

इत्यात्मानं समादिश्य गर्गे च स्वगृहं गते ।

नन्दः प्रमुदितो मेने आत्मानं पूर्णमाशिषाम् ॥२०॥

*śrī-śuka uvāca
ity ātmānam samādiśya
garge ca sva-grhaṁ gate
nandaḥ pramudito mene
ātmānam pūrṇam āśiṣām*

śrī-śukaḥ uvāca—Śrī Śukadeva Gosvāmī said; *iti*—thus; *ātmānam*—about the Absolute Truth, the Supreme Soul; *samādiśya*—after fully instructing; *garge*—when Gargamuni; *ca*—also; *sva-grhaṁ*—to his own abode; *gate*—had departed; *nandaḥ*—Mahārāja Nanda; *pramuditaḥ*—became extremely pleased; *mene*—considered; *ātmānam*—his own self; *pūrṇam āśiṣām*—full of all good fortune.

TRANSLATION

Śrīla Śukadeva Gosvāmī continued: After Gargamuni, having instructed Nanda Mahārāja about Kṛṣṇa, departed for his own home, Nanda Mahārāja was very pleased and considered himself full of all good fortune.

PURPORT

Kṛṣṇa is the Supersoul, and Nanda Mahārāja is the individual soul. By the instructions of Gargamuni, both of them were blessed. Nanda Mahārāja was thinking of Kṛṣṇa's safety from the hands of demons like Pūtana and Śakaṭāsura, and because he possessed such a son, he thought of himself as most fortunate.

TEXT 21

कालेन व्रजतालपेन गोकुले रामकेशवौ ।
जानुभ्यां सह पाणिभ्यां रिङ्गमाणौ विजहतुः ॥२१॥

*kālena vrajatālpēna
gokule rāma-keśavau
jānubhyāṁ saha pāṇibhyāṁ
ringamāṇau vijahratuḥ*

kālena—of time; *vrajatā*—passing; *alpena*—a very small duration; *gokule*—in Gokula, Vraja-dhāma; *rāma-keśavau*—both Balarāma and

Kṛṣṇa; *jānubhyām*—by the strength of Their knees; *saha pāṇibhyām*—resting on Their hands; *riṅgamāṇau*—crawling; *vijahratuḥ*—enjoyed childhood play.

TRANSLATION

After a short time passed, both brothers, Rāma and Kṛṣṇa, began to crawl on the ground of Vraja with the strength of Their hands and knees and thus enjoy Their childhood play.

PURPORT

One *brāhmaṇa* devotee says:

*śrutim apare smṛtim itare bhāratam anye bhajantu bhava-bhūtāḥ
aham iha nandaṁ vande yasyālinde param brahma*

“Let others, fearing material existence, worship the *Vedas*, the Vedic supplementary *Purāṇas* and the *Mahābhārata*, but I shall worship Nanda Mahārāja, in whose courtyard the Supreme Brahman is crawling.” For a highly exalted devotee, *kaivalya*, merging into the existence of the Supreme, appears no better than hell (*narakāyate*). But here one can simply think of the crawling of Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma in the courtyard of Nanda Mahārāja and always merge in transcendental happiness. As long as one is absorbed in thoughts of *kṛṣṇa-līlā*, especially Kṛṣṇa’s childhood pastimes, as Parīkṣit Mahārāja desired to be, one is always merged in actual *kaivalya*. Therefore Vyāsadeva compiled *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam*. *Lokasyājānato vidvāṁś cakre sātva-saṁhitām* (*Bhāg.* 1.7.6). Vyāsadeva compiled *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam*, under the instruction of Nārada, so that anyone can take advantage of this literature, think of Kṛṣṇa’s pastimes and always be liberated.

*śrutim apare smṛtim itare bhāratam anye bhajantu bhava-bhūtāḥ
aham iha nandaṁ vande yasyālinde param brahma*

TEXT 22

तावङ्घ्रियुग्ममनुकृप्य सरीसृपन्तौ
घोषप्रघोषरुचिरं व्रजकर्मेषु ।

तन्नादहृष्टमनसावनुसृत्य लोकं
मुग्धप्रभीतवदुपेयतुरन्ति मात्रोः ॥२२॥

*tāv aṅghri-yugmam anukṛṣya sarīṣṛpantau
ghoṣa-praghoṣa-ruciram vraja-kardameṣu
tan-nāda-hṛṣṭa-manasāv anuśṛty lokam
mugdha-prabhītavat upeyatur anti mātroh*

tau—Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma; *aṅghri-yugmam anukṛṣya*—dragging Their legs; *sarīṣṛpantau*—crawling like snakes; *ghoṣa-praghoṣa-ruciram*—producing a sound with Their ankle bells that was very, very sweet to hear; *vraja-kardameṣu*—in the mud created by cow dung and cow urine on the earth of Vrajabhūmi; *tat-nāda*—by the sound of those ankle bells; *hṛṣṭa-manasau*—being very much pleased; *anuśṛtya*—following; *lokam*—other persons; *mugdha*—thus being enchanted; *prabhīta-vat*—then again being afraid of them; *upeyatuḥ*—immediately returned; *anti mātroh*—toward Their mothers.

TRANSLATION

When Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma, with the strength of Their legs, crawled in the muddy places created in Vraja by cow dung and cow urine, Their crawling resembled the crawling of serpents, and the sound of Their ankle bells was very charming. Very much pleased by the sound of other people's ankle bells, They used to follow these people as if going to Their mothers, but when They saw that these were other people, They became afraid and returned to Their real mothers, Yaśodā and Rohiṇī.

PURPORT

When Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma were crawling about Vrajabhūmi, They were enchanted by the sound of ankle bells. Thus They sometimes followed other people, who would enjoy the crawling of Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma and exclaim, "Oh, see how Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma are crawling!" Upon hearing this, Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma could understand that these were not Their mothers They were following, and They would return to Their actual mothers. Thus the crawling of Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma was enjoyed by

the people of the neighborhood, as well as by mother Yaśodā and Rohiṇī and the two children Themselves.

TEXT 23

तन्मातरौ निजसुतौ घृणया स्नुवन्त्यौ
 पङ्काङ्गरागरुचिरावुपगृह्य दोर्भ्याम् ।
 दत्त्वा स्तनं प्रपिबतोः स्म मुखं निरीक्ष्य
 मुग्धस्मिताल्पदशनं ययतुः प्रमोदम् ॥२३॥

tan-mātarau nija-sutau ghr̥ṇayā snuvantyaū
pañkāṅga-rāga-rucirāv upagr̥hya dorbhyām
dattvā stanam prapibatoḥ sma mukham nirīkṣya
mugdha-smitālpa-daśanam yayatuḥ pramodam

tat-mātarau—Their mothers (Rohiṇī and Yaśodā); *nija-sutau*—their own respective sons; *ghr̥ṇayā*—with great affection; *snuvantyaū*—allowed to suck the flowing milk from Their breasts very happily; *pañka-aṅga-rāga-rucirau*—whose beautiful transcendental bodies were covered with muddy cow dung and urine; *upagr̥hya*—taking care of; *dorbhyām*—by their arms; *dattvā*—delivering Them; *stanam*—the breast; *prapibatoḥ*—when the babies were sucking; *sma*—indeed; *mukham*—the mouth; *nirīkṣya*—and seeing; *mugdha-smita-alpa-daśanam*—smiling with little teeth coming out of Their mouths (they were more and more attracted); *yayatuḥ*—and enjoyed; *pramodam*—transcendental bliss.

TRANSLATION

Dressed with muddy earth mixed with cow dung and cow urine, the babies looked very beautiful, and when They went to Their mothers, both Yaśodā and Rohiṇī picked Them up with great affection, embraced Them and allowed Them to suck the milk flowing from their breasts. While sucking the breast, the babies smiled, and Their small teeth were visible. Their mothers, upon seeing those beautiful teeth, enjoyed great transcendental bliss.

PURPORT

As the mothers cared for their respective babies, by the arrangement of *yogamāyā* the babies thought, "Here is My mother," and the mothers thought, "Here is my son." Because of affection, milk naturally flowed from the mothers' breasts, and the babies drank it. When the mothers saw small teeth coming in, they would count them and be happy, and when the babies saw Their mothers allowing Them to drink their breast milk, the babies also felt transcendental pleasure. As this transcendental affection continued between Rohiṇī and Balarāma and Yaśodā and Kṛṣṇa, they all enjoyed transcendental bliss.

TEXT 24

यद्यङ्गनादर्शनीयकुमारलीला-
वन्तव्रजे तदबलाः प्रगृहीतपुच्छैः ।
वत्सैरितस्तत उभावनुकृष्यमाणौ
प्रेक्षन्त्य उज्झितगृहा जहृषुर्हसन्त्यः॥२४॥

yarhy aṅganā-darśanīya-kumāra-līlāv
antar-vraje tad abalāḥ pragṛhīta-pucchaiḥ
vatsair itas tata ubhāv anukṛṣyamāṇau
prekṣantya ujjhita-grhā jahṛṣur hasantyaḥ

yarhi—when; *aṅganā-darśanīya*—visible only to the ladies within the house; *kumāra-līlau*—the pastimes Śrī Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma exhibited as children; *antaḥ-vraje*—within the inside of Vraja, in the house of Nanda Mahārāja; *tat*—at that time; *abalāḥ*—all the ladies; *pragṛhīta-pucchaiḥ*—the ends of their tails having been caught by Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma; *vatsaiḥ*—by the calves; *itaḥ tataḥ*—here and there; *ubhau*—both Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma; *anukṛṣyamāṇau*—being dragged; *prekṣantyaḥ*—seeing such things; *ujjhita*—given up; *grhāḥ*—their household affairs; *jahṛṣuḥ*—enjoyed very much; *hasantyaḥ*—while laughing.

TRANSLATION

Within the house of Nanda Mahārāja, the cowherd ladies would enjoy seeing the pastimes of the babies Rāma and Kṛṣṇa. The

babies would catch the ends of the calves' tails, and the calves would drag Them here and there. When the ladies saw these pastimes, they certainly stopped their household activities and laughed and enjoyed the incidents.

PURPORT

While crawling in curiosity, Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma would sometimes catch the ends of the tails of calves. The calves, feeling that someone had caught them, would begin to flee here and there, and the babies would hold on very tightly, being afraid of how the calves were moving. The calves, seeing that the babies were holding them tightly, would also become afraid. Then the ladies would come to rescue the babies and gladly laugh. This was their enjoyment.

TEXT 25

शृङ्गचग्निदंष्ट्रसिजलद्विजकण्टकेभ्यः
 क्रीडापरावतिचलौ स्वसुतौ निषेद्धुम् ।
 गृह्याणि कर्तुमपि यत्र न तज्जनन्यौ
 शेकात आपतुरलं मनसोऽनवस्थाम् ॥२५॥

*śṛṅgy-agni-damṣṭry-asi-jala-dviḥ-kaṇṭakebhyah
 kṛīḍā-parāv aticalau sva-sutau niṣeddhum
 grhyāṇi kartum api yatra na taj-jananyau
 śekāta āpatur alam manaso 'navasthām*

śṛṅgī—with the cows; *agni*—fire; *damṣṭrī*—monkeys and dogs; *asi*—swords; *jala*—water; *dviḥ*—birds; *kaṇṭakebhyah*—and thorns; *kṛīḍā-parau ati-calau*—the babies, being too restless, engaged in play; *sva-sutau*—their own two sons; *niṣeddhum*—just to stop Them; *grhyāṇi*—household duties; *kartum api*—by executing; *yatra*—when; *na*—not; *tat-jananyau*—Their mothers (Rohiṇī and Yaśodā); *śekāte*—able; *āpatuḥ*—obtained; *alam*—indeed; *manasaḥ*—of the mind; *anavasthām*—equilibrium.

TRANSLATION

When mother Yaśodā and Rohiṇī were unable to protect the babies from calamities threatened by horned cows, by fire, by animals with claws and teeth such as monkeys, dogs and cats, and by thorns, swords and other weapons on the ground, they were always in anxiety, and their household engagements were disturbed. At that time, they were fully equipoised in the transcendental ecstasy known as the distress of material affection, for this was aroused within their minds.

PURPORT

All these pastimes of Kṛṣṇa, and the great enjoyment exhibited by the mothers, are transcendental; nothing about them is material. They are described in the *Brahma-saṁhitā* as *ānanda-cinmaya-rasa*. In the spiritual world there is anxiety, there is crying, and there are other feelings similar to those of the material world, but because the reality of these feelings is in the transcendental world, of which this world is only an imitation, mother Yaśodā and Rohiṇī enjoyed them transcendently.

TEXT 26

कालेनाल्पेन राजर्षे रामः कृष्णश्च गोकुले ।
अघृष्टजानुभिः पद्भिर्विचक्रमतुरञ्जसा ॥२६॥

kālenālpena rājarṣe
rāmaḥ kṛṣṇaś ca gokule
aghrṣṭa-jānubhiḥ padbhir
vicakramatur añjasā

kālena alpena—within a very short time; *rājarṣe*—O King (Mahārāja Parīkṣit); *rāmaḥ kṛṣṇaś ca*—both Rāma and Kṛṣṇa; *gokule*—in the village of Gokula; *aghrṣṭa-jānubhiḥ*—without the help of crawling on Their knees; *padbhiḥ*—by Their legs alone; *vicakramatuḥ*—began to walk; *añjasā*—very easily.

TRANSLATION

O King Parikṣit, within a very short time both Rāma and Kṛṣṇa began to walk very easily in Gokula on Their legs, by Their own strength, without the need to crawl.

PURPORT

Instead of crawling with Their knees, the babies could now stand up by holding on to something and walk little by little, without difficulty, by the strength of Their legs.

TEXT 27

ततस्तु भगवान् कृष्णो वयस्यैव्रजबालकैः ।
सहरामो व्रजस्त्रीणां चिक्रीडे जनयन् मुदम् ॥२७॥

*tatas tu bhagavān kṛṣṇo
vayasyair vraja-bālakaiḥ
saha-rāmo vraja-strīṇāṃ
cikriḍe janayan mudam*

tataḥ—thereafter; *tu*—but; *bhagavān*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *kṛṣṇaḥ*—Lord Kṛṣṇa; *vayasyaiḥ*—with Their playmates; *vraja-bālakaiḥ*—with other small children in Vraja; *saha-rāmaḥ*—along with Balarāma; *vraja-strīṇāṃ*—of all the ladies of Vraja; *cikriḍe*—played very happily; *janayan*—awakening; *mudam*—transcendental bliss.

TRANSLATION

Thereafter, Lord Kṛṣṇa, along with Balarāma, began to play with the other children of the cowherd men, thus awakening the transcendental bliss of the cowherd women.

PURPORT

The word *saha-rāmaḥ*, meaning “along with Balarāma,” is significant in this verse. In such transcendental pastimes, Kṛṣṇa is the chief hero, and Balarāma provides additional help.

TEXT 28

कृष्णस्य गोप्यो रुचिरं वीक्ष्य कौमारचापलम् ।
शृण्वन्त्याः किल तन्मातुरिति होचुः समागताः॥२८॥

*krṣṇasya gopyo ruciram
vīkṣya kaumāra-cāpalam
śṛṇvantyāḥ kila tan-mātur
iti hocuḥ samāgatāḥ*

krṣṇasya—of Kṛṣṇa; *gopyaḥ*—all the *gopīs*; *ruciram*—very attractive; *vīkṣya*—observing; *kaumāra-cāpalam*—the restlessness of the childish pastimes; *śṛṇvantyāḥ*—just to hear them again and again; *kila*—indeed; *tat-mātuḥ*—in the presence of His mother; *iti*—thus; *ha*—indeed; *ūcuḥ*—said; *samāgatāḥ*—assembled there.

TRANSLATION

Observing the very attractive childish restlessness of Kṛṣṇa, all the *gopīs* in the neighborhood, to hear about Kṛṣṇa's activities again and again, would approach mother Yaśodā and speak to her as follows.

PURPORT

Kṛṣṇa's activities are always very attractive to devotees. Therefore the neighbors, who were friends of mother Yaśodā, informed mother Yaśodā of whatever they saw Kṛṣṇa doing in the neighborhood. Mother Yaśodā, just to hear about the activities of her son, stopped her household duties and enjoyed the information given by the neighborhood friends.

TEXT 29

वत्सान् मुञ्चन् क्वचिदसमये क्रोशसंजातहासः
स्तेयं स्वाद्वच्यथ दधिपयः कल्पितैः स्तेययोगैः ।
मर्कान् भोक्ष्यन् विभजति स चेन्नात्ति भाण्डं भिन्नति
द्रव्यालाभे सगृहकुपितो यात्युपक्रोश्य तोकान्॥२९॥

*vatsān muñcan kvacid asamaye krośa-sañjāta-hāsaḥ
steyam svādv atty atha dadhi-payah kalpitaiḥ steya-yogaiḥ*

*markān bhokṣyan vibhajati sa cen nātti bhāṇḍam bhinnatti
dravyālābhe sa-gr̥ha-kupito yāty upakrośya tokān*

vatsān—the calves; *muñcan*—releasing; *kvacit*—sometimes; *asamaye*—at odd times; *krośa-saṅjāta-hāsaḥ*—after this, when the head of the house is angry, Kṛṣṇa begins to smile; *steyam*—obtained by stealing; *svādu*—very tasteful; *atti*—eats; *atha*—thus; *dadhi-payah*—pot of curd and milk; *kalpitaiḥ*—devised; *steya-yogaiḥ*—by some sort of stealing process; *markān*—to the monkeys; *bhokṣyan*—giving to eat; *vibhajati*—divides their portion; *saḥ*—the monkey; *cet*—if; *na*—not; *atti*—eats; *bhāṇḍam*—the pot; *bhinnatti*—He breaks; *dravya-alābhe*—when eatables are unavailable or He cannot find such pots; *sa-gr̥ha-kupitaḥ*—He becomes angry at the residents of the house; *yāti*—He goes away; *upakrośya*—irritating and pinching; *tokān*—the small children.

TRANSLATION

“Our dear friend Yaśodā, your son sometimes comes to our houses before the milking of the cows and releases the calves, and when the master of the house becomes angry, your son merely smiles. Sometimes He devises some process by which He steals palatable curd, butter and milk, which He then eats and drinks. When the monkeys assemble, He divides it with them, and when the monkeys have their bellies so full that they won’t take more, He breaks the pots. Sometimes, if He gets no opportunity to steal butter or milk from a house, He will be angry at the householders, and for His revenge He will agitate the small children by pinching them. Then, when the children begin crying, Kṛṣṇa will go away.

PURPORT

The narration of Kṛṣṇa’s naughty childhood activities would be presented to mother Yaśodā in the form of complaints. Sometimes Kṛṣṇa would enter the house of a neighbor, and if He found no one there, He would release the calves before the time for the cows to be milked. The calves are actually supposed to be released when their mothers are milked, but Kṛṣṇa would release them before that time, and naturally the calves would drink all the milk from their mothers. When the cowherd men saw this, they would chase Kṛṣṇa and try to catch Him, saying,

“Here is Kṛṣṇa doing mischief,” but He would flee and enter another house, where He would again devise some means to steal butter and curd. Then the cowherd men would again try to capture Him, saying, “Here is the butter thief. Better capture Him!” And they would be angry. But Kṛṣṇa would simply smile, and they would forget everything. Sometimes, in their presence, He would begin eating the curd and butter. There was no need for Kṛṣṇa to eat butter, since His belly was always full, but He would try to eat it, or else He would break the pots and distribute the contents to the monkeys. In this way, Kṛṣṇa was always engaged in mischief-making. If in any house He could not find any butter or curd to steal, He would go into a room and agitate the small children sleeping there by pinching them, and when they cried He would go away.

TEXT 30

हस्ताग्राह्ये रचयति विधिं पीठकोलूखलाद्यै-
 श्छिद्रं ह्यन्तर्निहितवयुनः शिष्यभाण्डेषु तद्वित् ।
 ध्वान्तागारे धृतमणिगणं स्वाङ्गमर्थप्रदीपं
 काले गोप्यो यर्हि गृहकृत्येषु सुव्यग्रचित्ताः ॥३०॥

*hastāgrāhye racayati vidhiṁ pīṭhakolūkhalādyaiś
 chidram hy antar-nihita-vayunaḥ śikya-bhāṇḍeṣu tad-vit
 dhvāntāgāre dhṛta-maṇi-gaṇaṁ svāṅgam artha-pradīpaṁ
 kāle gopyo yarhi gṛha-kṛtyeṣu suvyagra-cittāḥ*

hasta-agrāhye—when the destination is out of the reach of His hands; *racayati*—He arranges to make; *vidhiṁ*—a means; *pīṭhaka*—by wooden planks piled together; *ulūkhala-ādyaiḥ*—and by overturning the stone mortar for grinding spices; *chidram*—a hole; *hi*—indeed; *antaḥ-nihita*—about the contents of the pot; *vayunaḥ*—with such knowledge; *śikya*—hanging by a swing; *bhāṇḍeṣu*—in the pots; *tad-vit*—expert in that knowledge, or in full knowledge; *dhvānta-āgāre*—in a very dark room; *dhṛta-maṇi-gaṇaṁ*—because of being decorated with valuable jewels; *sva-aṅgam*—His own body; *artha-pradīpaṁ*—is the light required for seeing in darkness; *kāle*—after that, in due course of time;

gopyaḥ—the elderly *gopīs*; *yarhi*—as soon as; *gr̥ha-kṛtyeṣu*—in discharging household affairs; *su-vyagra-cittāḥ*—are busily engaged.

TRANSLATION

“When the milk and curd are kept high on a swing hanging from the ceiling and Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma cannot reach it, They arrange to reach it by piling up various planks and turning upside down the mortar for grinding spices. Being quite aware of the contents of a pot, They pick holes in it. While the elderly *gopīs* go about their household affairs, Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma sometimes go into a dark room, brightening the place with the valuable jewels and ornaments on Their bodies and taking advantage of this light by stealing.

PURPORT

Formerly, in every household, yogurt and butter were kept for use in emergencies. But Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma would pile up planks so that They could reach the pots and would then pick holes in the pots with Their hands so that the contents would leak out and They could drink it. This was another means for stealing butter and milk. When the butter and milk were kept in a dark room, Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma would go there and make the place bright with the valuable jewels on Their bodies. On the whole, Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma engaged in stealing butter and milk from the neighborhood houses in many ways.

TEXT 31

एवं धार्ष्यान्युशति कुरुते मेहनादीनि वास्तौ
 स्तेयोपायैर्विरचितकृतिः सुप्रतीको यथास्ते ।
 इत्थं स्त्रीभिः समयनयनश्रीमुखालोकिनीभि-
 र्याख्यातार्था प्रहसितमुखी न ह्युपालब्धुमैच्छत् ३१।

evam dhārṣṭyāny uśati kurute mehanādīni vāstau
steyopāyair viracita-kṛtiḥ supratīko yathāste
itthaṁ strībhiḥ sa-bhaya-nayana-śrī-mukhālokinībhir
vyākhyātārthā prahasita-mukhī na hy upālabdhum aicchat

evam—in this way; *dhārṣṭyāni*—naughty activities; *uśati*—in a neat and clean place; *kurute*—sometimes does; *mehana-ādini*—passing stool and urine; *vāstau*—in our houses; *steya-upāyaiḥ*—and by inventing different devices to steal butter and milk; *viracita-kṛtiḥ*—is very expert; *su-pratikāḥ*—is now sitting down here like a very good, well-behaved child; *yathā āste*—while staying here; *ittham*—all these topics of conversation; *śrībhiḥ*—by the *gopīs*; *sa-bhaya-nayana*—just now sitting there with fearful eyes; *śrī-mukha*—such a beautiful face; *ālokinibhiḥ*—by the *gopīs*, who were enjoying the pleasure of seeing; *vyākhyāta-arthā*—and while complaining against Him before mother Yaśodā; *prahasita-mukhī*—they were smiling and enjoying; *na*—not; *hi*—indeed; *upālabdhum*—to chastise and threaten (rather, she enjoyed how Kṛṣṇa was sitting there as a very good boy); *aicchat*—she desired.

TRANSLATION

“When Kṛṣṇa is caught in His naughty activities, the master of the house will say to Him, ‘Oh, You are a thief,’ and artificially express anger at Kṛṣṇa. Kṛṣṇa will then reply, ‘I am not a thief. You are a thief.’ Sometimes, being angry, Kṛṣṇa passes urine and stool in a neat, clean place in our houses. But now, our dear friend Yaśodā, this expert thief is sitting before you like a very good boy.” Sometimes all the *gopīs* would look at Kṛṣṇa sitting there, His eyes fearful so that His mother would not chastise Him, and when they saw Kṛṣṇa’s beautiful face, instead of chastising Him they would simply look upon His face and enjoy transcendental bliss. Mother Yaśodā would mildly smile at all this fun, and she would not want to chastise her blessed transcendental child.

PURPORT

Kṛṣṇa’s business in the neighborhood was not only to steal but sometimes to pass stool and urine in a neat, clean house. When caught by the master of the house, Kṛṣṇa would chastise him, saying, “You are a thief.” Aside from being a thief in His childhood affairs, Kṛṣṇa acted as an expert thief when He was young by attracting young girls and enjoying them in the *rāsa* dance. This is Kṛṣṇa’s business. He is also violent, as

the killer of many demons. Although mundane people like nonviolence and other such brilliant qualities, God, the Absolute Truth, being always the same, is good in any activities, even so-called immoral activities like stealing, killing and violence. Kṛṣṇa is always pure, and He is always the Supreme Absolute Truth. Kṛṣṇa may do anything supposedly abominable in material life, yet still He is attractive. Therefore His name is Kṛṣṇa, meaning “all-attractive.” This is the platform on which transcendental loving affairs and service are exchanged. Because of the features of Kṛṣṇa’s face, the mothers were so attracted that they could not chastise Him. Instead of chastising Him, they smiled and enjoyed hearing of Kṛṣṇa’s activities. Thus the *gopīs* remained satisfied, and Kṛṣṇa enjoyed their happiness. Therefore another name of Kṛṣṇa is Gopī-jana-vallabha because He invented such activities to please the *gopīs*.

TEXT 32

एकदा क्रीडमानास्ते रामाद्या गोपदारकाः ।
कृष्णो मृदं भक्षितवानिति मात्रे न्यवेदयन् ॥३२॥

*ekadā kṛīḍamānās te
rāmādyā gopa-dārakāḥ
kṛṣṇo mṛdaṁ bhakṣitavān
iti mātṛe nyavedayan*

ekadā—once upon a time; *kṛīḍamānāḥ*—now Kṛṣṇa, being still more grown up, was playing with other children of the same age; *te*—they; *rāma-ādyāḥ*—Balarāma and others; *gopa-dārakāḥ*—other boys born in the same neighborhood of the cowherd men; *kṛṣṇaḥ mṛdam bhakṣitavān*—O Mother, Kṛṣṇa has eaten earth (a complaint was lodged); *iti*—thus; *mātṛe*—unto mother Yaśodā; *nyavedayan*—they submitted.

TRANSLATION

One day while Kṛṣṇa was playing with His small playmates, including Balarāma and other sons of the gopas, all His friends came together and lodged a complaint to mother Yaśodā. “Mother,” they submitted, “Kṛṣṇa has eaten earth.”

PURPORT

Here is another of Kṛṣṇa's transcendental activities invented to please the *gopīs*. First a complaint was lodged with mother Yaśodā about Kṛṣṇa's stealing, but mother Yaśodā did not chastise Him. Now, in an attempt to awaken mother Yaśodā's anger so that she would chastise Kṛṣṇa, another complaint was invented—that Kṛṣṇa had eaten earth.

TEXT 33

सा गृहीत्वा करे कृष्णमुपालभ्य हितैषिणी ।
यशोदा भयसम्भ्रान्तप्रेक्षणाक्षमभाषत ॥३३॥

sā gṛhītvā kare kṛṣṇam
upālabhya hitaiṣiṇī
yaśodā bhaya-sambhrānta-
prekṣaṇākṣam abhāṣata

sā—mother Yaśodā; *gṛhītvā*—taking; *kare*—within the hands (being anxious about what Kṛṣṇa might have eaten); *kṛṣṇam*—Kṛṣṇa; *upālabhya*—wanted to chastise Him; *hita-eṣiṇī*—because she was anxious for the welfare of Kṛṣṇa, she became very much agitated, thinking, “How is it that Kṛṣṇa has eaten earth?”; *yaśodā*—mother Yaśodā; *bhaya-sambhrānta-prekṣaṇa-akṣam*—began to look very carefully within Kṛṣṇa's mouth in fear, to see if Kṛṣṇa had eaten something dangerous; *abhāṣata*—began to address Kṛṣṇa.

TRANSLATION

Upon hearing this from Kṛṣṇa's playmates, mother Yaśodā, who was always full of anxiety over Kṛṣṇa's welfare, picked Kṛṣṇa up with her hands to look into His mouth and chastise Him. Her eyes fearful, she spoke to her son as follows.

TEXT 34

कस्मान्मृदमदान्तात्मन् भवान् भक्षितवान् रहः ।
वदन्ति तावका ह्येते कुमारास्तेऽग्रजोऽप्ययम् ॥३४॥

*kasmān mṛdam adāntātman
bhavān bhakṣitavān rahaḥ
vadanti tāvakā hy ete
kumārās te 'grajo 'py ayam*

kasmāt—why; *mṛdam*—dirt; *adānta-ātman*—You restless boy; *bhavān*—You; *bhakṣitavān*—have eaten; *rahaḥ*—in a solitary place; *vadanti*—are lodging this complaint; *tāvakāḥ*—Your friends and playmates; *hi*—indeed; *ete*—all of them; *kumārāḥ*—boys; *te*—Your; *agra-jah*—older brother; *api*—also (confirms); *ayam*—this.

TRANSLATION

Dear Kṛṣṇa, why are You so restless that You have eaten dirt in a solitary place? This complaint has been lodged against You by all Your playmates, including Your elder brother, Balarāma. How is this?

PURPORT

Mother Yaśodā was agitated by Kṛṣṇa's restless misbehavior. Her house was full of sweetmeats. Why then should the restless boy eat dirt in a solitary place? Kṛṣṇa replied, "My dear mother, they have plotted together and lodged a complaint against Me so that you will punish Me. My elder brother, Balarāma, has joined them. Actually, I have not done this. Take My words as true. Do not be angry and chastise Me."

TEXT 35

नाहं भक्षितवानम्ब सर्वे मिथ्याभिर्शंसिनः ।
यदि सत्यगिरस्तर्हि समक्षं पश्य मे मुखम् ॥३५॥

*nāhaṁ bhakṣitavān amba
sarve mithyābhiśamsinaḥ
yadi satya-giras tarhi
samakṣaṁ paśya me mukham*

na—not; *aham*—I; *bhakṣitavān*—have eaten dirt; *amba*—My dear mother; *sarve*—all of them; *mithya-abhisamśinaḥ*—all liars, simply complaining against Me so that you may chastise Me; *yadi*—if it is actually a fact; *satya-giraḥ*—that they have spoken the truth; *tarhi*—then; *samakṣam*—directly; *paśya*—see; *me*—My; *mukham*—mouth.

TRANSLATION

Lord Śrī Kṛṣṇa replied: My dear mother, I have never eaten dirt. All My friends complaining against Me are liars. If you think they are being truthful, you can directly look into My mouth and examine it.

PURPORT

Kṛṣṇa presented Himself as an innocent child to increase the transcendental ecstasy of maternal affection. As described in the *śāstra*, *tāḍana-bhayān mithyoktir vātsalya-rasa-poṣikā*. This means that sometimes a small child speaks lies. For example, he may have stolen something or eaten something and yet deny that he has done so. We ordinarily see this in the material world, but in relation to Kṛṣṇa it is different; such activities are meant to endow the devotee with transcendental ecstasy. The Supreme Personality of Godhead was playing as a liar and accusing all the other devotees of being liars. As stated in *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* (10.12.11), *kṛta-puṇya-puñjāḥ*: a devotee may attain such an ecstatic position after many, many births of devotional service. Persons who have amassed the results of a vast amount of pious activities can attain the stage of associating with Kṛṣṇa and playing with Him like ordinary playmates. One should not consider these transactions of transcendental service to be untruthful accusations. One should never accuse such devotees of being ordinary boys speaking lies, for they attained this stage of associating with Kṛṣṇa by great austerities (*tapasā brahmacaryeṇa śamena ca damena ca*).

TEXT 36

यद्येवं तर्हि व्यादेहीत्युक्तः स भगवान् हरिः ।
व्यादत्ताव्याहतैश्वर्यः क्रीडामनुजबालकः ॥३६॥

*yady evaṁ tarhi vyādehī-
ty uktaḥ sa bhagavān hariḥ
vyādattāvyāhataiśvaryaḥ
krīḍā-manuja-bālakaḥ*

yadi—if; *evam*—it is so; *tarhi*—then; *vyādehi*—open Your mouth wide (I want to see); *iti uktaḥ*—in this way ordered by mother Yaśodā; *saḥ*—He; *bhagavān*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *hariḥ*—the Supreme Lord; *vyādatta*—opened His mouth; *avyāhata-aiśvaryaḥ*—without minimizing any potencies of absolute opulence (*aiśvaryasya samagrasya*); *krīḍā*—pastimes; *manuja-bālakaḥ*—exactly like the child of a human being.

TRANSLATION

Mother Yaśodā challenged Kṛṣṇa, “If You have not eaten earth, then open Your mouth wide.” When challenged by His mother in this way, Kṛṣṇa, the son of Nanda Mahārāja and Yaśodā, to exhibit pastimes like a human child, opened His mouth. Although the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, who is full of all opulences, did not disturb His mother’s parental affection, His opulence was automatically displayed, for Kṛṣṇa’s opulence is never lost at any stage, but is manifest at the proper time.

PURPORT

Without disturbing the ecstasy of His mother’s affection, Kṛṣṇa opened His mouth and displayed His own natural opulences. When a person is given varieties of food, there may be a hundred and one varieties, but if one likes ordinary *śāka*, spinach, he prefers to eat that. Similarly, although Kṛṣṇa was full of opulences, now, by the order of mother Yaśodā, He opened wide His mouth like a human child and did not neglect the transcendental humor of maternal affection.

TEXTS 37-39

सा तत्र ददृशे विश्वं जगत् स्थास्तु च खं दिशः ।
साद्रिद्वीपान्धिभूगोलं सवाय्वग्रीन्दुतारकम् ॥३७॥

ज्योतिश्चक्रं जलं तेजो नभस्वान् वियदेव च ।
वैकारिकाणीन्द्रियाणि मनो मात्रा गुणास्त्रयः॥३८॥

एतद् विचित्रं सह जीवकाल-
स्वभावकर्माशयलिङ्गभेदम् ।
सूनोस्तनौ वीक्ष्य विदारितास्ये
व्रजं सहात्मानमवाप शङ्काम् ॥३९॥

*sā tatra dadṛśe viśvaṁ
jagat sthāsnu ca khaṁ diśaḥ
sādri-dvīpābdhi-bhūgolam
sa-vāyav-agnīndu-tārakam*

*jyotiś-cakram jalam tejo
nabhasvān viyad eva ca
vaikārikāṇīndriyāṇi
mano mātṛā guṇās trayah*

*etat vicitram saha-jīva-kāla-
svabhāva-karmāśaya-līṅga-bhedam
sūnos tanau vīkṣya vidārītāsye
vrajam sahātmānam avāpa śaṅkāṁ*

sā—mother Yaśodā; *tatra*—within the wide-open mouth of Kṛṣṇa; *dadṛśe*—saw; *viśvaṁ*—the whole universe; *jagat*—moving entities; *sthāsnu*—maintenance of nonmoving entities; *ca*—and; *khaṁ*—the sky; *diśaḥ*—the directions; *sa-adri*—with the mountains; *dvīpa*—islands; *abdhi*—and oceans; *bhū-golam*—the surface of the earth; *sa-vāyu*—with the blowing wind; *agni*—fire; *indu*—the moon; *tārakam*—stars; *jyotiś-cakram*—the planetary systems; *jalam*—water; *tejah*—light; *nabhasvān*—outer space; *vīyat*—the sky; *eva*—also; *ca*—and; *vaikārikāṇi*—creation by transformation of *ahaṅkāra*; *indriyāṇi*—the senses; *manaḥ*—mind; *mātṛāḥ*—sense perception; *guṇāḥ trayah*—the three material qualities (*sattva*, *rajas* and *tamas*); *etat*—all these; *vicitram*—varieties; *saha*—along with; *jīva-kāla*—the duration of life of all living entities; *svabhāva*—natural instinct; *karma-āśaya*—resultant

action and desire for material enjoyment; *līṅga-bhedam*—varieties of bodies according to desire; *sūnoḥ tanau*—in the body of her son; *vikṣya*—seeing; *vidārīta-āsyē*—within the wide-open mouth; *vrajam*—Vṛndāvana-dhāma, Nanda Mahārāja's place; *saha-ātmānam*—along with herself; *avāpa*—was struck; *śaṅkā*—with all doubts and wonder.

TRANSLATION

When Kṛṣṇa opened His mouth wide by the order of mother Yaśodā, she saw within His mouth all moving and nonmoving entities, outer space, and all directions, along with mountains, islands, oceans, the surface of the earth, the blowing wind, fire, the moon and the stars. She saw the planetary systems, water, light, air, sky, and creation by transformation of *ahaṅkāra*. She also saw the senses, the mind, sense perception, and the three qualities goodness, passion and ignorance. She saw the time allotted for the living entities, she saw natural instinct and the reactions of karma, and she saw desires and different varieties of bodies, moving and nonmoving. Seeing all these aspects of the cosmic manifestation, along with herself and Vṛndāvana-dhāma, she became doubtful and fearful of her son's nature.

PURPORT

All the cosmic manifestations that exist on the gross and subtle elements, as well as the means of their agitation, the three *guṇas*, the living entity, creation, maintenance, annihilation and everything going on in the external energy of the Lord—all this comes from the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Govinda. Everything is within the control of the Supreme Personality of Godhead. This is also confirmed in *Bhagavad-gītā* (9.10). *Mayādhyakṣeṇa prakṛtiḥ sūyate sa-carācaram*: everything in the material nature (*prakṛti*) works under His control. Because all these manifestations come from Govinda, they could all be visible within the mouth of Govinda. Quite astonishingly, mother Yaśodā was afraid because of intense maternal affection. She could not believe that within the mouth of her son such things could appear. Yet she saw them, and therefore she was struck with fear and wonder.

TEXT 40

किं स्वप्न एतदुत देवमाया
 किं वा मदीयो बत बुद्धिमोहः ।
 अथो अमुष्यैव ममार्भकस्य
 यः कश्चनौत्पत्तिक आत्मयोगः ॥४०॥

kiṁ svapna etad uta devamāyā
kiṁ vā madīyo bata buddhi-mohaḥ
atho amuṣyaiva mamārbhakasya
yaḥ kaścana utpattika ātma-yogaḥ

kiṁ—whether; *svapnaḥ*—a dream; *etat*—all this; *uta*—or otherwise; *deva-māyā*—an illusory manifestation by the external energy; *kiṁ vā*—or else; *madīyaḥ*—my personal; *bata*—indeed; *buddhi-mohaḥ*—illusion of intelligence; *atho*—otherwise; *amuṣya*—of such; *eva*—indeed; *mama arbhakasya*—of my child; *yaḥ*—which; *kaścana*—some; *utpattikaḥ*—natural; *ātma-yogaḥ*—personal mystic power.

TRANSLATION

[Mother Yaśodā began to argue within herself:] Is this a dream, or is it an illusory creation by the external energy? Has this been manifested by my own intelligence, or is it some mystic power of my child?

PURPORT

When mother Yaśodā saw this wonderful manifestation within the mouth of her child, she began to argue within herself about whether it was a dream. Then she considered, “I am not dreaming, because my eyes are open. I am actually seeing what is happening. I am not sleeping, nor am I dreaming. Then maybe this is an illusion created by *devamāyā*. But that is also not possible. What business would the demigods have showing such things to me? I am an insignificant woman with no connection with the demigods. Why should they take the trouble to put me into *devamāyā*? That also is not possible.” Then mother Yaśodā considered whether the vision might be due to bewilderment: “I am fit in health; I

am not diseased. Why should there be any bewilderment? It is not possible that my brain is deranged, since I am ordinarily quite fit to think. Then this vision must be due to some mystic power of my son, as predicted by Gargamuni." Thus she finally concluded that the vision was due to her son's activities, and nothing else.

TEXT 41

अथो यथावन्न वितर्कगोचरं
चेतोमनःकर्मवचोभिरञ्जसा ।
यदाश्रयं येन यतः प्रतीयते
सुदुर्विभाव्यं प्रणतास्मि तत्पदम् ॥४१॥

*atho yathāvan na vitarka-gocaram
ceto-manaḥ-karma-vacobhir añjasā
yad-āśrayam yena yataḥ pratiyate
sudurvibhāvyaṁ praṇatāsmi tat-padam*

atho—therefore she decided to surrender unto the Supreme Lord; *yathā-vat*—as perfectly as one can perceive; *na*—not; *vitarka-gocaram*—beyond all arguments, reason and sense perception; *cetaḥ*—by consciousness; *manaḥ*—by mind; *karma*—by activities; *vacobhiḥ*—or by words; *añjasā*—taking all of them together, we cannot understand them; *yat-āśrayam*—under whose control; *yena*—by whom; *yataḥ*—from whom; *pratiyate*—can be conceived only that from Him everything emanates; *su-durvibhāvyaṁ*—beyond our sense perception or consciousness; *praṇatā asmi*—let me surrender; *tat-padam*—at His lotus feet.

TRANSLATION

Therefore let me surrender unto the Supreme Personality of Godhead and offer my obeisances unto Him, who is beyond the conception of human speculation, the mind, activities, words and arguments, who is the original cause of this cosmic manifestation, by whom the entire cosmos is maintained, and by whom we can conceive of its existence. Let me simply offer my obeisances, for

He is beyond my contemplation, speculation and meditation. He is beyond all of my material activities.

PURPORT

One simply has to realize the greatness of the Supreme Personality of Godhead. One should not try to understand Him by any material means, subtle or gross. Mother Yaśodā, being a simple woman, could not find out the real cause of the vision; therefore, out of maternal affection, she simply offered obeisances unto the Supreme Lord to protect her child. She could do nothing but offer obeisances to the Lord. It is said, *acintyāḥ khalu ye bhāvā na tāṁs tarkeṇa yojayet* (*Mahābhārata, Bhīṣma Parva* 5.22). One should not try to understand the supreme cause by argument or reasoning. When we are beset by some problem for which we can find no reason, there is no alternative than to surrender to the Supreme Lord and offer Him our respectful obeisances. Then our position will be secure. This was the means adopted in this instance also by mother Yaśodā. Whatever happens, the original cause is the Supreme Personality of Godhead (*sarva-kāraṇa-kāraṇam*). When the immediate cause cannot be ascertained, let us simply offer our obeisances at the lotus feet of the Lord. Mother Yaśodā concluded that the wonderful things she saw within the mouth of her child were due to Him, although she could not clearly ascertain the cause. Therefore when a devotee cannot ascertain the cause of suffering, he concludes:

*tat te 'nukampāṁ susamīkṣamāṇo
bhuñjāna evātma-kṛtāṁ vipākam
hṛd-vāg-vapurbhir vidadhan namas te
jīveta yo mukti-pade sa dāya-bhāk*
(*Bhāg. 10.14.8*)

The devotee accepts that it is due to his own past misdeeds that the Supreme Personality of Godhead has caused him some small amount of suffering. Thus he offers obeisances to the Lord again and again. Such a devotee is called *mukti-pade sa dāya-bhāk*; that is, he is guaranteed his liberation from this material world. As stated in *Bhagavad-gītā* (2.14):

*mātrā-sparśās tu kaunteya
 śītoṣṇa-sukha-duḥkha-dāḥ
 āgamāpāyino nityās
 tāms titikṣasva bhārata*

We should know that material suffering due to the material body will come and go. Therefore we must tolerate the suffering and proceed with discharging our duty as ordained by our spiritual master.

TEXT 42

अहं ममासौ पतिरेष मे सुतो
 व्रजेश्वरस्याखिलवित्त्वा सती ।
 गोप्यश्च गोपाः सहगोधनाश्च मे
 यन्माययेत्थं कुमतिः स मे गतिः ॥४२॥

*aham mamāsau patir eṣa me suto
 vrajeśvarasyākhila-vittapā satī
 gopyaś ca gopāḥ saha-godhanāś ca me
 yan-māyayettham kumatih sa me gatih*

aham—my existence (“I am something”); *mama*—my; *asau*—Nanda Mahārāja; *patiḥ*—husband; *eṣaḥ*—this (Kṛṣṇa); *me sutaḥ*—is my son; *vraja-iśvarasya*—of my husband, Nanda Mahārāja; *akhila-vitta-pā*—I am the possessor of unlimited opulence and wealth; *satī*—because I am his wife; *gopyaḥ ca*—and all the damsels of the cowherd men; *gopāḥ*—all the cowherd men (are my subordinates); *saha-godhanāḥ ca*—with the cows and calves; *me*—my; *yat-māyayā*—all such things addressed by me are, after all, given by the mercy of the Supreme; *ittham*—thus; *kumatih*—I am wrongly thinking they are my possessions; *sah me gatih*—He is therefore my only shelter (I am simply instrumental).

TRANSLATION

It is by the influence of the Supreme Lord's *māyā* that I am wrongly thinking that Nanda Mahārāja is my husband, that Kṛṣṇa

is my son, and that because I am the queen of Nanda Mahārāja, all the wealth of cows and calves are my possessions and all the cowherd men and their wives are my subjects. Actually, I also am eternally subordinate to the Supreme Lord. He is my ultimate shelter.

PURPORT

Following in the footsteps of mother Yaśodā, everyone should follow this mentality of renunciation. Whatever wealth, opulence or whatever else we may possess belongs not to us but to the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who is the ultimate shelter of everyone and the ultimate owner of everything. As stated by the Lord Himself in *Bhagavad-gītā* (5.29):

*bhoktāraṁ yajña-tapasāṁ
sarva-loka-maheśvaram
suhṛdaṁ sarva-bhūtānāṁ
jñātvā māṁ śāntim ṛcchati*

“The sages, knowing Me as the ultimate purpose of all sacrifices and austerities, the Supreme Lord of all planets and demigods and the benefactor and well-wisher of all living entities, attain peace from the pangs of material miseries.”

We should not be proud of our possessions. As expressed by mother Yaśodā herein, “I am not the owner of possessions, the opulent wife of Nanda Mahārāja. The estate, the possessions, the cows and calves and the subjects like the *gopīs* and cowherd men are all given to me.” One should give up thinking of “my possessions, my son and my husband” (*janasya moho 'yam ahaṁ mameti*). Nothing belongs to anyone but the Supreme Lord. Only because of illusion do we wrongly think, “I am existing” or “Everything belongs to me.” Thus mother Yaśodā completely surrendered unto the Supreme Lord. For the moment, she was rather disappointed, thinking, “My endeavors to protect my son by charity and other auspicious activities are useless. The Supreme Lord has given me many things, but unless He takes charge of everything, there is no assurance of protection. I must therefore ultimately seek shelter of the Supreme Personality of Godhead.” As stated by Prahāda Mahārāja (*Bhāg.* 7.9.19),

bālasya neha śaraṇam pitarau nṛsimha: a father and mother cannot ultimately take care of their children. *Ato gr̥ha-kṣetra-sutāpta-vittair janasya moho 'yam ahaṁ mameti* (*Bhāg.* 5.5.8). One's land, home, wealth and all of one's possessions belong to the Supreme Personality of Godhead, although we wrongly think, "I am this" and "These things are mine."

TEXT 43

इत्थं विदिततत्त्वायां गोपिकायां स ईश्वरः ।
वैष्णवीं व्यतनोन्मायां पुत्रस्नेहमयीं विशुः ॥४३॥

itthaṁ vidita-tattvāyām
gopikāyām sa īśvaraḥ
vaiṣṇavīm vyatanon māyām
putra-snehamayīm vibhuḥ

itthaṁ—in this way; *vidita-tattvāyām*—when she understood the truth of everything philosophically; *gopikāyām*—unto mother Yaśodā; *saḥ*—the Supreme Lord; *īśvaraḥ*—the supreme controller; *vaiṣṇavīm*—*viṣṇumāyā*, or *yogamāyā*; *vyatanot*—expanded; *māyām*—*yogamāyā*; *putra-sneha-mayīm*—very much attached because of maternal affection for her son; *vibhuḥ*—the Supreme Lord.

TRANSLATION

Mother Yaśodā, by the grace of the Lord, could understand the real truth. But then again, the supreme master, by the influence of the internal potency, *yogamāyā*, inspired her to become absorbed in intense maternal affection for her son.

PURPORT

Although mother Yaśodā understood the whole philosophy of life, at the next moment she was overwhelmed by affection for her son by the influence of *yogamāyā*. Unless she took care of her son Kṛṣṇa, she thought, how could He be protected? She could not think otherwise, and thus she forgot all her philosophical speculations. This forgetfulness is described by Śrīla Viśvanātha Cakravartī Ṭhākura as being inspired by

the influence of *yogamāyā* (*mohana-sādharmyān māyām*). Materialistic persons are captivated by *mahāmāyā*, whereas devotees, by the arrangement of the spiritual energy, are captivated by *yogamāyā*.

TEXT 44

सद्योनष्टस्मृतिर्गोपी सारोप्यारोहमात्मजम् ।
प्रवृद्धस्नेहकलिलहृदयासीद् यथा पुरा ॥४४॥

sadyo naṣṭa-smṛtir gopī
sāropyāroham ātmajam
pravṛddha-sneha-kalila-
hṛdayāsīd yathā purā

sadyaḥ—after all these philosophical speculations, mother Yaśodā fully surrendered to the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *naṣṭa-smṛtiḥ*—having gotten rid of the memory of seeing the universal form within Kṛṣṇa's mouth; *gopī*—mother Yaśodā; *sā*—she; *āropya*—seating; *āroham*—on the lap; *ātmajam*—her son; *pravṛddha*—increased; *sneha*—by affection; *kalila*—affected; *hṛdayā*—the core of her heart; *āsīt*—became situated; *yathā purā*—as she was formerly.

TRANSLATION

Immediately forgetting *yogamāyā*'s illusion that Kṛṣṇa had shown the universal form within His mouth, mother Yaśodā took her son on her lap as before, feeling increased affection in her heart for her transcendental child.

PURPORT

Mother Yaśodā regarded the vision of the universal form within Kṛṣṇa's mouth as an arrangement of *yogamāyā*, like a dream. As one forgets everything after a dream, mother Yaśodā immediately forgot the entire incident. As her natural feeling of affection increased, she decided to herself, "Now let this incident be forgotten. I do not mind. Here is my son. Let me kiss Him."

TEXT 45

त्रय्या चोपनिषद्भिश्च सांख्ययोगैश्च सात्वतैः ।
उपगीयमानमाहात्म्यं हरिं सामन्यतात्मजम् ॥४५॥

*trayyā copaniṣadbhiś ca
sāṅkhya-yogaiś ca sātvataiḥ
upagīyamāna-māhātmyam
harim sāmanyatātmapam*

trayyā—by studying the three *Vedas* (*Sāma*, *Yajur* and *Atharva*); *ca*—also; *upaniṣadbhiḥ ca*—and by studying the Vedic knowledge of the *Upaniṣads*; *sāṅkhya-yogaiḥ*—by reading the literature of *sāṅkhya-yoga*; *ca*—and; *sātvataiḥ*—by the great sages and devotees, or by reading *Vaiṣṇava-tantra*, *Pancarātras*; *upagīyamāna-māhātmyam*—whose glories are worshiped (by all these Vedic literatures); *harim*—unto the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *sā*—she; *amanyata*—considered (ordinary); *ātmapam*—as her own son.

TRANSLATION

The glories of the Supreme Personality of Godhead are studied through the three Vedas, the Upaniṣads, the literature of *sāṅkhya-yoga*, and other *Vaiṣṇava* literature, yet mother Yaśodā considered that Supreme Person her ordinary child.

PURPORT

As stated in *Bhagavad-gītā* (15.15) by the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, the purpose of studying the *Vedas* is to understand Him (*vedaiś ca sarvair aham eva vedyah*). Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu explained to Sanātana Gosvāmī that there are three purposes in the *Vedas*. One is to understand our relationship with Kṛṣṇa (*sambandha*), another is to act according to that relationship (*abhidheya*), and the third is to reach the ultimate goal (*prayojana*). The word *prayojana* means “necessities,” and the ultimate necessity is explained by Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu. *Premā pum-artha mahān*: the greatest necessity for a human being is the achievement of love for the Supreme Personality of

Godhead. Here we see that mother Yaśodā is on the highest stage of necessity, for she is completely absorbed in love for Kṛṣṇa.

In the beginning, the Vedic purpose is pursued in three ways (*trayī*)—by *karma-kāṇḍa*, *jñāna-kāṇḍa* and *upāsanā-kāṇḍa*. When one reaches the complete, perfect stage of *upāsanā-kāṇḍa*, one comes to worship Nārāyaṇa, or Lord Viṣṇu. When Pārvatī asked Lord Mahādeva, Lord Śiva, what is the best method of *upāsanā*, or worship, Lord Śiva answered, *ārāadhanānām sarveṣāṃ viṣṇor ārādhanaṁ param*. *Viṣṇu-pāsanā*, or *viṣṇv-ārādhana*, worship of Lord Viṣṇu, is the highest stage of perfection, as realized by Devakī. But here mother Yaśodā performs no *upāsanā*, for she has developed transcendental ecstatic love for Kṛṣṇa. Therefore her position is better than that of Devakī. In order to show this, Śrīla Vyāsadeva enunciates this verse, *trayyā copaniṣadbhiḥ* etc.

When a human being enters into the study of the *Vedas* to obtain *vidyā*, knowledge, he begins to take part in human civilization. Then he advances further to study the *Upaniṣads* and gain *brahma-jñāna*, impersonal realization of the Absolute Truth, and then he advances still further, to *sāṅkhya-yoga*, in order to understand the supreme controller, who is indicated in *Bhagavad-gītā* (*param brahma param dhāma pavitraṁ paramaṁ bhavān/ puruṣaṁ śāśvataṁ*). When one understands that *puruṣa*, the supreme controller, to be Paramātmā, one is engaged in the method of *yoga* (*dhyānāvasthita-tad-gatena manasā paśyanti yaṁ yoginaḥ*). But mother Yaśodā has surpassed all these stages. She has come to the platform of loving Kṛṣṇa as her beloved child, and therefore she is accepted to be on the highest stage of spiritual realization. The Absolute Truth is realized in three features (*brahmeti paramātmeti bhagavān iti śabdyate*), but she is in such ecstasy that she does not care to understand what is Brahman, what is Paramātmā or what is Bhagavān. Bhagavān has personally descended to become her beloved child. Therefore there is no comparison to mother Yaśodā's good fortune, as declared by Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu (*ramyā kācid upāsanā vrajavadhū-vargeṇa yā kalpitā*). The Absolute Truth, the Supreme Personality of Godhead, may be realized in different stages. As the Lord says in *Bhagavad-gītā* (4.11):

*ye yathā mām prapadyante
tāṁs tathaiva bhajāmy aham*

*mama vartmānuvartante
manuṣyāḥ pārtha sarvaśaḥ*

“As men surrender unto Me, I reward them accordingly. Everyone follows My path in all respects, O son of Pṛthā.” One may be a *karmī*, a *jñānī*, a *yogī* and then a *bhakta* or *prema-bhakta*. But the ultimate stage of realization is *prema-bhakti*, as actually demonstrated by mother Yaśodā.

TEXT 46

श्रीराजोवाच

नन्दः किमकरोद् ब्रह्मन् श्रेय एवं महोदयम् ।
यशोदा च महाभागा पपौ यस्याः स्तनं हरिः ॥४६॥

*śrī-rājovāca
nandaḥ kim akarod brahman
śreya evaṁ mahodayam
yaśodā ca mahā-bhāgā
papau yasyāḥ stanam hariḥ*

śrī-rājā uvāca—Mahārāja Parikṣit further inquired (from Śukadeva Gosvāmī); *nandaḥ*—Mahārāja Nanda; *kim*—what; *akarot*—performed; *brahman*—O learned *brāhmaṇa*; *śreyaḥ*—auspicious activities, like performing penances and austerities; *evam*—as exhibited by him; *mahā-udayam*—from which they achieved the greatest perfection; *yaśodā*—mother Yaśodā; *ca*—also; *mahā-bhāgā*—most fortunate; *papau*—drank; *yasyāḥ*—of whom; *stanam*—the breast milk; *hariḥ*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead.

TRANSLATION

Having heard of the great fortune of mother Yaśodā, Parikṣit Mahārāja inquired from Śukadeva Gosvāmī: O learned *brāhmaṇa*, mother Yaśodā's breast milk was sucked by the Supreme Personality of Godhead. What past auspicious activities did she and Nanda Mahārāja perform to achieve such perfection in ecstatic love?

PURPORT

As stated in *Bhagavad-gītā* (7.16), *catur-vidhā bhajante mām janāḥ sukr̥tino 'rjuna*. Without *sukṛti*, or pious activities, no one can come to the shelter of the Supreme Personality of Godhead. The Lord is approached by four kinds of pious men (*ārto jijñāsur arthārthī jñānī ca*), but here we see that Nanda Mahārāja and Yaśodā surpassed all of them. Therefore Parīkṣit Mahārāja naturally inquired, "What kind of pious activities did they perform in their past lives by which they achieved such a stage of perfection?" Of course, Nanda Mahārāja and Yaśodā are accepted as the father and mother of Kṛṣṇa, yet mother Yaśodā was more fortunate than Nanda Mahārāja, Kṛṣṇa's father, because Nanda Mahārāja was sometimes separated from Kṛṣṇa whereas Yaśodā, Kṛṣṇa's mother, was not separated from Kṛṣṇa at any moment. From Kṛṣṇa's babyhood to His childhood and from His childhood to His youth, mother Yaśodā was always in association with Kṛṣṇa. Even when Kṛṣṇa was grown up, He would go to Vṛndāvana and sit on the lap of mother Yaśodā. Therefore there is no comparison to the fortune of mother Yaśodā, and Parīkṣit Mahārāja naturally inquired, *yaśodā ca mahā-bhāgā*.

TEXT 47

पितरौ नान्वविन्देतां कृष्णोदारार्भकेहितम् ।
गायन्त्यद्यापि कवयो यल्लोकशमलापहम् ॥४७॥

pitarau nānvavindetām
kṛṣṇodārārbhakehitam
gāyanty adyāpi kavayo
yal loka-śamalāpaham

pitarau—the actual father and mother of Kṛṣṇa; *na*—not; *anva-*
vindetām—enjoyed; *kṛṣṇa*—of Kṛṣṇa; *udāra*—magnanimous; *ar-*
bhaka-īhitam—the childhood pastimes He performed; *gāyanti*—are
glorifying; *adya api*—even today; *kavayaḥ*—great, great sages and
saintly persons; *yat*—which is; *loka-śamala-apaham*—by hearing of
which the contamination of the whole material world is vanquished.

TRANSLATION

Although Kṛṣṇa was so pleased with Vasudeva and Devakī that He descended as their son, they could not enjoy Kṛṣṇa's magnanimous childhood pastimes, which are so great that simply chanting about them vanquishes the contamination of the material world. Nanda Mahārāja and Yaśodā, however, enjoyed these pastimes fully, and therefore their position is always better than that of Vasudeva and Devakī.

PURPORT

Kṛṣṇa actually took birth from the womb of Devakī, but just after His birth He was transferred to the home of mother Yaśodā. Devakī could not even have Kṛṣṇa suck her breast. Therefore Parikṣit Mahārāja was astonished. How had mother Yaśodā and Nanda Mahārāja become so fortunate that they enjoyed the complete childhood pastimes of Kṛṣṇa, which are still glorified by saintly persons? What had they done in the past by which they were elevated to such an exalted position?

TEXT 48

श्रीशुक उवाच

द्रोणो वसूनां प्रवरो धरया भार्यया सह ।

करिष्यमाण आदेशान् ब्रह्मणस्तमुवाच ह ॥४८॥

śrī-śuka uvāca

droṇo vasūnām pravaro

dharayā bhāryayā saha

kariṣyamāṇa ādeśān

brahmaṇas tam uvāca ha

śrī-śukaḥ uvāca—Śrī Śukadeva Gosvāmī said; *droṇaḥ*—by the name Droṇa; *vasūnām*—of the eight Vasus (a type of demigod); *pravaraḥ*—who was the best; *dharayā*—with Dharā; *bhāryayā*—His wife; *saha*—with; *kariṣyamāṇaḥ*—just to execute; *ādeśān*—the orders; *brahmaṇaḥ*—of Lord Brahmā; *tam*—unto him; *uvāca*—said; *ha*—in the past.

TRANSLATION

Śukadeva Gosvāmī said: To follow the orders of Lord Brahmā, Droṇa, the best of the Vasus, along with his wife, Dharā, spoke to Lord Brahmā in this way.

PURPORT

As stated in the *Brahma-saṁhitā* (5.37):

*ānanda-cinmaya-rasa-pratibhāvitābhis
tābhir ya eva nija-rūpatayā kalābhiḥ
goloka eva nivasaty akhilātma-bhūto
govindam ādi-puruṣam tam ahaṁ bhajāmi*

When Kṛṣṇa descends anywhere, He is accompanied by His own associates. These associates are not ordinary living beings. Kṛṣṇa's pastimes are eternal, and when He descends, He comes with His associates. Therefore Nanda and mother Yaśodā are the eternal father and mother of Kṛṣṇa. This means that whenever Kṛṣṇa descends, Nanda and Yaśodā, as well as Vasudeva and Devakī, also descend as the Lord's father and mother. Their personalities are expansions of Kṛṣṇa's personal body; they are not ordinary living beings. Mahārāja Parikṣit knew this, but he was curious to know from Śukadeva Gosvāmī whether it is possible for an ordinary human being to come to this stage by *sādhana-siddhi*. There are two kinds of perfection—*nitya-siddhi* and *sādhana-siddhi*. A *nitya-siddha* is one who is eternally Kṛṣṇa's associate, an expansion of Kṛṣṇa's personal body, whereas a *sādhana-siddha* is an ordinary human being who, by executing pious activities and following regulative principles of devotional service, also comes to that stage. Thus the purpose of Mahārāja Parikṣit's inquiry was to determine whether an ordinary human being can attain the position of mother Yaśodā and Nanda Mahārāja. Śukadeva Gosvāmī answered this question as follows.

TEXT 49

जातयोनौ महादेवे भुवि विश्वेश्वरे हरौ ।
भक्तिः स्यात् परमा लोके ययाञ्जो दुर्गतिं तरेत् ॥४९॥

*jātayor nau mahādeve
 bhuvi viśveśvare harau
 bhaktiḥ syāt paramā loke
 yayāñjo durgatiṁ taret*

jātayor—after we two have taken birth; *nau*—both husband and wife, Droṇa and Dharā; *mahādeve*—in the Supreme Person, the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *bhuvi*—on the earth; *viśva-iśvare*—in the master of all the planetary systems; *harau*—in the Supreme Lord; *bhaktiḥ*—devotional service; *syāt*—will be spread; *paramā*—the ultimate goal of life; *loke*—in the world; *yayā*—by which; *añjaḥ*—very easily; *durgatiṁ*—miserable life; *taret*—one can avoid and be delivered.

TRANSLATION

Droṇa and Dharā said: Please permit us to be born on the planet earth so that after our appearance, the Supreme Lord, the Personality of Godhead, the supreme controller and master of all planets, will also appear and spread devotional service, the ultimate goal of life, so that those born in this material world may very easily be delivered from the miserable condition of materialistic life by accepting this devotional service.

PURPORT

This statement by Droṇa clearly indicates that Droṇa and Dharā are the eternal father and mother of Kṛṣṇa. Whenever there is a necessity of Kṛṣṇa's appearance, Droṇa and Dharā appear first, and then Kṛṣṇa appears. Kṛṣṇa says in *Bhagavad-gītā* that His birth is not ordinary (*janma karma ca me divyam*).

*ajo 'pi sann avyayātmā
 bhūtānām īśvaro 'pi san
 prakṛtiṁ svām adhiṣṭhāya
 sambhavāmy ātma-māyayā*

“Although I am unborn and My transcendental body never deteriorates, and although I am the Lord of all sentient beings, I still appear in every

millennium in My original transcendental form.” (Bg. 4.6) Before Kṛṣṇa’s appearance, Droṇa and Dharā appear in order to become His father and mother. It is they who appear as Nanda Mahārāja and his wife, Yaśodā. In other words, it is not possible for a *sādhana-siddha* living being to become the father or mother of Kṛṣṇa, for Kṛṣṇa’s father and mother are already designated. But by following the principles exhibited by Nanda Mahārāja and Yaśodā and their associates, the inhabitants of Vṛndāvana, ordinary living beings may attain such affection as exhibited by Nanda and Yaśodā.

When Droṇa and Dharā were requested to beget children, they chose to come to this world to have the Supreme Personality of Godhead as their son, Kṛṣṇa. Kṛṣṇa’s appearance means *paritrāṇāya sādḥūnām vināśāya ca duṣkṛtām*—the devotees are protected, and the miscreants are vanquished. Whenever Kṛṣṇa comes, He distributes the highest goal of life, devotional service. He appears as Caitanya Mahāprabhu for the same purpose because unless one comes to devotional service, one cannot be delivered from the miseries of the material world (*duḥkhālayam aśāśvatam*), where the living beings struggle for existence. The Lord says in *Bhagavad-gītā* (15.7):

*mamaivāṁśo jīva-loke
jīva-bhūtaḥ sanātanaḥ
manaḥ śaṣṭhānīndriyāṇi
prakṛti-sthāni karṣati*

“The living entities in this conditioned world are My eternal, fragmental parts. Because of conditioned life, they are struggling very hard with the six senses, which include the mind.” The living entities are struggling to become happy, but unless they take to the *bhakti* cult, their happiness is not possible. Kṛṣṇa clearly says:

*aśraddadhānāḥ puruṣā
dharmasyāsya parantapa
aprāpya mām nivartante
mṛtyu-saṁsāra-vartmani*

“Those who are not faithful on the path of devotional service cannot attain Me, O conqueror of foes, but return to birth and death in this material world.” (Bg. 9.3)

Foolish persons do not know how risky life is here if one does not follow the instructions of Kṛṣṇa. The Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement, therefore, has been started so that by practicing Kṛṣṇa consciousness one can avoid the risky life of this material existence. There is no question of accepting or not accepting Kṛṣṇa consciousness. It is not optional; it is compulsory. If we do not take to Kṛṣṇa consciousness, our life is very risky. Everything is explained in *Bhagavad-gītā*. Therefore, to learn how to become free from the miserable condition of material existence, *Bhagavad-gītā As It Is* is the preliminary study. Then, if one understands *Bhagavad-gītā*, one can proceed to *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam*, and if one advances further, one may study *Caitanya-caritāmṛta*. We are therefore presenting these invaluable books to the whole world so that people may study them and be happy, being delivered from miserable conditional life.

TEXT 50

अस्त्वित्युक्तः स भगवान् व्रजे द्रोणो महायशः ।

जज्ञे नन्द इति ख्यातो यशोदा सा धराभवत् ॥५०॥

*astv ity uktaḥ sa bhagavān
vraje droṇo mahā-yaśāḥ
jajñe nanda iti khyāto
yaśodā sā dharābhavat*

astu—when Brahmā agreed, “Yes, it is all right”; *iti uktaḥ*—thus being ordered by him; *saḥ*—he (Droṇa); *bhagavān*—eternally the father of Kṛṣṇa (Bhagavān’s father is also Bhagavān); *vraje*—in Vraja-bhūmi, Vṛndāvana; *droṇaḥ*—Droṇa, the most powerful Vasu; *mahā-yaśāḥ*—the very famous transcendentalist; *jajñe*—appeared; *nandaḥ*—as Nanda Mahārāja; *iti*—thus; *khyātaḥ*—is celebrated; *yaśodā*—as mother Yaśodā; *sā*—she; *dharā*—the same Dharā; *abhavat*—appeared.

TRANSLATION

When Brahmā said, “Yes, let it be so,” the most fortune Droṇa, who was equal to Bhagavān, appeared in Vraja-pura, Vṛndāvana, as

the most famous Nanda Mahārāja, and his wife, Dharā, appeared as mother Yaśodā.

PURPORT

Because whenever Kṛṣṇa appears on this earth He superficially needs a father and mother, Droṇa and Dharā, His eternal father and mother, appeared on earth before Kṛṣṇa as Nanda Mahārāja and Yaśodā. In contrast to Suta-pā and Pṛśnigarbha, they did not undergo severe penances and austerities to become the father and mother of Kṛṣṇa. This is the difference between *nitya-siddha* and *sādhana-siddha*.

TEXT 51

ततो भक्तिर्भगवति पुत्रीभूते जनार्दने ।
दम्पत्योर्नितरामासीद् गोपगोपीषु भारत ॥५१॥

*tato bhaktir bhagavati
putrī-bhūte janārdane
dampatyor nitarām āsīd
gopa-gopīṣu bhārata*

tataḥ—thereafter; *bhaktiḥ bhagavati*—the cult of *bhakti*, devotional service unto the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *putrī-bhūte*—in the Lord, who had appeared as the son of mother Yaśodā; *janārdane*—in Lord Kṛṣṇa; *dam-patyoh*—of both husband and wife; *nitaram*—continuously; *āsīt*—there was; *gopa-gopīṣu*—all the inhabitants of Vṛndāvana, the *gopas* and the *gopīs*, associating with Nanda Mahārāja and Yaśodā and following in their footsteps; *bhārata*—O Mahārāja Parikṣit.

TRANSLATION

Thereafter, O Mahārāja Parikṣit, best of the Bhāratas, when the Supreme Personality of Godhead became the son of Nanda Mahārāja and Yaśodā, they maintained continuous, unswerving devotional love in parental affection. And in their association, all the other inhabitants of Vṛndāvana, the *gopas* and *gopīs*, developed the culture of *kṛṣṇa-bhakti*.

PURPORT

Although when the Supreme Personality of Godhead stole the butter, curd and milk of the neighboring *gopas* and *gopīs* this teasing superficially seemed troublesome, in fact it was an exchange of affection in the ecstasy of devotional service. The more the *gopas* and *gopīs* exchanged feelings with the Lord, the more their devotional service increased. Sometimes we may superficially see that a devotee is in difficulty because of being engaged in devotional service, but the fact is different. When a devotee suffers for Kṛṣṇa, that suffering is transcendental enjoyment. Unless one becomes a devotee, this cannot be understood. When Kṛṣṇa exhibited His childhood pastimes, not only did Nanda Mahārāja and Yaśodā increase their devotional affection, but those in their association also increased in devotional service. In other words, persons who follow the activities of Vṛndāvana will also develop devotional service in the highest perfection.

TEXT 52

कृष्णो ब्रह्मण आदेशं सत्यं कर्तुं व्रजे विभुः ।
सहरामो वसंश्चक्रे तेषां प्रीतिं खलीलया ॥५२॥

*kṛṣṇo brahmaṇa ādeśam
satyaṁ kartuṁ vraje vibhuḥ
saha-rāmo vasaṁś cakre
teṣāṁ prītiṁ sva-līlayā*

kṛṣṇaḥ—the Supreme Personality, Kṛṣṇa; *brahmaṇaḥ*—of Lord Brahmā; *ādeśam*—the order; *satyaṁ*—truthful; *kartuṁ*—to make; *vraje*—in Vrajabhūmi, Vṛndāvana; *vibhuḥ*—the supreme powerful; *saha-rāmaḥ*—along with Balarāma; *vasan*—residing; *cakre*—increased; *teṣām*—of all the inhabitants of Vṛndāvana; *prītiṁ*—the pleasure; *sva-līlayā*—by His transcendental pastimes.

TRANSLATION

Thus the Supreme Personality, Kṛṣṇa, along with Balarāma, lived in Vrajabhūmi, Vṛndāvana, just to substantiate the benediction of Brahmā. By exhibiting different pastimes in His childhood,

He increased the transcendental pleasure of Nanda and the other inhabitants of Vṛndāvana.

Thus end the Bhaktivedānta purports of the Tenth Canto, Eighth Chapter, of the Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, entitled, "Lord Kṛṣṇa Shows the Universal Form Within His Mouth."

CHAPTER NINE

Mother Yaśodā Binds Lord Kṛṣṇa

While mother Yaśodā was allowing Kṛṣṇa to drink her breast milk, she was forced to stop because she saw the milk pan boiling over on the oven. The maidservants being engaged in other business, she stopped allowing Kṛṣṇa to drink from her breast and immediately attended to the overflowing milk pan. Kṛṣṇa became very angry because of His mother's behavior and devised a means of breaking the pots of yogurt. Because He created this disturbance, mother Yaśodā decided to bind Him. These incidents are described in this chapter.

One day, the maidservants being engaged in other work, mother Yaśodā was churning the yogurt into butter herself, and in the meantime Kṛṣṇa came and requested her to allow Him to suck her breast milk. Of course, mother Yaśodā immediately allowed Him to do so, but then she saw that the hot milk on the oven was boiling over, and therefore she immediately stopped allowing Kṛṣṇa to drink the milk of her breast and went to stop the milk on the oven from overflowing. Kṛṣṇa, however, having been interrupted in His business of sucking the breast, was very angry. He took a piece of stone, broke the churning pot and entered a room, where He began to eat the freshly churned butter. When mother Yaśodā, after attending to the overflowing milk, returned and saw the pot broken, she could understand that this was the work of Kṛṣṇa, and therefore she went to search for Him. When she entered the room, she saw Kṛṣṇa standing on the *ulūkhala*, a large mortar for grinding spices. Having turned the mortar upside down, He was stealing butter hanging from a swing and was distributing the butter to the monkeys. As soon as Kṛṣṇa saw that His mother had come, He immediately began to run away, and mother Yaśodā began to follow Him. After going some distance, mother Yaśodā was able to catch Kṛṣṇa, who because of His offense was crying. Mother Yaśodā, of course, threatened to punish Kṛṣṇa if He acted that way again, and she decided to bind Him with rope. Unfortunately, when the time came to knot the rope, the rope with which she wanted to bind Him was short by a distance equal to the width of two fingers. When

she made the rope longer by adding another rope, she again saw that it was short by two fingers. Again and again she tried, and again and again she found the rope too short by two fingers. Thus she became very tired, and Kṛṣṇa, seeing His affectionate mother so tired, allowed Himself to be bound. Now, being compassionate, He did not show her His unlimited potency. After mother Yaśodā bound Kṛṣṇa and became engaged in other household affairs, Kṛṣṇa observed two *yamala-arjuna* trees, which were actually Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva, two sons of Kuvera who had been condemned by Nārada Muni to become trees. Kṛṣṇa, by His mercy, now began to proceed toward the trees to fulfill the desire of Nārada Muni.

TEXTS 1-2

श्रीशुक उवाच

एकदा गृहदासीषु यशोदा नन्दगेहिनी ।
 कर्मान्तरनियुक्तासु निर्ममन्थ स्वयं दधि ॥ १ ॥
 यानि यानीह गीतानि तद्बालचरितानि च ।
 दधिनिर्मन्थने काले स्मरन्ती तान्यगायत ॥ २ ॥

śrī-śuka uvāca
ekadā gṛha-dāśīṣu
yaśodā nanda-gehinī
karmāntara-niyuktāsu
nirmamantha svayam dadhi

yāni yāniha gītāni
tad-bāla-caritāni ca
dadhi-nirmanthane kāle
smarantī tāny agāyata

śrī-śukaḥ uvāca—Śrī Śukadeva Gosvāmī said; *ekadā*—one day; *gṛha-dāśīṣu*—when all the maidservants of the household were otherwise engaged; *yaśodā*—mother Yaśodā; *nanda-gehinī*—the queen of Nanda Mahārāja; *karma-antara*—in other household affairs; *niyuktāsu*—being engaged; *nirmamantha*—churned; *svayam*—personally; *dadhi*—the yogurt; *yāni*—all such; *yāni*—such; *iha*—in this connection; *gītāni*—

songs; *tat-bāla-caritāni*—in which the activities of her own child were enacted; *ca*—and; *dadhi-nirmanthane*—while churning the yogurt; *kāle*—at that time; *smarantī*—remembering; *tāni*—all of them (in the form of songs); *agāyata*—chanted.

TRANSLATION

Śrī Śukadeva Gosvāmī continued: One day when mother Yaśodā saw that all the maidservants were engaged in other household affairs, she personally began to churn the yogurt. While churning, she remembered the childish activities of Kṛṣṇa, and in her own way she composed songs and enjoyed singing to herself about all those activities.

PURPORT

Śrīla Viśvanātha Cakravartī Ṭhākura, quoting from the *Vaiṣṇava-toṣaṇī* of Śrīla Sanātana Gosvāmī, says that the incident of Kṛṣṇa's breaking the pot of yogurt and being bound by mother Yaśodā took place on the Dipavali Day, or Dīpa-mālikā. Even today in India, this festival is generally celebrated very gorgeously in the month of Kārtika by fireworks and lights, especially in Bombay. It is to be understood that among all the cows of Nanda Mahārāja, several of mother Yaśodā's cows ate only grasses so flavorful that the grasses would automatically flavor the milk. Mother Yaśodā wanted to collect the milk from these cows, make it into yogurt and churn it into butter personally, since she thought that this child Kṛṣṇa was going to the houses of neighborhood *gopas* and *gopīs* to steal butter because He did not like the milk and yogurt ordinarily prepared.

While churning the butter, mother Yaśodā was singing about the childhood activities of Kṛṣṇa. It was formerly a custom that if one wanted to remember something constantly, he would transform it into poetry or have this done by a professional poet. It appears that mother Yaśodā did not want to forget Kṛṣṇa's activities at any time. Therefore she poeticized all of Kṛṣṇa's childhood activities, such as the killing of Pūtana, Aghāsura, Śakaṭāsura and Trṇāvarta, and while churning the butter, she sang about these activities in poetical form. This should be the practice of persons eager to remain Kṛṣṇa conscious twenty-four hours a day. This

incident shows how Kṛṣṇa conscious mother Yaśodā was. To stay in Kṛṣṇa consciousness, we should follow such persons.

TEXT 3

क्षौमं वासः पृथुकटितटे बिभ्रती सूत्रनद्धं
 पुत्रस्नेहस्तुतकुचयुगं जातकम्पं च सुभ्रूः ।
 रज्ज्वाकर्षश्रमभुजचलत्कङ्कणौ कुण्डले च
 खिन्नं वक्त्रं कबरविगलन्मालती निर्ममन्थ ॥ ३ ॥

*kṣaumaṁ vāsaḥ pṛthu-kaṭi-taṭe bibhratī sūtra-naddham
 putra-sneha-snuta-kuca-yugam jāta-kampam ca subhrūḥ
 rajju-ākārṣa-śrama-bhuja-calat-kaṅkaṇau kuṇḍale ca
 svinnam vaktram kabara-vigalan-mālatī nirmamantha*

kṣaumaṁ—saffron and yellow mixed; *vāsaḥ*—mother Yaśodā was wearing such a sari; *pṛthu-kaṭi-taṭe*—surrounding her large hips; *bibhratī*—shaking; *sūtra-naddham*—bound with a belt; *putra-sneha-snuta*—because of intense love for her child, became wet with milk; *kuca-yugam*—the nipples of her breasts; *jāta-kampam ca*—as they were very nicely moving and quivering; *su-bhrūḥ*—who had very beautiful eyebrows; *rajju-ākārṣa*—by pulling on the rope of the churning rod; *śrama*—because of the labor; *bhuja*—on whose hands; *calat-kaṅkaṇau*—the two bangles were moving; *kuṇḍale*—the two earrings; *ca*—also; *svinnam*—her hair was black like a cloud, so perspiration was dropping like rain; *vaktram*—throughout her face; *kabara-vigalat-mālatī*—and *mālatī* flowers were dropping from her hair; *nirmamantha*—thus mother Yaśodā was churning the butter.

TRANSLATION

Dressed in a saffron-yellow sari, with a belt tied about her full hips, mother Yaśodā pulled on the churning rope, laboring considerably, her bangles and earrings moving and vibrating and her whole body shaking. Because of her intense love for her child, her breasts were wet with milk. Her face, with its very beautiful

eyebrows, was wet with perspiration, and mālati flowers were falling from her hair.

PURPORT

Anyone who desires to be Kṛṣṇa conscious in motherly affection or parental affection should contemplate the bodily features of mother Yaśodā. It is not that one should desire to become like Yaśodā, for this is Māyāvāda. Either in parental affection or conjugal love, friendship or servitorship—in any way—we must follow in the footsteps of the inhabitants of Vṛndāvana, not try to become like them. Therefore this description is provided here. Advanced devotees must cherish this description, always thinking of mother Yaśodā's features—how she was dressed, how she was working and perspiring, how beautifully the flowers were arranged in her hair, and so on. One should take advantage of the full description provided here by thinking of mother Yaśodā in maternal affection for Kṛṣṇa.

TEXT 4

तां स्तन्यकाम आसाद्य मथ्नन्तीं जननीं हरिः ।
गृहीत्वा दधिमन्थानं न्यषेधत् प्रीतिमावहन् ॥ ४ ॥

*tām stanya-kāma āsādyā
mathnantīm jananīm hariḥ
gṛhītvā dadhi-manthānam
nyāṣedhat prītim āvahan*

tām—unto mother Yaśodā; *stanya-kāmaḥ*—Kṛṣṇa, who was desiring to drink her breast milk; *āsādyā*—appearing before her; *mathnantīm*—while she was churning butter; *jananīm*—to the mother; *hariḥ*—Kṛṣṇa; *gṛhītvā*—catching; *dadhi-manthānam*—the churning rod; *nyāṣedhat*—forbade; *prītim āvahan*—creating a situation of love and affection.

TRANSLATION

While mother Yaśodā was churning butter, Lord Kṛṣṇa, desiring to drink the milk of her breast, appeared before her, and in order

to increase her transcendental pleasure, He caught hold of the churning rod and began to prevent her from churning.

PURPORT

Kṛṣṇa was sleeping within the room, and as soon as He got up, He became hungry and went to His mother. Wanting to stop her from churning and drink the milk of her breasts, He stopped her from moving the churning rod.

TEXT 5

तमङ्कमारूढमपाययत् स्तनं
स्नेहस्तुतं सस्मितमीक्षती मुखम् ।
अतृप्तमुत्सृज्य जवेन सा यया-
वुत्सिच्यमाने पयसि त्वधिश्चिते ॥ ५ ॥

*tam aṅkam ārūḍham apāyayat stanam
sneha-snutam sa-smitam iṅṣatī mukham
atrptam utsrjya javena sā yayāu
utsicyamāne payasi tv adhiśrite*

tam—unto Kṛṣṇa; *aṅkam ārūḍham*—very affectionately allowing Him to sit down on her lap; *apāyayat*—allowed to drink; *stanam*—her breast; *sneha-snutam*—which was flowing with milk because of intense affection; *sa-smitam iṅṣatī mukham*—mother Yaśodā was smiling and observing the smiling face of Kṛṣṇa; *atrptam*—Kṛṣṇa, who was still not fully satisfied by drinking the milk; *utsrjya*—putting Him aside; *javena*—very hastily; *sā*—mother Yaśodā; *yayau*—left that place; *utsicyamāne payasi*—because of seeing that the milk was overflowing; *tu*—but; *adhiśrite*—in the milk pan on the oven.

TRANSLATION

Mother Yaśodā then embraced Kṛṣṇa, allowed Him to sit down on her lap, and began to look upon the face of the Lord with great love and affection. Because of her intense affection, milk was flowing from her breast. But when she saw that the milk pan on the

oven was boiling over, she immediately left her son to take care of the overflowing milk, although the child was not yet fully satisfied with drinking the milk of His mother's breast.

PURPORT

Everything in the household affairs of mother Yaśodā was meant for Kṛṣṇa. Although Kṛṣṇa was drinking the breast milk of mother Yaśodā, when she saw that the milk pan in the kitchen was overflowing, she had to take care of it immediately, and thus she left her son, who then became very angry, not having been fully satisfied with drinking the milk of her breast. Sometimes one must take care of more than one item of important business for the same purpose. Therefore mother Yaśodā was not unjust when she left her son to take care of the overflowing milk. On the platform of love and affection, it is the duty of the devotee to do one thing first and other things later. The proper intuition by which to do this is given by Kṛṣṇa.

*teṣāṁ satata-yuktānāṁ
bhajatāṁ prīti-pūrvakam
dadāmi buddhi-yogaṁ taṁ
yena mām upayānti te*
(Bg. 10.10)

In Kṛṣṇa consciousness, everything is dynamic. Kṛṣṇa guides the devotee in what to do first and what to do next on the platform of absolute truth.

TEXT 6

सञ्जातकोपः स्फुरितारुणाधरं
संदश्य दद्भिर्दधिमन्थभाजनम् ।
भित्त्वा मृषाश्रुदृषदश्मना रहो
जघास हैयङ्गवमन्तरं गतः ॥ ६ ॥

*sañjāta-kopaḥ sphuritāruṇādharam
sandaśya dadbhir dadhi-mantha-bhājanam
bhittvā mṛṣāśrur dṛṣad-aśmanā raho
jaghāsa haiyaṅgavam antaram gataḥ*

sañjāta-kopaḥ—in this way, Kṛṣṇa being very angry; *sphurita-arūṇa-adharam*—swollen reddish lips; *sandaśya*—capturing; *dadbhiḥ*—by His teeth; *dadhi-mantha-bhājanam*—the pot in which yogurt was being churned; *bhittvā*—breaking; *mṛṣā-aśruḥ*—with false tears in the eyes; *dr̥ṣat-aśmanā*—with a piece of stone; *rahaḥ*—in a solitary place; *jaghāsa*—began to eat; *haiyaṅgavam*—the freshly churned butter; *antaram*—within the room; *gataḥ*—having gone.

TRANSLATION

Being very angry and biting His reddish lips with His teeth, Kṛṣṇa, with false tears in His eyes, broke the container of yogurt with a piece of stone. Then He entered a room and began to eat the freshly churned butter in a solitary place.

PURPORT

It is natural that when a child becomes angry he can begin crying with false tears in his eyes. So Kṛṣṇa did this, and biting His reddish lips with His teeth, He broke the pot with a stone, entered a room and began to eat the freshly churned butter.

TEXT 7

उत्तार्य गोपी सुशृतं पयः पुनः
 प्रविश्य संदृश्य च दध्यमत्रकम् ।
 भग्नं विलोक्य स्वसुतस्य कर्म त-
 ज्जहास तं चापि न तत्र पश्यती ॥ ७ ॥

uttārya gopī suśṛtaṁ payaḥ punaḥ
praviśya sandṛśya ca dadhy-amatṛakam
bhagnaṁ vilokya sva-sutasya karma taj
jaghāsa taṁ cāpi na tatra paśyati

uttārya—putting down from the oven; *gopī*—mother Yaśodā; *su-śṛtaṁ*—very hot; *payāḥ*—the milk; *punaḥ*—again; *praviśya*—entered the churning spot; *sandṛśya*—by observing; *ca*—also; *dadhi-amatṛakam*—the container of yogurt; *bhagnaṁ*—broken; *vilokya*—

seeing this; *sva-sutasya*—of her own child; *karma*—work; *tat*—that; *jahāsa*—smiled; *tam ca*—Kṛṣṇa also; *api*—at the same time; *na*—not; *tatra*—there; *paśyati*—finding.

TRANSLATION

Mother Yaśodā, after taking down the hot milk from the oven, returned to the churning spot, and when she saw that the container of yogurt was broken and that Kṛṣṇa was not present, she concluded that the breaking of the pot was the work of Kṛṣṇa.

PURPORT

Seeing the pot broken and Kṛṣṇa not present, Yaśodā definitely concluded that the breaking of the pot was the work of Kṛṣṇa. There was no doubt about it.

TEXT 8

उलूखलाङ्घ्रेरुपरि व्यवस्थितं
मर्कयि कामं ददतं शिचि स्थितम् ।
हैयङ्गवं चौर्यविशङ्कितेक्षणं
निरीक्ष्य पश्चात् सुतमागमच्छनैः ॥ ८ ॥

ulūkhālāṅghrer upari vyavasthitam
markāya kāmam dadatam śici sthitam
haiyaṅgavam caurya-viśaṅkitekṣaṇam
nirīkṣya paścāt sutam āgamac chanaiḥ

ulūkhala-aṅghreḥ—of the mortar in which spices were ground and which was being kept upside down; *upari*—on top; *vyavasthitam*—Kṛṣṇa was sitting; *markāya*—unto a monkey; *kāmam*—according to His satisfaction; *dadatam*—delivering shares; *śici sthitam*—situated in the butter pot hanging on the swing; *haiyaṅgavam*—butter and other milk preparations; *caurya-viśaṅkita*—because of stealing, were anxiously looking hither and thither; *ikṣaṇam*—whose eyes; *nirīkṣya*—by seeing these activities; *paścāt*—from behind; *sutam*—her son; *āgamat*—she reached; *śanaiḥ*—very slowly, cautiously.

TRANSLATION

Kṛṣṇa, at that time, was sitting on an upside-down wooden mortar for grinding spices and was distributing milk preparations such as yogurt and butter to the monkeys as He liked. Because of having stolen, He was looking all around with great anxiety, suspecting that He might be chastised by His mother. Mother Yaśodā, upon seeing Him, very cautiously approached Him from behind.

PURPORT

Mother Yaśodā was able to trace Kṛṣṇa by following His butter-smearred footprints. She saw that Kṛṣṇa was stealing butter, and thus she smiled. Meanwhile, the crows also entered the room and came out in fear. Thus mother Yaśodā found Kṛṣṇa stealing butter and very anxiously looking here and there.

TEXT 9

तामात्तयष्टिं प्रसमीक्ष्य सत्वर-
स्ततोऽवरुह्यापससार भीतवत् ।
गोप्यन्वधावन्न यमाप योगिनां
क्षमं प्रवेष्टुं तपसेरितं मनः ॥ ९ ॥

*tām ātta-yaṣṭim prasamīkṣya satvaras
tato 'varuhyāpasasāra bhītavat
gopy anvadhāvan na yam āpa yoginām
kṣamam praveṣṭum tapaseritam manaḥ*

tām—unto mother Yaśodā; *ātta-yaṣṭim*—carrying in her hand a stick; *prasamīkṣya*—Kṛṣṇa, seeing her in that attitude; *satvaraḥ*—very quickly; *tataḥ*—from there; *avaruhyā*—getting down; *apasasāra*—began to flee; *bhīta-vat*—as if very much afraid; *gopī*—mother Yaśodā; *anvadhāvat*—began to follow Him; *na*—not; *yam*—unto whom; *āpa*—failed to reach; *yoginām*—of great *yogīs*, mystics; *kṣamam*—who could reach Him; *praveṣṭum*—trying to enter into the Brahman effulgence or Paramātmā; *tapasā*—with great austerities and penances; *īritam*—trying for that purpose; *manaḥ*—by meditation.

TRANSLATION

When Lord Śrī Kṛṣṇa saw His mother, stick in hand, He very quickly got down from the top of the mortar and began to flee as if very much afraid. Although yogīs try to capture Him as Paramātmā by meditation, desiring to enter into the effulgence of the Lord with great austerities and penances, they fail to reach Him. But mother Yaśodā, thinking that same Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, to be her son, began following Kṛṣṇa to catch Him.

PURPORT

Yogīs, mystics, want to catch Kṛṣṇa as Paramātmā, and with great austerities and penances they try to approach Him, yet they cannot. Here we see, however, that Kṛṣṇa is going to be caught by Yaśodā and is running away in fear. This illustrates the difference between the *bhakta* and the *yogī*. *Yogīs* cannot reach Kṛṣṇa, but for pure devotees like mother Yaśodā, Kṛṣṇa is already caught. Kṛṣṇa was even afraid of mother Yaśodā's stick. This was mentioned by Queen Kuntī in her prayers: *bhaya-bhāvanayā sthītasya* (*Bhāg.* 1.8.31). Kṛṣṇa is afraid of mother Yaśodā, and *yogīs* are afraid of Kṛṣṇa. *Yogīs* try to reach Kṛṣṇa by *jñāna-yoga* and other *yogas*, but fail. Yet although mother Yaśodā was a woman, Kṛṣṇa was afraid of her, as clearly described in this verse.

TEXT 10

अन्वञ्चमाना जननी बृहच्चल-
 ऋद्वोणीभराक्रान्तगतिः सुमध्यमा ।
 जवेन विस्त्रंसितकेशबन्धन-
 च्युतप्रसूनानुगतिः परामृशत् ॥१०॥

*anvañcamānā jananī bṛhac-calac-
 chroṇī-bharākrānta-gatiḥ sumadhyamā
 javena visramsita-keśa-bandhana-
 cyuta-prasūnānugatiḥ parāmṛśat*

anvañcamānā—following Kṛṣṇa very swiftly; *jananī*—mother Yaśodā; *bṛhat-calat-śroṇī-bhara-ākrānta-gatiḥ*—being overburdened by

the weight of her large breasts, she became tired and had to reduce her speed; *su-madhyamā*—because of her thin waist; *javena*—because of going very fast; *visramṣita-keśa-bandhana*—from her arrangement of hair, which had become loosened; *cyuta-prasūna-anugatiḥ*—she was followed by the flowers falling after her; *parāmṛṣat*—finally captured Kṛṣṇa without fail.

TRANSLATION

While following Kṛṣṇa, mother Yaśodā, her thin waist overburdened by her heavy breasts, naturally had to reduce her speed. Because of following Kṛṣṇa very swiftly, her hair became loose, and the flowers in her hair were falling after her. Yet she did not fail to capture her son Kṛṣṇa.

PURPORT

Yogīs cannot capture Kṛṣṇa by severe penances and austerities, but mother Yaśodā, despite all obstacles, was finally able to catch Kṛṣṇa without difficulty. This is the difference between a *yogī* and a *bhakta*. *Yogīs* cannot enter even the effulgence of Kṛṣṇa. *Yasya prabhā prabhavato jagad-aṇḍa-koṭi-koṭiṣu* (*Brahma-saṁhitā* 5.40). In that effulgence there are millions of universes, but *yogīs* and *jñānīs* cannot enter that effulgence even after many, many years of austerities, whereas *bhaktas* can capture Kṛṣṇa simply by love and affection. This is the example shown here by mother Yaśodā. Kṛṣṇa therefore confirms that if one wants to capture Him, one must undertake devotional service.

bhaktyā mām abhijānāti
yāvān yaś cāsmi tattvataḥ
tato mām tattvato jñātvā
viśate tad-anantaram
 (Bg. 18.55)

Bhaktas enter even the planet of Kṛṣṇa very easily, but the less intelligent *yogīs* and *jñānīs*, by their meditation, remain running after Kṛṣṇa. Even if they enter Kṛṣṇa's effulgence, they fall down.

TEXT 11

कृतागसं तं प्ररुदन्तमक्षिणी
 कषन्तमञ्जन्मषिणी स्वपाणिना ।
 उद्रीक्षमाणं भयविह्वलेक्षणं
 हस्ते गृहीत्वा भिषयन्त्यवागुरत् ॥११॥

*kṛtāgasam tam prarudantam akṣiṇī
 kaṣantam añjan-maṣiṇī sva-pāṇinā
 udvīkṣamāṇam bhaya-vihvalekṣaṇam
 haste grhītvā bhiṣayanty avāgurat*

kṛta-āgasam—who was an offender; *tam*—unto Kṛṣṇa; *prarudantam*—with a crying attitude; *akṣiṇī*—His two eyes; *kaṣantam*—rubbing; *añjat-maṣiṇī*—from whose eyes the blackish ointment was distributed all over His face with tears; *sva-pāṇinā*—with His own hand; *udvīkṣamāṇam*—who was seen in that attitude by mother Yaśodā; *bhaya-vihvala-īkṣaṇam*—whose eyes appeared distressed because of such fear of His mother; *haste*—by the hand; *grhītvā*—catching; *bhiṣayanti*—mother Yaśodā was threatening Him; *avāgurat*—and thus she very mildly chastised Him.

TRANSLATION

When caught by mother Yaśodā, Kṛṣṇa became more and more afraid and admitted to being an offender. As she looked upon Him, she saw that He was crying, His tears mixing with the black ointment around His eyes, and as He rubbed His eyes with His hands, He smeared the ointment all over His face. Mother Yaśodā, catching her beautiful son by the hand, mildly began to chastise Him.

PURPORT

From these dealings between mother Yaśodā and Kṛṣṇa, we can understand the exalted position of a pure devotee in loving service to the Lord. *Yogīs, jñānīs, karmīs* and Vedāntists cannot even approach Kṛṣṇa; they must remain very, very far away from Him and try to enter His bodily

effulgence, although this also they are unable to do. Great demigods like Lord Brahmā and Lord Śiva always worship the Lord by meditation and by service. Even the most powerful Yamarāja fears Kṛṣṇa. Therefore, as we find in the history of Ajāmila, Yamarāja instructed his followers not even to approach the devotees, what to speak of capturing them. In other words, Yamarāja also fears Kṛṣṇa and Kṛṣṇa's devotees. Yet this Kṛṣṇa became so dependent on mother Yaśodā that when she simply showed Kṛṣṇa the stick in her hand, Kṛṣṇa admitted to being an offender and began to cry like an ordinary child. Mother Yaśodā, of course, did not want to chastise her beloved child very much, and therefore she immediately threw her stick away and simply rebuked Kṛṣṇa, saying, "Now I shall bind You so that You cannot commit any further offensive activities. Nor for the time being can You play with Your playmates." This shows the position of a pure devotee, in contrast with others, like *jñānīs*, *yogīs* and the followers of Vedic ritualistic ceremonies, in regarding the transcendental nature of the Absolute Truth.

TEXT 12

त्यक्त्वा यष्टिं सुतं भीतं विज्ञायार्भकवत्सला ।
इयेष किल तं बद्धुं दाम्नातद्वीर्यकोविदा ॥१२॥

*tyaktvā yaṣṭim sutaṁ bhītaṁ
vijñāyārbhaka-vatsalā
īyeṣa kila taṁ baddhum
dāmnātad-vīrya-kovidā*

tyaktvā—throwing away; *yaṣṭim*—the stick in her hand; *sutaṁ*—her son; *bhītaṁ*—considering her son's great fear; *vijñāya*—understanding; *arbhaka-vatsalā*—the most affectionate mother of Kṛṣṇa; *īyeṣa*—desired; *kila*—indeed; *taṁ*—Kṛṣṇa; *baddhum*—to bind; *dāmnā*—with a rope; *a-tat-vīrya-kovidā*—without knowledge of the supremely powerful Personality of Godhead (because of intense love for Kṛṣṇa).

TRANSLATION

Mother Yaśodā was always overwhelmed by intense love for Kṛṣṇa, not knowing who Kṛṣṇa was or how powerful He was. Be-

cause of maternal affection for Kṛṣṇa, she never even cared to know who He was. Therefore, when she saw that her son had become excessively afraid, she threw the stick away and desired to bind Him so that He would not commit any further naughty activities.

PURPORT

Mother Yaśodā wanted to bind Kṛṣṇa not in order to chastise Him but because she thought that the child was so restless that He might leave the house in fear. That would be another disturbance. Therefore, because of full affection, to stop Kṛṣṇa from leaving the house, she wanted to bind Him with rope. Mother Yaśodā wanted to impress upon Kṛṣṇa that since He was afraid merely to see her stick, He should not perform such disturbing activities as breaking the container of yogurt and butter and distributing its contents to the monkeys. Mother Yaśodā did not care to understand who Kṛṣṇa was and how His power spreads everywhere. This is an example of pure love for Kṛṣṇa.

TEXTS 13-14

न चान्तर्न बहिर्यस्य न पूर्वं नापि चापरम् ।
 पूर्वापरं बहिश्चान्तर्जगतो यो जगच्च यः ॥१३॥
 तं मत्वात्मजमव्यक्तं मर्त्यलिङ्गमधोक्षजम् ।
 गोपिकोत्स्रवले दास्रा बबन्ध प्राकृतं यथा ॥१४॥

*na cāntar na bahir yasya
 na pūrvam nāpi cāparam
 pūrvāparam bahiś cāntar
 jagato yo jagac ca yaḥ*

*taṁ matvātmajam avyaktam
 martya-liṅgam adhokṣajam
 gopikolūkhale dāmnā
 babandha prākṛtaṁ yathā*

na—not; *ca*—also; *antah*—interior; *na*—nor; *bahih*—exterior;
yasya—whose; *na*—neither; *pūrvam*—beginning; *na*—nor; *api*—

indeed; *ca*—also; *aparam*—end; *pūrva-aparam*—the beginning and the end; *bahiḥ ca antaḥ*—the external and the internal; *jagataḥ*—of the whole cosmic manifestation; *yaḥ*—one who is; *jagat ca yaḥ*—and who is everything in creation in total; *tam*—Him; *matvā*—considering; *ātma-jam*—her own son; *avyaktam*—the unmanifested; *martya-liṅgam*—appearing as a human being; *adhokṣajam*—beyond sense perception; *gopikā*—mother Yaśodā; *ulūkhale*—to the grinding mortar; *dāmnā*—by a rope; *babandha*—bound; *prākṛtam yathā*—as done to a common human child.

TRANSLATION

The Supreme Personality of Godhead has no beginning and no end, no exterior and no interior, no front and no rear. In other words, He is all-pervading. Because He is not under the influence of the element of time, for Him there is no difference between past, present and future; He exists in His own transcendental form at all times. Being absolute, beyond relativity, He is free from distinctions between cause and effect, although He is the cause and effect of everything. That unmanifested person, who is beyond the perception of the senses, had now appeared as a human child, and mother Yaśodā, considering Him her own ordinary child, bound Him to the wooden mortar with a rope.

PURPORT

In *Bhagavad-gītā* (10.12), Kṛṣṇa is described as the Supreme Brahman (*param brahma param dhāma*). The word *brahma* means “the greatest.” Kṛṣṇa is greater than the greatest, being unlimited and all-pervading. How can it be possible for the all-pervading to be measured or bound? Then again, Kṛṣṇa is the time factor. Therefore, He is all-pervading not only in space but also in time. We have measurements of time, but although we are limited by past, present and future, for Kṛṣṇa these do not exist. Every individual person can be measured, but Kṛṣṇa has already shown that although He also is an individual, the entire cosmic manifestation is within His mouth. All these points considered, Kṛṣṇa cannot be measured. How then did Yaśodā want to measure Him and bind Him? We must conclude that this took place simply on the platform of pure transcendental love. This was the only cause.

*advaitam acyutam anādim ananta-rūpam
 ādyaṁ purāṇa-puruṣaṁ nava-yauvanaṁ ca
 vedeṣu durlabham adurlabham ātma-bhaktau
 govindam ādi-puruṣaṁ tam ahaṁ bhajāmi
 (Brahma-saṁhitā 5.33)*

Everything is one because Kṛṣṇa is the supreme cause of everything. Kṛṣṇa cannot be measured or calculated by Vedic knowledge (*vedeṣu durlabham*). He is available only to devotees (*adurlabham ātma-bhaktau*). Devotees can handle Him because they act on the basis of loving service (*bhaktyā mām abhijānāti yāvān yaś cāsmi tattvataḥ*). Thus mother Yaśodā wanted to bind Him.

TEXT 15

तद् दाम बध्यमानस्य स्वार्भकस्य कृतागसः ।

द्व्यङ्गुलोनमभूत्तेन सन्दधेऽन्यच्च गोपिका ॥१५॥

*tad dāma badhyamānasya
 svārbhakasya kṛtāgasah
 dvy-aṅgulonam abhūt tena
 sandadhe 'nyac ca gopikā*

tat dāma—that binding rope; *badhyamānasya*—who was being bound by mother Yaśodā; *sva-arbhakasya*—of her own son; *kṛtāgasah*—who was an offender; *dvi-aṅgula*—by a measurement of two fingers; *ūnam*—short; *abhūt*—became; *tena*—with that rope; *sandadhe*—joined; *anyat ca*—another rope; *gopikā*—mother Yaśodā.

TRANSLATION

When mother Yaśodā was trying to bind the offending child, she saw that the binding rope was short by a distance the width of two fingers. Thus she brought another rope to join to it.

PURPORT

Here is the first chapter in Kṛṣṇa's exhibition of unlimited potency to mother Yaśodā when she tried to bind Him: the rope was too short. The

Lord had already shown His unlimited potency by killing Pūtānā, Śakaṭāsura and Trṇāvarta. Now Kṛṣṇa exhibited another *vibhūti*, or display of potency, to mother Yaśodā. “Unless I agree,” Kṛṣṇa desired to show, “you cannot bind Me.” Thus although mother Yaśodā, in her attempt to bind Kṛṣṇa, added one rope after another, ultimately she was a failure. When Kṛṣṇa agreed, however, she was successful. In other words, one must be in transcendental love with Kṛṣṇa, but that does not mean that one can control Kṛṣṇa. When Kṛṣṇa is satisfied with one’s devotional service, He does everything Himself. *Sevonmukhe hi jihvādau svayam eva sphuraty adaḥ*. He reveals more and more to the devotee as the devotee advances in service. *Jihvādau*: this service begins with the tongue, with chanting and with taking the *prasāda* of Kṛṣṇa.

*ataḥ śrī-kṛṣṇa-nāmādi
na bhaved grāhyam indriyaiḥ
sevonmukhe hi jihvādau
svayam eva sphuraty adaḥ
(Bhakti-rasāmṛta-sindhu 1.2.234)*

TEXT 16

यदासीत्तदपि न्यूनं तेनान्यदपि सन्दधे ।
तदपि द्व्यङ्गुलं न्यूनं यद् यदादत्त बन्धनम् ॥१६॥

*yadāsīt tad api nyūnaṁ
tenānyad api sandadhe
tad api dvy-aṅgulaṁ nyūnaṁ
yad yad ādatta bandhanam*

yadā—when; *āsīt*—became; *tad api*—even the new rope that had been joined; *nyūnaṁ*—still short; *tena*—then, with the second rope; *anyat api*—another rope also; *sandadhe*—she joined; *tad api*—that also; *dvi-aṅgulaṁ*—by a measurement of two fingers; *nyūnaṁ*—remained short; *yat yat ādatta*—in this way, one after another, whatever ropes she joined; *bandhanam*—for binding Kṛṣṇa.

TRANSLATION

This new rope also was short by a measurement of two fingers, and when another rope was joined to it, it was still two fingers too short. As many ropes as she joined, all of them failed; their shortness could not be overcome.

TEXT 17

एवं स्वगेहदामानि यशोदा सन्दधत्यपि ।
गोपीनां सुस्मयन्तीनां स्मयन्ती विस्मिताभवत् ॥१७॥

*evam sva-geha-dāmāni
yaśodā sandadhaty api
gopīnām susmayantīnām
smayantī vismitābhavat*

evam—in this manner; *sva-geha-dāmāni*—all the ropes available in the household; *yaśodā*—mother Yaśodā; *sandadhaty api*—although she was joining one after another; *gopīnām*—when all the other elderly *gopī* friends of mother Yaśodā; *su-smayantīnām*—were all taking pleasure in this funny affair; *smayantī*—mother Yaśodā was also smiling; *vismitā abhavat*—all of them were struck with wonder.

TRANSLATION

Thus mother Yaśodā joined whatever ropes were available in the household, but still she failed in her attempt to bind Kṛṣṇa. Mother Yaśodā's friends, the elderly *gopīs* in the neighborhood, were smiling and enjoying the fun. Similarly, mother Yaśodā, although laboring in that way, was also smiling. All of them were struck with wonder.

PURPORT

Actually this incident was wonderful because Kṛṣṇa was only a child with small hands. To bind Him should have required only a rope not more than two feet long. All the ropes in the house combined together might have been hundreds of feet long, but still He was impossible to

bind, for all the ropes together were still too short. Naturally mother Yaśodā and her *gopī* friends thought, “How is this possible?” Seeing this funny affair, all of them were smiling. The first rope was short by a measurement the width of two fingers, and after the second rope was added, it was still two fingers too short. If the shortness of all the ropes were added together, it must have amounted to the width of hundreds of fingers. Certainly this was astonishing. This was another exhibition of Kṛṣṇa’s inconceivable potency to His mother and His mother’s friends.

TEXT 18

स्वमातुः खिन्नगात्राया विस्रस्तकबरस्रजः ।

दृष्ट्वा परिश्रमं कृष्णः कृपयासीत् स्वबन्धने ॥१८॥

sva-mātuḥ svinna-gātrāyā

visrasta-kabara-srajaḥ

dr̥ṣṭvā pariśramam kṛṣṇaḥ

kṛpayāsīt sva-bandhane

sva-mātuḥ—of His own mother (Kṛṣṇa’s mother, Yaśodādevī); *svinna-gātrāyāḥ*—when Kṛṣṇa saw His mother perspiring all over because of unnecessary labor; *visrasta*—were falling down; *kabara*—from her hair; *srajaḥ*—of whom the flowers; *dr̥ṣṭvā*—by seeing the condition of His mother; *pariśramam*—He could understand that she was now overworked and feeling fatigued; *kṛṣṇaḥ*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *kṛpayā*—by His causeless mercy upon His devotee and mother; *āsīt*—agreed; *sva-bandhane*—in binding Him.

TRANSLATION

Because of mother Yaśodā’s hard labor, her whole body became covered with perspiration, and the flowers and comb were falling from her hair. When child Kṛṣṇa saw His mother thus fatigued, He became merciful to her and agreed to be bound.

PURPORT

When mother Yaśodā and the other ladies finally saw that Kṛṣṇa, although decorated with many bangles and other jeweled ornaments, could

not be bound with all the ropes available in the house, they decided that Kṛṣṇa was so fortunate that He could not be bound by any material condition. Thus they gave up the idea of binding Him. But in competition between Kṛṣṇa and His devotee, Kṛṣṇa sometimes agrees to be defeated. Thus Kṛṣṇa's internal energy, *yogamāyā*, was brought to work, and Kṛṣṇa agreed to be bound by mother Yaśodā.

TEXT 19

एवं संदर्शिता ह्यङ्ग हरिणा भृत्यवश्यता ।
स्ववशेनापि कृष्णेन यस्येदं सेश्वरं वशे ॥१९॥

*evam sandarśitā hy aṅga
hariṇā bhṛtya-vaśyatā
sva-vaśenāpi kṛṣṇena
yasyedam seśvaram vaśe*

evam—in this manner; *sandarśitā*—was exhibited; *hi*—indeed; *aṅga*—O Mahārāja Parikṣit; *hariṇā*—by the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *bhṛtya-vaśyatā*—His transcendental quality of becoming subordinate to His servitor or devotee; *sva-vaśena*—who is within the control only of His own self; *api*—indeed; *kṛṣṇena*—by Kṛṣṇa; *yasya*—of whom; *idam*—the whole universe; *sa-īśvaram*—with the powerful demigods like Lord Śiva and Lord Brahmā; *vaśe*—under the control.

TRANSLATION

O Mahārāja Parikṣit, this entire universe, with its great, exalted demigods like Lord Śiva, Lord Brahmā and Lord Indra, is under the control of the Supreme Personality of Godhead. Yet the Supreme Lord has one transcendental attribute: He comes under the control of His devotees. This was now exhibited by Kṛṣṇa in this pastime.

PURPORT

This pastime of Kṛṣṇa's is very difficult to understand, but devotees can understand it. It is therefore said, *darśayāms tad-vidāṁ loka ātmano*

bhakta-vaśyatām (Bhāg. 10.11.9): the Lord displays the transcendental attribute of coming under the control of His devotees. As stated in the *Brahma-saṁhitā* (5.35):

*eko 'py asau racayitum jagad-aṇḍa-koṭim
yac-chaktir asti jagad-aṇḍa-cayā yad antaḥ
aṇḍāntara-stha-paramāṇu-cayāntara-sthaṁ
govindam ādi-puruṣaṁ tam ahaṁ bhajāmi*

By His one plenary portion as Paramātmā, the Lord controls innumerable universes, with all their demigods; yet He agrees to be controlled by a devotee. In the *Upaniṣads* it is said that the Supreme Personality of Godhead can run with more speed than the mind, but here we see that although Kṛṣṇa wanted to avoid being arrested by His mother, He was finally defeated, and mother Yaśodā captured Him. *Lakṣmī-sahasra-śata-sambhrama-sevyamānam*: Kṛṣṇa is served by hundreds and thousands of goddesses of fortune. Nonetheless, He steals butter like one who is poverty-stricken. Yamarāja, the controller of all living entities, fears the order of Kṛṣṇa, yet Kṛṣṇa is afraid of His mother's stick. These contradictions cannot be understood by one who is not a devotee, but a devotee can understand how powerful is unalloyed devotional service to Kṛṣṇa; it is so powerful that Kṛṣṇa can be controlled by an unalloyed devotee. This *bhṛtya-vaśyatā* does not mean that He is under the control of the servant; rather, He is under the control of the servant's pure love. In *Bhagavad-gītā* (1.21) it is said that Kṛṣṇa became the chariot driver of Arjuna. Arjuna ordered Him, *senayor ubhayor madhye rathaṁ sthāpaya me 'cyuta*: "My dear Kṛṣṇa, You have agreed to be my charioteer and to execute my orders. Place my chariot between the two armies of soldiers." Kṛṣṇa immediately executed this order, and therefore one may argue that Kṛṣṇa also is not independent. But this is one's *ajñāna*, ignorance. Kṛṣṇa is always fully independent; when He becomes subordinate to His devotees, this is a display of *ānanda-cinmaya-rasa*, the humor of transcendental qualities that increases His transcendental pleasure. Everyone worships Kṛṣṇa as the Supreme Personality of Godhead, and therefore He sometimes desires to be controlled by someone else. Such a controller can be no one else but a pure devotee.

TEXT 20

नेमं विरिञ्चो न भवो न श्रीरप्यङ्गसंश्रया ।
प्रसादं लेभिरे गोपी यत्तत् प्राप विमुक्तिदात् ॥२०॥

*nemaṁ viriṅco na bhavo
na śrīr apy aṅga-saṁśrayā
prasādaṁ lebhire gopī
yat tat prāpa vimuktidāt*

na—not; *imam*—this exalted position; *virīṅcaḥ*—Lord Brahmā; *na*—nor; *bhavaḥ*—Lord Śiva; *na*—nor; *śrīḥ*—the goddess of fortune; *api*—indeed; *aṅga-saṁśrayā*—although she is always the better half of the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *prasādam*—mercy; *lebhire*—obtained; *gopī*—mother Yaśodā; *yat tat*—as that which; *prāpa*—obtained; *vimukti-dāt*—from Kṛṣṇa, who gives deliverance from this material world.

TRANSLATION

Neither Lord Brahmā, nor Lord Śiva, nor even the goddess of fortune, who is always the better half of the Supreme Lord, can obtain from the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the deliverer from this material world, such mercy as received by mother Yaśodā.

PURPORT

This is a comparative study between mother Yaśodā and other devotees of the Lord. As stated in *Caitanya-caritāmṛta* (Ādi 5.142), *ekale īśvara kṛṣṇa, āra saba bhṛtya*: the only supreme master is Kṛṣṇa, and all others are His servants. Kṛṣṇa has the transcendental quality of *bhṛtya-vaśyatā*, becoming subordinate to His *bhṛtya*, or servant. Now, although everyone is *bhṛtya* and although Kṛṣṇa has the quality of becoming subordinate to His *bhṛtya*, the position of mother Yaśodā is the greatest. Lord Brahmā is *bhṛtya*, a servant of Kṛṣṇa, and he is *ādi-kavi*, the original creator of this universe (*tene brahma hṛdā ya ādi-kavaye*). Nonetheless, even he could not obtain such mercy as mother Yaśodā. As for Lord Śiva, he is the top-most Vaiṣṇava (*vaiṣṇavānām yathā śambhuḥ*). What to speak of Lord

Brahmā and Lord Śiva, the goddess of fortune, Lakṣmī, is the Lord's constant companion in service, since she always associates with His body. But even she could not get such mercy. Therefore Mahārāja Parikṣit was surprised, thinking, "What did mother Yaśodā and Nanda Mahārāja do in their previous lives by which they got such a great opportunity, the opportunity to be the affectionate father and mother of Kṛṣṇa?"

In this verse there are three negative pronouncements—*na, na, na*. When anything is uttered three times—"do it, do it, do it"—one should understand that this is meant to indicate great stress on a fact. In this verse, we find *na lebhire, na lebhire, na lebhire*. Yet mother Yaśodā is in the supermost exalted position, and thus Kṛṣṇa has become completely subordinate to her.

The word *vimuktidāt* is also significant. There are different types of liberation, such as *sāyujya*, *sālokya*, *sārūpya*, *sārṣṭi* and *sāmīpya*, but *vimukti* means "special *mukti*." When after liberation one is situated on the platform of *prema-bhakti*, one is said to have achieved *vimukti*, "special *mukti*." Therefore the word *na* is mentioned. That exalted platform of *premā* is described by Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu as *premā pum-artho mahān*, and mother Yaśodā naturally acts in such an exalted position in loving affairs. She is therefore a *nitya-siddha* devotee, an expansion of Kṛṣṇa's *hlādinī* potency, His potency to enjoy transcendental bliss through expansions who are special devotees (*ānanda-cinmaya-rasa-pratibhāvitābhiḥ*). Such devotees are not *sādhana-siddha*.

TEXT 21

नायं सुखापो भगवान् देहिनां गोपिकासुतः ।

ज्ञानिनां चात्मभूतानां यथा भक्तिमतामिह ॥२१॥

*nāyaṁ sukhāpo bhagavān
dehinām gopikā-sutaḥ
jñāninām cātma-bhūtānām
yathā bhaktimatām iha*

na—not; *ayam*—this; *sukha-āpaḥ*—very easily obtainable, or an object of happiness; *bhagavān*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *dehinām*—of persons in the bodily concept of life, especially the *karmīs*;

gopikā-sutaḥ—Kṛṣṇa, the son of mother Yaśodā (Kṛṣṇa as the son of Vasudeva is called Vāsudeva, and as the son of mother Yaśodā He is known as Kṛṣṇa); *jñāninām ca*—and of the *jñānīs*, who try to be free from material contamination; *ātma-bhūtānām*—of self-sufficient *yogīs*; *yathā*—as; *bhakti-matām*—of the devotees; *iha*—in this world.

TRANSLATION

The Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, the son of mother Yaśodā, is accessible to devotees engaged in spontaneous loving service, but He is not as easily accessible to mental speculators, to those striving for self-realization by severe austerities and penances, or to those who consider the body the same as the self.

PURPORT

Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead as the son of mother Yaśodā, is very easily available to devotees, but not to *tapasvīs*, *yogīs*, *jñānīs* and others who have a bodily concept of life. Although they may sometimes be called *śānta-bhaktas*, real *bhakti* begins with *dāsyā-rasa*. Kṛṣṇa says in *Bhagavad-gītā* (4.11):

*ye yathā mām prapadyante
tāms tathaiva bhajāmy aham
mama vartmānuvartante
manuṣyāḥ pārtha sarvaśaḥ*

“As living entities surrender unto Me, I reward them accordingly. Everyone follows My path in all respects, O son of Pṛthā.” Everyone is seeking Kṛṣṇa, for He is the Supersoul of all individual souls. Everyone loves his body and wants to protect it because he is within the body as the soul, and everyone loves the soul because the soul is part and parcel of the Supersoul. Therefore, everyone is actually seeking to achieve happiness by reviving his relationship with the Supersoul. As the Lord says in *Bhagavad-gītā* (15.15), *vedaiś ca sarvair aham eva vedyah*: “By all the *Vedas*, it is I who am to be known.” Therefore, the *karmīs*, *jñānīs*, *yogīs* and saintly persons are all seeking Kṛṣṇa. But by following in the

footsteps of devotees who are in a direct relationship with Kṛṣṇa, especially the inhabitants of Vṛndāvana, one can reach the supreme position of associating with Kṛṣṇa. As it is said, *vṛndāvanam parityajya padam ekaṁ na gacchati*: Kṛṣṇa does not leave Vṛndāvana even for a moment. The *vṛndāvana-vāsīs*—mother Yaśodā, Kṛṣṇa's friends and Kṛṣṇa's conjugal lovers, the younger *gopīs* with whom He dances—have very intimate relationships with Kṛṣṇa, and if one follows in the footsteps of these devotees, Kṛṣṇa is available. Although the *nitya-siddha* expansions of Kṛṣṇa always remain with Kṛṣṇa, if those engaged in *sādhana-siddhi* follow in the footsteps of Kṛṣṇa's *nitya-siddha* associates, such *sādhana-siddhas* also can easily attain Kṛṣṇa without difficulty. But there are those who are attached to bodily concepts of life. Lord Brahmā and Lord Śiva, for example, have very prestigious positions, and thus they have the sense of being very exalted *īśvaras*. In other words, because Lord Brahmā and Lord Śiva are *guṇa-avatāras* and have exalted positions, they have some small sense of being like Kṛṣṇa. But the pure devotees who inhabit Vṛndāvana do not possess any bodily conception. They are fully dedicated to the service of the Lord in sublime affection, *premā*. Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu has therefore recommended, *premā pum-artho mahān*: the highest perfection of life is *premā*, pure love in relationship with Kṛṣṇa. And mother Yaśodā appears to be the topmost of devotees who have attained this perfection.

TEXT 22

कृष्णस्तु गृहकृत्येषु व्यग्रायां मातरि प्रभुः ।

अद्राक्षीदर्जुनौ पूर्वं गुह्यकौ धनदात्मजौ ॥२२॥

*kṛṣṇas tu gṛha-kṛtyeṣu
vyagrāyām mātari prabhuḥ
adrākṣīd arjunau pūrvam
guhyakau dhanadātmajau*

kṛṣṇaḥ tu—in the meantime; *gṛha-kṛtyeṣu*—in engagement in household affairs; *vyagrāyām*—very busy; *mātari*—when His mother; *prabhuḥ*—the Lord; *adrākṣīd*—observed; *arjunau*—the twin *arjuna* trees; *pūrvam*—before Him; *guhyakau*—which in a former millennium

had been demigods; *dhanada-ātmajau*—the sons of Kuvera, the treasurer of the demigods.

TRANSLATION

While mother Yaśodā was very busy with household affairs, the Supreme Lord, Kṛṣṇa, observed twin trees known as *yamala-arjuna*, which in a former millennium had been the demigod sons of Kuvera.

TEXT 23

पुरा नारदशापेन वृक्षतां प्रापितौ मदात् ।
नलकूबरमणिग्रीवाविति ख्यातौ श्रियान्वितौ ॥२३॥

*purā nārada-śāpena
vṛkṣatām prāpitau madāt
nalakūvara-maṇigrīvāv
iti khyātau śriyānvitau*

purā—formerly; *nārada-śāpena*—being cursed by Nārada Muni; *vṛkṣatām*—the forms of trees; *prāpitau*—obtained; *madāt*—because of madness; *nalakūvara*—one of them was Nalakūvara; *maṇigrīvau*—the other was Maṇigrīva; *iti*—thus; *khyātau*—well known; *śriyā anvitau*—very opulent.

TRANSLATION

In their former birth, these two sons, known as Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva, were extremely opulent and fortunate. But because of pride and false prestige, they did not care about anyone, and thus Nārada Muni cursed them to become trees.

Thus end the Bhaktivedanta purports of the Tenth Canto, Ninth Chapter, of the Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, entitled “Mother Yaśodā Binds Lord Kṛṣṇa.”

CHAPTER TEN

Deliverance of the Yamala-arjuna Trees

This chapter describes how Kṛṣṇa broke the twin *arjuna* trees, from which Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva, the sons of Kuvera, then came out.

Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva were great devotees of Lord Śiva, but because of material opulence they became so extravagant and senseless that one day they were enjoying with naked girls in a lake and shamelessly walking here and there. Suddenly Nārada Muni passed by, but they were so maddened by their wealth and false prestige that even though they saw Nārada Muni present, they remained naked and were not even ashamed. In other words, because of opulence and false prestige, they lost their sense of common decency. Of course, it is the nature of the material qualities that when one becomes very much opulent in terms of wealth and a prestigious position, one loses one's sense of etiquette and does not care about anyone, even a sage like Nārada Muni. For such bewildered persons (*ahaṅkāra-vimūḍhātmā*), who especially deride devotees, the proper punishment is to be again stricken with poverty. The Vedic rules and regulations prescribe how to control the false sense of prestige by the practice of *yama*, *niyama* and so on (*tapasā brahmacaryeṇa śamena ca damena ca*). A poor man can be convinced very easily that the prestige of an opulent position in this material world is temporary, but a rich man cannot. Therefore Nārada Muni set an example by cursing these two persons, Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva, to become dull and unconscious like trees. This was a fit punishment. But because Kṛṣṇa is always merciful, even though they were punished they were fortunate enough to see the Supreme Personality of Godhead face to face. Therefore the punishment given by Vaiṣṇavas is not at all punishment; rather, it is another kind of mercy. By the curse of the *devarṣi*, Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva became twin *arjuna* trees and remained in the courtyard of mother Yaśodā and Nanda Mahārāja, waiting for the opportunity to see Kṛṣṇa directly. Lord Kṛṣṇa, by the desire of His devotee, uprooted these *yamala-arjuna* trees, and when Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva were thus delivered by Kṛṣṇa after one hundred years of the

devas, their old consciousness revived, and they offered Kṛṣṇa prayers suitable to be offered by demigods. Having thus gotten the opportunity to see Kṛṣṇa face to face, they understood how merciful Nārada Muni was, and therefore they expressed their indebtedness to him and thanked him. Then, after circumambulating the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, they departed for their respective abodes.

TEXT 1

श्रीराजोवाच

कथ्यतां भगवन्नेतत्तयोः शापस्य कारणम् ।
यत्तद् विगर्हितं कर्म येन वा देवर्षेस्तमः ॥ १ ॥

śrī-rājovāca

*kathyatām bhagavann etat
tayoh śāpasya kāraṇam
yat tad vigarhitam karma
yena vā devarṣeṣ tamah*

śrī-rājā uvāca—the King further inquired; *kathyatām*—please describe; *bhagavan*—O supremely powerful one; *etat*—this; *tayoh*—of both of them; *śāpasya*—of cursing; *kāraṇam*—the cause; *yat*—which; *tat*—that; *vigarhitam*—abominable; *karma*—act; *yena*—by which; *vā*—either; *devarṣeṣ tamah*—the great sage Nārada became so angry.

TRANSLATION

King Parikṣit inquired from Śukadeva Gosvāmī: O great and powerful saint, what was the cause of Nalakūvara's and Maṇigrīva's having been cursed by Nārada Muni? What did they do that was so abominable that even Nārada, the great sage, became angry at them? Kindly describe this to me.

TEXTS 2-3

श्रीशुक उवाच

रुद्रस्यानुचरौ भूत्वा सुदृप्तौ धनदात्मजौ ।
कैलासोपवने रम्ये मन्दाकिन्यां मदोत्कटौ ॥ २ ॥

वारुणीं मदिरां पीत्वा मदाघूर्णितलोचनौ ।
स्त्रीजनैरनुगायद्भिश्चेतुः पुष्पिते वने ॥ ३ ॥

śrī-śuka uvāca
rudrasyānucarau bhūtvā
sudṛptaṁ dhanadātmajau
kailāśopavane ramye
mandākinyām madotkaṭau

vāruṇīm madirām pītvā
madāghūrṇita-locanau
strī-janair anugāyadbhiḥ
ceratuḥ puṣpita vane

śrī-śukaḥ uvāca—Śrī Śukadeva Gosvāmī replied; *rudrasya*—of Lord Śiva; *anucarau*—two great devotees or associates; *bhūtvā*—being elevated to that post; *su-dṛptaṁ*—being proud of that position and their beautiful bodily features; *dhanada-ātmajau*—the two sons of Kuvera, treasurer of the demigods; *kailāśa-upavane*—in a small garden attached to Kailāśa Parvata, the residence of Lord Śiva; *ramye*—in a very beautiful place; *mandākinyām*—on the River Mandākinī; *mada-utkaṭau*—terribly proud and mad; *vāruṇīm*—a kind of liquor named Vāruṇī; *madirām*—intoxication; *pītvā*—drinking; *mada-āghūrṇita-locanau*—their eyes rolling with intoxication; *strī-janaiḥ*—with women; *anugāyadbhiḥ*—vibrating songs sung by them; *ceratuḥ*—wandered; *puṣpita vane*—in a nice flower garden.

TRANSLATION

Śukadeva Gosvāmī said: O King Parikṣit, because the two sons of Kuvera had been elevated to the association of Lord Śiva, of which they were very much proud, they were allowed to wander in a garden attached to Kailāśa Hill, on the bank of the Mandākinī River. Taking advantage of this, they used to drink a kind of liquor called Vāruṇī. Accompanied by women singing after them, they would wander in that garden of flowers, their eyes always rolling in intoxication.

PURPORT

This verse mentions some of the material advantages afforded to persons associated with or devoted to Lord Śiva. Apart from Lord Śiva, if one is a devotee of any other demigod, one receives some material advantages. Foolish people, therefore, become devotees of demigods. This has been pointed out and criticized by Lord Kṛṣṇa in *Bhagavad-gītā* (7.20): *kāmais tais tair hṛta-jñānāḥ prapadyante 'nya-devatāḥ*. Those who are not devotees of Kṛṣṇa have a taste for women, wine and so forth, and therefore they have been described as *hṛta-jñāna*, bereft of sense. The Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement can very easily point out such foolish persons, for they have been indicated in *Bhagavad-gītā* (7.15), where Lord Kṛṣṇa says:

*na mām duṣkṛtino mūḍhāḥ
prapadyante narādhamāḥ
māyayāpahṛta-jñānā
āsuram bhāvam āśritāḥ*

“Those miscreants who are grossly foolish, lowest among mankind, whose knowledge is stolen by illusion, and who partake of the atheistic nature of demons, do not surrender unto Me.” Anyone who is not a devotee of Kṛṣṇa and does not surrender to Kṛṣṇa must be considered *narādhama*, the lowest of men, and *duṣkṛtī*, one who always commits sinful activities. Thus there is no difficulty in finding out who is a third-class or fourth-class man, for one’s position can be understood simply by this crucial test: is he or is he not a devotee of Kṛṣṇa?

Why are devotees of the demigods greater in number than the Vaiṣṇavas? The answer is given herein. Vaiṣṇavas are not interested in such fourth-class pleasures as wine and women, nor does Kṛṣṇa allow them such facilities.

TEXT 4

अन्तः प्रविश्य गङ्गायाम्भोजवनराजिनि ।
चिक्रीडतुर्युवतिभिर्गजाविव करेणुभिः ॥ ४ ॥

*antaḥ praviśya gaṅgāyām
ambhoja-vana-rājini*

*cikrīḍatur yuvatibhir
gajāv iva kareṇubhiḥ*

antaḥ—within; *praviśya*—entering; *gaṅgāyām*—the Ganges, known as Mandākinī; *ambhoja*—of lotus flowers; *vana-rājini*—where there was a congested forest; *cikrīḍatuḥ*—the two of them used to enjoy; *yuvatibhiḥ*—in the company of young girls; *gajau*—two elephants; *iva*—just like; *kareṇubhiḥ*—with female elephants.

TRANSLATION

Within the waters of the Mandākinī Ganges, which were crowded with gardens of lotus flowers, the two sons of Kuvera would enjoy young girls, just like two male elephants enjoying in the water with female elephants.

PURPORT

People generally go to the Ganges to be purified of the effects of sinful life, but here is an example of how foolish persons enter the Ganges to become involved in sinful life. It is not that everyone becomes purified by entering the Ganges. Everything, spiritual and material, depends on one's mental condition.

TEXT 5

यदृच्छया च देवर्षिर्भगवांस्तत्र कौरव ।
अपश्यन्नारदो देवौ क्षीवाणौ समबुध्यत ॥ ५ ॥

*yadṛcchayā ca devarṣir
bhagavāṁs tatra kaurava
apaśyan nārado devau
kṣībāṇau samabudhyata*

yadṛcchayā—by chance, while wandering all over the universe; *ca*—and; *deva-ṛṣiḥ*—the supreme saintly person among the demigods; *bhagavān*—the most powerful; *tatra*—there (where the two sons of Kuvera were enjoying life); *kaurava*—O Mahārāja Parīkṣit; *apaśyat*—when he saw; *nāradaḥ*—the great saint; *devau*—the two boys of the

demigods; *kṣībāṇau*—with eyes maddened by intoxication; *samabudhyata*—he could understand (their position).

TRANSLATION

O Mahārāja Parikṣit, by some auspicious opportunity for the two boys, the great saint Devarṣi Nārada once appeared there by chance. Seeing them intoxicated, with rolling eyes, he could understand their situation.

PURPORT

It is said:

‘sādhū-saṅga,’ ‘sādhū-saṅga’—*sarva-śāstre kaya
lava-mātra sādhū-saṅge sarva-siddhi haya*
(Cc. Madhya 22.54)

Wherever Nārada Muni goes, any moment at which he appears is understood to be extremely auspicious. It is also said:

*brahmāṇḍa bhramite kona bhāgyavān jīva
guru-kṛṣṇa-prasāde pāya bhakti-latā-bija*

“According to their *karma*, all living entities are wandering throughout the entire universe. Some of them are being elevated to the upper planetary systems, and some are going down into the lower planetary systems. Out of many millions of wandering living entities, one who is very fortunate gets an opportunity to associate with a bona fide spiritual master by the grace of Kṛṣṇa. By the mercy of both Kṛṣṇa and the spiritual master, such a person receives the seed of the creeper of devotional service.” (Cc. Madhya 19.151) Nārada appeared in the garden to give the two sons of Kuvera the seed of devotional service, even though they were intoxicated. Saintly persons know how to bestow mercy upon the fallen souls.

TEXT 6

तं दृष्ट्वा व्रीडिता देव्यो विवस्त्राः शापशङ्किताः ।
वासांसि पर्यधुः शीघ्रं विवस्त्रौ नैव गुह्यकौ ॥ ६ ॥

*tam dr̥ṣṭvā vṛḍitā devyo
vivastrāḥ śāpa-śaṅkitāḥ
vāsāṁsi paryadhuḥ śīghram
vivastrau naiva guhyakau*

tam—Nārada Muni; *dr̥ṣṭvā*—seeing; *vṛḍitāḥ*—being ashamed; *devyaḥ*—the young girls of the demigods; *vivastrāḥ*—although they were naked; *śāpa-śaṅkitāḥ*—being afraid of being cursed; *vāsāṁsi*—garments; *paryadhuḥ*—covered the body; *śīghram*—very swiftly; *vivastrau*—who were also naked; *na*—not; *eva*—indeed; *guhyakau*—the two sons of Kuvera.

TRANSLATION

Upon seeing Nārada, the naked young girls of the demigods were very much ashamed. Afraid of being cursed, they covered their bodies with their garments. But the two sons of Kuvera did not do so; instead, not caring about Nārada, they remained naked.

TEXT 7

तौ दृष्ट्वा मदिरामत्तौ श्रीमदान्धौ सुरात्मजौ ।
तयोरनुग्रहार्थाय शापं दास्यन्निदं जगौ ॥ ७ ॥

*tau dr̥ṣṭvā madirā-mattau
śrī-madāndhau surātmajau
tayor anugrahārthāya
śāpaṁ dāsyann idam jagau*

tau—the two boys of the demigods; *dr̥ṣṭvā*—seeing; *madirā-mattau*—very intoxicated because of drinking liquor; *śrī-mada-andhau*—being blind with false prestige and opulence; *sura-ātmajau*—the two sons of the demigods; *tayoḥ*—unto them; *anugraha-arthāya*—for the purpose of giving special mercy; *śāpaṁ*—a curse; *dāsyann*—desiring to offer them; *idam*—this; *jagau*—uttered.

TRANSLATION

Seeing the two sons of the demigods naked and intoxicated by opulence and false prestige, Devar̥ṣi Nārada, in order to show them

special mercy, desired to give them a special curse. Thus he spoke as follows.

PURPORT

Although in the beginning Nārada Muni appeared very angry and cursed them, at the end the two demigods Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva were able to see the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, face to face. Thus the curse was ultimately auspicious and brilliant. One has to judge what kind of curse Nārada placed upon them. Śrīla Viśvanātha Cakravartī Ṭhākura gives herein a good example. When a father finds his child deeply asleep but the child has to take some medicine to cure some disease, the father pinches the child so that the child will get up and take the medicine. In a similar way, Nārada Muni cursed Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva in order to cure their disease of material blindness.

TEXT 8

श्रीनारद उवाच

न ह्यन्यो जुषतो जोष्यान् बुद्धिभ्रंशो रजोगुणः ।

श्रीमदादाभिजात्यादिर्यत्र स्त्री द्यूतमासवः ॥ ८ ॥

śrī-nārada uvāca

na hy anyo juṣato joṣyān

buddhi-bhramśo rajo-guṇaḥ

śrī-madād ābhijātyādir

yatra strī dyūtam āsavaḥ

śrī-nāradaḥ uvāca—Nārada Muni said; *na*—there is not; *hi*—indeed; *anyaḥ*—another material enjoyment; *juṣataḥ*—of one who is enjoying; *joṣyān*—things very attractive in the material world (different varieties of eating, sleeping, mating and defense); *buddhi-bhramśaḥ*—such enjoyments attract the intelligence; *rajaḥ-guṇaḥ*—being controlled by the mode of passion; *śrī-madāt*—than riches; *ābhijātya-ādiḥ*—among the four material principles (attractive personal bodily features, birth in an aristocratic family, being very learned, and being very rich); *yatra*—wherein; *strī*—women; *dyūtam*—gambling; *āsavaḥ*—wine (wine, women and gambling are very prominent).

TRANSLATION

Nārada Muni said: Among all the attractions of material enjoyment, the attraction of riches bewilders one's intelligence more than having beautiful bodily features, taking birth in an aristocratic family, and being learned. When one is uneducated but falsely puffed up by wealth, the result is that one engages his wealth in enjoying wine, women and gambling.

PURPORT

Among the three modes of material nature—goodness, passion and ignorance—people are certainly conducted by the lower qualities, namely passion and ignorance, and especially by passion. Conducted by the mode of passion, one becomes more and more involved in material existence. Therefore human life is meant for subduing the modes of passion and ignorance and advancing in the mode of goodness.

*tadā rajas-tamo-bhāvāḥ
kāma-lobhādayaś ca ye
ceta etair anāviddham
sthitaṁ sattve prasīdati
(Bhāg. 1.2.19)*

This is culture: one must subdue the modes of passion and ignorance. In the mode of passion, when one is falsely proud of wealth, one engages his wealth only for three things, namely wine, women and gambling. We can actually see, especially in this age, that those who have unnecessary riches simply try to enjoy these three things. In Western civilization, these three things are very prominent because of an unnecessary increase of wealth. Nārada Muni considered all this in the case of Maṇigrīva and Nalakūvara because he found in them so much pride in the wealth of their father, Kuvera.

TEXT 9

हन्यन्ते पशवो यत्र निर्दयैरजितात्मभिः ।
मन्यमानैरिमं देहमजरामृत्यु नश्वरम् ॥ ९ ॥

*hanyante paśavo yatra
nirdayair ajitātmabhiḥ
manyamānair imam deham
ajarāmṛtyu naśvaram*

hanyante—are killed in many ways (especially by slaughterhouses); *paśavaḥ*—four-legged animals (horses, sheep, cows, hogs, etc.); *yatra*—wherein; *nirdayaiḥ*—by those merciless persons who are conducted by the mode of passion; *ajita-ātmabhiḥ*—rascals who are unable to control the senses; *manyamānaiḥ*—are thinking; *imam*—this; *deham*—body; *ajara*—will never become old or diseased; *amṛtyu*—death will never come; *naśvaram*—although the body is destined to be annihilated.

TRANSLATION

Unable to control their senses, rascals who are falsely proud of their riches or their birth in aristocratic families are so cruel that to maintain their perishable bodies, which they think will never grow old or die, they kill poor animals without mercy. Sometimes they kill animals merely to enjoy an excursion.

PURPORT

When the modes of passion and ignorance increase in human society, giving rise to unnecessary economic development, the result is that people become involved with wine, women and gambling. Then, being mad, they maintain big slaughterhouses or occasionally go on pleasure excursions to kill animals. Forgetting that however one may try to maintain the body, the body is subject to birth, death, old age and disease, such foolish rascals engage in sinful activities, one after another. Being *duṣkṛtī*s, they completely forget the existence of the supreme controller, who is sitting within the core of everyone's heart (*īśvaraḥ sarva-bhūtānāṃ hṛd-deśe 'rjuna tiṣṭhati*). That supreme controller is observing every bit of one's activity, and He rewards or punishes everyone by giving one a suitable body made by material nature (*bhrāmayan sarva-bhūtāni yantrārūḍhāni māyayā*). In this way, sinful persons automatically receive punishment in different types of bodies. The root cause of this punishment is that when one unnecessarily accumulates wealth,

one becomes more and more degraded, not knowing that his wealth will be finished with his next birth.

*na sādhu manye yata ātmano 'yam
asann api kleśada āsa dehaḥ
(Bhāg. 5.5.4)*

Animal killing is prohibited. Every living being, of course, has to eat something (*jīvo jīvasya jīvanam*). But one should be taught what kind of food one should take. Therefore the *Īsopaniṣad* instructs, *tena tyaktena bhuñjīthāḥ*: one should eat whatever is allotted for human beings. Kṛṣṇa says in *Bhagavad-gītā* (9.26):

*patraṁ puṣpaṁ phalaṁ toyam
yo me bhaktyā prayacchati
tad ahaṁ bhakty-upahṛtam
aśnāmi prayatātmanaḥ*

“If one offers Me with love and devotion a leaf, a flower, fruit or water, I will accept it.” A devotee, therefore, does not eat anything that would require slaughterhouses for poor animals. Rather, devotees take *prasāda* of Kṛṣṇa (*tena tyaktena bhuñjīthāḥ*). Kṛṣṇa recommends that one give Him *patraṁ puṣpaṁ phalaṁ toyam*—a leaf, a flower, fruit or water. Animal food is never recommended for human beings; instead, a human being is recommended to take *prasāda*, remnants of food left by Kṛṣṇa. *Yajña-śi-ṣṭāśinaḥ santo mucyante sarva-kilbiṣaiḥ* (Bg. 3.13). If one practices eating *prasāda*, even if there is some little sinful activity involved, one becomes free from the results of sinful acts.

TEXT 10

देवसंज्ञितमप्यन्ते कृमिविड्भस्मसंज्ञितम् ।
भूतधृक् तत्कृते स्वार्थं किं वेद निरयो यतः ॥१०॥

*deva-saṁjñitam apy ante
kṛmi-vid-bhasma-saṁjñitam*

*bhūta-dhruk tat-kṛte svārtham
kim veda nirayaḥ yataḥ*

deva-saṁjñitam—the body now known as a very exalted person, like president, minister or even demigod; *api*—even if the body is so exalted; *ante*—after death; *kṛmi*—turns into worms; *viṭ*—or into stool; *bhasma-saṁjñitam*—or into ashes; *bhūta-dhruk*—a person who does not accept the śāstric injunctions and is unnecessarily envious of other living entities; *tat-kṛte*—by acting in that way; *sva-artham*—self-interest; *kim*—who is there; *veda*—who knows; *nirayaḥ yataḥ*—because from such sinful activities one must suffer hellish conditions.

TRANSLATION

While living one may be proud of one's body, thinking oneself a very big man, minister, president or even demigod, but whatever one may be, after death this body will turn either into worms, into stool or into ashes. If one kills poor animals to satisfy the temporary whims of this body, one does not know that he will suffer in his next birth, for such a sinful miscreant must go to hell and suffer the results of his actions.

PURPORT

In this verse the three words *kṛmi-vid-bhasma* are significant. After death, the body may become *kṛmi*, which means "worms," for if the body is disposed of without cremation, it may be eaten by worms; or else it may be eaten by animals like hogs and vultures and be turned into stool. Those who are more civilized burn the dead body, and thus it becomes ashes (*bhasma-saṁjñitam*). Yet although the body will be turned into worms, stool or ashes, foolish persons, just to maintain it, commit many sinful activities. This is certainly regrettable. The human form of body is actually meant for *jīvasya tattva-jijñāsā*, enlightenment in knowledge of spiritual values. Therefore, one must seek shelter of a bona fide spiritual master. *Tasmād guruṁ prapadyeta*: one must approach a *guru*. Who is a *guru*? *Śābde pare ca niṣṇātam* (*Bhāg.* 11.3.21): a *guru* is one who has full transcendental knowledge. Unless one approaches a spiritual master, one remains in ignorance. *Ācāryavān puruṣo veda*

(*Chândogya Upaniṣad* 6.14.2): one has full knowledge about life when one is *ācāryavān*, controlled by the *ācārya*. But when one is conducted by *rajo-guṇa* and *tamo-guṇa*, one does not care about anything; instead, one acts like an ordinary foolish animal, risking his life (*mṛtyu-saṃsāra-vartmani*) and therefore continuing to go through suffering after suffering. *Na te viduḥ svārtha-gatiṃ hi viṣṇum* (*Bhāg.* 7.5.31). Such a foolish person does not know how to elevate himself in this body. Instead, he indulges in sinful activities and goes deeper and deeper into hellish life.

TEXT 11

देहः किमन्नदातुः स्वं निषेक्तुर्मातुरेव च ।
मातुः पितुर्वा बलिनः क्रेतुरग्नेः शुनोऽपि वा ॥११॥

dehaḥ kim anna-dātuḥ svam
niṣektur mātur eva ca
mātuḥ pitur vā balinaḥ
kretur agneḥ śuno 'pi vā

dehaḥ—this body; *kim anna-dātuḥ*—does it belong to the employer who gives me the money to maintain it; *svam*—or does it belong to me personally; *niṣektuḥ*—(or does it belong) to the person who discharged the semen; *mātuḥ eva*—(or does it belong) to the mother who maintained this body within her womb; *ca*—and; *mātuḥ pitur vā*—or (does it belong) to the father of the mother (because sometimes the father of the mother takes a grandson as an adopted son); *balinaḥ*—(or does it belong) to the person who takes this body away by force; *kretuḥ*—or to the person who purchases the body as a slave; *agneḥ*—or to the fire (because ultimately the body is burned); *śunaḥ*—or to the dogs and vultures that ultimately eat it; *api*—even; *vā*—or.

TRANSLATION

While alive, does this body belong to its employer, to the self, to the father, the mother, or the mother's father? Does it belong to the person who takes it away by force, to the slave master who purchases it, or to the sons who burn it in the fire? Or, if the body is not burned, does it belong to the dogs that eat it? Among the

many possible claimants, who is the rightful claimant? Not to ascertain this but instead to maintain the body by sinful activities is not good.

TEXT 12

एवं साधारणं देहमव्यक्तप्रभवाप्ययम् ।
को विद्वानात्मसात् कृत्वा हन्ति जन्तून्तेऽसतः॥१२॥

*evam sādharmaṇam deham
avyakta-prabhavāpyayam
ko vidvān ātmasāt kṛtvā
hanti jantūn ṛte 'sataḥ*

evam—in this way; *sādharmaṇam*—common property; *deham*—the body; *avyakta*—from unmanifested nature; *prabhava*—manifested in that way; *apyayam*—and again merged with the unmanifested (“for dust thou art, and unto dust shalt thou return”); *kaḥ*—who is that person; *vidvān*—one who is actually in knowledge; *ātmasāt kṛtvā*—claiming as his own; *hanti*—kills; *jantūn*—poor animals; *ṛte*—except; *asataḥ*—rascals who have no knowledge, no clear understanding.

TRANSLATION

This body, after all, is produced by the unmanifested nature and again annihilated and merged in the natural elements. Therefore, it is the common property of everyone. Under the circumstances, who but a rascal claims this property as his own and while maintaining it commits such sinful activities as killing animals just to satisfy his whims? Unless one is a rascal, one cannot commit such sinful activities.

PURPORT

Atheists do not believe in the existence of the soul. Nonetheless, unless one is very cruel, why should one kill animals unnecessarily? The body is a manifestation of a combination of matter. In the beginning it was nothing, but by a combination of matter it has come into existence. Then again, when the combination is dismantled, the body will no longer exist.

In the beginning it was nothing, and in the end it will be nothing. Why then should one commit sinful activities when it is manifested? It is not possible for anyone to do this unless he is rascal number one.

TEXT 13

असतः श्रीमदान्धस्य दारिद्र्यं परमञ्जनम् ।
आत्मौपम्येन भूतानि दरिद्रः परमीक्षते ॥१३॥

*asataḥ śrī-madāndhasya
dāridryaṁ param añjanam
ātmaupamyena bhūtāni
daridraḥ param iṣate*

asataḥ—of such a foolish rascal; *śrī-mada-andhasya*—who is blinded by temporarily possessing riches and opulence; *dāridryaṁ*—poverty; *param añjanam*—the best ointment for the eyes, by which to see things as they are; *ātma-aupamyena*—with comparison to himself; *bhūtāni*—living beings; *daridraḥ*—a poverty-stricken man; *param*—perfectly; *iṣate*—can see things as they are.

TRANSLATION

Atheistic fools and rascals who are very much proud of wealth fail to see things as they are. Therefore, returning them to poverty is the proper ointment for their eyes so they may see things as they are. At least a poverty-stricken man can realize how painful poverty is, and therefore he will not want others to be in a painful condition like his own.

PURPORT

Even today, if a man who was formerly poverty-stricken gets money, he is inclined to utilize his money to perform many philanthropic activities, like opening schools for uneducated men and hospitals for the diseased. In this connection there is an instructive story called *punar mūṣiko bhava*, “Again Become a Mouse.” A mouse was very much harassed by a cat, and therefore the mouse approached a saintly person to request to become a cat. When the mouse became a cat, he was harassed

by a dog, and then when he became a dog, he was harassed by a tiger. But when he became a tiger, he stared at the saintly person, and when the saintly person asked him, "What do you want?" the tiger said, "I want to eat you." Then the saintly person cursed him, saying, "May you again become a mouse." A similar thing is going on all over the universe. One is going up and down, sometimes becoming a mouse, sometimes a tiger, and so on. Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu said:

brahmāṇḍa bhramite kona bhāgyavān jīva
guru-kṛṣṇa-prasāde pāya bhakti-latā-bīja
 (Cc. Madhya 19.151)

The living entities are promoted and degraded by the laws of nature, but if one is very, very fortunate, by association with saintly persons he gets the seed of devotional service, and his life becomes successful. Nārada Muni wanted to bring Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva to the platform of devotional service through poverty, and thus he cursed them. Such is the mercy of a Vaiṣṇava. Unless one is brought to the Vaiṣṇava platform, one cannot be a good man. *Harāv abhaktasya kuto mahad-guṇāḥ* (Bhāg. 5.18.12). An *avaiṣṇava* never becomes a good man, however severely he is punished.

TEXT 14

यथा कण्टकविद्धाङ्गो जन्तोर्नेच्छति तां व्यथाम् ।
 जीवसाम्यं गतो लिङ्गैर्न तथाविद्धकण्टकः ॥१४॥

yathā kaṇṭaka-viddhāṅgo
jantor necchati tām vyathām
jīva-sāmyam gato liṅgaiṛ
na tathāviddha-kaṇṭakāḥ

yathā—just as; *kaṇṭaka-viddha-aṅgaḥ*—a person whose body has been pinpricked; *jantor*—of such an animal; *na*—not; *icchati*—desires; *tām*—a particular; *vyathām*—pain; *jīva-sāmyam gataḥ*—when he understands that the position is the same for everyone; *liṅgaiḥ*—by

possessing a particular type of body; *na*—not; *tathā*—so; *avidhha-kanṭakaḥ*—a person who has not been pinpricked.

TRANSLATION

By seeing their faces, one whose body has been pricked by pins can understand the pain of others who are pinpricked. Realizing that this pain is the same for everyone, he does not want others to suffer in this way. But one who has never been pricked by pins cannot understand this pain.

PURPORT

There is a saying, “The happiness of wealth is enjoyable by a person who has tasted the distress of poverty.” There is also another common saying, *vandhyā ki bujhibe prasava-vedanā*: “A woman who has not given birth to a child cannot understand the pain of childbirth.” Unless one comes to the platform of actual experience, one cannot realize what is pain and what is happiness in this material world. The laws of nature act accordingly. If one has killed an animal, one must himself be killed by that same animal. This is called *māṃsa*. *Mām* means “me,” and *sa* means “he.” As I am eating an animal, that animal will have the opportunity to eat me. In every state, therefore, it is ordinarily the custom that if a person commits murder he is hanged.

TEXT 15

दरिद्रो निरहंस्तम्भो मुक्तः सर्वमदैरिह ।
कृच्छ्रं यदृच्छयामोति तद्धि तस्य परं तपः ॥१५॥

daridro niraham-stambho
muktaḥ sarva-madair iha
kṛcchraṁ yadṛcchayāpnoti
tad dhi tasya param tapaḥ

daridraḥ—a poverty-stricken person; *nir-aham-stambhaḥ*—is automatically freed from all false prestige; *muktaḥ*—liberated; *sarva*—all;

madaiḥ—from false ego; *iha*—in this world; *kṛcchram*—with great difficulty; *yadṛcchayā āpnoti*—what he gains by chance from providence; *tat*—that; *hi*—indeed; *tasya*—his; *param*—perfect; *tapah*—austerity.

TRANSLATION

A poverty-stricken man must automatically undergo austerities and penances because he does not have the wealth to possess anything. Thus his false prestige is vanquished. Always in need of food, shelter and clothing, he must be satisfied with what is obtained by the mercy of providence. Undergoing such compulsory austerities is good for him because this purifies him and completely frees him from false ego.

PURPORT

A saintly person voluntarily accepts a state of poverty just to become free from material false prestige. Many great kings left their princely standard of living and went to the forest to practice austerity according to Vedic culture, just to become purified. But if one who cannot voluntarily accept such austerity is put into a situation of poverty, he automatically must practice austerity. Austerity is good for everyone because it frees one from material conditions. Therefore, if one is very much proud of his material position, putting him into poverty is the best way to rectify his foolishness. *Dāridrya-doṣo guṇa-rāśi-nāśi*: when a person is poverty-stricken, naturally his false pride in aristocracy, wealth, education and beauty is smashed. Thus corrected, he is in the right position for liberation.

TEXT 16

नित्यं क्षुत्क्षामदेहस्य दरिद्रस्यान्नकाङ्क्षिणः ।
इन्द्रियाण्यनुशुष्यन्ति हिंसापि विनिवर्तते ॥१६॥

nityam kṣut-kṣāma-dehasya
daridrasyānna-kāṅkṣiṇaḥ
indriyāṇy anuśuṣyanti
himsāpi vinivartate

nityam—always; *kṣut*—with hunger; *kṣāma*—weak, without necessary strength; *dehasya*—of the body of a poor man; *daridrasya*—poverty-stricken; *anna-kāṅkṣiṇaḥ*—always desiring to get sufficient food; *indriyāṇi*—the senses, which are compared to snakes; *anuśuṣyanti*—gradually become weaker and weaker, with less potency; *himsā api*—the tendency to be envious of others; *vinivartate*—reduces.

TRANSLATION

Always hungry, longing for sufficient food, a poverty-stricken man gradually becomes weaker and weaker. Having no extra potency, his senses are automatically pacified. A poverty-stricken man, therefore, is unable to perform harmful, envious activities. In other words, such a man automatically gains the results of the austerities and penances adopted voluntarily by saintly persons.

PURPORT

According to the opinion of experienced medical practitioners, diabetes is a result of voracious eating, and tuberculosis is a disease of undereating. We should desire neither to be diabetic nor to be tubercular. *Yāvad artha-prayojanam*. We should eat frugally and keep the body fit for advancing in Kṛṣṇa consciousness. As recommended elsewhere in *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* (1.2.10):

*kāmasya nendriya-prītir
lābho jīveta yāvatā
jīvasya tattva-jijñāsā
nārtho yaś ceha karmabhiḥ*

The real business of human life is to keep oneself fit for advancement in spiritual realization. Human life is not meant for making the senses unnecessarily strong so that one suffers from disease and one increases in an envious, fighting spirit. In this age of Kali, however, human civilization is so misled that people are unnecessarily increasing in economic development, and as a result they are opening more and more slaughterhouses, liquor shops and brothels. In this way, the whole civilization is being spoiled.

TEXT 17

दरिद्रस्यैव युज्यन्ते साधवः समदर्शिनः ।
सद्भिः क्षिणोति तं तर्षं तत आराद् विशुद्ध्यति ॥१७॥

*daridrasyaiva yujyante
sādhavaḥ sama-darśinaḥ
sadbhiḥ kṣiṇoti taṁ tarṣaṁ
tata ārād viśuddhyati*

daridrasya—of a person who is poverty-stricken; *eva*—indeed; *yujyante*—may easily associate; *sādhavaḥ*—saintly persons; *sama-darśinaḥ*—although *sādhus* are equal to everyone, to the poor and the rich, the poor man can take advantage of their association; *sadbhiḥ*—by the association of such saintly persons; *kṣiṇoti*—reduces; *taṁ*—the original cause of material suffering; *tarṣaṁ*—the desire for material enjoyment; *tataḥ*—thereafter; *ārāt*—very soon; *viśuddhyati*—his material contamination is cleansed off.

TRANSLATION

Saintly persons may freely associate with those who are poverty-stricken, but not with those who are rich. A poverty-stricken man, by association with saintly persons, very soon becomes uninterested in material desires, and the dirty things within the core of his heart are cleansed away.

PURPORT

It is said, *mahad-vicalanaṁ nṛṇāṁ gr̥hṇāṁ dīna-cetasām* (Bhāg. 10.8.4). The only business of a saintly person or *sannyāsī*, a person in the renounced order, is to preach Kṛṣṇa consciousness. *Sādhus*, saintly persons, want to preach to both the poor and the rich, but the poor take more advantage of the *sādhus'* preaching than the rich do. A poor man receives *sādhus* very quickly, offers them obeisances, and tries to take advantage of their presence, whereas a rich man keeps a big greyhound dog at his door so that no one can enter his house. He posts a sign saying "Beware of Dog" and avoids the association of saintly persons, whereas a poor man keeps his door open for them and thus benefits

by their association more than a rich man does. Because Nārada Muni, in his previous life, was the poverty-stricken son of a maidservant, he got the association of saintly persons and later became the exalted Nārada Muni. This was his actual experience. Therefore, he is now comparing the position of a poor man with that of a rich man.

*satām prasaṅgān mama vīrya-saṁvido
bhavanti hṛt-karṇa-rasāyanāḥ kathāḥ
taj-joṣaṇād āśv apavarga-vartmani
śraddhā ratir bhaktir anukramiṣyati
(Bhāg. 3.25.25)*

If one gets the advantage of association with saintly persons, by their instructions one becomes more and more purified of material desires.

*kṛṣṇa-bahirmukha haiyā bhoga-vāñchā kare
nikṣṇa-stha māyā tāre jāpaṭiyā dhare
(Prema-vivarta)*

Material life means that one forgets Kṛṣṇa and that one increases in one's desires for sense gratification. But if one receives the advantage of instructions from saintly persons and forgets the importance of material desires, one is automatically purified. *Ceto-darpaṇa-mārjanam bhava-mahādāvāgni-nirvāpaṇam* (Śikṣāṣṭaka 1). Unless the core of a materialistic person's heart is purified, he cannot get rid of the pangs of *bhava-mahādāvāgni*, the blazing fire of material existence.

TEXT 18

साधूनां समचित्तानां मुकुन्दचरणैषिणाम् ।
उपेक्ष्यैः किं धनस्तम्भैरसद्भिरसदाश्रयैः ॥१८॥

*sādhūnām sama-cittānām
mukunda-caraṇaiṣiṇām
upekṣyaiḥ kiṁ dhana-stambhair
asadbhir asad-āśrayaiḥ*

sādhūnām—of saintly persons; *sama-cittānām*—of those who are equal to everyone; *mukunda-caraṇa-eṣiṇām*—whose only business is to serve Mukunda, the Supreme Personality of Godhead, and who always aspire for that service; *upekṣyaiḥ*—neglecting the association; *kim*—what; *dhana-stambhaiḥ*—rich and proud; *asadbhiḥ*—with the association of undesirable persons; *asat-āśrayaiḥ*—taking shelter of those who are *asat*, or nondevotees.

TRANSLATION

Saintly persons [*sādhus*] think of Kṛṣṇa twenty-four hours a day. They have no other interest. Why should people neglect the association of such exalted spiritual personalities and try to associate with materialists, taking shelter of nondevotees, most of whom are proud and rich?

PURPORT

A *sādhū* is one who is engaged in devotional service to the Lord without deviation (*bhajate mām ananya-bhāk*).

titikṣavaḥ kārūṇikāḥ
suhṛdaḥ sarva-dehinām
ajāta-śatravaḥ śāntāḥ
sādhavaḥ sādhu-bhūṣaṇāḥ

“The symptoms of a *sādhū* are that he is tolerant, merciful and friendly to all living entities. He has no enemies, he is peaceful, he abides by the scriptures, and all his characteristics are sublime.” (*Bhāg.* 3.25.21) A *sādhū* is *suhṛdaḥ sarva-dehinām*, the friend of everyone. Why then should the rich, instead of associating with *sādhūs*, waste their valuable time in association with other rich men who are averse to spiritual life? Both the poor man and the rich man can take advantage of the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement, and here it is advised that everyone do so. There is no profit in avoiding the association of the members of the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement. Narottama dāsa Ṭhākura has said:

sat-saṅga chāḍi' kainu asate vilāsa
te-kāraṇe lāgila ye karma-bandha-phāṇsa

If we give up the association of *sādhus*, saintly persons engaged in Kṛṣṇa consciousness, and associate with persons seeking sense gratification and accumulating wealth for this purpose, our life is spoiled. The word *asat* refers to an *avaiṣṇava*, one who is not a devotee of Kṛṣṇa, and *sat* refers to a Vaiṣṇava, Kṛṣṇa's devotee. One should always seek the association of Vaiṣṇavas and not spoil one's life by mixing with *avaiṣṇavas*. In *Bhagavad-gītā* (7.15), the distinction between Vaiṣṇava and *avaiṣṇava* is enunciated:

*na mām duṣkṛtino mūḍhāḥ
prapadyante narādhamāḥ
māyayāpahṛta-jñānā
āsuram bhāvam āśritāḥ*

Anyone who is not surrendered to Kṛṣṇa is a most sinful person (*duṣkṛtī*), a rascal (*mūḍha*), and the lowest of men (*narādhamā*). Therefore one should not avoid the association of Vaiṣṇavas, which is now available all over the world in the form of the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement.

TEXT 19

तदहं मत्तयोर्माध्व्या वारुण्या श्रीमदान्धयोः ।
तमोमदं हरिष्यामि स्त्रैणयोरजितात्मनोः ॥१९॥

*tad aham mattayor mādhyā
vāruṇyā śrī-madāndhayoḥ
tamo-madam hariṣyāmi
straiṇayor ajitātmanoḥ*

tat—therefore; *aham*—I; *mattayor*—of these two drunken persons; *mādhyā*—by drinking liquor; *vāruṇyā*—named Vāruṇī; *śrī-madāndhayoḥ*—who are blinded by celestial opulence; *tamaḥ-madam*—this false prestige due to the mode of ignorance; *hariṣyāmi*—I shall take away; *straiṇayor*—because they have become so attached to women; *ajita-ātmanoḥ*—being unable to control the senses.

TRANSLATION

Therefore, since these two persons, drunk with the liquor named Vāruṇī, or Mādhvī, and unable to control their senses, have

been blinded by the pride of celestial opulence and have become attached to women, I shall relieve them of their false prestige.

PURPORT

When a *sādhu* chastises or punishes someone, he does not do so for revenge. Mahārāja Parīkṣit had inquired why Nārada Muni was subject to such a spirit of revenge (*tamaḥ*). But this was not *tamaḥ*, for Nārada Muni, in full knowledge of what was for the good of the two brothers, wisely thought of how to cure them. Vaiṣṇavas are good physicians. They know how to protect a person from material disease. Thus they are never in *tamo-guṇa*. *Sa guṇān samatītyaitān brahma-bhūyāya kalpate* (Bg. 14.26). Vaiṣṇavas are always situated on the transcendental platform, the Brahman platform. They cannot be subject to mistakes or the influence of the modes of material nature. Whatever they do, after full consideration, is meant just to lead everyone back home, back to Godhead.

TEXTS 20-22

यदिमौ लोकपालस्य पुत्रौ भूत्वा तमःप्लुतौ ।
 न विवाससमात्मानं विजानीतः सुदुर्मदौ ॥२०॥
 अतोऽर्हतः स्यावरतां स्यातां नैवं यथा पुनः ।
 स्मृतिः स्यान्मत्प्रसादेन तत्रापि मदनुग्रहात् ॥२१॥
 वासुदेवस्य सान्निध्यं लब्ध्वा दिव्यशरच्छते ।
 वृत्ते स्वर्लोकतां भूयो लब्धभक्ती भविष्यतः ॥२२॥

*yad imau loka-pālasya
 putrau bhūtvā tamaḥ-plutau
 na vivāśasam ātmānaṁ
 vijānītaḥ sudurmadau*

*ato 'rhataḥ sthāvaratām
 syātām naivam yathā punaḥ
 smṛtiḥ syān mat-prasādena
 tatrāpi mad-anugrahāt*

*vāsudevasya sānnidhyam
labdhvā divya-śarac-chate
vṛtte svarlokatām bhūyo
labdha-bhakti bhaviṣyataḥ*

yat—because; *imau*—these two young demigods; *loka-pālasya*—of the great demigod Kuvera; *putrau*—born as sons; *bhūtvā*—being so (they should not have become like that); *tamaḥ-plutau*—so absorbed in the mode of darkness; *na*—not; *vivāsasam*—without any dress, completely naked; *ātmānam*—their personal bodies; *vi-jānītaḥ*—could understand that they were naked; *su-durmadau*—because they were very much fallen due to false pride; *ataḥ*—therefore; *arhataḥ*—they deserve; *sthāvaratām*—immobility like that of a tree; *syātām*—they may become; *na*—not; *evam*—in this way; *yathā*—as; *punaḥ*—again; *smṛtiḥ*—remembrance; *syāt*—may continue; *mat-prasādena*—by my mercy; *tatra api*—over and above that; *mat-anugrahāt*—by my special favor; *vāsudevasya*—of the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *sānnidhyam*—the personal association, face to face; *labdhvā*—obtaining; *divya-śarat-śate vṛtte*—after the expiry of one hundred years by the measurement of the demigods; *svarlokatām*—the desire to live in the celestial world; *bhūyaḥ*—again; *labdha-bhakti*—having revived their natural condition of devotional service; *bhaviṣyataḥ*—will become.

TRANSLATION

These two young men, Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva, are by fortune the sons of the great demigod Kuvera, but because of false prestige and madness after drinking liquor, they are so fallen that they are naked but cannot understand that they are. Therefore, because they are living like trees (for trees are naked but are not conscious), these two young men should receive the bodies of trees. This will be proper punishment. Nonetheless, after they become trees and until they are released, by my mercy they will have remembrance of their past sinful activities. Moreover, by my special favor, after the expiry of one hundred years by the measurement of the demigods, they will be able to see the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Vāsudeva, face to face, and thus revive their real position as devotees.

PURPORT

A tree has no consciousness: when cut, it feels no pain. But Nārada Muni wanted the consciousness of Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva to continue, so that even after being released from the life of trees, they would not forget the circumstances under which they had been punished. Therefore, to bestow upon them special favor, Nārada Muni arranged things in such a way that after being released, they would be able to see Kṛṣṇa in Vṛndāvana and thus revive their dormant *bhakti*.

Each day of the demigods in the upper planetary system equals six months of our measurement. Although the demigods in the upper planetary system are attached to material enjoyment, they are all devotees, and therefore they are called demigods. There are two kinds of persons, namely the *devas* and the *asuras*. *Asuras* forget their relationship with Kṛṣṇa (*āsuraṁ bhāvam āśritāḥ*), whereas the *devas* do not forget.

*dvau bhūta-sargau loke 'smin
daiva āsura eva ca
viṣṇu-bhaktaḥ smṛto daiva
āsuras tad-viparyayaḥ
(Padma Purāṇa)*

The distinction between a pure devotee and a *karma-miśra* devotee is this: a pure devotee does not desire anything for material enjoyment, whereas a mixed devotee becomes a devotee to become a first-class enjoyer of this material world. One who is in direct touch with the Supreme Personality of Godhead in devotional service remains pure, uncontaminated by material desires (*anyābhilāṣitā-sūnyam jñāna-karmādy-anāvṛtam*).

By *karma-miśra-bhakti* one is elevated to the celestial kingdom, by *jñāna-miśra-bhakti* one is able to merge in the Brahman effulgence, and by *yoga-miśra-bhakti* one is able to realize the omnipotency of the Supreme Personality of Godhead. But pure *bhakti* does not depend on *karma*, *jñāna* or *yoga*, for it simply consists of loving affairs. The liberation of the *bhakta*, therefore, which is called not just *mukti* but *vimukti*, surpasses the five other kinds of liberation—*sāyujya*, *sārūpya*, *sālōkya*, *sārṣṭi* and *sāmīpya*. A pure devotee always engages in pure service

(*ānukūlyena kṣṇānuśīlanam bhaktir uttamā*). Taking birth in the upper planetary system as a demigod is a chance to become a further purified devotee and go back home, back to Godhead. Nārada Muni indirectly gave Maṇigrīva and Nalakūvara the greatest opportunity by his so-called curse.

TEXT 23

श्रीशुक उवाच

एवमुक्त्वा स देवर्षिर्गतो नारायणाश्रमम् ।
नलकूवरमणिग्रीवावासतुर्यमलार्जुनौ ॥२३॥

śrī-śuka uvāca
evam uktvā sa devarṣir
gato nārāyaṇāśramam
nalakūvara-maṇigrīvāv
āsatur yamalārjunau

śrī-śukaḥ uvāca—Śrī Śukadeva Gosvāmī continued to speak; *evam uktvā*—thus uttering; *saḥ*—he; *devarṣiḥ*—the greatest saintly person, Nārada; *gataḥ*—left that place; *nārāyaṇa-āśramam*—for his own āśrama, known as Nārāyaṇa-āśrama; *nalakūvara*—Nalakūvara; *maṇigrīvau*—and Maṇigrīva; *āsatuḥ*—remained there to become; *yamala-arjunau*—twin arjuna trees.

TRANSLATION

Śukadeva Gosvāmī continued: Having thus spoken, the great saint Devarṣi Nārada returned to his āśrama, known as Nārāyaṇa-āśrama, and Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva became twin arjuna trees.

PURPORT

Arjuna trees are still found in many forests, and their skin is used by cardiologists to prepare medicine for heart trouble. This means that even though they are trees, they are disturbed when skinned for medical science.

TEXT 24

ऋषेर्भागवतमुख्यस्य सत्यं कर्तुं वचो हरिः ।
जगाम शनकैस्तत्र यत्रास्तां यमलार्जुनौ ॥२४॥

*ṛṣeṛ bhāgavata-mukhyasya
satyaṁ kartuṁ vaco hariḥ
jagāma śanakais tatra
yatrāstāṁ yamalārjunau*

ṛṣeḥ—of the great sage and saintly person Nārada; *bhāgavata-mukhyasya*—of the topmost of all devotees; *satyaṁ*—truthful; *kartum*—to prove; *vacaḥ*—his words; *hariḥ*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa; *jagāma*—went there; *śanakaiḥ*—very slowly; *tatra*—there; *yatra*—to the spot where; *āstām*—there were; *yamala-arjunau*—the twin *arjuna* trees.

TRANSLATION

The Supreme Personality of Godhead, Śrī Kṛṣṇa, to fulfill the truthfulness of the words of the greatest devotee, Nārada, slowly went to that spot where the twin *arjuna* trees were standing.

TEXT 25

देवर्षिर्मे प्रियतमो यदिमौ धनदात्मजौ ।
तत्तथा साधयिष्यामि यद् गीतं तन्महात्मना ॥२५॥

*devarṣir me priyatamo
yad imau dhanadātmajau
tat tathā sādhayiṣyāmi
yad gītaṁ tan mahātmanā*

devarṣiḥ—the great saint Devarṣi Nārada; *me*—My; *priya-tamaḥ*—most beloved devotee; *yat*—although; *imau*—these two persons (Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva); *dhanada-ātmajau*—born of a rich father and being nondevotees; *tat*—the words of Devarṣi; *tathā*—just so; *sādhayiṣyāmi*—I shall execute (because he wanted Me to come face to

face with the *yamala-arjuna*, I shall do so); *yat gūtam*—as already stated; *tat*—that; *mahātmanā*—by Nārada Muni.

TRANSLATION

“Although these two young men are the sons of the very rich Kuvera and I have nothing to do with them, Devarṣi Nārada is My very dear and affectionate devotee, and therefore because he wanted Me to come face to face with them, I must do so for their deliverance.”

PURPORT

Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva actually had nothing to do with devotional service or seeing the Supreme Personality of Godhead face to face, for this is not an ordinary opportunity. It is not that because one is very rich or learned or was born in an aristocratic family one will be able to see the Supreme Personality of Godhead face to face. This is impossible. But in this case, because Nārada Muni desired that Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva see Vāsudeva face to face, the Supreme Personality of Godhead wanted to fulfill the words of His very dear devotee Nārada Muni. If one seeks the favor of a devotee instead of directly asking favors from the Supreme Personality of Godhead, one is very easily successful. Śrīla Bhaktivinoda Ṭhākura has therefore recommended: *vaiṣṇava ṭhākura tomāra kukkura bhuliyā jānaha more, kṛṣṇa se tomāra kṛṣṇa dite pāra*. One should desire to become like a dog in strictly following a devotee. Kṛṣṇa is in the hand of a devotee. *Adurlabham ātma-bhaktau*. Thus without the favor of a devotee, one cannot directly approach Kṛṣṇa, what to speak of engaging in His service. Narottama dāsa Ṭhākura therefore sings, *chāḍiyā vaiṣṇava-sevā nistāra pāyeche kebā*: unless one becomes a servant of a pure devotee, one cannot be delivered from the material condition of life. In our Gauḍīya Vaiṣṇava society, following in the footsteps of Rūpa Gosvāmī, our first business is to seek shelter of a bona fide spiritual master (*āḍau gurv-āśrayaḥ*).

TEXT 26

इत्यन्तरेणार्जुनयोः कृष्णस्तु यमयोर्ययौ ।
आत्मनिर्वेशमात्रेण तिर्यग्गतमुत्स्रवल् ॥२६॥

*ity antareṇārjunayoḥ
kṛṣṇas tu yamayor yayau
ātma-nirveśa-mātreṇa
tiryag-gatam ulūkhalam*

iti—thus deciding; *antareṇa*—between; *arjunayoḥ*—the two *arjuna* trees; *kṛṣṇaḥ tu*—Lord Kṛṣṇa; *yamayor yayau*—entered between the two trees; *ātma-nirveśa-mātreṇa*—as soon as He entered (between the two trees); *tiryak*—crossways; *gatam*—so became; *ulūkhalam*—the big mortar for grinding spices.

TRANSLATION

Having thus spoken, Kṛṣṇa soon entered between the two *arjuna* trees, and thus the big mortar to which He was bound turned crosswise and stuck between them.

TEXT 27

बालेन निष्कर्षयतान्वगुल्लूखलं तद्
दामोदरेण तरसोत्कलिताङ्घ्रिबन्धौ ।
निष्पेततुः परमविक्रमितातिवेप-
स्कन्धप्रवालविटपौ कृतचण्डशब्दौ ॥२७॥

*bālena niṣkarṣayatānvag ulūkhalam tad
dāmodareṇa tarasotkalitāṅghri-bandhau
niṣpetatuḥ parama-vikramitātivepa-
skandha-pravāla-viṭapau kṛta-caṇḍa-śabdau*

bālena—by the boy Kṛṣṇa; *niṣkarṣayatā*—who was dragging; *anvak*—following the dragging of Kṛṣṇa; *ulūkhalam*—the wooden mortar; *tat*—that; *dāma-udareṇa*—by Kṛṣṇa, who was tied by the belly; *ta-rasā*—with great force; *utkalita*—uprooted; *aṅghri-bandhau*—the roots of the two trees; *niṣpetatuḥ*—fell down; *parama-vikramita*—by the supreme power; *ati-vepa*—trembling severely; *skandha*—trunk; *pravāla*—bunches of leaves; *viṭapau*—those two trees, along with their branches; *kṛta*—having made; *caṇḍa-śabdau*—a fierce sound.

TRANSLATION

By dragging behind Him with great force the wooden mortar tied to His belly, the boy Kṛṣṇa uprooted the two trees. By the great strength of the Supreme Person, the two trees, with their trunks, leaves and branches, trembled severely and fell to the ground with a great crash.

PURPORT

This is the pastime of Kṛṣṇa known as *dāmodara-līlā*. Therefore another of Kṛṣṇa's names is *Dāmodara*. As stated in the *Hari-varṇā*:

*sa ca tenaiva nāmnā tu
kṛṣṇo vai dāma-bandhanāt
goṣṭhe dāmodara iti
gopibhiḥ parigīyate*

TEXT 28

तत्र श्रिया परमया ककुभः स्फुरन्तौ
सिद्धावुपेत्य कुजयोरिव जातवेदाः ।
कृष्णं प्रणम्य शिरसाखिललोकनाथं
बद्धाञ्जली विरजसाविदमूचतुः स ॥२८॥

*tatra śriyā paramayā kakubhaḥ sphurantau
siddhāv upetya kujayor iva jāta-vedāḥ
kṛṣṇam praṇamya śirasākhila-loka-nātham
baddhāñjalī virajasāv idam ūcatuḥ sma*

tatra—there, on the very spot where the two *arjuna*s fell; *śriyā*—with beautification; *paramayā*—superexcellent; *kakubhaḥ*—all directions; *sphurantau*—illuminating by effulgence; *siddhau*—two perfect persons; *upetya*—then coming out; *kujayor*—from between the two trees; *iva*—like; *jāta-vedāḥ*—fire personified; *kṛṣṇam*—unto Lord Kṛṣṇa; *praṇamya*—offering obeisances; *śirasā*—with the head; *akhila-loka-nātham*—to the Supreme Person, the controller of everything;

baddha-añjalī—with folded hands; *virajasau*—fully cleansed of the mode of ignorance; *idam*—the following words; *ūcatuḥ sma*—uttered.

TRANSLATION

Thereafter, in that very place where the two arjuna trees had fallen, two great, perfect personalities, who appeared like fire personified, came out of the two trees. The effulgence of their beauty illuminating all directions, with bowed heads they offered obeisances to Kṛṣṇa, and with hands folded they spoke the following words.

TEXT 29

कृष्ण कृष्ण महायोगिस्त्वमाद्यः पुरुषः परः ।
व्यक्ताव्यक्तमिदं विश्वं रूपं ते ब्राह्मणा विदुः ॥२९॥

kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa mahā-yoginś
tvam ādyaḥ puruṣaḥ paraḥ
vyaktāvyaktam idam viśvaṁ
rūpaṁ te brāhmaṇā viduḥ

kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa—O Lord Kṛṣṇa, O Lord Kṛṣṇa; *mahā-yogin*—O master of mysticism; *tvam*—You, the exalted personality; *ādyaḥ*—the root cause of everything; *puruṣaḥ*—the Supreme Person; *paraḥ*—beyond this material creation; *vyakta-avyaktam*—this material cosmic manifestation, consisting of cause and effect, or gross and subtle forms; *idam*—this; *viśvaṁ*—whole world; *rūpaṁ*—form; *te*—Your; *brāhmaṇāḥ*—learned brāhmaṇas; *viduḥ*—know.

TRANSLATION

O Lord Kṛṣṇa, Lord Kṛṣṇa, Your opulent mysticism is inconceivable. You are the supreme, original person, the cause of all causes, immediate and remote, and You are beyond this material creation. Learned brāhmaṇas know [on the basis of the Vedic statement *sarvaṁ khalv idam brahma*] that You are everything and that this cosmic manifestation, in its gross and subtle aspects, is Your form.

PURPORT

The two demigods Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva, because of their continuing memory, could understand the supremacy of Kṛṣṇa by the grace of Nārada. Now they admitted, “That we should be delivered by the blessings of Nārada Muni was all Your plan. Therefore You are the supreme mystic. Everything—past, present and future—is known to You. Your plan was made so nicely that although we stayed here as twin *arjuna* trees, You have appeared as a small boy to deliver us. This was all Your inconceivable arrangement. Because You are the Supreme Person, You can do everything.”

TEXTS 30-31

त्वमेकः सर्वभूतानां देहास्वात्मेन्द्रियेश्वरः ।
 त्वमेव कालो भगवान् विष्णुरव्यय ईश्वरः ॥३०॥
 त्वं महान् प्रकृतिः सूक्ष्मा रजःसत्त्वतमोमयी ।
 त्वमेव पुरुषोऽध्यक्षः सर्वक्षेत्रविकारवित् ॥३१॥

tvam ekaḥ sarva-bhūtānām
dehāsv-ātmendriyeśvaraḥ
tvam eva kālo bhagavān
viṣṇur avyaya īśvaraḥ

tvam mahān prakṛtiḥ sūkṣmā
rajaḥ-sattva-tamomayī
tvam eva puruṣo 'dhyakṣaḥ
sarva-kṣetra-vikāra-vit

tvam—Your Lordship; *ekaḥ*—one; *sarva-bhūtānām*—of all living entities; *deha*—of the body; *asu*—of the life force; *ātma*—of the soul; *indriya*—of the senses; *īśvaraḥ*—the Supersoul, the controller; *tvam*—Your Lordship; *eva*—indeed; *kālaḥ*—the time factor; *bhagavān*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *viṣṇuḥ*—all-pervading; *avyayaḥ*—imperishable; *īśvaraḥ*—controller; *tvam*—Your Lordship; *mahān*—the greatest; *prakṛtiḥ*—the cosmic manifestation; *sūkṣmā*—subtle; *rajaḥ-sattva-tamaḥ-mayī*—consisting of three modes of nature (passion, goodness and ignorance); *tvam eva*—Your Lordship is indeed; *puruṣaḥ*—the

Supreme Person; *adhyakṣaḥ*—the proprietor; *sarva-kṣetra*—in all living entities; *vikāra-vit*—knowing the restless mind.

TRANSLATION

You are the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the controller of everything. The body, life, ego and senses of every living entity are Your own self. You are the Supreme Person, Viṣṇu, the imperishable controller. You are the time factor, the immediate cause, and You are material nature, consisting of the three modes passion, goodness and ignorance. You are the original cause of this material manifestation. You are the Supersoul, and therefore You know everything within the core of the heart of every living entity.

PURPORT

Śrīpāda Madhvācārya has quoted from the *Vāmana Purāṇa* as follows:

*rūpyatvāt tu jagad rūpaṁ
viṣṇoḥ sākṣāt sukhātmakam
nitya-pūrṇaṁ samuddiṣṭaṁ
svarūpaṁ paramātmanaḥ*

TEXT 32

गृह्यमाणैस्त्वमग्राह्यो विकारैः प्राकृतैर्गुणैः ।
को न्विहार्हति विज्ञातुं प्राक्सिद्धं गुणसंवृतः ॥३२॥

*grhyamāṇais tvam agrāhyo
vikāraiḥ prākṛtair guṇaiḥ
ko nv ihārhati vijñātum
prāk siddhaṁ guṇa-samvṛtaḥ*

grhyamāṇaiḥ—accepting the body made of material nature as existing at the present moment because of being visible; *tvam*—You; *agrāhyaḥ*—not confined in a body made of material nature; *vikāraiḥ*—

agitated by the mind; *prākṛtaiḥ guṇaiḥ*—by the material modes of nature (*sattva-guṇa*, *rajo-guṇa* and *tamo-guṇa*); *kaḥ*—who is there; *nu*—after that; *iha*—in this material world; *arhati*—who deserves; *viññātum*—to know; *prāk siddham*—that which existed before the creation; *guṇa-samvṛtaḥ*—because of being covered by the material qualities.

TRANSLATION

O Lord, You exist before the creation. Therefore, who, trapped by a body of material qualities in this material world, can understand You?

PURPORT

As it is said:

*ataḥ śrī-kṛṣṇa-nāmādi
na bhaved grāhyam indriyaiḥ
sevonmukhe hi jihvādau
svayam eva sphuraty adaḥ
(Bhakti-rasāmṛta-sindhu 1.2.234)*

Kṛṣṇa's name, attributes and form are Absolute Truth, existing before the creation. Therefore, how can those who are created—that is, those entrapped in bodies created of material elements—understand Kṛṣṇa perfectly? This is not possible. But, *sevonmukhe hi jihvādau svayam eva sphuraty adaḥ*: Kṛṣṇa reveals Himself to those engaged in devotional service. This is also confirmed in *Bhagavad-gītā* (18.15) by the Lord Himself: *bhaktyā mām abhijānāti*. Even the descriptions of Kṛṣṇa in *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* are sometimes misunderstood by less intelligent men with a poor fund of knowledge. Therefore, the best course by which to know Him is to engage oneself in pure devotional activities. The more one advances in devotional activities, the more one can understand Him as He is. If from the material platform one could understand Kṛṣṇa, then, since Kṛṣṇa is everything (*sarvaṁ khalv idam brahma*), one could understand Kṛṣṇa by seeing anything within this material world. But that is not possible.

*mayā tatam idaṁ sarvaṁ
jagad avyakta-mūrtinā
mat-sthāni sarva-bhūtāni
na cāhaṁ teṣv avasthitaḥ*
(Bg. 9.4)

Everything is resting on Kṛṣṇa, and everything is Kṛṣṇa, but this is not to be realized by persons on the material platform.

TEXT 33

तस्मै तुभ्यं भगवते वासुदेवाय वेधसे ।
आत्मद्योतगुणैश्छन्नमहिम्ने ब्रह्मणे नमः ॥३३॥

*tasmai tubhyaṁ bhagavate
vāsudevāya vedhase
ātma-dyota-guṇaiś channa-
mahimne brahmaṇe namaḥ*

tasmai—(because You are not to be understood from the material platform, we simply offer obeisances) unto Him; *tubhyaṁ*—unto You; *bhagavate*—unto the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *vāsudevāya*—unto Vāsudeva, the origin of Saṅkarṣaṇa, Pradyumna and Aniruddha; *vedhase*—unto the origin of creation; *ātma-dyota-guṇaiḥ channa-mahimne*—unto You whose glories are covered by Your personal energy; *brahmaṇe*—unto the Supreme Brahman; *namaḥ*—our respectful obeisances.

TRANSLATION

O Lord, whose glories are covered by Your own energy, You are the Supreme Personality of Godhead. You are Saṅkarṣaṇa, the origin of creation, and You are Vāsudeva, the origin of the catur-vyūha. Because You are everything and are therefore the Supreme Brahman, we simply offer our respectful obeisances unto You.

PURPORT

Instead of trying to understand Kṛṣṇa in detail, it is better to offer our respectful obeisances unto Him, for He is the origin of everything and

He is everything. Because we are covered by the material modes of nature, He is very difficult for us to understand unless He reveals Himself to us. Therefore it is better for us to acknowledge that He is everything and offer obeisances unto His lotus feet.

TEXTS 34-35

यस्यावतारा ज्ञायन्ते शरीरेष्वशरीरिणः ।
 तैस्तैरतुल्यातिशयैर्वीर्यैर्देहिष्वसंगतैः ॥३४॥
 स भवान् सर्वलोकस्य भवाय विभवाय च ।
 अवतीर्णोऽशभागेन साम्प्रतं पतिराशिषाम् ॥३५॥

*yasyāvatārā jñāyante
 śarīreṣv aśarīriṇaḥ
 tais tair atulyātiśayair
 vīryair dehiṣv asaṅgataiḥ*

*sa bhavān sarva-lokasya
 bhavāya vibhavāya ca
 avatīrṇo 'mśa-bhāgena
 sāmpratam patir āśiṣām*

yasya—of whom; *avatārāḥ*—the different incarnations, like Matsya, Kūrma and Varāha; *jñāyante*—are speculated; *śarīreṣu*—in different bodies, differently visible; *aśarīriṇaḥ*—they are not ordinary material bodies, but are all transcendental; *taiḥ taiḥ*—by such bodily activities; *atulya*—incomparable; *ati-śayaiḥ*—unlimited; *vīryaiḥ*—by strength and power; *dehiṣu*—by those who actually have material bodies; *asaṅgataiḥ*—which activities, enacted in different incarnations, are impossible to be performed; *saḥ*—the same Supreme; *bhavān*—Your Lordship; *sarva-lokasya*—of everyone; *bhavāya*—for the elevation; *vibhavāya*—for the liberation; *ca*—and; *avatīrṇaḥ*—have now appeared; *amśa-bhāgena*—in full potency, with different parts and parcels; *sāmpratam*—at the present moment; *patiḥ āśiṣām*—You are the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the master of all auspiciousness.

TRANSLATION

Appearing in bodies like those of an ordinary fish, tortoise and hog, You exhibit activities impossible for such creatures to perform—extraordinary, incomparable, transcendental activities of unlimited power and strength. These bodies of Yours, therefore, are not made of material elements, but are incarnations of Your Supreme Personality. You are the same Supreme Personality of Godhead, who have now appeared, with full potency, for the benefit of all living entities within this material world.

PURPORT

As stated in *Bhagavad-gītā* (4.7-8):

*yadā yadā hi dharmasya
glānir bhavati bhārata
abhyutthānam adharmasya
tadātmānam sṛjāmy aham*

*paritrāṇāya sādhūnām
vināśāya ca duṣkṛtām
dharma-saṁsthāpanārthāya
sambhavāmi yuge yuge*

Kṛṣṇa appears as an incarnation when real spiritual life declines and when rogues and thieves increase to disturb the situation of the world. Unfortunate, less intelligent persons, bereft of devotional service, cannot understand the Lord's activities, and therefore such persons describe these activities as *kalpanā*—mythology or imagination—because they are rascals and the lowest of men (*na mām duṣkṛtino mūḍhāḥ prapadyante narādhamāḥ*). Such men cannot understand that the events described by Vyāsadeva in the *Purāṇas* and other *śāstras* are not fictitious or imaginary, but factual.

Kṛṣṇa, in His full, unlimited potency, here shows that He is the Supreme Personality of Godhead, for although the two trees were so large and sturdy that even many elephants could not move them, Kṛṣṇa, as a child, exhibited such extraordinary strength that they fell down with

a great sound. From the very beginning, by killing Pūtanā, Śakaṭāsura and Tṛṇāvartāsura, by causing the trees to fall, and by showing the entire universe within His mouth, Kṛṣṇa proved that He is the Supreme Personality of Godhead. The lowest of men (*mūḍhas*), because of sinful activities, cannot understand this, but devotees can accept it without a doubt. Thus the position of a devotee is different from that of a nondevotee.

TEXT 36

नमः परमकल्याण नमः परममङ्गल ।
वासुदेवाय शान्ताय यदूनां पतये नमः ॥३६॥

namaḥ parama-kalyāṇa
namaḥ parama-maṅgala
vāsudevāya śāntāya
yadūnām pataye namaḥ

namaḥ—we therefore offer our respectful obeisances; *parama-kalyāṇa*—You are the supreme auspiciousness; *namaḥ*—our respectful obeisances unto You; *parama-maṅgala*—whatever You do is good; *vāsudevāya*—unto the original Personality of Godhead, Vāsudeva; *śāntāya*—unto the most peaceful; *yadūnām*—of the Yadu dynasty; *pataye*—unto the controller; *namaḥ*—our respectful obeisances unto You.

TRANSLATION

O supremely auspicious, we offer our respectful obeisances unto You, who are the supreme good. O most famous descendant and controller of the Yadu dynasty, O son of Vasudeva, O most peaceful, let us offer our obeisances unto Your lotus feet.

PURPORT

The word *parama-kalyāṇa* is significant because Kṛṣṇa, in any of His incarnations, appears in order to protect the *sādhus* (*paritrāṇāya sādḥūnām*). The *sādhus*, saintly persons or devotees, are always harassed

by nondevotees, and Kṛṣṇa appears in His incarnations to give them relief. This is His first concern. If we study the history of Kṛṣṇa's life, we shall find that for most of His life He predominantly engaged in killing demons one after another.

TEXT 37

अनुजानीहि नौ भूमंस्तवानुचरकिङ्करो ।
दर्शनं नौ भगवत ऋषेरासीदनुग्रहात् ॥३७॥

*anujānīhi nau bhūmaṁs
tavānucara-kiṅkarau
darśanam nau bhagavata
ṛṣer āsīd anugrahāt*

anujānīhi—may we have permission; *nau*—we; *bhūman*—O greatest universal form; *tava anucara-kiṅkarau*—because of being servants of Your most confidential devotee Nārada Muni; *darśanam*—to see personally; *nau*—of us; *bhagavataḥ*—of You, the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *ṛṣeḥ*—of the great saint Nārada; *āsīt*—there was (in the form of a curse); *anugrahāt*—from the mercy.

TRANSLATION

O supreme form, we are always servants of Your servants, especially of Nārada Muni. Now give us permission to leave for our home. It is by the grace and mercy of Nārada Muni that we have been able to see You face to face.

PURPORT

Unless delivered or blessed by a devotee, one cannot realize that Kṛṣṇa is the Supreme Personality of Godhead. *Manuṣyāṇāṁ sahasreṣu kaścid yatati siddhaye*. According to this verse of *Bhagavad-gītā* (7.3), there are so many *siddhas* or *yogīs* who cannot understand Kṛṣṇa; instead, they misunderstand Him. But if one takes shelter of a devotee descending from the *paramparā* system of Nārada (*svayambhūr nāradaḥ śambhuḥ*), one can then understand who is an incarnation of the Supreme Personality of Godhead. In this age, many pseudo incarnations are adver-

tised simply for having exhibited some magical performances, but except for persons who are servants of Nārada and other servants of Kṛṣṇa, no one can understand who is God and who is not. This is confirmed by Narottama dāsa Ṭhākura. *Chāḍiyā vaiṣṇava-sevā nistāra pāyeche kebā*: no one is delivered from the material conception of life unless favored by a Vaiṣṇava. Others can never understand, neither by speculation nor by any other bodily or mental gymnastics.

TEXT 38

वाणी गुणानुकथने श्रवणौ कथायां
हस्तौ च कर्मसु मनस्तव पादयोर्नः ।
स्मृत्यां शिरस्तव निवासजगत्प्रणामे
दृष्टिः सतां दर्शनेऽस्तु भवत्तनूनाम् ॥३८॥

vāṇī guṇānukathane śravaṇau kathāyām
hastau ca karmasu manas tava pādayor naḥ
smṛtyām śiras tava nivāsa-jagat-praṇāme
dr̥ṣṭiḥ satām darśane 'stu bhavat-tanūnām

vāṇī—words, the power of speech; *guṇa-anukathane*—always engaged in talking about Your pastimes; *śravaṇau*—the ear, or aural reception; *kathāyām*—in talks about You and Your pastimes; *hastau*—hands and legs and other senses; *ca*—also; *karmasu*—engaging them in executing Your mission; *manas*—the mind; *tava*—Your; *pādayor*—of Your lotus feet; *naḥ*—our; *smṛtyām*—in remembrance always engaged in meditation; *śiraḥ*—the head; *tava*—Your; *nivāsa-jagat-praṇāme*—because You are all-pervading, You are everything, and our heads should bow down, not looking for enjoyment; *dr̥ṣṭiḥ*—the power of sight; *satām*—of the Vaiṣṇavas; *darśane*—in seeing; *astu*—let all of them be engaged in this way; *bhavat-tanūnām*—who are nondifferent from You.

TRANSLATION

Henceforward, may all our words describe Your pastimes, may our ears engage in aural reception of Your glories, may our hands, legs and other senses engage in actions pleasing to You, and may

our minds always think of Your lotus feet. May our heads offer our obeisances to everything within this world, because all things are also Your different forms, and may our eyes see the forms of Vaiṣṇavas, who are nondifferent from You.

PURPORT

Here the process of understanding the Supreme Personality of Godhead is given. This process is *bhakti*.

*śravaṇaṁ kīrtanaṁ viṣṇoḥ
smaraṇaṁ pāda-sevanam
arcanaṁ vandanaṁ dāsyam
sakhyam ātma-nivedanam
(Bhāg. 7.5.23)*

Everything should be engaged in the service of the Lord. *Hṛṣikeṇa hṛṣikeśa-sevanam bhaktir ucyate (Nārada-pañcarātra)*. Everything—the mind, the body and all the sense organs—should be engaged in Kṛṣṇa's service. This is to be learned from expert devotees like Nārada, Svayambhū and Śambhu. This is the process. We cannot manufacture our own way of understanding the Supreme Personality of Godhead, for it is not that everything one manufactures or concocts will lead to understanding God. Such a proposition—*yata mata, tata patha*—is foolish. Kṛṣṇa says, *bhaktyāham ekayā grāhyaḥ*: “Only by executing the activities of *bhakti* can one understand Me.” (*Bhāg.* 11.14.21) This is called *ānukūlyena kṛṣṇānuśīlanam*, remaining engaged favorably in the service of the Lord.

TEXT 39

श्रीशुक उवाच

इत्थं संकीर्तितस्ताभ्यां भगवान् गोकुलेश्वरः ।
दाम्ना चोत्सृखले बद्धः प्रहसन्नाह गुह्यकौ ॥३९॥

*śrī-śuka uvāca
itthaṁ saṅkīrtitas tābhyāṁ
bhagavān gokuleśvaraḥ*

*dāmnā colūkhale baddhaḥ
prahasann āha guhyakau*

śrī-śukaḥ uvāca—Śrī Śukadeva Gosvāmī continued to speak; *ittham*—in this way, as aforesaid; *saṅkīrtitaḥ*—being glorified and praised; *tābhyām*—by the two young demigods; *bhagavān*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *gokula-īśvaraḥ*—the master of Gokula (because He is *sarva-loka-maheśvara*); *dāmnā*—by the rope; *ca*—also; *ulūkhale*—on the wooden mortar; *baddhaḥ*—bound; *prahasan*—smiling; *āha*—said; *guhyakau*—unto the two young demigods.

TRANSLATION

Śukadeva Gosvāmī continued: The two young demigods thus offered prayers to the Supreme Personality of Godhead. Although Śrī Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Godhead, is the master of all and was certainly Gokuleśvara, the master of Gokula, He was bound to the wooden mortar by the ropes of the *gopīs*, and therefore, smiling widely, He spoke to the sons of Kuvera the following words.

PURPORT

Kṛṣṇa was smiling because He was thinking to Himself, “These two young demigods fell from the higher planetary system to this planet, and I have delivered them from the bondage of standing for a long time as trees, but as for Me, I am bound by the ropes of the *gopīs* and am subject to their chastisements.” In other words, Kṛṣṇa submits to being chastised and bound by the *gopīs* because of pure love and affection worthy of being praised by a devotee in so many ways.

TEXT 40

श्रीभगवानुवाच

ज्ञातं मम पुरैवैतद्विष्णा करुणात्मना ।
यच्छ्रीमदान्धयोर्वाग्मिर्विभ्रंशोऽनुग्रहः कृतः ॥४०॥

śrī-bhagavān uvāca
jñātam mama puraivaitad
ṛṣiṇā karuṇātmanā

*yac chrī-madāndhayor vāgbhir
vibhramśo 'nugrahaḥ kṛtaḥ*

śrī-bhagavān uvāca—the Supreme Personality of Godhead said; *jñātam*—everything is known; *mama*—to Me; *purā*—in the past; *eva*—indeed; *etat*—this incident; *ṛṣiṇā*—by the great sage Nārada; *karuṇā-ātmanā*—because he was very, very kind to you; *yat*—which; *śrī-mada-andhayor*—who had become mad after material opulence and had thus become blind; *vāgbhiḥ*—by words or by cursing; *vibhramśaḥ*—falling down from the heavenly planet to become *arjuna* trees here; *anugrahaḥ kṛtaḥ*—this was a great favor done by him to you.

TRANSLATION

The Supreme Personality of Godhead said: The great saint Nārada Muni is very merciful. By his curse, he showed the greatest favor to both of you, who were mad after material opulence and who had thus become blind. Although you fell from the higher planet Svargaloka and became trees, you were most favored by him. I knew of all these incidents from the very beginning.

PURPORT

It is now confirmed by the Supreme Personality of Godhead that the curse of a devotee is also to be regarded as mercy. As Kṛṣṇa, God, is all-good, a Vaiṣṇava is also all-good. Whatever he does is good for everyone. This is explained in the following verse.

TEXT 41

साधूनां समचित्तानां सुतरां मत्कृतात्मनाम् ।
दर्शनान्नो भवेद् बन्धः पुंसोऽक्ष्णोः सवितुर्यथा ॥४१॥

*sādhūnām sama-cittānām
sutarām mat-kṛtātmanām
darśanān no bhaved bandhaḥ
puṁso 'kṣṇoḥ savitur yathā*

sādhūnām—of devotees; *sama-cittānām*—who are equally disposed toward everyone; *sutarām*—excessively, completely; *mat-kṛtā-ātmanām*—of persons who are fully surrendered, determined to render service unto Me; *darśanāt*—simply by the audience; *no bhavet bandhaḥ*—freedom from all material bondage; *puṁsaḥ*—of a person; *akṣṇoḥ*—of the eyes; *savituh yathā*—as by being face to face with the sun.

TRANSLATION

When one is face to face with the sun, there is no longer darkness for one's eyes. Similarly, when one is face to face with a *sādhū*, a devotee, who is fully determined and surrendered to the Supreme Personality of Godhead, one will no longer be subject to material bondage.

PURPORT

As stated by Caitanya Mahāprabhu (Cc. *Madhya* 22.54):

‘*sādhū-saṅga*,’ ‘*sādhū-saṅga*’—*sarva-śāstre kaya lava-mātra sādhū-saṅge sarva-siddhi haya*

If by chance one meets a *sādhū*, a devotee, one's life is immediately successful, and one is freed from material bondage. It may be argued that whereas someone may receive a *sādhū* with great respect, someone else may not receive a *sādhū* with such respect. A *sādhū*, however, is always equipoised toward everyone. Because of being a pure devotee, a *sādhū* is always ready to deliver Kṛṣṇa consciousness without discrimination. As soon as one sees a *sādhū*, one naturally becomes free. Nonetheless, persons who are too much offensive, who commit *vaiṣṇava-aparādh*as, or offenses to a *sādhū*, will have to take some time before being rectified. This is also indicated herein.

TEXT 42

तद् गच्छतं मत्परमौ नलकूबर सादनम् ।
सञ्जातो मयि भावो वामीप्सितः परमोऽभवः ॥४२॥

*tad gacchataṁ mat-paramau
nalakūvara sādānam
sañjāto mayi bhāvo vām
īpsitaḥ paramo 'bhavaḥ*

tat gacchatam—now both of you may return; *mat-paramau*—accepting Me as the supreme destination of life; *nalakūvara*—O Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva; *sādānam*—to your home; *sañjātaḥ*—being saturated with; *mayi*—unto Me; *bhāvaḥ*—devotional service; *vām*—by you; *īpsitaḥ*—which was desired; *paramaḥ*—supreme, highest, always engaged with all senses; *abhavaḥ*—from which there is no falldown into material existence.

TRANSLATION

O Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva, now you may both return home. Since you desire to be always absorbed in My devotional service, your desire to develop love and affection for Me will be fulfilled, and now you will never fall from that platform.

PURPORT

The highest perfection of life is to come to the platform of devotional service and always engage in devotional activities. Understanding this, Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva desired to attain that platform, and the Supreme Personality of Godhead blessed them with the fulfillment of their transcendental desire.

TEXT 43

श्रीशुक उवाच

इत्युक्तौ तौ परिक्रम्य प्रणम्य च पुनः पुनः ।
बद्धोलूखलमामन्त्र्य जग्मतुर्दिशमुत्तराम् ॥४३॥

*śrī-śuka uvāca
ity uktau tau parikramya
praṇamya ca punaḥ punaḥ
baddholūkhalam āmantrya
jagmatur diśam uttarām*

śrī-śukaḥ uvāca—Śrī Śukadeva Gosvāmī said; *iti uktau*—having been ordered by the Supreme Personality of Godhead in this way; *tau*—Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva; *parikramya*—circumambulating; *pranamya*—offering obeisances; *ca*—also; *punaḥ punaḥ*—again and again; *baddha-ulūkhalam āmantrya*—taking the permission of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who was bound to the wooden mortar; *jagmatuḥ*—departed; *disam uttarām*—to their respective destinations.

TRANSLATION

Śukadeva Gosvāmī said: The Supreme Personality of Godhead having spoken to the two demigods in this way, they circumambulated the Lord, who was bound to the wooden mortar, and offered obeisances to Him. After taking the permission of Lord Kṛṣṇa, they returned to their respective homes.

Thus end the Bhaktivedanta purports of the Tenth Canto, Tenth Chapter, of the Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, entitled “Deliverance of the Yamala-arjuna Trees.”

CHAPTER ELEVEN

The Childhood Pastimes of Kṛṣṇa

This chapter describes how the inhabitants of Gokula left Gokula and went to Vṛndāvana and how Kṛṣṇa killed Vatsāsura and Bakāsura.

When the *yamala-arjuna* trees fell, they made a tremendous sound, like that of falling thunderbolts. Being surprised, Kṛṣṇa's father, Nanda, and the other elderly inhabitants of Gokula went to the spot, where they saw the fallen trees and Kṛṣṇa standing between them, bound to the *ulūkhala*, the wooden mortar. They could find no cause for the trees' having fallen and Kṛṣṇa's being there. They thought this might be the work of some other *asura* who had met Kṛṣṇa on this spot, and they inquired from the playmates of Kṛṣṇa about how the whole incident had taken place. The children properly described how everything had happened, but the elderly persons could not believe the story. Some of them, however, thought that it might be true, since they had already seen many wonderful incidents in connection with Kṛṣṇa. Anyway, Nanda Mahārāja immediately released Kṛṣṇa from the ropes.

In this way, Kṛṣṇa, at every day and every moment, displayed wonderful incidents to increase the parental affection of Nanda Mahārāja and Yaśodā, who thus felt both surprise and joy. The breaking of the *yamala-arjunas* was one of these wonderful pastimes.

One day a fruit vendor approached Nanda Mahārāja's house, and Kṛṣṇa gathered some food grains with His little palms and went to the vendor to exchange the grains for fruit. On the way, almost all the grains fell from His palms, only one or two grains remaining, but the fruit vendor, out of full affection, accepted these grains in exchange for as much fruit as Kṛṣṇa could take. As soon as she did this, her basket became filled with gold and jewels.

Thereafter, all the elderly *gopas* decided to leave Gokula because they saw that in Gokula there was always some disturbance. They decided to go to Vṛndāvana, Vraja-dhāma, and the next day they all departed. In Vṛndāvana, both Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma, after finishing Their childhood pastimes, began to take charge of the calves and send them to the pasturing grounds (*go-carāṇa*). During this time, a demon named Vatsāsura

entered among the calves and was killed, and another *asura*, in the shape of a big duck, was also killed. The playmates of Kṛṣṇa narrated all these stories to their mothers. The mothers could not believe their children, Kṛṣṇa's playmates, but because of full affection they enjoyed these narrations of Kṛṣṇa's activities.

TEXT 1

श्रीशुक उवाच

गोपा नन्दादयः श्रुत्वा द्रुमयोः पततोरवम् ।

तत्राजमुः कुरुश्रेष्ठ निर्घातभयशङ्किताः ॥ १ ॥

śrī-śuka uvāca
gopā nandādayaḥ śrutvā
drumayoḥ patato ravam
tatrājagmuḥ kuru-śreṣṭha
nirghāta-bhaya-śaṅkitāḥ

śrī-śukaḥ uvāca—Śrī Śukadeva Gosvāmī said; *gopāḥ*—all the cowherd men; *nanda-ādayaḥ*—headed by Nanda Mahārāja; *śrutvā*—hearing; *drumayoḥ*—of the two trees; *patatoḥ*—falling down; *ravam*—the high sound, as terrible as a thunderbolt; *tatra*—there, on the spot; *ājagmuḥ*—went; *kuru-śreṣṭha*—O Mahārāja Parikṣit; *nirghāta-bhaya-śaṅkitāḥ*—who were afraid of falling thunderbolts.

TRANSLATION

Śukadeva Gosvāmī continued: O Mahārāja Parikṣit, when the yamala-arjuna trees fell, all the cowherd men in the neighborhood, hearing the fierce sound and fearing thunderbolts, went to the spot.

TEXT 2

भूम्यां निपतितौ तत्र ददृशुर्मलार्जुनौ ।

बभ्रमुस्तद्विज्ञाय लक्ष्यं पतनकारणम् ॥ २ ॥

bhūmyāṁ nipatitau tatra
dadṛśuḥ yamalārjunau

*babhramus tad avijñāya
lakṣyaṁ patana-kāraṇam*

bhūmyām—on the ground; *nipatitau*—which had fallen; *tatra*—there; *dadṛśuḥ*—all of them saw; *yamala-arjunau*—the twin *arjuna* trees; *babhramuḥ*—they became bewildered; *tat*—that; *avijñāya*—but they could not trace out; *lakṣyam*—although they could directly perceive that the trees had fallen; *patana-kāraṇam*—the cause of their falling (how could it have happened all of a sudden?).

TRANSLATION

There they saw the fallen *yamala-arjuna* trees on the ground, but they were bewildered because even though they could directly perceive that the trees had fallen, they could not trace out the cause for their having done so.

PURPORT

Considering all the circumstances, had this been done by Kṛṣṇa? He was standing on the spot, and His playmates described that this had been done by Him. Had Kṛṣṇa actually done this, or were these merely stories? This was a cause of bewilderment.

TEXT 3

उलूखलं विकर्षन्तं दाम्ना बद्धं च बालकम् ।
कस्येदं कुत आश्चर्यमुत्पात इति कातराः ॥ ३ ॥

*ulūkhalaṁ vikarṣantaṁ
dāmnā baddhaṁ ca bālakam
kasyedaṁ kuta āścaryam
utpāta iti katarāḥ*

ulūkhalam—the wooden mortar; *vikarṣantaṁ*—dragging; *dāmnā*—with the rope; *baddham ca*—and bound by the belly; *bālakam*—Kṛṣṇa; *kasya*—of whom; *idaṁ*—this; *kutaḥ*—wherefrom; *āścaryam*—these wonderful happenings; *utpātaḥ*—disturbance; *iti*—thus; *katarāḥ*—they were very much agitated.

TRANSLATION

Kṛṣṇa was bound by the rope to the ulūkhala, the mortar, which He was dragging. But how could He have pulled down the trees? Who had actually done it? Where was the source for this incident? Considering all these astounding things, the cowherd men were doubtful and bewildered.

PURPORT

The cowherd men were very much agitated because the child Kṛṣṇa, after all, had been standing between the two trees, and if by chance the trees had fallen upon Him, He would have been smashed. But He was standing as He was, and still the things had happened, so who had done all this? How could these events have happened in such a wonderful way? These considerations were some of the reasons they were agitated and bewildered. They thought, however, that by chance Kṛṣṇa had been saved by God so that nothing had happened to Him.

TEXT 4

बाला ऊचुरनेनेति तिर्यग्गतमुलूखलम् ।
विकर्षता मध्यगेन पुरुषावप्यचक्षमहि ॥ ४ ॥

*bālā ūcur aneneti
tiryag-gatam ulūkhalam
vikarṣatā madhya-gena
puruṣāṁ apy acakṣmahi*

bālāḥ—all the other boys; *ūcuḥ*—said; *anena*—by Him (Kṛṣṇa); *iti*—thus; *tiryak*—crosswise; *gatam*—which had become; *ulūkhalam*—the wooden mortar; *vikarṣatā*—by Kṛṣṇa, who was dragging; *madhya-gena*—going between the two trees; *puruṣau*—two beautiful persons; *api*—also; *acakṣmahi*—we have seen with our own eyes.

TRANSLATION

Then all the cowherd boys said: It is Kṛṣṇa who has done this. When He was in between the two trees, the mortar fell crosswise. Kṛṣṇa dragged the mortar, and the two trees fell down. After that,

two beautiful men came out of the trees. We have seen this with our own eyes.

PURPORT

Kṛṣṇa's playmates wanted to inform Kṛṣṇa's father of the exact situation by explaining that not only did the trees break, but out of the broken trees came two beautiful men. "All these things happened," they said. "We have seen them with our own eyes."

TEXT 5

न ते तदुक्तं जगृहुर्न घटेतेति तस्य तत् ।
बालस्योत्पाटनं तर्वोः केचित् सन्दिग्धचेतसः ॥ ५ ॥

na te tad-uktaṁ jagṛhur
na ghaṭeteti tasya tat
bālasyaotpāṭanaṁ tarvoḥ
kecit sandigdha-cetasah

na—not; *te*—all the *gopas*; *tad-uktaṁ*—being spoken by the boys; *jagṛhuḥ*—would accept; *na ghaṭeta*—it cannot be; *iti*—thus; *tasya*—of Kṛṣṇa; *tat*—the activity; *bālasya*—of a small boy like Kṛṣṇa; *utpāṭanam*—the uprooting; *tarvoḥ*—of the two trees; *kecit*—some of them; *sandigdha-cetasah*—became doubtful about what could be done (because Gargamuni had predicted that this child would be equal to Nārāyaṇa).

TRANSLATION

Because of intense paternal affection, the cowherd men, headed by Nanda, could not believe that Kṛṣṇa could have uprooted the trees in such a wonderful way. Therefore they could not put their faith in the words of the boys. Some of the men, however, were in doubt. "Since Kṛṣṇa was predicted to equal Nārāyaṇa," they thought, "it might be that He could have done it."

PURPORT

One view was that it was impossible for a small boy like this to have done such a thing as pulling down the trees. But there were doubts

because Kṛṣṇa had been predicted to equal Nārāyaṇa. Therefore the cowherd men were in a dilemma.

TEXT 6

उलूखलं विकर्षन्तं दाम्ना बद्धं स्वमात्मजम् ।
विलोक्य नन्दः प्रहसद्वदनो विमुमोच ह ॥ ६ ॥

ulūkhalam vikarṣantam
dāmnā baddham svam ātmajam
vilokya nandaḥ prahasad-
vadano vimumoca ha

ulūkhalam—the wooden mortar; *vikarṣantam*—dragging; *dāmnā*—by the rope; *baddham*—bound; *svam ātmajam*—his own son Kṛṣṇa; *vilokya*—by seeing; *nandaḥ*—Mahārāja Nanda; *prahasat-vadanah*—whose face began to smile when he saw the wonderful child; *vimumoca ha*—released Him from the bonds.

TRANSLATION

When Nanda Mahārāja saw his own son bound with ropes to the wooden mortar and dragging it, he smiled and released Kṛṣṇa from His bonds.

PURPORT

Nanda Mahārāja was surprised that Yaśodā, Kṛṣṇa's mother, could have bound her beloved child in such a way. Kṛṣṇa was exchanging love with her. How then could she have been so cruel as to bind Him to the wooden mortar? Nanda Mahārāja understood this exchange of love, and therefore he smiled and released Kṛṣṇa. In other words, as Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead, binds a living entity in fruitive activities, He binds mother Yaśodā and Nanda Mahārāja in parental affection. This is His pastime.

TEXT 7

गोपीभिः स्तोभितोऽनृत्यद् भगवान् बालवत् क्वचित् ।
उद्गायति कचिन्मुग्धस्तद्वशो दारुयन्त्रवत् ॥ ७ ॥

*gopībhiḥ stobhito 'nṛtyat
bhagavān bālavat kvacit
udgāyati kvacin mugdhas
tat-vaśo dāru-yantravat*

gopībhiḥ—by the *gopīs* (by flattery and offers of prizes); *stobhitaḥ*—encouraged, induced; *anṛtyat*—the small Kṛṣṇa danced; *bhagavān*—although He was the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *bāla-vat*—exactly like a human child; *kvacit*—sometimes; *udgāyati*—He would sing very loudly; *kvacit*—sometimes; *mugdhaḥ*—being amazed; *tat-vaśaḥ*—under their control; *dāru-yantra-vat*—like a wooden doll.

TRANSLATION

The *gopīs* would say, “If You dance, my dear Kṛṣṇa, then I shall give You half a sweetmeat.” By saying these words or by clapping their hands, all the *gopīs* encouraged Kṛṣṇa in different ways. At such times, although He was the supremely powerful Personality of Godhead, He would smile and dance according to their desire, as if He were a wooden doll in their hands. Sometimes He would sing very loudly, at their bidding. In this way, Kṛṣṇa came completely under the control of the *gopīs*.

TEXT 8

बिभर्ति क्वचिदाज्ञप्तः पीठकोन्मानपादुकम् ।
बाहुक्षेपं च कुरुते स्वानां च प्रीतिमावहन् ॥ ८ ॥

*bibharti kvacid ājñaptaḥ
pīṭhakoṇmāna-pādukam
bāhu-kṣepam ca kurute
svānām ca prītim āvahan*

bibharti—Kṛṣṇa would simply stand and touch articles as if unable to raise them; *kvacit*—sometimes; *ājñaptaḥ*—being ordered; *pīṭhaka-unmāna*—the wooden seat and wooden measuring pot; *pādukam*—bringing the wooden shoes; *bāhu-kṣepam ca*—striking the arms on the body; *kurute*—does; *svānām ca*—of His own relatives, the *gopīs* and other intimate friends; *prītim*—the pleasure; *āvahan*—inviting.

TRANSLATION

Sometimes mother Yaśodā and her gopī friends would tell Kṛṣṇa, “Bring this article” or “Bring that article.” Sometimes they would order Him to bring a wooden plank, wooden shoes or a wooden measuring pot, and Kṛṣṇa, when thus ordered by the mothers, would try to bring them. Sometimes, however, as if unable to raise these things, He would touch them and stand there. Just to invite the pleasure of His relatives, He would strike His body with His arms to show that He had sufficient strength.

TEXT 9

दर्शयंस्तद्विदां लोक आत्मनो भृत्यवश्यताम् ।
ब्रजस्योवाह वै हर्षं भगवान् बालचेष्टितैः ॥ ९ ॥

*darśayaṁs tad-vidāṁ loka
ātmano bhṛtya-vaśyatām
vrajasyovāha vai harṣam
bhagavān bāla-ceṣṭitaiḥ*

darśayan—exhibiting; *tad-vidām*—unto persons who can understand Kṛṣṇa’s activities; *loke*—throughout the whole world; *ātmanah*—of Himself; *bhṛtya-vaśyatām*—how He is agreeable to carrying out the orders of His servants, His devotees; *vrajasya*—of Vrajabhūmi; *uvāha*—executed; *vai*—indeed; *harṣam*—pleasure; *bhagavān*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *bāla-ceṣṭitaiḥ*—by His activities like those of a child trying to do so many things.

TRANSLATION

To pure devotees throughout the world who could understand His activities, the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, exhibited how much He can be subdued by His devotees, His servants. In this way He increased the pleasure of the Vrajavāsīs by His childhood activities.

PURPORT

That Kṛṣṇa performed childhood activities to increase the pleasure of His devotees was another transcendental humor. He exhibited these activities not only to the inhabitants of Vrajabhūmi, but also to others, who were captivated by His external potency and opulence. Both the internal devotees, who were simply absorbed in love of Kṛṣṇa, and the external devotees, who were captivated by His unlimited potency, were informed of Kṛṣṇa's desire to be submissive to His servants.

TEXT 10

क्रीणीहि भोः फलानीति श्रुत्वा सत्वरमच्युतः ।

फलार्थी धान्यमादाय ययौ सर्वफलप्रदः ॥१०॥

*krīṇīhi bhoḥ phalānīti
śrutvā satvaram acyutaḥ
phalārthī dhānyam ādāya
yayau sarva-phala-pradaḥ*

krīṇīhi—please come and purchase; *bhoḥ*—O neighborhood residents; *phalāni*—ripe fruits; *iti*—thus; *śrutvā*—hearing; *satvaram*—very soon; *acyutaḥ*—Kṛṣṇa; *phala-arthī*—as if He wanted some fruits; *dhānyam ādāya*—capturing some grains of paddy; *yayau*—went to the fruit vendor; *sarva-phala-pradaḥ*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who can give all kinds of fruit to everyone, had now become in need of fruits.

TRANSLATION

Once a woman selling fruit was calling, “O inhabitants of Vrajabhūmi, if you want to purchase some fruits, come here!” Upon hearing this, Kṛṣṇa immediately took some grains and went to barter as if He needed some fruits.

PURPORT

Aborigines generally go to the villagers to sell fruits. How much the aborigines were attached to Kṛṣṇa is here described. Kṛṣṇa, to show His

favor to the aborigines, would immediately go purchase fruits, bartering with paddy in His hand as He had seen others do.

TEXT 11

फलविक्रयिणी तस्य च्युतधान्यकरद्वयम् ।
फलैरपूरयद् रत्नैः फलभाण्डमपूरि च ॥११॥

*phala-vikrayiṇī tasya
cyuta-dhānya-kara-dvayam
phalair apūrayad ratnaiḥ
phala-bhāṇḍam apūri ca*

phala-vikrayiṇī—the aborigine fruit vendor, who was an elderly woman; *tasya*—of Kṛṣṇa; *cyuta-dhānya*—the paddy He brought to barter having mostly fallen; *kara-dvayam*—palms of the hands; *phalaiḥ apūrayat*—the fruit vendor filled His small palms with fruits; *ratnaiḥ*—in exchange for jewels and gold; *phala-bhāṇḍam*—the basket of fruit; *apūri ca*—filled.

TRANSLATION

While Kṛṣṇa was going to the fruit vendor very hastily, most of the grains He was holding fell. Nonetheless, the fruit vendor filled Kṛṣṇa's hands with fruits, and her fruit basket was immediately filled with jewels and gold.

PURPORT

In *Bhagavad-gītā* (9.26) Kṛṣṇa says:

*patraṁ puṣpaṁ phalaṁ toyam
yo me bhaktyā prayacchati
tad ahaṁ bhakty-upahṛtam
aśnāmi prayatātmanaḥ*

Kṛṣṇa is so kind that if anyone offers Him a leaf, a fruit, a flower or some water, He will immediately accept it. The only condition is that these things should be offered with *bhakti* (*yo me bhaktyā prayacchati*).

Otherwise, if one is puffed up with false prestige, thinking, "I have so much opulence, and I am giving something to Kṛṣṇa," one's offering will not be accepted by Kṛṣṇa. The fruit vendor, although a woman belonging to the poor aborigine class, dealt with Kṛṣṇa with great affection, saying, "Kṛṣṇa, You have come to me to take some fruit in exchange for grains. All the grains have fallen, but still You may take whatever You like." Thus she filled Kṛṣṇa's palms with whatever fruits He could carry. In exchange, Kṛṣṇa filled her whole basket with jewels and gold.

From this incident one should learn that for anything offered to Kṛṣṇa with love and affection, Kṛṣṇa can reciprocate many millions of times over, both materially and spiritually. The basic principle involved is an exchange of love. Therefore Kṛṣṇa teaches in *Bhagavad-gītā* (9.27):

*yat karoṣi yad aśnāsi
yaj juhoṣi dadāsi yat
yat tapasyasi kaunteya
tat kuruṣva mad-arpaṇam*

"O son of Kuntī, all that you do, all that you eat, all that you offer and give away, as well as all austerities that you may perform, should be done as an offering unto Me." With love and affection, one should try to give something to Kṛṣṇa from one's source of income. Then one's life will be successful. Kṛṣṇa is full in all opulences; He does not need anything from anyone. But if one is prepared to give something to Kṛṣṇa, that is for one's own benefit. The example given in this connection is that when one's real face is decorated, the reflection of one's face is automatically decorated. Similarly, if we try to serve Kṛṣṇa with all our opulences, we, as parts and parcels or reflections of Kṛṣṇa, will become happy in exchange. Kṛṣṇa is always happy, for He is *ātmārāma*, fully satisfied with His own opulence.

TEXT 12

सरित्तीरगतं कृष्णं भग्नार्जुनमथाह्वयत् ।
रामं च रोहिणी देवी क्रीडन्तं बालकैर्भृशम् ॥१२॥

*sarit-tīra-gataṁ kṛṣṇaṁ
bhagnārjunam athāhwayat*

*rāmam ca rohiṇī devī
krīḍantam bālakair bhṛśam*

sarit-tīra—to the riverside; *gatam*—who had gone; *kṛṣṇam*—unto Kṛṣṇa; *bhagna-arjunam*—after the pastime of breaking the *yamala-arjuna* trees; *atha*—then; *āhvayat*—called; *rāmam ca*—as well as Balarāma; *rohiṇī*—the mother of Balarāma; *devī*—the goddess of fortune; *krīḍantam*—who were engaged in playing; *bālakaiḥ*—with many other boys; *bhṛśam*—with deep attention.

TRANSLATION

Once, after the uprooting of the *yamala-arjuna* trees, Rohiṇī-devī went to call Rāma and Kṛṣṇa, who had both gone to the river-side and were playing with the other boys with deep attention.

PURPORT

Mother Yaśodā was more attached to Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma than Rohiṇīdevī was, although Rohiṇīdevī was the mother of Balarāma. Mother Yaśodā sent Rohiṇīdevī to call Rāma and Kṛṣṇa from Their play, since it was the right time for lunch. Therefore Rohiṇīdevī went to call Them, breaking Their engagement in play.

TEXT 13

नोपेयातां यदाहूतौ क्रीडासङ्गेन पुत्रकौ ।
यशोदां प्रेषयामास रोहिणी पुत्रवत्सलाम् ॥१३॥

*nopeyātām yadāhūtau
krīḍā-saṅgena putrakau
yaśodām preṣayām āsa
rohiṇī putra-vatsalām*

na upeyātām—would not return home; *yadā*—when; *āhūtau*—They were called back from playing; *krīḍā-saṅgena*—because of so much attachment to playing with other boys; *putrakau*—the two sons (Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma); *yaśodām preṣayām āsa*—sent mother Yaśodā to call Them;

rohiṇī—mother Rohiṇī; *putra-vatsalām*—because mother Yaśodā was a more affectionate mother to Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma.

TRANSLATION

Because of being too attached to playing with the other boys, Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma did not return upon being called by Rohiṇī. Therefore Rohiṇī sent mother Yaśodā to call Them back, because mother Yaśodā was more affectionate to Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma.

PURPORT

Yaśodāṁ preṣayām āsa. These very words show that since Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma did not care to return in response to the order of Rohiṇī, Rohiṇī thought that if Yaśodā called They would have to return, for Yaśodā was more affectionate to Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma.

TEXT 14

क्रीडन्तं सा सुतं बालैरतिवेलं सहाग्रजम् ।
यशोदाजोहवीत् कृष्णं पुत्रस्नेहस्नुतस्तनी ॥१४॥

*krīḍantam sā sutam bālair
ativelam sahāgrajam
yaśodājohavīt kṛṣṇam
putra-sneha-snuta-stanī*

krīḍantam—engaged in playing; *sā*—mother Yaśodā; *sutam*—her son; *bālaiḥ*—with the other boys; *ati-velam*—although it was too late; *saha-agrajam*—who was playing with His elder brother, Balarāma; *yaśodā*—mother Yaśodā; *ajohavīt*—called (“Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma, come here!”); *kṛṣṇam*—unto Kṛṣṇa; *putra-sneha-snuta-stanī*—while she was calling Them, milk flowed from her breast because of her ecstatic love and affection.

TRANSLATION

Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma, being attached to Their play, were playing with the other boys although it was very late. Therefore mother Yaśodā called Them back for lunch. Because of her ecstatic love

and affection for Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma, milk flowed from her breasts.

PURPORT

The word *ajohavit* means “calling them again and again.” “Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma,” she called, “please come back. You are late for Your lunch. You have played sufficiently. Come back.”

TEXT 15

कृष्ण कृष्णारविन्दाक्ष तात एहि स्तनं पिब ।
अलं विहारैः क्षुत्क्षान्तः क्रीडाश्रान्तोऽसि पुत्रक ॥१५॥

kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇāravindākṣa
tāta ehi stanam piba
alam vihāraiḥ kṣut-kṣāntaḥ
kṛīḍā-śrānto 'si putraka

kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa aravinda-akṣa—O Kṛṣṇa, my son, lotus-eyed Kṛṣṇa; *tāta*—O darling; *ehi*—come here; *stanam*—the milk of my breast; *piba*—drink; *alam vihāraiḥ*—after this there is no necessity of playing; *kṣut-kṣāntaḥ*—tired because of hunger; *kṛīḍā-śrāntaḥ*—fatigued from playing; *asi*—You must be; *putraka*—O my son.

TRANSLATION

Mother Yaśodā said: My dear son Kṛṣṇa, lotus-eyed Kṛṣṇa, come here and drink the milk of my breast. My dear darling, You must be very tired because of hunger and the fatigue of playing so long. There is no need to play any more.

TEXT 16

हे रामागच्छ ताताशु सानुजः कुलनन्दन ।
प्रातरेव कृताहारस्तद् भवान् भोक्तुमर्हति ॥१६॥

he rāmāgaccha tātaśu
sānujaḥ kula-nandana

*prātar eva kṛtāhāras
tad bhavān bhoktum arhati*

he rāma—my dear son Balarāma; *āgaccha*—please come here; *tāta*—my dear darling; *āśu*—immediately; *sa-anujah*—with Your younger brother; *kula-nandana*—the great hope of our family; *prātaḥ eva*—certainly in the morning; *kṛta-āhāraḥ*—have taken Your breakfast; *tat*—therefore; *bhavān*—You; *bhoktum*—to eat something more; *arhati*—deserve.

TRANSLATION

My dear Baladeva, best of our family, please come immediately with Your younger brother, Kṛṣṇa. You both ate in the morning, and now You ought to eat something more.

TEXT 17

प्रतीक्षतेत्वां दाशार्ह भोक्ष्यमाणो व्रजाधिपः ।
एह्यवयोः प्रियं धेहि स्वगृहान् यात बालकाः ॥१७॥

*pratīkṣate tvām dāśārha
bhokṣyamāṇo vrajādhipaḥ
ehy āvayoḥ priyaṁ dhehi
sva-gṛhān yāta bālakāḥ*

pratīkṣate—is waiting; *tvām*—for both of You (Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma); *dāśārha*—O Balarāma; *bhokṣyamāṇaḥ*—desiring to eat; *vraja-adhipaḥ*—the King of Vraja, Nanda Mahārāja; *ehi*—come here; *āvayoḥ*—our; *priyaṁ*—pleasure; *dhehi*—just consider; *sva-gṛhān*—to their respective homes; *yāta*—let them go; *bālakāḥ*—the other boys.

TRANSLATION

Nanda Mahārāja, the King of Vraja, is now waiting to eat. O my dear son Balarāma, he is waiting for You. Therefore, come back to please us. All the boys playing with You and Kṛṣṇa should now go to their homes.

PURPORT

It appears that Nanda Mahārāja regularly took his food with his two sons, Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma. Yaśodā told the other boys, “Now you should go to your homes.” Father and son generally sit together, so mother Yaśodā requested Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma to return, and she advised the other boys to go home so that their parents would not have to wait for them.

TEXT 18

धूलिधूसरिताङ्गस्त्वं पुत्र मज्जनमावह ।
जन्मर्क्षं तेऽद्य भवति विप्रेभ्यो देहि गाः शुचिः ॥१८॥

*dhūli-dhūsaritāṅgas tvam
putra majjanam āvaha
janmarkṣam te 'dya bhavati
viprebhyo dehi gāḥ śuciḥ*

dhūli-dhūsarita-aṅgaḥ tvam—You have become covered with dust and sand all over Your body; *putra*—my dear son; *majjanam āvaha*—now come here, take Your bath and cleanse Yourself; *janma-rkṣam*—the auspicious star of Your birth; *te*—of You; *adya*—today; *bhavati*—it is; *viprebhyaḥ*—unto the pure *brāhmaṇas*; *dehi*—give in charity; *gāḥ*—cows; *śuciḥ*—being purified.

TRANSLATION

Mother Yaśodā further told Kṛṣṇa: My dear son, because of playing all day, Your body has become covered with dust and sand. Therefore, come back, take Your bath and cleanse Yourself. Today the moon is conjoined with the auspicious star of Your birth. Therefore, be pure and give cows in charity to the *brāhmaṇas*.

PURPORT

It is a custom of Vedic culture that whenever there is any auspicious ceremony, one should give valuable cows in charity to the *brāhmaṇas*. Therefore mother Yaśodā requested Kṛṣṇa, “Instead of being enthusiastic in playing, now please come and be enthusiastic in charity.”

Yajña-dāna-tapaḥ-karma na tyājyaṁ kāryam eva tat. As advised in *Bhagavad-gītā* (18.5), sacrifice, charity and austerity should never be given up. *Yajño dānaṁ tapaś caiva pāvanāni manīṣiṇām:* even if one is very much advanced in spiritual life, one should not give up these three duties. To observe one's birthday ceremony, one should do something in terms of one of these three items (*yajña, dāna* or *tapaḥ*), or all of them together.

TEXT 19

पश्य पश्य वयस्यांस्ते मातृमृष्टान् खलङ्कृतान् ।
त्वं च स्नातः कृताहारो विहरस्व खलङ्कृतः ॥१९॥

*paśya paśya vayasyāṁs te
mātr-mṛṣṭān svalaṅkṛtān
tvam ca snātaḥ kṛtāhāro
viharasva svalaṅkṛtaḥ*

paśya paśya—just see, just see; *vayasyān*—boys of Your age; *te*—Your; *mātr-mṛṣṭān*—cleansed by their mothers; *su-alaṅkṛtān*—decorated with nice ornaments; *tvam ca*—You also; *snātaḥ*—after taking a bath; *kṛta-āhāraḥ*—and eating Your lunch; *viharasva*—enjoy with them; *su-alaṅkṛtaḥ*—fully decorated like them.

TRANSLATION

Just see how all Your playmates of Your own age have been cleansed and decorated with beautiful ornaments by their mothers. You should come here, and after You have taken Your bath, eaten Your lunch and been decorated with ornaments, You may play with Your friends again.

PURPORT

Generally young boys are competitive. If one friend has done something, another friend also wants to do something. Therefore mother Yaśodā pointed out how Kṛṣṇa's playmates were decorated, so that Kṛṣṇa might be induced to decorate Himself like them.

TEXT 20

इत्थं यशोदा तमशेषशेखरं
 मत्वा सुतं स्नेहनिबद्धधीर्नृप ।
 हस्ते गृहीत्वा सहराममच्युतं
 नीत्वा स्ववाटं कृतवत्ययोदयम् ॥२०॥

*ittham yaśodā tam aśeṣa-śekharam
 matvā sutam sneha-nibaddha-dhīr nṛpa
 haste grhītvā saha-rāmam acyutam
 nītvā sva-vāṭam kṛtavaty athodayam*

ittham—in this way; *yaśodā*—mother Yaśodā; *tam aśeṣa-śekharam*—unto Kṛṣṇa, who was on the peak of everything auspicious, with no question of dirtiness or uncleanness; *matvā*—considering; *sutam*—as her son; *sneha-nibaddha-dhīr*—because of an intense spirit of love; *nṛpa*—O King (Mahārāja Parikṣit); *haste*—in the hand; *grhītvā*—taking; *saha-rāmam*—with Balarāma; *acyutam*—Kṛṣṇa, the infallible; *nītvā*—bringing; *sva-vāṭam*—at home; *kṛtavatī*—performed; *atha*—now; *udayam*—brilliancy by bathing Him, dressing Him and decorating Him with ornaments.

TRANSLATION

My dear Mahārāja Parikṣit, because of intense love and affection, mother Yaśodā, Kṛṣṇa's mother, considered Kṛṣṇa, who was at the peak of all opulences, to be her own son. Thus she took Kṛṣṇa by the hand, along with Balarāma, and brought Them home, where she performed her duties by fully bathing Them, dressing Them and feeding Them.

PURPORT

Kṛṣṇa is always neat, clean and opulent and does not need to be washed, bathed or dressed, yet mother Yaśodā, because of affection, considered Him her ordinary child and did her duties to keep her son brilliant.

TEXT 21

श्रीशुक उवाच

गोपवृद्धा महोत्पाताननुभूय बृहद्वने ।
नन्दादयः समागम्य व्रजकार्यममन्त्रयन् ॥२१॥

śrī-śuka uvāca
gopa-vṛddhā mahotpātān
anubhūya bṛhadvane
nandādayaḥ samāgamya
vraja-kāryam amantrayan

śrī-śukaḥ uvāca—Śrī Śukadeva Gosvāmī said; *gopa-vṛddhāḥ*—the elderly persons among the cowherd men; *mahā-utpātān*—very great disturbances; *anubhūya*—after experiencing; *bṛhadvane*—in the place known as Bṛhadvana; *nanda-ādayaḥ*—the cowherd men, headed by Nanda Mahārāja; *samāgamya*—assembled, came together; *vraja-kāryam*—the business of Vrajabhūmi; *amantrayan*—deliberated on how to stop the continuous disturbances in Mahāvana.

TRANSLATION

Śrī Śukadeva Gosvāmī continued: Then one time, having seen the great disturbances in Bṛhadvana, all the elderly persons among the cowherd men, headed by Nanda Mahārāja, assembled and began to consider what to do to stop the continuous disturbing situations in Vraja.

TEXT 22

तत्रोपानन्दनामाह गोपो ज्ञानवयोऽधिकः ।
देशकालार्थतत्त्वज्ञः प्रियकृद् रामकृष्णयोः ॥२२॥

tatropānanda-nāmāha
gopo jñāna-vayo-'dhikaḥ
deśa-kālārtha-tattva-jñāḥ
priya-kṛd rāma-kṛṣṇayoḥ

tatra—in the assembly; *upānanda-nāmā*—by the name Upānanda (the elder brother of Nanda Mahārāja); *āha*—said; *gopaḥ*—the cowherd

man; *jñāna-vayaḥ-adhikaḥ*—who by knowledge and by age was the eldest of all; *deśa-kāla-artha-tattva-jñāḥ*—very experienced according to time, place and circumstances; *priya-kṛt*—just for the benefit; *rāma-kṛṣṇayoḥ*—of Balarāma and Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personalities of Godhead.

TRANSLATION

At this meeting of all the inhabitants of Gokula, a cowherd man named Upānanda, who was the most mature in age and knowledge and was very experienced according to time, circumstances and country, made this suggestion for the benefit of Rāma and Kṛṣṇa.

TEXT 23

उत्थातव्यमितोऽस्माभिर्गोकुलस्य हितैषिभिः ।
आयान्त्यत्र महोत्पाता बालानां नाशहेतवः ॥२३॥

utthātavyam ito 'smābhir
gokulasya hitaiṣibhiḥ
āyānty atra mahotpātā
bālānām nāśa-hetavaḥ

utthātavyam—now this place should be left; *itah*—from here, from Gokula; *asmābhiḥ*—by all of us; *gokulasya*—of this place, Gokula; *hitaiṣibhiḥ*—by persons who desire good for this place; *āyānti*—are happening; *atra*—here; *mahā-utpātāḥ*—many great disturbances; *bālānām*—for the boys like Rāma and Kṛṣṇa; *nāśa-hetavaḥ*—having the definite purpose of killing Them.

TRANSLATION

He said: My dear friends the cowherd men, in order to do good to this place, Gokula, we should leave it, because so many disturbances are always occurring here, just for the purpose of killing Rāma and Kṛṣṇa.

TEXT 24

मुक्तः कथञ्चिद् राक्षसा बालान्या बालको ह्यसौ ।
हरेरनुग्रहान्नूनमनश्चोपरि नापतत् ॥२४॥

*muktaḥ kathañcid rākṣasyā
bāla-ghnyā bālako hy asau
harer anugrahān nūnam
anaś copari nāpatat*

muktaḥ—was delivered; *kathañcit*—somehow or other; *rākṣasyāḥ*—from the hands of the Rākṣasī Pūtanā; *bāla-ghnyāḥ*—who was determined to kill small children; *bālakaḥ*—especially the child Kṛṣṇa; *hi*—because; *asau*—He; *hareḥ anugrahāt*—by the mercy of the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *nūnam*—indeed; *anaś ca*—and the handcart; *upari*—on top of the child; *na*—not; *apatat*—did fall down.

TRANSLATION

The child Kṛṣṇa, simply by the mercy of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, was somehow or other rescued from the hands of the Rākṣasī Pūtanā, who was determined to kill Him. Then, again by the mercy of the Supreme Godhead, the handcart missed falling upon the child.

TEXT 25

चक्रवातेन नीतोऽयं दैत्येन विपदं वियत् ।
शिलायां पतितस्तत्र परित्रातः सुरेश्वरैः ॥२५॥

*cakra-vātena nīto 'yaṁ
daityena vipadam viyat
śilāyāṁ patitas tatra
paritrātaḥ sureśvaraiḥ*

cakra-vātena—by the demon in the shape of a whirlwind (Tṛṇāvarta); *nītaḥ ayam*—Kṛṣṇa was taken away; *daityena*—by the demon; *vipadam*—dangerous; *viyat*—to the sky; *śilāyām*—on a slab of stone; *patitaḥ*—fallen; *tatra*—there; *paritrātaḥ*—was saved; *sura-īśvaraiḥ*—by the mercy of Lord Viṣṇu or His associates.

TRANSLATION

Then again, the demon Tṛṇāvarta, in the form of a whirlwind, took the child away into the dangerous sky to kill Him, but the

demon fell down onto a slab of stone. In that case also, by the mercy of Lord Viṣṇu or His associates, the child was saved.

TEXT 26

यन्न म्रियेत द्रुमयोरन्तरं प्राप्य बालकः ।
असावन्यतमो वापि तदप्यच्युतरक्षणम् ॥२६॥

*yan na mriyeta drumayor
antaram prāpya bālakaḥ
asāv anyatamo vāpi
tat apy acyuta-rakṣaṇam*

yat—then again; *na mriyeta*—did not die; *drumayor antaram*—between the two trees; *prāpya*—although He was between; *bālakaḥ asau*—that child, Kṛṣṇa; *anyatamaḥ*—another child; *vā api*—or; *tat api acyuta-rakṣaṇam*—in that case also, He was saved by the Supreme Personality of Godhead.

TRANSLATION

Even the other day, neither Kṛṣṇa nor any of His playmates died from the falling of the two trees, although the children were near the trees or even between them. This also is to be considered the mercy of the Supreme Personality of Godhead.

TEXT 27

यावदौत्पातिकोऽरिष्टो व्रजं नाभिभवेदितः ।
तावद् बालानुपादाय यास्यामोऽन्यत्र सानुगाः ॥२७॥

*yāvad autpātiko 'riṣṭo
vrajaṁ nābhibhaved itaḥ
tāvad bālān upādāya
yāsyāmo 'nyatra sānugāḥ*

yāvat—so long; *autpātikaḥ*—disturbing; *ariṣṭaḥ*—the demon; *vrajaṁ*—this Gokula Vrajabhūmi; *na*—not; *abhibhaved itaḥ*—go away from this place; *tāvat*—so long; *bālān upādāya*—for the benefit of the

boys; *yāsyāmaḥ*—we shall go; *anyatra*—somewhere else; *sa-anugāḥ*—with our followers.

TRANSLATION

All these incidents are being caused by some unknown demon. Before he comes here to create another disturbance, it is our duty to go somewhere else with the boys until there are no more disturbances.

PURPORT

Upānanda suggested, “By the mercy of Lord Viṣṇu, Kṛṣṇa has always been saved from so many dangerous incidents. Now let us leave this place and go someplace where we may worship Lord Viṣṇu undisturbed, before there is another cause of death from some demon who may attack us.” A devotee desires only that he may execute devotional service undisturbed. Actually we see, however, that even during the presence of Kṛṣṇa, when Nanda Mahārāja and the other cowherd men had the Supreme Personality of Godhead in their presence, there were disturbances. Of course, in every case, Kṛṣṇa came out victorious. The instruction we may derive from this is that we should not be disturbed by so-called disturbances. There have been so many disturbances to our Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement, but we cannot give up our forward march. On the contrary, people are receiving this movement very enthusiastically all over the world, and they are purchasing literature about Kṛṣṇa consciousness with redoubled energy. Thus there are both encouragements and disturbances. This was so even in Kṛṣṇa’s time.

TEXT 28

वनं वृन्दावनं नाम पशव्यं नवकाननम् ।
गोपगोपीगवां सेव्यं पुण्याद्रितृणवीरुधम् ॥२८॥

*vanam vṛndāvanam nāma
paśavyam nava-kānanam
gopa-gopī-gavāṁ sevyaṁ
puṇyādrī-tṛṇa-vīrudham*

vanam—another forest; *vṛndāvanam nāma*—named Vṛndāvana; *paśavyam*—a very suitable place for maintenance of the cows and other

animals; *nava-kānanam*—there are many new gardenlike places; *gopa-gopī-gavām*—for all the cowherd men, the members of their families, and the cows; *sevyam*—a very happy, very suitable place; *puṇya-adri*—there are nice mountains; *tṛṇa*—plants; *vīrudham*—and creepers.

TRANSLATION

Between Nandēśvara and Mahāvana is a place named Vṛndāvana. This place is very suitable because it is lush with grass, plants and creepers for the cows and other animals. It has nice gardens and tall mountains and is full of facilities for the happiness of all the gopas and gopīs and our animals.

PURPORT

Vṛndāvana is situated between Nandēśvara and Mahāvana. Formerly the cowherd men had shifted to Mahāvana, but still there were disturbances. Therefore the cowherd men selected Vṛndāvana, which was between the two villages, and decided to go there.

TEXT 29

तत्तत्राद्यैव यास्यामः शकटान् युङ्क्ता मा चिरम् ।
गोधनान्यग्रतो यान्तु भवतां यदि रोचते ॥२९॥

tat tatrādyaiḥ yāsyāmaḥ
śakaṭān yuṅkta mā ciram
godhanāny agrato yāntu
bhavatām yadi rocate

tat—therefore; *tatra*—there; *adya eva*—just today; *yāsyāmaḥ*—let us go; *śakaṭān*—all the carts; *yuṅkta*—make ready; *mā ciram*—without delay; *go-dhanāni*—all the cows; *agrataḥ*—in front; *yāntu*—let them go; *bhavatām*—of all of you; *yadi*—if; *rocate*—it is pleasing to accept it.

TRANSLATION

Therefore, let us immediately go today. There is no need to wait any further. If you agree to my proposal, let us prepare all the bullock carts and put the cows in front of us, and let us go there.

TEXT 30

तच्छ्रुत्वैकधियो गोपाः साधु साध्विति वादिनः ।

ब्रजान् स्वान् स्वान् समायुज्य ययू रूढपरिच्छदाः ॥३०॥

*tac chrutvaika-dhiyo gopāḥ
sādhv sādhv iti vādināḥ
vrajān svān svān samāyujya
yayū rūḍha-paricchadāḥ*

tat śrutvā—hearing this advice of Upānanda's; *eka-dhiyaḥ*—voting unanimously; *gopāḥ*—all the cowherd men; *sādhv sādhv*—very nice, very nice; *iti*—thus; *vādināḥ*—speaking, declaring; *vrajān*—cows; *svān svān*—own respective; *samāyujya*—assembling; *yayuh*—started; *rūḍha-paricchadāḥ*—all the dresses and paraphernalia having been kept on the carts.

TRANSLATION

Upon hearing this advice from Upānanda, the cowherd men unanimously agreed. "Very nice," they said. "Very nice." Thus they sorted out their household affairs, placed their clothing and other paraphernalia on the carts, and immediately started for Vṛndāvana.

TEXTS 31-32

वृद्धान् बालान् स्त्रियो राजन् सर्वोपकरणानि च ।

अनः स्वारोप्य गोपाला यत्ता आत्तशरासनाः ॥३१॥

गोधनानि पुरस्कृत्य शृङ्गाण्यापूर्य सर्वतः ।

तूर्यधोषेण महता ययुः सहपुरोहिताः ॥३२॥

*vṛddhān bālān striyo rājan
sarvopakaraṇāni ca
anaḥsv āropya gopālā
yattā ātta-śarāsanāḥ*

*godhanāni puraskṛtya
śṛṅgāṇy āpūrya sarvataḥ*

*tūrya-ghoṣeṇa mahatā
yayuh saha-purohitāḥ*

vrddhān—first all the old men; *bālān*—children; *striyaḥ*—women; *rājan*—O King Parikṣit; *sarva-upakaraṇāni ca*—then all sorts of necessities and whatever belongings they had; *anaḥsu*—on the bullock carts; *āropya*—keeping; *gopālāḥ*—all the cowherd men; *yattāḥ*—with great care; *ātta-śara-asanāḥ*—fully equipped with arrows and bows; *godhanāni*—all the cows; *puraskṛtya*—keeping in front; *śṛṅgāṇi*—bugles or horns; *āpūrya*—vibrating; *sarvataḥ*—all around; *tūrya-ghoṣeṇa*—with the resounding of the bugles; *mahatā*—loud; *yayuh*—started; *saha-purohitāḥ*—with the priests.

TRANSLATION

Keeping all the old men, women, children and household paraphernalia on the bullock carts and keeping all the cows in front, the cowherd men picked up their bows and arrows with great care and sounded bugles made of horn. O King Parikṣit, in this way, with bugles vibrating all around, the cowherd men, accompanied by their priests, began their journey.

PURPORT

In this connection it is to be noted that although the inhabitants of Gokula were mostly cowherd men and cultivators, they knew how to defend themselves from danger and how to give protection to the women, the old men, the cows and the children, as well as to the brahminical *purohitas*.

TEXT 33

गोप्यो रुढरथा नूत्नकुचकुङ्कुमकान्तयः ।
कृष्णलीला जगुः प्रीत्या निष्ककण्ठ्यः सुवाससः ॥३३॥

*gopyo rūḍha-rathā nūtna-
kuca-kuṅkuma-kāntayaḥ
kṛṣṇa-līlā jaguḥ prītyā
niṣka-kaṇṭhyaḥ suvāsasaḥ*

gopyaḥ—all the cowherd women; *rūḍha-rathāḥ*—while riding on the bullock carts; *nūtna-kuca-kuṅkuma-kāntayaḥ*—their bodies, especially their breasts, were decorated with fresh *kuṅkuma*; *kṛṣṇa-līlāḥ*—the pastimes of Kṛṣṇa; *jaguḥ*—they chanted; *prītyā*—with great pleasure; *niṣka-kaṇṭhyaḥ*—decorated with lockets on their necks; *su-vāsasaḥ*—very well dressed.

TRANSLATION

The cowherd women, riding on the bullock carts, were dressed very nicely with excellent garments, and their bodies, especially their breasts, were decorated with fresh *kuṅkuma* powder. As they rode, they began to chant with great pleasure the pastimes of Kṛṣṇa.

TEXT 34

तथा यशोदारोहिण्यावेकं शकटमास्थिते ।
रेजतुः कृष्णरामाभ्यां तत्कथाश्रवणोत्सुके ॥३४॥

tathā yaśodā-rohiṇyāv
ekam śakaṭam āsthite
rejatuḥ kṛṣṇa-rāmābhyām
tat-kathā-śravaṇotsuke

tathā—as well as; *yaśodā-rohiṇyau*—both mother Yaśodā and mother Rohiṇī; *ekam śakaṭam*—on one bullock cart; *āsthite*—seated; *rejatuḥ*—very beautiful; *kṛṣṇa-rāmābhyām*—Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma, along with Their mothers; *tat-kathā*—of the pastimes of Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma; *śravaṇa-utsuke*—being situated in hearing with great transcendental pleasure.

TRANSLATION

Thus hearing about the pastimes of Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma with great pleasure, mother Yaśodā and Rohiṇīdevī, so as not to be separated from Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma for even a moment, got up with Them on one bullock cart. In this situation, they all looked very beautiful.

PURPORT

It appears that mother Yaśodā and Rohiṇī could not be separated from Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma even for a moment. They used to pass their time either by taking care of Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma or by chanting about Their pastimes. Thus mother Yaśodā and Rohiṇī looked very beautiful.

TEXT 35

वृन्दावनं संप्रविश्य सर्वकालसुखावहम् ।
तत्र चकुर्वजावासं शकटैर्धचन्द्रवत् ॥३५॥

*vṛndāvanam sampraviśya
sarva-kāla-sukhāvaham
tatra cakrur vrajāvāsam
śakaṭair ardha-candravat*

vṛndāvanam—the sacred place by the name Vṛndāvana; *sampraviśya*—after entering; *sarva-kāla-sukha-āvaham*—where in all seasons it is pleasing to live; *tatra*—there; *cakruḥ*—they made; *vraja-āvāsam*—inhabitation of Vraja; *śakaṭaiḥ*—by the bullock carts; *ardha-candra-vat*—making a semicircle like a half moon.

TRANSLATION

In this way they entered Vṛndāvana, where it is always pleasing to live in all seasons. They made a temporary place to inhabit by placing their bullock carts around them in the shape of a half moon.

PURPORT

As stated in the *Viṣṇu Purāṇa*:

*śakaṭi-vāṭa-paryantaś
candrārdha-kāra-samsthite*

And as stated in the *Hari-varṇā*:

*kaṇṭakībhiḥ pravṛddhābhis
tathā kaṇṭakībhir drumaiḥ*

*nikhātocchrita-śākhābhir
abhiguptaṁ samantataḥ*

There was no need to make fences all around. One side was already defended by thorn trees, and thus the thorn trees, the bullock carts and the animals encircled the inhabitants in their temporary residence.

TEXT 36

वृन्दावनं गोवर्धनं यमुनापुलिनानि च ।
वीक्ष्यासीदुत्तमा प्रीती राममाधवयोर्नृप ॥३६॥

*vṛndāvanaṁ govardhanaṁ
yamunā-pulināni ca
vīkṣyāsīd uttamā prīti
rāma-mādhavayor nṛpa*

vṛndāvanam—the place known as Vṛndāvana; *govardhanam*—along with Govardhana Hill; *yamunā-pulināni ca*—and the banks of the River Yamunā; *vīkṣya*—seeing this situation; *āsīt*—remained or was enjoyed; *uttamā prīti*—first-class pleasure; *rāma-mādhavayoḥ*—of Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma; *nṛpa*—O King Parikṣit.

TRANSLATION

O King Parikṣit, when Rāma and Kṛṣṇa saw Vṛndāvana, Govardhana and the banks of the River Yamunā, They both enjoyed great pleasure.

TEXT 37

एवं व्रजौकसां प्रीतिं यच्छन्तौ बालचेष्टितैः ।
कलवाक्यैः स्वकालेन वत्सपालौ बभूवतुः ॥३७॥

*evaṁ vrajaukasāṁ prītiṁ
yacchantau bāla-ceṣṭitaiḥ
kala-vākyaiḥ sva-kālena
vatsa-pālau babhūvatuḥ*

evam—in this way; *vraja-okasām*—to all the inhabitants of Vraja; *prītim*—pleasure; *yacchantau*—giving; *bāla-ceṣṭitaiḥ*—by the activities and pastimes of childhood; *kala-vākyaiḥ*—and by very sweet broken language; *sva-kālena*—in due course of time; *vatsa-pālau*—to take care of the calves; *babhūvatuḥ*—were grown up.

TRANSLATION

In this way, Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma, acting like small boys and talking in half-broken language, gave transcendental pleasure to all the inhabitants of Vraja. In due course of time, They became old enough to take care of the calves.

PURPORT

As soon as Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma were a little grown up, They were meant for taking care of the calves. Although born of a very well-to-do family, They still had to take care of the calves. This was the system of education. Those who were not born in *brāhmaṇa* families were not meant for academic education. The *brāhmaṇas* were trained in a literary, academic education, the *kṣatriyas* were trained to take care of the state, and the *vaiśyas* learned how to cultivate the land and take care of the cows and calves. There was no need to waste time going to school to be falsely educated and later increase the numbers of the unemployed. Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma taught us by Their personal behavior. Kṛṣṇa took care of the cows and played His flute, and Balarāma took care of agricultural activities with a plow in His hand.

TEXT 38

अविदूरे व्रजभुवः सह गोपालदारकैः ।
चारयामासतुर्वत्सान् नानाक्रीडापरिच्छदौ ॥३८॥

avidūre vraja-bhuvah
saha gopāla-dārakaiḥ
cārayām āsatur vatsān
nānā-kṛīḍā-paricchadau

avidūre—not very far from the residential quarters of the Vrajavāsīs; *vraja-bhuvah*—from the land known as Vraja; *saha gopāla-dārakaiḥ*—

with other boys of the same profession (cowherd boys); *cārayām āsatuḥ*—tended; *vatsān*—the small calves; *nānā*—various; *kṛiḍā*—sporting; *paricchadau*—dressed very nicely in different ways and equipped with implements.

TRANSLATION

Not far away from Their residential quarters, both Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma, equipped with all kinds of playthings, played with other cowherd boys and began to tend the small calves.

TEXTS 39-40

क्वचिद् वादयतो वेणुं क्षेपणैः क्षिपतः क्वचित् ।
 क्वचित् पादैः किङ्किणीभिः क्वचित् कृत्रिमगोवृषैः ॥३९॥
 वृषायमाणौ नर्दन्तौ युयुधाते परस्परम् ।
 अनुकृत्य रुतैर्जन्तुंश्चेतुः प्राकृतौ यथा ॥४०॥

kvacid vādayato veṇum
kṣepaṇaiḥ kṣipataḥ kvacit
kvacit pādaiḥ kiṅkiṇībhiḥ
kvacit kṛtrima-go-vṛṣaiḥ

vṛṣāyamāṇau nardantau
yuyudhāte parasparam
anukṛtya rutair jantūṁś
ceratuḥ prākṛtau yathā

kvacit—sometimes; *vādayataḥ*—blowing; *veṇum*—on the flute; *kṣepaṇaiḥ*—with a device of rope for throwing; *kṣipataḥ*—throwing stones to get fruit; *kvacit*—sometimes; *kvacit pādaiḥ*—sometimes with the legs; *kiṅkiṇībhiḥ*—with the sound of ankle bells; *kvacit*—sometimes; *kṛtrima-go-vṛṣaiḥ*—by becoming artificial cows and bulls; *vṛṣāyamāṇau*—imitating the animals; *nardantau*—roaring loudly; *yuyudhāte*—They both used to fight; *parasparam*—with one another; *anukṛtya*—imitating; *rutaiḥ*—by resounding; *jantūn*—all the animals; *ceratuḥ*—They used to wander; *prākṛtau*—two ordinary human children; *yathā*—like.

TRANSLATION

Sometimes Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma would play on Their flutes, sometimes They would throw ropes and stones devised for getting fruits from the trees, sometimes They would throw only stones, and sometimes, Their ankle bells tinkling, They would play football with fruits like bael and āmalakī. Sometimes They would cover Themselves with blankets and imitate cows and bulls and fight with one another, roaring loudly, and sometimes They would imitate the voices of the animals. In this way They enjoyed sporting, exactly like two ordinary human children.

PURPORT

Vṛndāvana is full of peacocks. *Kūjat-kokila-harṁsa-sārasa-gaṇākīrṇe mayūrākule*. The Vṛndāvana forest is always full of cuckoos, ducks, swans, peacocks, cranes and also monkeys, bulls and cows. So Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma used to imitate the sounds of these animals and enjoy sporting.

TEXT 41

कदाचिद् यमुनातीरे वत्सांश्चारयतोः स्वकैः ।
वयस्यैः कृष्णबलयोर्जिघांसुर्दैत्य आगमत् ॥४१॥

*kadācid yamunā-tīre
vatsāṁś cārayatoḥ svakaiḥ
vayasyaiḥ kṛṣṇa-balayor
jighāṁsur daitya āgamat*

kadācit—sometimes; *yamunā-tīre*—on the bank of the Yamunā; *vatsān*—the calves; *cārayatoḥ*—when They were tending; *svakaiḥ*—Their own; *vayasyaiḥ*—with other playmates; *kṛṣṇa-balayor*—both Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma; *jighāṁsuḥ*—desiring to kill Them; *daityaḥ*—another demon; *āgamat*—reached there.

TRANSLATION

One day while Rāma and Kṛṣṇa, along with Their playmates, were tending the calves on the bank of the River Yamunā, another demon arrived there, desiring to kill Them.

TEXT 42

तं वत्सरूपिणं वीक्ष्य वत्सयूथगतं हरिः ।
दर्शयन् बलदेवाय शनैर्मुग्ध इवासदत् ॥४२॥

*tam vatsa-rūpiṇam vikṣya
vatsa-yūtha-gatam hariḥ
darśayan baladevāya
śanair mugdha ivāsadat*

tam—unto the demon; *vatsa-rūpiṇam*—assuming the form of a calf; *vikṣya*—seeing; *vatsa-yūtha-gatam*—when the demon entered the group of all the other calves; *hariḥ*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa; *darśayan*—indicating; *baladevāya*—unto Baladeva; *śanaiḥ*—very slowly; *mugdha iva*—as if He did not understand anything; *āsadat*—came near the demon.

TRANSLATION

When the Supreme Personality of Godhead saw that the demon had assumed the form of a calf and entered among the groups of other calves, He pointed out to Baladeva, “Here is another demon.” Then He very slowly approached the demon, as if He did not understand the demon’s intentions.

PURPORT

The import of the words *mugdha iva* is that although Kṛṣṇa knows everything, here He pretended that He did not understand why the demon had entered among the calves, and He informed Baladeva by a sign.

TEXT 43

गृहीत्वापरपादाभ्यां सहलाङ्गूलमच्युतः ।
भ्रामयित्वा कपित्थाग्रे प्राहिणोद् गतजीवितम् ।
स कपित्थैर्महाकायः पात्यमानैः पपात ह ॥४३॥

*grhītvāpara-pādābhyām
saha-lāṅgūlam acyutaḥ*

*bhrāmayitvā kapitthāgre
prāhiṇod gata-jīvitam
sa kapitthair mahā-kāyaḥ
pātyamānaiḥ papāta ha*

grhītṵā—capturing; *apara-pādābhyām*—with the hind legs; *saha*—along with; *lāṅgūlam*—the tail; *acyutaḥ*—Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *bhrāmayitvā*—twirling around very severely; *kapittha-agre*—on the top of a *kapittha* tree; *prāhiṇot*—threw him; *gata-jīvitam*—lifeless body; *saḥ*—that demon; *kapitthaiḥ*—with the *kapittha* trees; *mahā-kāyaḥ*—assumed a great body; *pātyamānaiḥ*—and while the tree fell down; *papāta ha*—he fell dead on the ground.

TRANSLATION

Thereafter, Śrī Kṛṣṇa caught the demon by the hind legs and tail, twirled the demon's whole body very strongly until the demon was dead, and threw him into the top of a *kapittha* tree, which then fell down, along with the body of the demon, who had assumed a great form.

PURPORT

Kṛṣṇa killed the demon in such a way as to get the *kapittha* fruits to fall so that He and Balarāma and the other boys could take advantage of the opportunity to eat them. The *kapittha* is sometimes called *kṣatbel-phala*. The pulp of this fruit is very palatable. It is sweet and sour, and everyone likes it.

TEXT 44

तं वीक्ष्य विस्मिता बालाः शशंसुः साधु साध्विति ।
देवाश्च परिसन्तुष्टा बभूवुः पुष्पवर्षिणः ॥४४॥

*tam vīkṣya vismitā bālāḥ
śaśaṁsuḥ sādhu sādhu iti
devāś ca parisantuṣṭā
babhūvuḥ puṣpa-varṣiṇaḥ*

tam—this incident; *vīkṣya*—observing; *vismitāḥ*—very much astonished; *bālāḥ*—all the other boys; *śaśaṁsuḥ*—praised highly; *sādhu*

sādhū iti—exclaiming, “Very good, very good”; *devāḥ ca*—and all the demigods from the heavenly planets; *parisantuṣṭāḥ*—being very much satisfied; *babhūvuḥ*—became; *puṣpa-varṣiṇaḥ*—showered flowers on Kṛṣṇa.

TRANSLATION

Upon seeing the dead body of the demon, all the cowherd boys exclaimed, “Well done, Kṛṣṇa! Very good, very good! Thank You.” In the upper planetary system, all the demigods were pleased, and therefore they showered flowers on the Supreme Personality of Godhead.

TEXT 45

तौ वत्सपालकौ भूत्वा सर्वलोकैकपालकौ ।
सप्रातराशौ गोवत्सांश्चारयन्तौ विचेरतुः ॥४५॥

tau vatsa-pālakau bhūtvā
sarva-lokaika-pālakau
saprātar-āśau go-vatsānś
cārayantau viceratuḥ

tau—Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma; *vatsa-pālakau*—as if taking care of the calves; *bhūtvā*—so becoming; *sarva-loka-eka-pālakau*—although They are the maintainers of all living beings throughout the whole universe; *sa-prātaḥ-āśau*—finishing breakfast in the morning; *go-vatsān*—all the calves; *cārayantau*—tending; *viceratuḥ*—wandered here and there.

TRANSLATION

After the killing of the demon, Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma finished Their breakfast in the morning, and while continuing to take care of the calves, They wandered here and there. Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma, the Supreme Personalities of Godhead, who maintain the entire creation, now took charge of the calves as if cowherd boys.

PURPORT

Paritrāṇāya sādhūnām vināśāya ca duṣkṛtām. Kṛṣṇa’s daily business here in this material world was to kill the *duṣkṛtīs*. This did not hamper

His daily affairs, for it was routine work. While He tended the calves on the bank of the River Yamunā, two or three incidents took place every day, and although these were serious, killing the demons one after another appeared to be His daily routine work.

TEXT 46

स्वं स्वं वत्सकुलं सर्वे पाययिष्यन्त एकदा ।
गत्वा जलाशयाभ्याशं पाययित्वा पपुर्जलम् ॥४६॥

*svam svam vatsa-kulam sarve
pāyayiṣyanta ekadā
gatvā jalāśayābhyāśam
pāyayitvā papur jalam*

svam svam—own respective; *vatsa-kulam*—the group of calves; *sarve*—all the boys and Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma; *pāyayiṣyantaḥ*—desiring to have them drink water; *ekadā*—one day; *gatvā*—going; *jala-āśaya-abhyāśam*—near the water tank; *pāyayitvā*—after allowing the animals to drink water; *papur jalam*—they also drank water.

TRANSLATION

One day all the boys, including Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma, each boy taking his own group of calves, brought the calves to a reservoir of water, desiring to allow them to drink. After the animals drank water, the boys drank water there also.

TEXT 47

ते तत्र ददृशुर्बाला महासत्त्वमवस्थितम् ।
तत्रसुर्वज्रनिर्भिन्नं गिरेः शृङ्गमिव च्युतम् ॥४७॥

*te tatra dadṛśur bālā
mahā-sattvam avasthitam
tatrasur vajra-nirbhinnam
gireḥ śṛṅgam iva cyutam*

te—they; *tatra*—there; *dadṛśuḥ*—observed; *bālāḥ*—all the boys; *mahā-sattvam*—a gigantic body; *avasthitam*—situated; *tatrasuḥ*—became afraid; *vajra-nirbhinnam*—broken by a thunderbolt; *gireḥ śṛṅgam*—the peak of a mountain; *iva*—like; *cyutam*—fallen there.

TRANSLATION

Right by the reservoir, the boys saw a gigantic body resembling a mountain peak broken and struck down by a thunderbolt. They were afraid even to see such a huge living being.

TEXT 48

स वै बको नाम महानसुरो बकरूपधृक् ।
आगत्य सहसा कृष्णं तीक्ष्णतुण्डोऽग्रसद् बली ॥४८॥

sa vai bako nāma mahān
asuro baka-rūpa-dhṛk
āgatya sahasā kṛṣṇam
tikṣṇa-tuṇḍo 'grasad bali

saḥ—that creature; *vai*—indeed; *bakaḥ nāma*—by the name Bakāsura; *mahān asuraḥ*—a great, gigantic demon; *baka-rūpa-dhṛk*—assumed the bodily shape of a big duck; *āgatya*—coming there; *sahasā*—all of a sudden; *kṛṣṇam*—Kṛṣṇa; *tikṣṇa-tuṇḍaḥ*—sharp beak; *agrasat*—swallowed; *bali*—very powerful.

TRANSLATION

That great-bodied demon was named Bakāsura. He had assumed the body of a duck with a very sharp beak. Having come there, he immediately swallowed Kṛṣṇa.

TEXT 49

कृष्णं महाबकग्रस्तं दृष्ट्वा रामादयोऽर्भकाः ।
बभूवुरिन्द्रियाणीव विना प्राणं विचेतसः ॥४९॥

kṛṣṇam mahā-baka-grastam
dṛṣṭvā rāmādayo 'rbhakāḥ

*babhūvur indriyāṇīva
vinā prāṇam vicetasah*

kṛṣṇam—unto Kṛṣṇa; *mahā-baka-grastam*—swallowed by the great duck; *dr̥ṣṭvā*—seeing this incident; *rāma-ādayaḥ arbhakāḥ*—all the other boys, headed by Balarāma; *babhūvuḥ*—became overwhelmed; *indriyāṇi*—senses; *iva*—like; *vinā*—without; *prāṇam*—life; *vicetasah*—very much bewildered, almost unconscious.

TRANSLATION

When Balarāma and the other boys saw that Kṛṣṇa had been devoured by the gigantic duck, they became almost unconscious, like senses without life.

PURPORT

Although Balarāma can do everything, because of intense affection for His brother He was momentarily bewildered. A similar thing is stated to have happened in connection with *rukmiṇī-haraṇa*, the kidnapping of Rukmiṇī. When Kṛṣṇa, after kidnapping Rukmiṇī, was attacked by all the kings, Rukmiṇī was momentarily bewildered, until the Lord took the proper steps.

TEXT 50

तं तालुमूलं प्रदहन्तमग्निवद्
गोपालसूनुं पितरं जगद्गुरोः ।
चच्छर्द सद्योऽतिरुषाक्षतं बक-
स्तुण्डेन हन्तुं पुनरभ्यपद्यत ॥५०॥

*tam tālu-mūlam pradahantam agnivad
gopāla-sūnum pitaram jagad-guroḥ
caccharda sadyo 'tirusākṣataṁ bakas-
tuṇḍena hantum punar abhyapadyata*

tam—Kṛṣṇa; *tālu-mūlam*—the root of the throat; *pradahantam*—burning; *agni-vat*—like fire; *gopāla-sūnum*—Kṛṣṇa, the son of a cowherd man; *pitaram*—the father; *jagat-guroḥ*—of Lord Brahmā;

caccharda—got out of his mouth; *sadyaḥ*—immediately; *ati-ruṣā*—with great anger; *akṣatam*—without being hurt; *bakaḥ*—Bakāsura; *tuṇḍena*—with his sharp beak; *hantum*—to kill; *punaḥ*—again; *abhyapadyata*—endeavored.

TRANSLATION

Kṛṣṇa, who was the father of Lord Brahmā but who was acting as the son of a cowherd man, became like fire, burning the root of the demon's throat, and the demon Bakāsura immediately disgorged Him. When the demon saw that Kṛṣṇa, although having been swallowed, was unharmed, he immediately attacked Kṛṣṇa again with his sharp beak.

PURPORT

Although Kṛṣṇa is always as soft as a lotus, within the throat of Bakāsura He created a burning sensation of being hotter than fire. Although Kṛṣṇa's whole body is sweeter than sugar candy, Bakāsura tasted bitterness and therefore immediately vomited Kṛṣṇa up. As stated in *Bhagavad-gītā* (4.11), *ye yathā mām prapadyante tāms tathaiva bhajāmy aham*. When Kṛṣṇa is accepted as an enemy, He becomes the most intolerable object for the nondevotee, who cannot tolerate Kṛṣṇa within or without. Here this is shown by the example of Bakāsura.

TEXT 51

तमापतन्तं स निगृह्य तुण्डयो-
 दोभ्यां वक्त्रं कंससखं सतां पतिः ।
 पश्यत्सु बालेषु ददार लीलया
 मुदावहो वीरणावद् दिवौकसाम् ॥५१॥

*tam āpatantaṁ sa nigṛhya tuṇḍayor
 dorbhyāṁ bakaṁ kaṁsa-sakhaṁ satāṁ patiḥ
 paśyatsu bāleṣu dadāra līlayā
 mudāvaho vīraṇavad divaukasām*

tam—unto Bakāsura; *āpatantaṁ*—again endeavoring to attack Him; *saḥ*—Lord Kṛṣṇa; *nigṛhya*—capturing; *tuṇḍayoḥ*—by the beak;

dorbhyām—with His arms; *bakam*—Bakāsura; *kaṁsa-sakham*—who was the friend and associate of Kaṁsa; *satām patiḥ*—Lord Kṛṣṇa, the master of the Vaiṣṇavas; *paśyatsu*—while observing; *bāleṣu*—all the cowherd boys; *dadāra*—bifurcated; *līlayā*—very easily; *mudā-āvahaḥ*—this action was very much pleasing; *vīraṇa-vat*—like the grass called *vīraṇa* (as it is bifurcated); *divaukasām*—to all the denizens of heaven.

TRANSLATION

When Kṛṣṇa, the leader of the Vaiṣṇavas, saw that the demon Bakāsura, the friend of Kaṁsa, was endeavoring to attack Him, with His arms He captured the demon by the two halves of the beak, and in the presence of all the cowherd boys Kṛṣṇa very easily bifurcated Him, as a child splits a blade of *vīraṇa* grass. By thus killing the demon, Kṛṣṇa very much pleased the denizens of heaven.

TEXT 52

तदा बकारिं सुरलोकवासिनः
समाकिरन् नन्दनमल्लिकादिभिः ।
समीडिरे चानकशङ्खसंस्तवै-
स्तद् वीक्ष्य गोपालसुता विसिस्मिरे ॥५२॥

tadā bakāriṁ sura-loka-vāsināḥ
samākiran nandana-mallikāḍibhiḥ
samīḍire cānaka-śaṅkha-saṁstavaḥ
tad vīkṣya gopāla-sutā visismire

tadā—at that time; *baka-arim*—unto the enemy of Bakāsura; *sura-loka-vāsināḥ*—the celestial denizens of the higher planets; *samākiran*—showered flowers; *nandana-mallikā-āḍibhiḥ*—with such flowers as *mallikā*, which are grown in Nandana-kānana; *samīḍire*—also congratulated Him; *ca*—and; *ānaka-śaṅkha-saṁstavaḥ*—by celestial kettledrums and conchshells, accompanied with prayers; *tad vīkṣya*—by seeing this; *gopāla-sutāḥ*—the cowherd boys; *visismire*—were struck with wonder.

TRANSLATION

At that time, the celestial denizens of the higher planetary system showered mallikā-puṣpa, flowers grown in Nandana-kānana, upon Kṛṣṇa, the enemy of Bakāsura. They also congratulated Him by sounding celestial kettledrums and conchshells and by offering prayers. Seeing this, the cowherd boys were struck with wonder.

TEXT 53

मुक्तं बकास्यादुपलभ्य बालका
 रामादयः प्राणमिवेन्द्रियो गणः ।
 स्थानागतं तं परिभ्य निर्वृताः
 प्रणीय वत्सान् व्रजमेत्य तज्जगुः ॥५३॥

*muktaṁ bakāsyād upalabhya bālakā
 rāmādayaḥ prāṇam ivendriyo gaṇaḥ
 sthānāgataṁ taṁ parirabhya nirvṛtāḥ
 praṇīya vatsān vrajam etya taj jaguḥ*

muktaṁ—thus released; *baka-āsyāt*—from the mouth of Bakāsura; *upalabhya*—getting back; *bālakāḥ*—all the boys, the playmates; *rāma-ādayaḥ*—headed by Balarāma; *prāṇam*—life; *iva*—like; *indriyaḥ*—senses; *gaṇaḥ*—all of them; *sthāna-āgatam*—going to their own place; *taṁ*—unto Kṛṣṇa; *parirabhya*—embracing; *nirvṛtāḥ*—being freed from the danger; *praṇīya*—after collecting; *vatsān*—all the calves; *vrajam* *etya*—returning to Vrajabhūmi; *taj jaguḥ*—loudly declared the incident.

TRANSLATION

Just as the senses are pacified when consciousness and life return, so when Kṛṣṇa was freed from this danger, all the boys, including Balarāma, thought that their life had been restored. They embraced Kṛṣṇa in good consciousness, and then they collected their own calves and returned to Vrajabhūmi, where they declared the incident loudly.

PURPORT

It was the practice of the inhabitants of Vrajabhūmi to compose poetry about the incidents that occurred in the forest when Kṛṣṇa performed His different activities of killing the *asuras*. They would compose all the stories in poetry or have this done by professional poets, and then they would sing about these incidents. Thus it is written here that the boys sang very loudly.

TEXT 54

श्रुत्वा तद् विसिता गोपा गोप्यश्चातिप्रियादृताः ।
प्रेत्यागतमिवोत्सुक्यादैक्षन्त तृषितेक्षणाः ॥५४॥

*śrutvā tad vismitā gopā
gopyaś cātipriyāḍṛtāḥ
pretyāgatam ivotsukyād
aikṣanta tṛṣitekṣaṇāḥ*

śrutvā—after hearing; *tat*—these incidents; *vismitāḥ*—being struck with wonder; *gopāḥ*—the cowherd men; *gopyaḥ ca*—and their respective wives; *ati-priya-āḍṛtāḥ*—received the news with great transcendental pleasure; *pretya āgatam iva*—thought that it was as if the boys had returned from death; *utsukyāt*—with great eagerness; *aikṣanta*—began to look upon the boys; *tṛṣita-ikṣaṇāḥ*—with full satisfaction, they did not want to turn their eyes from Kṛṣṇa and the boys.

TRANSLATION

When the cowherd men and women heard about the killing of Bakāsura in the forest, they were very much astonished. Upon seeing Kṛṣṇa and hearing the story, they received Kṛṣṇa very eagerly, thinking that Kṛṣṇa and the other boys had returned from the mouth of death. Thus they looked upon Kṛṣṇa and the boys with silent eyes, not wanting to turn their eyes aside now that the boys were safe.

PURPORT

Because of intense love for Kṛṣṇa, the cowherd men and women simply remained silent, thinking of how Kṛṣṇa and the boys had been

saved. The cowherd men and women looked upon Kṛṣṇa and the boys and did not desire to turn their eyes aside.

TEXT 55

अहो बतास्य बालस्य बहवो मृत्यवोऽभवन् ।
अप्यासीद् विप्रियं तेषां कृतं पूर्वं यतो भयम् ॥५५॥

aho batāsyā bālasya
bahavo mṛtyavo 'bhavan
apy āsīd vipriyaṁ teṣāṁ
kṛtaṁ pūrvam yato bhayam

aho bata—it is very astonishing; *asya*—of this; *bālasya*—Kṛṣṇa; *bahavaḥ*—many, many; *mṛtyavaḥ*—causes of death; *abhavan*—appeared; *api*—still; *āsīt*—there was; *vipriyam*—the cause of death; *teṣāṁ*—of them; *kṛtam*—done; *pūrvam*—formerly; *yataḥ*—from which; *bhayam*—there was fear of death.

TRANSLATION

The cowherd men, headed by Nanda Mahārāja, began to contemplate: It is very astonishing that although this boy Kṛṣṇa has many times faced many varied causes of death, by the grace of the Supreme Personality of Godhead it was these causes of fear that were killed, instead of Him.

PURPORT

The cowherd men innocently thought, “Because our Kṛṣṇa is innocent, the causes of death that appeared before Him were themselves killed instead of Kṛṣṇa. This is the greatest grace of the Supreme Personality of Godhead.”

TEXT 56

अथाप्यभिभवन्त्येनं नैव ते घोरदर्शनाः ।
जिघांसयैनमासाद्य नश्यन्त्यग्नौ पतङ्गवत् ॥५६॥

athāpy abhibhavanty enaṁ
naiva te ghora-darśanāḥ

*jighāṁsayainam āsādyā
naśyanty agnau pataṅgavat*

atha api—although they come to attack; *abhibhavanti*—they are able to kill; *enam*—this boy; *na*—not; *eva*—certainly; *te*—all of them; *ghora-darśanāḥ*—very fierce looking; *jighāṁsayā*—because of envy; *enam*—unto Kṛṣṇa; *āsādyā*—approaching; *naśyanti*—are vanquished (death occurs to the aggressor); *agnau*—in fire; *pataṅga-vat*—like flies.

TRANSLATION

Although the causes of death, the daityas, were very fierce, they could not kill this boy Kṛṣṇa. Rather, because they came to kill innocent boys, as soon as they approached they themselves were killed, exactly like flies attacking a fire.

PURPORT

Nanda Mahārāja innocently thought, “Perhaps this boy Kṛṣṇa formerly killed all these demons, and therefore in this life they are envious and are attacking Him. But Kṛṣṇa is a fire, and they are flies, and in a fight between fire and flies, the fire is always victorious.” Fighting is always taking place between the demons and the power of the Supreme Personality. *Paritrāṇāya sādḥūnām vināśāya ca duṣkṛtām* (Bg. 4.8). Anyone who is against the control of the Supreme Personality of Godhead must be killed, life after life. Ordinary living beings are subject to *karma*, but the Supreme Personality of Godhead is always victorious over the demons.

TEXT 57

अहो ब्रह्मविदां वाचो नास्त्याः सन्ति कर्हिचित् ।
गर्गो यदाह भगवानन्वभावि तथैव तत् ॥५७॥

*aho brahma-vidām vāco
nāsatyāḥ santi karhicit
gargo yad āha bhagavān
anvabhāvi tathaiva tat*

aho—how wonderful it is; *brahma-vidām*—of persons who have full knowledge of Brahman, transcendence; *vācaḥ*—the words; *na*—never;

asatyāḥ—untruth; *santi*—become; *karhicit*—at any time; *gargaḥ*—Gargamuni; *yat*—whatever; *āha*—predicted; *bhagavān*—Gargamuni, the most powerful; *anvabhāvi*—is exactly happening; *tathā eva*—as; *tat*—that.

TRANSLATION

The words of persons in full knowledge of Brahman never become untrue. It is very wonderful that whatever Gargamuni predicted we are now actually experiencing in all detail.

PURPORT

The purpose of human life is indicated in the *Brahma-sūtra*: *athāto brahma-jijñāsā*. To make one's life perfect—in the past, present and future—one must learn about Brahman. Because of intense affection, Nanda Mahārāja could not understand Kṛṣṇa as He is. Gargamuni was able to know everything, past, present and future, by studying the *Vedas*, but Nanda Mahārāja could not understand Kṛṣṇa directly. Because of his intense love for Kṛṣṇa, he forgot who Kṛṣṇa was and could not understand Kṛṣṇa's potency. Although Kṛṣṇa is Nārāyaṇa Himself, Gargamuni did not disclose this. Thus Nanda Mahārāja appreciated the words of Gargamuni, but because of his deep affection he could not understand who Kṛṣṇa was, although Gargamuni had said that Kṛṣṇa's qualities would be exactly like those of Nārāyaṇa.

TEXT 58

इति नन्दादयो गोपाः कृष्णरामकथां मुदा ।
कुर्वन्तो रममाणाश्च नाबिन्दन् भववेदनाम् ॥५८॥

iti nandādayo gopāḥ
kṛṣṇa-rāma-kathām mudā
kurvanto ramamāṇās ca
nāvindan bhava-vedanām

iti—in this way; *nanda-ādayaḥ*—all the cowherd men, headed by Nanda Mahārāja; *gopāḥ*—cowherd men; *kṛṣṇa-rāma-kathām*—narration of incidents in connection with Bhagavān Kṛṣṇa and Rāma; *mudā*—in great transcendental pleasure; *kurvantaḥ*—doing that; *ramamāṇāḥ*

ca—enjoyed life and increased their affection for Kṛṣṇa; *na*—not; *avindan*—perceived; *bhava-vedanām*—the tribulations of material existence.

TRANSLATION

In this way all the cowherd men, headed by Nanda Mahārāja, enjoyed topics about the pastimes of Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma with great transcendental pleasure, and they could not even perceive material tribulations.

PURPORT

Here is an instruction about the result of studying or discussing the *kṛṣṇa-līlās* that appear in *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam*. *Sadyo hṛdy avarudhyate 'tra kṛtibhiḥ śuśrūṣubhis tat-kṣaṇāt* (*Bhāg.* 1.1.2). Nanda Mahārāja and Yaśodā in Vṛndāvana appeared like ordinary persons of this material world, but they never felt the tribulations of this world, although they sometimes met many dangerous situations created by the demons. This is a practical example. If we follow in the footsteps of Nanda Mahārāja and the *gopas*, we can all be happy simply by discussing the activities of Kṛṣṇa.

*anarthopaśamaṁ sākṣād
bhakti-yogam adhokṣaje
lokasyājānato vidvānś
cakre sātvata-saṁhitām
(Bhāg. 1.7.6)*

Vyāsadeva has given this literature so that everyone may understand one's transcendental position simply by discussing *bhāgavata-kathā*. Even at the present moment, everyone everywhere can be happy and free from material tribulations by following *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam*. There is no need of austerities and penances, which in this age are very difficult to perform. Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu has therefore declared, *sarvātma-snapanam param vijayate śrī-kṛṣṇa-saṅkīrtanam*. By our Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement, we are trying to distribute *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* so that anyone in any part of the world can be absorbed in the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement by chanting and hearing about the activities of Kṛṣṇa and be free from all material tribulations.

TEXT 59

एवं विहारैः कौमारैः कौमारं जहतुर्व्रजे ।
 निलायनैः सेतुबन्धैर्मर्कटोत्प्लवनादिभिः ॥५९॥

*evam vihāraiḥ kaumāraiḥ
 kaumāram jahatur vraje
 nilāyanaiḥ setu-bandhair
 markṭotplavanādibhiḥ*

evam—in this way; *vihāraiḥ*—by different pastimes; *kaumāraiḥ*—childish; *kaumāram*—the age of childhood; *jahatuḥ*—(Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma) passed; *vraje*—in Vrajabhūmi; *nilāyanaiḥ*—by playing hide-and-seek; *setu-bandhaiḥ*—by constructing an artificial bridge on the ocean; *markṭa*—like the monkeys; *utplavana-ādibhiḥ*—by jumping here and there, etc.

TRANSLATION

In this way Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma passed Their childhood age in Vrajabhūmi by engaging in activities of childish play, such as playing hide-and-seek, constructing a make-believe bridge on the ocean, and jumping here and there like monkeys.

Thus end the Bhaktivedanta purports of the Tenth Canto, Eleventh Chapter, of the Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, entitled "The Childhood Pastimes of Kṛṣṇa."

CHAPTER TWELVE

The Killing of the Demon Aghāsura

This chapter describes in detail Kṛṣṇa's pastime of killing Aghāsura.

One day Kṛṣṇa wanted to enjoy a picnic lunch within the forest, and therefore He went out early into the forest with the other cowherd boys, accompanied by their respective groups of calves. While they were enjoying their picnic, Aghāsura, the younger brother of Pūtanā and Bakāsura, appeared there, desiring to kill Kṛṣṇa and His companions. The demon, who had been sent by Kāṁsa, assumed the form of a python, expanding himself to a length of eight miles and the height of a mountain, his mouth seeming to extend from the surface of the earth to the heavenly planets. Having assumed this feature, Aghāsura lay on the road. Kṛṣṇa's friends, the cowherd boys, thought that the demon's form was one of the beautiful spots of Vṛndāvana. Thus they wanted to enter within the mouth of this gigantic python. The gigantic figure of the python became a subject for their sporting pleasure, and they began to laugh, confident that even if this figure were dangerous, Kṛṣṇa was there to protect them. In this way, they proceeded toward the mouth of the gigantic figure.

Kṛṣṇa knew everything about Aghāsura, and therefore He wanted to forbid His friends to enter the demon's mouth, but in the meantime all the cowherd boys, along with their groups of calves, entered the mouth of that gigantic figure. Kṛṣṇa was waiting outside, and Aghāsura was waiting for Kṛṣṇa, thinking that as soon as Kṛṣṇa entered he would close his mouth so that everyone would die. While waiting for Kṛṣṇa, he refrained from swallowing the boys. In the meantime, Kṛṣṇa was thinking of how to save the boys and kill Aghāsura. Thus He entered the mouth of the gigantic *asura*, and when He was within the demon's mouth along with His friends, He expanded His body to such an extent that the *asura* suffocated and died. After this, Kṛṣṇa, by casting His nectarean glance upon His friends, brought them back to life, and with pleasure they all came out unhurt. Thus Kṛṣṇa encouraged all the demigods, and they expressed their pleasure and happiness. For a crooked, sinful person there is no scope for *sāyujya-mukti*, or becoming one with the

effulgence of Kṛṣṇa, but because the Supreme Personality of Godhead entered the body of Aghāsura, by His touch this demon got the opportunity to merge into the existence of the Brahman effulgence and thus attain *sāyujya-mukti*.

When this pastime was performed, Kṛṣṇa was only five years old. One year later, when He was six years old and He stepped into the *pauganḍa* age, this pastime was disclosed to the inhabitants of Vraja. Parīkṣit Mahārāja inquired, “Why is it that this pastime was disclosed only after one year and yet the inhabitants of Vraja thought that it had been performed that very day?” With this question, the Twelfth Chapter ends.

TEXT 1

श्रीशुक उवाच

क्वचिद् वनाशाय मनो दधद् व्रजात्

प्रातः समुत्थाय वयस्ववत्सपान् ।

प्रबोधयञ्छृङ्गरेण चारुणा

विनिर्गतो वत्सपुरःसरो हरिः ॥ १ ॥

śrī-śuka uvāca

kvacid vanāśāya mano dadhad vrajāt

prātaḥ samutthāya vayasya-vatsapān

prabodhayaṁ chṛṅga-raveṇa cāruṇā

vinirgato vatsa-puraḥsaro hariḥ

śrī-śukaḥ uvāca—Śrī Śukadeva Gosvāmī said; *kvacit*—one day; *vana-āśāya*—just to enjoy a picnic in the forest; *manaḥ*—mind; *dadhat*—gave attention; *vrajāt*—and went out of Vrajabhūmi; *prātaḥ*—early in the morning; *samutthāya*—waking up; *vayasya-vatsa-pān*—the cowherd boys and the calves; *prabodhayaṁ*—to get everyone to rise, waking up and informing them; *śṛṅga-raveṇa*—by sounding the bugle made of horn; *cāruṇā*—very beautiful; *vinirgataḥ*—came out of Vrajabhūmi; *vatsa-puraḥsaraḥ*—keeping the respective groups of calves in front; *hariḥ*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead.

TRANSLATION

Śukadeva Gosvāmī continued: O King, one day Kṛṣṇa decided to take His breakfast as a picnic in the forest. Having risen early in

the morning, He blew His bugle made of horn and woke all the cowherd boys and calves with its beautiful sound. Then Kṛṣṇa and the boys, keeping their respective groups of calves before them, proceeded from Vrajabhūmi to the forest.

TEXT 2

तेनैव साकं पृथुकाः सहस्रशः
 स्निग्धाः सुशिखेत्रविषाणवेणवः ।
 स्वान् स्वान् सहस्रोपरिसंख्ययान्वितान्
 वत्सान् पुरस्कृत्य विनिर्ययुर्मुदा ॥ २ ॥

*tenaiva sākam prthukāḥ sahasraśaḥ
 snigdḥāḥ suśig-vetra-viśāṇa-veṇavaḥ
 svān svān sahasropari-saṅkhyayānvitān
 vatsān puraskṛtya vinirya-yur mudā*

tena—Him; *eva*—indeed; *sākam*—accompanied by; *prthukāḥ*—the boys; *saahasraśaḥ*—by the thousands; *snigdḥāḥ*—very attractive; *su*—beautiful; *śik*—lunch bags; *vetra*—sticks for controlling the calves; *viśāṇa*—horn bugles; *veṇavaḥ*—flutes; *svān svān*—their own respective; *saahasra-upari-saṅkhyayā anvitān*—numbering over a thousand; *vatsān*—the calves; *purah-kṛtya*—keeping in front; *vinirya-yuḥ*—they came out; *mudā*—with great pleasure.

TRANSLATION

At that time, hundreds and thousands of cowherd boys came out of their respective homes in Vrajabhūmi and joined Kṛṣṇa, keeping before them their hundreds and thousands of groups of calves. The boys were very beautiful, and they were equipped with lunch bags, bugles, flutes, and sticks for controlling the calves.

TEXT 3

कुण्णवत्सैरसंख्यातैर्युथीकृत्य स्ववत्सकान् ।
 चारयन्तोऽर्भलीलाभिर्विजहुस्तत्र तत्र ह ॥ ३ ॥

*kṛṣṇa-vatsair asaṅkhyātair
yūthi-kṛtya sva-vatsakān
cārayanto 'rbha-līlābhir
vijahrus tatra tatra ha*

kṛṣṇa—of Lord Kṛṣṇa; *vatsaiḥ*—along with the calves; *asaṅkhyātaiḥ*—unlimited; *yūthi-kṛtya*—assembled them; *sva-vatsakān*—personal calves; *cārayantaḥ*—executing; *arbha-līlābhiḥ*—by boyhood pastimes; *vijahruḥ*—enjoyed; *tatra tatra*—here and there; *ha*—indeed.

TRANSLATION

Along with the cowherd boys and their own groups of calves, Kṛṣṇa came out with an unlimited number of calves assembled. Then all the boys began to sport in the forest in a greatly playful spirit.

PURPORT

In this verse the words *kṛṣṇa-vatsair asaṅkhyātaiḥ* are significant. The word *asaṅkhyāta* means “unlimited.” Kṛṣṇa’s calves were unlimited. We may speak of hundreds, thousands, tens of thousands, hundreds of thousands, millions, billions, trillions, tens of trillions, and so on, but when we go further to speak of numbers impossible for us to count, we are speaking of unlimited numbers. Such unlimited numbers are indicated here by the word *asaṅkhyātaiḥ*. Kṛṣṇa is unlimited, His potency is unlimited, His cows and calves are unlimited, and His space is unlimited. Therefore He is described in *Bhagavad-gītā* as Parabrahman. The word *brahman* means “unlimited,” and Kṛṣṇa is the Supreme Unlimited, Parabrahman. Therefore, we should not consider the statements of this verse to be mythological. They are factual, but inconceivable. Kṛṣṇa can accommodate an unlimited number of calves and an unlimited measurement of space. This is neither mythological nor false, but if we study Kṛṣṇa’s potency with our limited knowledge, that potency will never be possible to understand. *Ataḥ śrī-kṛṣṇa-nāmādi na bhaved grāhyam indriyaiḥ* (*Bhakti-rasāmṛta-sindhu* 1.2.109). Our senses cannot perceive how He could keep an unlimited number of calves and cows and have unlimited space in which to do so. But this is answered in the *Bṛhad-bhāgavatāmṛta*:

*evam prabhoḥ priyānām ca
dhāmnaś ca samayasya ca
avicintya-prabhāvatvād
atra kiñcin na durghaṭam*

Śrī Sanātana Gosvāmī, in the *Bṛhad-bhāgavatāmṛta*, states that since everything about Kṛṣṇa is unlimited, nothing is impossible for Him. It is in this sense that we have to understand this verse.

TEXT 4

फलप्रवालस्तवकसुमनःपिच्छधातुभिः ।
काचगुञ्जामणिस्वर्णभूषिता अप्यभूषयन् ॥ ४ ॥

*phala-prabāla-stavaka-
sumanaḥ-piccha-dhātubhiḥ
kāca-guñjā-maṇi-svarṇa-
bhūṣitā apy abhūṣayan*

phala—fruits from the forest; *prabāla*—green leaves; *stavaka*—bunches; *sumanaḥ*—beautiful flowers; *piccha*—peacock feathers; *dhātubhiḥ*—very soft and colorful minerals; *kāca*—a kind of gem; *guñjā*—small conchshells; *maṇi*—pearls; *svarṇa*—gold; *bhūṣitāḥ*—although decorated; *api abhūṣayan*—in spite of being decorated by their mothers, the boys decorated themselves still more with the above-mentioned articles.

TRANSLATION

Although all these boys were already decorated by their mothers with ornaments of *kāca*, *guñjā*, pearls and gold, when they went into the forest they further decorated themselves with fruits, green leaves, bunches of flowers, peacock feathers and soft minerals.

TEXT 5

मुष्णन्तोऽन्योन्यशिक्षादीन् ज्ञातानाराच चिक्षिपुः ।
तत्रत्याश्च पुनर्दूराद्वसन्तश्च पुनर्ददुः ॥ ५ ॥

*muṣṇanto 'nyonya-śikyādīn
jñātān ārāc ca cikṣipuh
tatratyāś ca punar dūrād
dhasantaś ca punar daduh*

muṣṇantaḥ—stealing; *anyonya*—from one another; *śikya-ādīn*—lunch bags and other belongings; *jñātān*—having been understood by the proprietor of the bag; *ārāt ca*—to a distant place; *cikṣipuh*—threw away; *tatratyāś ca*—those who were in that place also; *punaḥ dūrāt*—then again threw farther away; *hasantaḥ ca punaḥ daduh*—when they saw the proprietor, they threw it farther away and enjoyed laughing, and when the owner sometimes cried, his bag was given to him again.

TRANSLATION

All the cowherd boys used to steal one another's lunch bags. When a boy came to understand that his bag had been taken away, the other boys would throw it farther away, to a more distant place, and those standing there would throw it still farther. When the proprietor of the bag became disappointed, the other boys would laugh, the proprietor would cry, and then the bag would be returned.

PURPORT

This kind of playing and stealing among boys still exists even in the material world because this kind of sporting pleasure is present in the spiritual world, from which this idea of enjoyment emanates. *Janmādy asya yataḥ* (*Vedānta-sūtra* 1.1.2). This same enjoyment is displayed by Kṛṣṇa and His associates in the spiritual world, but there the enjoyment is eternal, whereas here, on the material platform, it is temporary; there the enjoyment is Brahman, whereas here the enjoyment is *jaḍa*. The Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is meant to train one how to transfer oneself from the *jaḍa* to the Brahman, because human life is meant for this purpose. *Athāto brahma-jijñāsā* (*Vedānta-sūtra* 1.1.1). Kṛṣṇa comes down to teach us how we can enjoy with Him on the spiritual platform, in the spiritual world. Not only does He come, but He personally displays His pastimes in Vṛndāvana and attracts people to spiritual enjoyment.

TEXT 6

यदि दूरं गतः कृष्णो वनशोभेक्षणाय तम् ।
अहं पूर्वमहं पूर्वमिति संस्पृश्य रेमिरे ॥ ६ ॥

*yadi dūram gataḥ kṛṣṇo
vana-śobhekṣaṇāya tam
aham pūrvam aham pūrvam
iti saṁspṛśya remire*

yadi—if; *dūram*—to a distant place; *gataḥ*—went; *kṛṣṇaḥ*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *vana-śobha*—the beauty of the forest; *ikṣaṇāya*—for visiting and enjoying; *tam*—unto Kṛṣṇa; *aham*—I; *pūrvam*—first; *aham*—I; *pūrvam*—first; *iti*—in this way; *saṁspṛśya*—by touching Him; *remire*—they enjoyed life.

TRANSLATION

Sometimes Kṛṣṇa would go to a somewhat distant place to see the beauty of the forest. Then all the other boys would run to accompany Him, each one saying, “I shall be the first to run and touch Kṛṣṇa! I shall touch Kṛṣṇa first!” In this way they enjoyed life by repeatedly touching Kṛṣṇa.

TEXTS 7-11

केचिद् वेणून् वादयन्तो ध्वान्तः शृङ्गाणि केचन ।
केचिद् भृङ्गैः प्रगायन्तः कूजन्तः कोकिलैः परे ॥७॥
विच्छायाभिः प्रधावन्तो गच्छन्तः साधु हंसकैः ।
वकैरुपविशन्तश्च नृत्यन्तश्च कलापिभिः ॥ ८ ॥
विकर्षन्तः कीशबालानारोहन्तश्च तैर्दुमान् ।
विकुर्वन्तश्च तैः साकं पुवन्तश्च पलाशिषु ॥ ९ ॥
साकं मेकैर्विलङ्घन्तः सरितः स्रवसम्प्लुताः ।
विहसन्तः प्रतिच्छायाः शपन्तश्च प्रतिस्वनान् ॥१०॥

इत्थं सतां ब्रह्मसुखानुभूत्या
 दास्यं गतानां परदैवतेन ।
 मायाश्रितानां नरदारकेण
 साकं विजहुः कृतपुण्यपुञ्जाः ॥११॥

*kecid veṇūn vādayanto
 dhmāntaḥ śṛṅgāṇi kecana
 kecid bhr̥ṅgaiḥ pragāyantaḥ
 kūjantaḥ kokilaiḥ pare
 vicchāyābhiḥ pradhāvanto
 gacchantaḥ sādhu-hamsakaiḥ
 bakair upaviśantaś ca
 nṛtyantaś ca kalāpibhiḥ*

*vikarṣantaḥ kiśa-bālān
 ārohantaś ca tair drumān
 vikurvantaś ca taiḥ sākāṁ
 plavantaś ca palāśiṣu*

*sākāṁ bhekair vilaṅghantaḥ
 saritaḥ srava-samplutāḥ
 vihasantaḥ praticchāyāḥ
 śapantaś ca pratisvanān*

*itthaṁ satāṁ brahma-sukhānubhūtyā
 dāsyāṁ gatānāṁ para-daivatena
 māyāśritānāṁ nara-dārakeṇa
 sākāṁ vijahruḥ kṛta-punya-puñjāḥ*

kecit—some of them; *veṇūn*—flutes; *vādayantaḥ*—blowing; *dhmāntaḥ*—bugling; *śṛṅgāṇi*—the horn bugles; *kecana*—someone else; *kecit*—someone; *bhr̥ṅgaiḥ*—with the bumblebees; *pragāyantaḥ*—singing along with; *kūjantaḥ*—imitating the sound of; *kokilaiḥ*—with the cuckoos; *pare*—others; *vicchāyābhiḥ*—with running shadows; *pradhāvantaḥ*—someone running on the ground after the birds; *gacchantaḥ*—going along; *sādhu*—beautiful; *hamsakaiḥ*—with the swans; *bakaiḥ*—with the ducks sitting in one place; *upaviśantaḥ ca*—sitting silently like

them; *nṛtyantaḥ ca*—and dancing with; *kalāpibhiḥ*—with the peacocks; *vikarṣantaḥ*—attracting; *kīṣa-bālān*—the young monkeys; *ārohantaḥ ca*—gliding over; *taiḥ*—with the monkeys; *drumān*—the trees; *vikur-vantaḥ ca*—exactly imitating them; *taiḥ*—with the monkeys; *sākam*—along with; *plavantaḥ ca*—gliding over; *palāśiṣu*—on the trees; *sākam*—along with; *bhekaiḥ*—with the frogs; *vilanḡhantaḥ*—jumping like them; *saritaḥ*—the water; *srava-samplutāḥ*—became wet in the water of the river; *vihasantaḥ*—laughing; *praticchāyāḥ*—at the shadows; *śapantaḥ ca*—condemned; *pratisvanān*—the sound of their echoes; *ittham*—in this way; *satām*—of the transcendentalists; *brahma-sukha-anubhūtyā*—with Kṛṣṇa, the source of *brahma-sukha* (Kṛṣṇa is Parabrahman, and from Him originates His personal effulgence); *dāsyam*—servitorship; *gatānām*—of the devotees who have accepted; *para-daivatena*—with the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *māyā-āśritānām*—for those in the clutches of material energy; *nara-dārakeṇa*—with Him who is like an ordinary child; *sākam*—along with; *vijahruḥ*—enjoyed; *kṛta-puṇya-puñjāḥ*—all these boys, who had accumulated the results of life after life of pious activities.

TRANSLATION

All the boys would be differently engaged. Some boys blew their flutes, and others blew bugles made of horn. Some imitated the buzzing of the bumblebees, and others imitated the voice of the cuckoo. Some boys imitated flying birds by running after the birds' shadows on the ground, some imitated the beautiful movements and attractive postures of the swans, some sat down with the ducks, sitting silently, and others imitated the dancing of the peacocks. Some boys attracted young monkeys in the trees, some jumped into the trees, imitating the monkeys, some made faces as the monkeys were accustomed to do, and others jumped from one branch to another. Some boys went to the waterfalls and crossed over the river, jumping with the frogs, and when they saw their own reflections on the water they would laugh. They would also condemn the sounds of their own echoes. In this way, all the cowherd boys used to play with Kṛṣṇa, who is the source of the Brahman effulgence for jñānīs desiring to merge into that effulgence, who is the Supreme Personality of Godhead for

devotees who have accepted eternal servitorship, and who for ordinary persons is but another ordinary child. The cowherd boys, having accumulated the results of pious activities for many lives, were able to associate in this way with the Supreme Personality of Godhead. How can one explain their great fortune?

PURPORT

As recommended by Śrīla Rūpa Gosvāmī, *tasmāt kenāpy upāyena manaḥ kṛṣṇe niveśayet* (*Bhakti-rasāmṛta-sindhu* 1.2.4). Somehow or other, whether one thinks of Kṛṣṇa as an ordinary human child, as the source of the Brahman effulgence, as the origin of Paramātmā, or as the Supreme Personality of Godhead, one should concentrate one's full attention upon the lotus feet of Kṛṣṇa. That is also the instruction of *Bhagavad-gītā* (18.66): *sarva-dharmān parityajya mām ekaṁ śaraṇaṁ vraja*. Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam is the easiest way of directly approaching Kṛṣṇa. *Īśvaraḥ sadyo hṛdy avarudhyate 'tra kṛtibhiḥ śuśrūṣubhis tat-kṣaṇāt* (*Bhāg.* 1.1.2). Diverting even a little of one's attention toward Kṛṣṇa and activities in Kṛṣṇa consciousness immediately enables one to achieve the highest perfection of life. This is the purpose of the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement. *Lokasyājānato vidvāṁś cakre sāvata-sarṁhītām* (*Bhāg.* 1.7.6). The secret of success is unknown to people in general, and therefore Śrīla Vyāsadeva, being compassionate toward the poor souls in this material world, especially in this age of Kali, has given us the Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam. *Śrīmad-bhāgavatam purāṇam amalaṁ yad vaiṣṇavānāṁ priyam* (*Bhāg.* 12.13.18). For Vaiṣṇavas who are somewhat advanced, or who are fully aware of the glories and potencies of the Lord, Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam is a beloved Vedic literature. After all, we have to change this body (*tathā dehāntara-prāptiḥ*). If we do not care about *Bhagavad-gītā* and Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, we do not know what the next body will be. But if one adheres to these two books—*Bhagavad-gītā* and Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam—one is sure to obtain the association of Kṛṣṇa in the next life (*tyaktvā dehaṁ punar janma naiti mām eti so 'rjuna*). Therefore, distribution of Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam all over the world is a great welfare activity for theologians, philosophers, transcendentalists and yogīs (*yoginām api sarveṣām*), as well as for people in general. *Janma-lābhaḥ paraḥ pumsām ante nārāyaṇa-smṛtiḥ* (*Bhāg.* 2.1.6): if we can somehow or other remember Kṛṣṇa, Nārāyaṇa, at the end of life, our life will be successful.

TEXT 12

यत्पादपांसुर्बहुजन्मकृच्छ्रतो

धृतात्मभिर्योगिभिरप्यलभ्यः ।

स एव यद्दृग्विषयः स्वयं स्थितः

किं वर्ण्यते दिष्टमतो व्रजौकसाम् ॥१२॥

*yat-pāda-pāṁsur bahu-janma-kṛcchrato
dhṛtātmabhir yogibhir apy alabhyaḥ
sa eva yad-dṛg-viśayaḥ svayaṁ sthitaḥ
kiṁ varṇyate diṣṭam ato vrajaukasām*

yat—whose; *pāda-pāṁsuḥ*—dust of the lotus feet; *bahu-janma*—in many births; *kṛcchrataḥ*—from undergoing severe austerities and penances as a way of practicing *yoga*, meditation, etc.; *dhṛta-ātmabhiḥ*—by persons able to control the mind; *yogibhiḥ*—by such *yogīs* (*jñāna-yogīs*, *rāja-yogīs*, *dhyāna-yogīs*, etc.); *api*—indeed; *alabhyaḥ*—cannot be achieved; *saḥ*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *eva*—indeed; *yat-dṛk-viśayaḥ*—has become the object of direct vision, face to face; *svayaṁ*—personally; *sthitaḥ*—present in front of them; *kiṁ*—what; *varṇyate*—can be described; *diṣṭam*—about the fortune; *ataḥ*—therefore; *vraja-okasām*—of the inhabitants of Vrajabhūmi, Vṛndāvana.

TRANSLATION

Yogīs may undergo severe austerities and penances for many births by practicing *yama*, *niyama*, *āsana* and *prāṇāyāma*, none of which are easily performed. Yet in due course of time, when these yogīs attain the perfection of controlling the mind, they will still be unable to taste even a particle of dust from the lotus feet of the Supreme Personality of Godhead. What then can we describe about the great fortune of the inhabitants of Vrajabhūmi, Vṛndāvana, with whom the Supreme Personality of Godhead personally lived and who saw the Lord face to face?

PURPORT

We can simply imagine the great fortune of the inhabitants of Vṛndāvana. It is impossible to describe how, after many, many births of pious activities, they have become so fortunate.

TEXT 13

अथाघनामाभ्यपतन्महासुर-

स्तेषां सुखक्रीडनवीक्षणाक्षमः ।

नित्यं यदन्तर्निजजीवितेप्सुभिः

पीतामृतैरप्यमरैः प्रतीक्ष्यते ॥१३॥

*athāgha-nāmābhyapatan mahāsuras
teṣāṁ sukha-kṛīḍana-vikṣaṇākṣamaḥ
nityaṁ yad-antar nija-jīvitēpsubhiḥ
pītāmṛtaiḥ apy amaraiḥ pratikṣyate*

atha—thereafter; *agha-nāma*—a very powerful demon by the name Agha; *abhyapatat*—appeared on the spot; *mahā-asuraḥ*—a great, extremely powerful demon; *teṣāṁ*—of the cowherd boys; *sukha-kṛīḍana*—the enjoyment of their transcendental pastimes; *vikṣaṇa-akṣamaḥ*—being unable to see, he could not tolerate the transcendental happiness of the cowherd boys; *nityaṁ*—perpetually; *yad-antaḥ*—the end of the life of Aghāsura; *nija-jīvita-īpsubhiḥ*—just to live undisturbed by Aghāsura; *pīta-amṛtaiḥ api*—although they drank nectar every day; *amaraiḥ*—by such demigods; *pratikṣyate*—was also being awaited (the demigods were also awaiting the death of the great demon Aghāsura).

TRANSLATION

My dear King Parikṣit, thereafter there appeared a great demon named Aghāsura, whose death was being awaited even by the demigods. The demigods drank nectar every day, but still they feared this great demon and awaited his death. This demon could not tolerate the transcendental pleasure being enjoyed in the forest by the cowherd boys.

PURPORT

One may ask how Kṛṣṇa's pastimes could be interrupted by a demon. Śrīla Viśvanātha Cakravartī Ṭhākura answers this question by saying that although the transcendental pleasure being enjoyed by the cowherd boys could not be stopped, unless they stopped the transcendental

pleasure of their various activities they could not eat their lunch. Therefore at lunchtime Aghāsura appeared by the arrangement of *yogamāyā*, so that for the time being they could stop their activities and take lunch. Changing varieties are the mother of enjoyment. The cowherd boys would continuously play, then stop, and then again enjoy in a different way. Therefore every day a demon would come and interrupt their sporting pastimes. The demon would be killed, and then the boys would engage again in their transcendental pastimes.

TEXT 14

दृष्ट्वा र्भकान् कृष्णमुखानघासुरः
 कंसानुशिष्टः स बकीबकानुजः ।
 अयं तु मे सोदरनाशकृत्तयो-
 द्वयोर्ममैनं सबलं हनिष्ये ॥१४॥

dr̥ṣṭvārbhakān kṛṣṇa-mukhān aghāsurah
kamsānuśiṣṭaḥ sa bakī-bakānujaḥ
ayam tu me sodara-nāśa-kṛt tayor
dvayor mamainam sa-balam haniṣye

dr̥ṣṭvā—after seeing; *arbhakān*—all the cowherd boys; *kṛṣṇa-mukhān*—headed by Kṛṣṇa; *aghāsurah*—the demon by the name Aghāsura; *kamsānuśiṣṭaḥ*—sent by Kamsa; *saḥ*—he (Aghāsura); *bakī-baka-anujaḥ*—the younger brother of Pūtānā and Bakāsura; *ayam*—this Kṛṣṇa; *tu*—indeed; *me*—my; *sodara-nāśa-kṛt*—the killer of my brother and sister; *tayor*—for my brother and sister; *dvayor*—for those two; *mama*—my; *enam*—Kṛṣṇa; *sa-balam*—along with His assistants, the cowherd boys; *haniṣye*—I shall kill.

TRANSLATION

Aghāsura, who had been sent by Kamsa, was the younger brother of Pūtānā and Bakāsura. Therefore when he came and saw Kṛṣṇa at the head of all the cowherd boys, he thought, “This Kṛṣṇa has killed my sister and brother, Pūtānā and Bakāsura. Therefore, in order to please them both, I shall kill this Kṛṣṇa, along with His assistants, the other cowherd boys.”

TEXT 15

एते यदा मत्सुहृदोस्तिलापः
 कृतास्तदा नष्टसमा व्रजौकसः ।
 प्राणे गते वर्ष्मसु का नु चिन्ता
 प्रजासवः प्राणभृतो हि ये ते ॥१५॥

*ete yadā mat-suhṛdos tilāpaḥ
 kṛtās tadā naṣṭa-samā vraja-ukasaḥ
 prāṇe gate varṣmasu kā nu cintā
 prajā-savaḥ prāṇa-bhṛto hi ye te*

ete—this Kṛṣṇa and His associates, the cowherd boys; *yadā*—when; *mat-suhṛdoḥ*—of my brother and sister; *tila-āpaḥ kṛtāḥ*—become the last ritualistic ceremonial offering of sesame and water; *tadā*—at that time; *naṣṭa-samāḥ*—without life; *vraja-okasaḥ*—all the inhabitants of Vrajabhūmi, Vṛndāvana; *prāṇe*—when the vital force; *gate*—has been thrown out of the body; *varṣmasu*—as far as the body is concerned; *kā*—what; *nu*—indeed; *cintā*—consideration; *prajā-asavaḥ*—those whose love for their children is the same as their love for their own life; *prāṇa-bhṛtaḥ*—those living beings; *hi*—indeed; *ye te*—all the inhabitants of Vrajabhūmi.

TRANSLATION

Aghāsura thought: If somehow or other I can make Kṛṣṇa and His associates serve as the last offering of sesame and water for the departed souls of my brother and sister, then the inhabitants of Vrajabhūmi, for whom these boys are the life and soul, will automatically die. If there is no life, there is no need for the body; consequently, when their sons are dead, naturally all the inhabitants of Vraja will die.

TEXT 16

इति व्यवसाजगरं बृहद् वपुः
 स योजनायाममहाद्रिपीवरम् ।

धृत्वाद्भुतं व्यात्तगुहाननं तदा
पथि व्यशेत ग्रसनाशया खलः ॥१६॥

*iti vyavasyājagaram bṛhad vapuḥ
sa yojanāyāma-mahādri-pīvaram
dhṛtvādbhutam vyātta-guhānanam tadā
pathi vyaśeta grasanāśayā khalah*

iti—in this way; *vyavasya*—deciding; *ājagaram*—python; *bṛhat vapuḥ*—a very, very large body; *saḥ*—Aghāsura; *yojana-āyāma*—occupying eight miles of land; *mahā-adri-pīvaram*—as thick as a great mountain; *dhṛtvā*—assuming this form; *adbhutam*—wonderful; *vyātta*—spread; *guhā-ānanam*—having a mouth resembling a big cave in a mountain; *tadā*—at that time; *pathi*—on the road; *vyaśeta*—occupied; *grasana-āśayā*—expecting to swallow all the cowherd boys; *khalah*—the most crooked.

TRANSLATION

After thus deciding, that crooked Aghāsura assumed the form of a huge python, as thick as a big mountain and as long as eight miles. Having assumed this wonderful python's body, he spread his mouth like a big cave in the mountains and lay down on the road, expecting to swallow Kṛṣṇa and His associates the cowherd boys.

TEXT 17

धराधरोष्ठो जलदोत्तरोष्ठो
दर्याननान्तो गिरिशृङ्गदंष्ट्रः ।
ध्वान्तान्तरास्यो वितताध्वजिह्वः
परुषानिलश्वासदवेक्षणोष्णः ॥१७॥

*dharādharoṣṭho jaladottaroṣṭho
dary-ānanānto giri-śṛṅga-daṁṣṭrah
dhvāntāntar-āsyo vitatādhva-jihvah
paruṣānila-śvāsa-davekṣaṇoṣṇah*

dharā—on the surface of the globe; *adhara-oṣṭhaḥ*—whose lower lip; *jalada-uttara-oṣṭhaḥ*—whose upper lip was touching the clouds; *darī-ānana-antaḥ*—whose mouth was expanded very widely like a mountain cave; *giri-śṛṅga*—like a mountain peak; *daṁṣṭraḥ*—whose teeth; *dhvānta-antaḥ-āsyah*—within whose mouth the atmosphere was as dark as possible; *vitata-adhva-jihvaḥ*—whose tongue was like a broad way; *paruṣa-anila-śvāsa*—whose breath was like a warm wind; *dava-ikṣaṇa-uṣṇaḥ*—and whose glance was like flames of fire.

TRANSLATION

His lower lip rested on the surface of the earth, and his upper lip was touching the clouds in the sky. The borders of his mouth resembled the sides of a big cave in a mountain, and the middle of his mouth was as dark as possible. His tongue resembled a broad trafficway, his breath was like a warm wind, and his eyes blazed like fire.

TEXT 18

दृष्ट्वा तं तादृशं सर्वे मत्वा वृन्दावनश्रियम् ।
व्यात्ताजगरतुण्डेन ह्युत्प्रेक्षन्ते स्म लीलया ॥१८॥

dr̥ṣṭvā taṁ tādṛśaṁ sarve
matvā vṛndāvana-śriyam
vyāttājagara-tuṇḍena
hy utprekṣante sma līlayā

dr̥ṣṭvā—seeing; *taṁ*—that Aghāsura; *tādṛśaṁ*—in that posture; *sarve*—Kṛṣṇa and all the cowherd boys; *matvā*—thought it; *vṛndāvana-śriyam*—a beautiful statue of Vṛndāvana; *vyātta*—spread; *ajagara-tuṇḍena*—with the form of a python's mouth; *hi*—indeed; *utprekṣante*—as if observing; *sma*—in the past; *līlayā*—as a matter of pastimes.

TRANSLATION

Upon seeing this demon's wonderful form, which resembled a great python, the boys thought that it must be a beautiful scenic

spot of Vṛndāvana. Thereafter, they imagined it to be similar to the mouth of a great python. In other words, the boys, unafraid, thought that it was a statue made in the shape of a great python for the enjoyment of their pastimes.

PURPORT

Some of the boys, upon seeing this wonderful phenomenon, thought that it was in fact a python, and they were fleeing from the spot. But others said, “Why are you fleeing? It is not possible that a python like this is staying here. This is a spot of beauty for sporting.” This is what they imagined.

TEXT 19

अहो मित्राणि गदत सच्चकूटं पुरः स्थितम् ।
असत्संग्रसनव्यात्तव्यालतुण्डायते न वा ॥१९॥

*aho mitrāṇi gadata
sattva-kūṭam puram sthitam
asmat-saṅgrasana-vyātta-
vyāla-tuṇḍāyate na vā*

aho—oh; *mitrāṇi*—friends; *gadata*—just let us know; *sattva-kūṭam*—dead python; *puram sthitam*—as it is just before us all; *asmat*—all of us; *saṅgrasana*—to devour us altogether; *vyātta-vyāla-tuṇḍāyate*—the python has spread its mouth; *na vā*—whether it is a fact or not.

TRANSLATION

The boys said: Dear friends, is this creature dead, or is it actually a living python with its mouth spread wide just to swallow us all? Kindly clear up this doubt.

PURPORT

The friends began to discuss among themselves the reality of the wonderful creature laying before them. Was it dead, or was it actually a living python trying to swallow them up?

TEXT 20

सत्यमर्ककरारक्तमुत्तराहनुवद् घनम् ।
अधराहनुवद् रोधस्तत्प्रतिच्छाययारुणम् ॥२०॥

satyam arka-karāraktam
uttarā-hanuvad ghanam
adharā-hanuvad rodhas
tat-praticchāyayarūṇam

satyam—now the boys decided that it was in fact a living python; *arka-kara-āraktam*—appearing like the sunshine; *uttarā-hanuvad ghanam*—on the cloud resembling the upper lips; *adharā-hanuvad*—resembling the lower lips; *rodhas*—big bank; *tat-praticchāyayā*—by the reflection of sunshine; *aruṇam*—reddish.

TRANSLATION

Thereafter they decided: Dear friends, this is certainly an animal sitting here to swallow us all. Its upper lip resembles a cloud reddened by the sunshine, and its lower lip resembles the reddish shadows of a cloud.

TEXT 21

प्रतिस्पर्धेते सृक्कभ्यां सव्यासव्ये नगोदरे ।
तुङ्गशृङ्गालयोऽप्येतास्तदङ्गामिथ पश्यत ॥२१॥

pratispardhete sṛkkabhyām
savyāsavye nagodare
tuṅga-śṛṅgālayo 'py etās
tad-daṁṣṭrābhiś ca paśyata

pratispardhete—just resembling; *sṛkkabhyām*—with the corners of the mouth; *savya-asavye*—left and right; *naga-udare*—caves of a mountain; *tuṅga-śṛṅga-ālayaḥ*—the high mountain peaks; *api*—although it is so; *etāḥ tat-daṁṣṭrābhiḥ*—they resemble the teeth of the animal; *ca*—and; *paśyata*—just see.

TRANSLATION

On the left and right, the two depressions resembling mountain caves are the corners of its mouth, and the high mountain peaks are its teeth.

TEXT 22

आस्तृतायाममार्गोऽयं रसनां प्रतिगर्जति ।
एषामन्तर्गतं ध्वान्तमेतदप्यन्तराननम् ॥२२॥

āstr̥tāyāma-mārgo 'yam
rasanām pratigarjati
eṣām antaḥ-gataṁ dhvāntam
etat apy antar-ānanam

āstr̥ta-āyāma—the length and breadth; *mārgaḥ ayam*—a broad way; *rasanām*—the tongue; *pratigarjati*—resembles; *eṣām antaḥ-gatam*—on the inside of the mountains; *dhvāntam*—darkness; *etat*—this; *api*—indeed; *antaḥ-ānanam*—the inside of the mouth.

TRANSLATION

In length and breadth the animal's tongue resembles a broad trafficway, and the inside of its mouth is very, very dark, like a cave in a mountain.

TEXT 23

दावोष्णखरवातोऽयं श्वासवद् भाति पश्यत ।
तद्गन्धसत्त्वदुर्गन्धोऽप्यन्तरामिषगन्धवत् ॥२३॥

dāvoṣṇa-khara-vāto 'yam
śvāsavad bhāti paśyata
tad-dagdha-sattva-durgandho
'py antar-āmiṣa-gandhavat

dāva-uṣṇa-khara-vātaḥ ayam—hot breath coming out exactly like fire; *śvāsa-vat bhāti paśyata*—just see how it resembles his breath;

tat-dagdha-sattva—of burning corpses; *durgandhaḥ*—the bad smell; *api*—indeed; *antaḥ-āmiṣa-gandha-vat*—is like the fleshy smell coming out from within.

TRANSLATION

The hot fiery wind is the breath coming out of his mouth, which is giving off the bad smell of burning flesh because of all the dead bodies he has eaten.

TEXT 24

अस्मान् किमत्र ग्रसिता निविष्टा-
नयं तथा चेद् बकवद् विनङ्क्ष्यति ।
क्षणान्दनेनेति वकार्युशन्मुखं
वीक्ष्योद्धसन्तः करताडनैर्ययुः ॥२४॥

asmān kim atra grasiṭā niviṣṭān
ayam tathā ced bakavad vinaṅkṣyati
kṣaṇād aneneti bakāry-uśan-mukhaṁ
vikṣyoddhasantaḥ kara-tāḍanair yayuh

asmān—all of us; *kim*—whether; *atra*—here; *grasiṭā*—will swallow; *niviṣṭān*—who have attempted to enter; *ayam*—this animal; *tathā*—so; *cet*—if; *baka-vat*—like Bakāsura; *vinaṅkṣyati*—he will be vanquished; *kṣaṇāt*—immediately; *anena*—by this Kṛṣṇa; *iti*—in this way; *baka-ari-uśat-mukham*—the beautiful face of Kṛṣṇa, the enemy of Bakāsura; *vikṣya*—observing, looking at; *uddhasantaḥ*—loudly laughing; *kara-tāḍanaiḥ*—with clapping of hands; *yayuh*—entered the mouth.

TRANSLATION

Then the boys said, “Has this living creature come to swallow us? If he does so, he will immediately be killed like Bakāsura, without delay.” Thus they looked at the beautiful face of Kṛṣṇa, the enemy of Bakāsura, and, laughing loudly and clapping their hands, they entered the mouth of the python.

PURPORT

After talking about the terrible animal this way and that way, they decided to enter the demon's mouth. They had full faith in Kṛṣṇa because they had experienced how Kṛṣṇa had saved them from the mouth of Bakāsura. Now, here was another *asura*, Aghāsura. Therefore, they wanted to enjoy the sport of entering the demon's mouth and being saved by Kṛṣṇa, the enemy of Bakāsura.

TEXT 25

इत्थं मिथोऽतथ्यमतज्ज्ञभाषितं
श्रुत्वा विचिन्त्येत्यमृषा मृषायते ।
रक्षो विदित्वाखिलभूतहृत्स्थिताः
स्वानां निरोद्धुं भगवान् मनो दधे ॥२५॥

ittham mitho 'tathyam ataj-jña-bhāṣitam
śrutvā vicintyety amṛṣā mṛṣāyate
rakṣo viditvākhila-bhūta-hṛt-sthitaḥ
svānām niroddhum bhagavān mano dadhe

ittham—in this way; *mithaḥ*—or another; *atathyam*—a subject matter that is not a fact; *a-tat-jña*—without knowledge; *bhāṣitam*—while they were talking; *śrutvā*—Kṛṣṇa hearing them; *vicintya*—thinking; *iti*—thus; *amṛṣā*—actually, truly; *mṛṣāyate*—who is trying to appear as a false thing (actually the animal was Aghāsura, but because of poor knowledge they were thinking him to be a dead python); *rakṣaḥ*—(Kṛṣṇa, however, could understand that) he was a demon; *viditvā*—knowing it; *akhila-bhūta-hṛt-sthitaḥ*—because He is *antaryāmī*, situated everywhere, in the core of everyone's heart; *svānām*—of His own associates; *niroddhum*—just to forbid them; *bhagavān*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *manaḥ dadhe*—made up His mind.

TRANSLATION

The Supreme Personality of Godhead, Śrī Kṛṣṇa, who is situated as *antaryāmī*, the Supersoul, in the core of everyone's heart, heard the boys talking among themselves about the artificial python.

Unknown to them, it was actually Aghāsura, a demon who had appeared as a python. Kṛṣṇa, knowing this, wanted to forbid His associates to enter the demon's mouth.

TEXT 26

तावत् प्रविष्टास्त्वसुरोदरान्तरं
परं न गीर्णाः शिशवः सवत्साः ।
प्रतीक्षमाणेन बकारिवेशनं
हतस्वकान्तस्मरणेन रक्षसा ॥२६॥

*tāvat praviṣṭās tv asurodarāntaram
param na gīrṇāḥ śiśavaḥ sa-vatsāḥ
pratīkṣamāṇena bakāri-veśanam
hata-sva-kānta-smaraṇena rakṣasā*

tāvat—in the meantime; *praviṣṭāḥ*—all entered; *tu*—indeed; *asura-udara-antaram*—within the belly of the great demon; *param*—but; *na gīrṇāḥ*—they were not swallowed; *śiśavaḥ*—all the boys; *sa-vatsāḥ*—along with their calves; *pratīkṣamāṇena*—who was just waiting for; *baka-ari*—of the enemy of Bakāsura; *veśanam*—the entering; *hata-sva-kānta-smaraṇena*—the *asura* was thinking of his own dead relatives, who would not be satisfied unless Kṛṣṇa were dead; *rakṣasā*—by the demon.

TRANSLATION

In the meantime, while Kṛṣṇa was considering how to stop them, all the cowherd boys entered the mouth of the demon. The demon, however, did not swallow them, for he was thinking of his own relatives who had been killed by Kṛṣṇa and was just waiting for Kṛṣṇa to enter his mouth.

TEXT 27

तान् वीक्ष्य कृष्णः सकलाभयप्रदो
ह्यनन्यनाथान् स्वकरादवच्युतान् ।
दीनांश्च मृत्योर्जठराग्निघासान्
घृणार्दितो दिष्टकृतेन विस्मितः ॥२७॥

*tān vikṣya kṛṣṇaḥ sakalābhaya-prado
 hy ananya-nāthān sva-karād avacyutān
 dīnāṁś ca mṛtyor jaṭharāgni-ghāsān
 ghṛṇārdito diṣṭa-kṛtena vismitaḥ*

tān—all those boys; *vikṣya*—seeing; *kṛṣṇaḥ*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa; *sakala-abhaya-pradaḥ*—who is the source of fearlessness for everyone; *hi*—indeed; *ananya-nāthān*—especially for the cowherd boys, who did not know anyone except Kṛṣṇa; *sva-karāt*—from the control of His hand; *avacyutān*—now gone out; *dīnān ca*—helpless; *mṛtyor jaṭhara-agni-ghāsān*—who had all entered like straws into the fire of the abdomen of Aghāsura, who was very bold and hungry, like death personified (because the *asura* had assumed a big body, he must have had a very strong appetite); *ghṛṇā-arditaḥ*—therefore, being compassionate due to causeless mercy; *diṣṭa-kṛtena*—by things arranged by His internal potency; *vismitaḥ*—He also, for the time being, was astonished.

TRANSLATION

Kṛṣṇa saw that all the cowherd boys, who did not know anyone but Him as their Lord, had now gone out of His hand and were helpless, having entered like straws into the fire of the abdomen of Aghāsura, who was death personified. It was intolerable for Kṛṣṇa to be separated from His friends the cowherd boys. Therefore, as if seeing that this had been arranged by His internal potency, Kṛṣṇa was momentarily struck with wonder and unsure of what to do.

TEXT 28

कृत्यं किमत्रास्य खलस्य जीवनं
 न वा अमीषां च सतां विहिंसनम् ।
 द्वयं कथं स्यादिति संविचिन्त्य
 ज्ञात्वाविशचुण्डमशेषदग्धरिः ॥२८॥

*kṛtyaṁ kim atrāśya khalasya jīvanam
 na vā amīṣāṁ ca satāṁ vihiṁsanam*

*dvayam katham syād iti samvicintya
jñātvāviśat tuṇḍam aśeṣa-dr̥g ghariḥ*

kṛtyam kim—what to do; *atra*—in this situation; *asya khalasya*—of this envious demon; *jīvanam*—the existence of life; *na*—there should not be; *vā*—either; *amīṣām ca*—and of those who are innocent; *satām*—of the devotees; *vihimsanam*—the death; *dvayam*—both actions (killing the demon and saving the boys); *katham*—how; *syāt*—can be possible; *iti samvicintya*—very perfectly thinking about the subject matter; *jñātvā*—and deciding what to do; *aviśat*—entered; *tuṇḍam*—within the mouth of the demon; *aśeṣa-dr̥k hariḥ*—Kṛṣṇa, who has unlimited potency, could understand past, future and present.

TRANSLATION

Now, what was to be done? How could both the killing of this demon and the saving of the devotees be performed simultaneously? Kṛṣṇa, being unlimitedly potent, decided to wait for an intelligent means by which He could simultaneously save the boys and kill the demon. Then He entered the mouth of Aghāsura.

PURPORT

Kṛṣṇa is known as *ananta-vīrya-sarvajña* because everything is known to Him. Because He knows everything perfectly well, it was not difficult for Him to find a means by which He could save the boys and at the same time kill the demon. Thus He also decided to enter the demon's mouth.

TEXT 29

तदा घनच्छदा देवा भयाद्वाहेति चुक्रुशुः ।
जहृषुर्ये च कंसाद्याः कौणपास्त्वघबान्धवाः ॥२९॥

*tadā ghana-cchadā devā
bhayād dhā-heti cukruśuḥ
jahṛṣur ye ca kaṁsādyāḥ
kauṇapās tv agha-bāndhavāḥ*

tadā—at that time; *ghana-chadāḥ*—behind the clouds; *devāḥ*—all the demigods; *bhayāt*—on account of feeling danger because Kṛṣṇa had entered the mouth of the demon; *hā-hā*—alas, alas; *iti*—in this way; *cukruśuḥ*—they exclaimed; *jahṛṣuḥ*—became jubilant; *ye*—those; *ca*—also; *kaṁsa-ādyāḥ*—Kaṁsa and others; *kaṇapāḥ*—the demons; *tu*—indeed; *agha-bāndhavāḥ*—the friends of Aghāsura.

TRANSLATION

When Kṛṣṇa entered the mouth of Aghāsura, the demigods hidden behind the clouds exclaimed, “Alas! Alas!” But the friends of Aghāsura, like Kaṁsa and other demons, were jubilant.

TEXT 30

तच्छ्रुत्वा भगवान् कृष्णस्त्वव्ययः सार्ववत्सकम् ।
चूर्णीचिकीर्षोरात्मानं तरसा ववृधे गले ॥३०॥

tac chrutvā bhagavān kṛṣṇas
tv avyayaḥ sārba-vatsakam
cūrṇī-cikīṛṣor ātmānam
tarasā vavṛdhe gale

tat—that exclamation of *hā-hā*; *śrutvā*—hearing; *bhagavān*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *kṛṣṇaḥ*—Lord Kṛṣṇa; *tu*—indeed; *avyayaḥ*—never vanquishable; *sa-arbha-vatsakam*—along with the cowherd boys and the calves; *cūrṇī-cikīṛṣoḥ*—of that demon, who desired to smash within the abdomen; *ātmānam*—personally, Himself; *tarasā*—very soon; *vavṛdhe*—enlarged; *gale*—within the throat.

TRANSLATION

When the invincible Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, heard the demigods crying “Alas! Alas!” from behind the clouds, He immediately enlarged Himself within the demon’s throat, just to save Himself and the cowherd boys, His own associates, from the demon who wished to smash them.

PURPORT

Such are the acts of Kṛṣṇa. *Paritrāṇāya sādḥūnām vināśāya ca duṣkṛtām* (Bg. 4.8). By enlarging Himself within the throat of the demon, Kṛṣṇa suffocated and killed him and at the same time saved Himself and His associates from imminent death and also saved the demigods from lamentation.

TEXT 31

ततोऽतिकायस्य निरुद्धमार्गिणो
 ह्युद्गीर्णदृष्टेर्भ्रमतस्त्वितस्ततः ।
 पूर्णोऽन्तरङ्गे पवनो निरुद्धो
 मूर्धन् विनिर्भिद्य विनिर्गतो बहिः ॥३१॥

tato 'tikāyasya niruddha-mārgiṇo
hy udgīrṇa-dṛṣṭer bhramatas tv itas tataḥ
pūrṇo 'ntar-aṅge pavano niruddho
mūrdhan vinirbhīdya vinirgato bahiḥ

tataḥ—after Kṛṣṇa took action to kill the demon's body from within the mouth; *ati-kāyasya*—of that great demon, who had expanded his body to a very large size; *niruddha-mārgiṇaḥ*—because of suffocating, all outlets being stopped up; *hi udgīrṇa-dṛṣṭeḥ*—whose eyes had popped out; *bhramataḥ tu itaḥ tataḥ*—the eyeballs, or the life air, moving here and there; *pūrṇaḥ*—completely filled; *antaḥ-aṅge*—within the body; *pavanaḥ*—the life air; *niruddhaḥ*—being stopped; *mūrdhan*—the hole in the top of the head; *vinirbhīdya*—breaking; *vinirgataḥ*—went out; *bahiḥ*—externally.

TRANSLATION

Then, because Kṛṣṇa had increased the size of His body, the demon extended his own body to a very large size. Nonetheless, his breathing stopped, he suffocated, and his eyes rolled here and there and popped out. The demon's life air, however, could not pass through any outlet, and therefore it finally burst out through a hole in the top of the demon's head.

TEXT 32

तेनैव सर्वेषु बहिर्गतेषु
 प्राणेषु वत्सान् सुहृदः परेतान् ।
 दृष्ट्या स्वयोत्थाप्य तदन्वितः पुन-
 र्वक्त्रान्मुकुन्दो भगवान् विनिर्ययौ ॥३२॥

*tenaiva sarveṣu bahir gateṣu
 prāṇeṣu vatsān suhṛdaḥ paretān
 dṛṣṭyā svayotthāpya tad-anvitaḥ punar
 vaktrān mukundo bhagavān viniryayau*

tena eva—through that *brahma-randhra*, or the hole in the top of the head; *sarveṣu*—all the air within the body; *bahir gateṣu*—having gone out; *prāṇeṣu*—the life airs, along with the vital force; *vatsān*—the calves; *suhṛdaḥ*—the cowherd boy friends; *paretān*—who were all dead within; *dṛṣṭyā svayā*—by Kṛṣṇa's glancing over; *utthāpya*—brought them back to life; *tad-anvitaḥ*—thus accompanied by them; *punar*—again; *vaktrāt*—from the mouth; *mukundaḥ*—the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *bhagavān*—Kṛṣṇa; *viniryayau*—came out.

TRANSLATION

When all the demon's life air had passed away through that hole in the top of his head, Kṛṣṇa glanced over the dead calves and cowherd boys and brought them back to life. Then Mukunda, who can give one liberation, came out from the demon's mouth with His friends and the calves.

TEXT 33

पीनाहिभोगोत्थितमद्भुतं मह-
 ज्ज्योतिः स्वधाम्ना ज्वलयद् दिशो दश ।
 प्रतीक्ष्य खेऽवस्थितमीशनिर्गमं
 विवेश तस्मिन् मिषतां दिवौकसाम् ॥३३॥

*pīnāhi-bhogotthitam adbhutam mahaj
jyotiḥ sva-dhāmnā jvalayat diśo daśa
pratikṣya khe 'vasthitam īśa-nirgamam
viveśa tasmin miśatām divaukasām*

pīna—very great; *ahi-bhoga-utthitam*—issuing from the serpent's body, which was meant for material enjoyment; *adbhutam*—very wonderful; *mahat*—great; *jyotiḥ*—effulgence; *sva-dhāmnā*—by his own illumination; *jvalayat*—making glaring; *diśaḥ daśa*—all the ten directions; *pratikṣya*—waiting; *khe*—in the sky; *avasthitam*—individually staying; *īśa-nirgamam*—until the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, came out; *viveśa*—entered; *tasmin*—in the body of Kṛṣṇa; *miśatām*—while observing; *divaukasām*—all the demigods.

TRANSLATION

From the body of the gigantic python, a glaring effulgence came out, illuminating all directions, and stayed individually in the sky until Kṛṣṇa came out from the corpse's mouth. Then, as all the demigods looked on, this effulgence entered into Kṛṣṇa's body.

PURPORT

Apparently the serpent named Aghāsura, because of having received association with Kṛṣṇa, attained *mukti* by entering Kṛṣṇa's body. Entering the body of Kṛṣṇa is called *sāyujya-mukti*, but later verses prove that Aghāsura, like Dantavakra and others, received *sārūpya-mukti*. This has been broadly described by Śrīla Viśvanātha Cakravartī Ṭhākura with references from the *Vaiṣṇava-toṣaṇī* of Śrīla Jīva Gosvāmī. Aghāsura attained *sārūpya-mukti*, being promoted to the Vaikuṇṭha planets to live with the same four-armed bodily features as Viṣṇu. The explanation of how this is so may be summarized as follows.

The effulgence came out from the python's body and became purified, attaining spiritual *śuddha-sattva*, freedom from material contamination, because Kṛṣṇa had stayed within the serpent's body, even after the serpent's death. One may doubt that such a demon, full of mischievous activities, could attain the liberation of *sārūpya* or *sāyujya*, and one may be astonished about this. But Kṛṣṇa is so kind that in order to drive away such doubts, He had the effulgence, the individual life of the python,

wait for some time in its individuality, in the presence of all the demigods.

Kṛṣṇa is the full effulgence, and every living being is part and parcel of that effulgence. As proved here, the effulgence in every living being is individual. For some time, the effulgence remained outside the demon's body, individually, and did not mix with the whole effulgence, the *brahmajyoti*. The Brahman effulgence is not visible to material eyes, but to prove that every living being is individual, Kṛṣṇa had this individual effulgence stay outside the demon's body for some time, for everyone to see. Then Kṛṣṇa proved that anyone killed by Him attains liberation, whether *sāyujya*, *sārūpya*, *sāmīpya* or whatever.

But the liberation of those who are on the transcendental platform of love and affection is *vimukti*, special liberation. Thus the serpent first entered the body of Kṛṣṇa personally and mixed with the Brahman effulgence. This merging is called *sāyujya-mukti*. But from later verses we find that Aghāsura attained *sārūpya-mukti*. Text 38 explains that Aghāsura attained a body exactly like that of Viṣṇu, and the verse after that also clearly states that he attained a completely spiritual body like that of Nārāyaṇa. Therefore in two or three places the *Bhāgavatam* has confirmed that Aghāsura attained *sārūpya-mukti*. One may then argue, How is it that he mixed with the Brahman effulgence? The answer is that as Jaya and Vijaya, after three births, again attained *sārūpya-mukti* and association with the Lord, Aghāsura received a similar liberation.

TEXT 34

ततोऽतिहृष्टाः स्वकृतोऽकृतार्हणं
 पुष्पैः सुगा अप्सरसश्च नर्तनैः ।
 गीतैः सुरा वाद्यधराश्च वाद्यकैः
 स्तवैश्च विप्रा जयनिःस्वनैर्गणाः ॥३४॥

tato 'tihr̥ṣṭāḥ sva-kṛto 'kṛtārhaṇam
 puṣpaiḥ sugā apsarasas ca nartanaiḥ
 gītaiḥ surā vādya-dharāś ca vādyakaiḥ
 stavaiś ca viprā jaya-niḥsvanair gaṇāḥ

tataḥ—thereafter; ati-hṛṣṭāḥ—everyone becoming very much pleased; sva-kṛtaḥ—own respective duty; akṛta—executed; arhaṇam—

in the shape of worshipping the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *puṣpaiḥ*—by showering flowers grown in Nandana-kānana from the heavens; *su-gāḥ*—the celestial singers; *apsarasaḥ ca*—and the celestial dancing girls; *nartanaiḥ*—by dancing; *gītaiḥ*—by singing celestial songs; *surāḥ*—all the demigods; *vādyā-dharāḥ ca*—those who played on musical drums; *vādyakaiḥ*—by playing respectively; *stavaiḥ ca*—and by offering prayers; *viprāḥ*—the *brāhmaṇas*; *jaya-niḥsvanaiḥ*—simply by glorifying the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *gaṇāḥ*—everyone.

TRANSLATION

Thereafter, everyone being pleased, the demigods began to shower flowers from Nandana-kānana, the celestial dancing girls began to dance, and the Gandharvas, who are famous for singing, offered songs of prayer. The drummers began to beat their kettledrums, and the *brāhmaṇas* offered Vedic hymns. In this way, both in the heavens and on earth, everyone began to perform his own duties, glorifying the Lord.

PURPORT

Everyone has some particular duty. The *śāstra* has concluded (*nirūpitah*) that everyone should glorify the Supreme Personality of Godhead by his own qualifications. If you are a singer, always glorify the Supreme Lord by singing very nicely. If you are a musician, glorify the Supreme Lord by playing musical instruments. *Svanuṣṭhitasya dharmasya saṁsiddhir hari-toṣaṇam* (*Bhāg.* 1.2.13). The perfection of life is to satisfy the Personality of Godhead. Therefore, beginning from this earth up to the celestial kingdom, everyone engaged in glorifying the Supreme Personality of Godhead. The decision of all great saintly persons is that whatever qualifications one has acquired should be utilized to glorify the Supreme Lord.

*idaṁ hi puṁsas tapasaḥ śrutasya vā
sviṣṭasya sūktasya ca buddhi-dattayoḥ
avicyuto 'rthaḥ kavibhir nirūpito
yad uttamaśloka-guṇānuvarṇanam*

“Learned sages have definitely concluded that the infallible purpose of the advancement of knowledge, austerity, Vedic study, sacrifice, the

chanting of hymns, and charity is found in the transcendental descriptions of the qualities of the Lord, who is defined in choice poetry.” (*Bhāg.* 1.5.22) This is the perfection of life. One should be trained how to glorify the Supreme Personality of Godhead by one’s respective qualities. Education, austerity, penance or, in the modern world, business, industry, education and so on—all should be engaged in glorifying the Lord. Then everyone in the world will be happy.

Kṛṣṇa comes, therefore, to exhibit His transcendental activities so that people may have the chance to glorify Him in every respect. To understand how to glorify the Lord is actual research work. It is not that everything should be understood without God. That is condemned.

*bhagavad-bhakti-hīnasya
jātiḥ śāstram japas tapaḥ
aprāṇasyaiva dehasya
maṇḍanam loka-rañjanam
(Hari-bhakti-sudhodaya 3.11)*

Without *bhagavad-bhakti*, without glorification of the Supreme Lord, whatever we have is simply a decoration of the dead body.

TEXT 35

तदद्भुतस्तोत्रसुवाद्यगीतिका-
जयादिनैकोत्सवमङ्गलस्वनान् ।
श्रत्वा स्वधाम्नोऽन्त्यज आगतोऽचिराद्
दृष्ट्वा महीशस्य जगाम विस्रयम् ॥३५॥

*tad-adbhuta-stotra-suvādyā-gītikā-
jayādi-naikotsava-maṅgala-svanān
śrutvā sva-dhāmno 'nty aja āgato 'cirād
dr̥ṣṭvā mahīśasya jagāma vismayam*

tat—that celebration performed by the demigods in the upper planetary system; *adbhuta*—wonderful; *stotra*—prayers; *su-vādyā*—glorious musical sounds of drums and other instruments; *gītikā*—celestial songs; *jaya-ādi*—sounds of *jaya*, etc.; *na-eka-utsava*—

celebrations simply for glorifying the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *maṅgala-svanān*—transcendental sounds auspicious for everyone; *śrutvā*—hearing such sounds; *sva-dhāmnaḥ*—from his abode; *anti*—nearby; *ajāḥ*—Lord Brahmā; *āgataḥ*—coming there; *acirāt*—very soon; *dr̥ṣṭvā*—seeing; *mahī*—the glorification; *īśasya*—of Lord Kṛṣṇa; *jagāma vismayam*—became astonished.

TRANSLATION

When Lord Brahmā heard the wonderful ceremony going on near his planet, accompanied by music and songs and sounds of “Jaya! Jaya!” he immediately came down to see the function. Upon seeing so much glorification of Lord Kṛṣṇa, he was completely astonished.

PURPORT

Here the word *anti* means “near,” indicating that even in the higher planetary systems near Brahmāloka, like Maharloka, Janaloka and Tapaloka, the festival of glorification of Lord Kṛṣṇa was going on.

TEXT 36

राजन्नाजरं चर्म शुष्कं वृन्दावनेऽद्भुतम् ।
ब्रजौकसां बहुतिथं बभूवाक्रीडगह्वरम् ॥३६॥

rājann ājagaram carma
śuṣkam vṛndāvane 'dbhutam
vrajaukasāṁ bahu-titham
babhūvākriḍa-gahvaram

rājan—O Mahārāja Parikṣit; *ājagaram carma*—the dry body of Aghāsura, which remained only a big skin; *śuṣkam*—when it completely dried up; *vṛndāvane adbhutam*—like a wonderful museum piece in Vṛndāvana; *vraja-okasām*—for the inhabitants of Vrajabhūmi, Vṛndāvana; *bahu-titham*—for many days, or for a long time; *babhūva*—became; *ākriḍa*—sporting place; *gahvaram*—a cave.

TRANSLATION

O King Parikṣit, when the python-shaped body of Aghāsura dried up into merely a big skin, it became a wonderful place for

the inhabitants of Vṛndāvana to visit, and it remained so for a long, long time.

TEXT 37

एतत् कौमारजं कर्म हरेरात्माहिमोक्षणम् ।
मृत्योः पौण्ड्रके बाला दृष्टोचुर्विसिता व्रजे ॥३७॥

*etat kaumārajam karma
harer ātmāhi-mokṣaṇam
mr̥tyoḥ pauganḍake bālā
dṛṣṭvocur visitā vraje*

etat—this incident of delivering both Aghāsura and Kṛṣṇa’s associates from death; *kaumāra-jam karma*—performed during their *kaumāra* age (the age of five years); *hareḥ*—of the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *ātma*—the devotees are the Lord’s heart and soul; *ahi-mokṣaṇam*—their deliverance and the deliverance of the python; *mr̥tyoḥ*—from the path of repeated birth and death; *pauganḍake*—at the age of *pauganḍa*, beginning with the sixth year (one year later); *bālāḥ*—all the boys; *dṛṣṭvā ūcuḥ*—disclosed the fact after one year; *visitāḥ*—as if it had happened on that very day; *vraje*—in Vṛndāvana.

TRANSLATION

This incident of Kṛṣṇa’s saving Himself and His associates from death and of giving deliverance to Aghāsura, who had assumed the form of a python, took place when Kṛṣṇa was five years old. It was disclosed in Vrajabhūmi after one year, as if it had taken place on that very day.

PURPORT

The word *mokṣaṇam* means “liberation.” For the associates of Kṛṣṇa and for Kṛṣṇa Himself, there is no question about liberation; they are already liberated, being in the spiritual world. In the material world there are birth, death, old age and disease, but in the spiritual world there are no such things because everything is eternal. As for the python, however, by the association of Kṛṣṇa and His devotees, Aghāsura also achieved the same facility of eternal life. Therefore, as indicated here by the word *ātmāhi-mokṣaṇam*, if the python Aghāsura could receive

eternal association with the Supreme Personality of Godhead, what is to be said of those who are already associates of the Lord? *Sākaṁ vijahruḥ kṛta-puṇya-puñjāḥ* (Bhāg. 10.12.11). Here is proof that God is good for everyone. Even when He kills someone, the one who is killed attains liberation. What then is to be said of those who are already in the association of the Lord?

TEXT 38

नैतद् विचित्रं मनुजार्भमायिनः
 परावराणां परमस्य वेधसः ।
 अघोऽपि यत्स्पर्शनधौतपातकः
 प्रापात्मसाम्यं त्वसतां सुदुर्लभम् ॥३८॥

*naitad vicitraṁ manuḥjārbha-māyinaḥ
 parāvarāṇāṁ paramasya vedhasaḥ
 agho 'pi yat-sparśana-dhauta-pātakah
 prāpātma-sāmyaṁ tv asatāṁ sudurlabham*

na—not; *etat*—this; *vicitram*—is wonderful; *manuja-arbha-māyinaḥ*—of Kṛṣṇa, who appeared as the son of Nanda Mahārāja and Yaśodā, being compassionate upon them; *para-avarāṇāṁ*—of all causes and effects; *paramasya vedhasaḥ*—of the supreme creator; *aghaḥ api*—Aghāsura also; *yat-sparśana*—simply by the slight association of whom; *dhauta-pātakah*—became freed from all contamination of material existence; *prāpa*—became elevated; *ātma-sāmyam*—to a body exactly resembling that of Nārāyaṇa; *tu*—but; *asatāṁ sudurlabham*—which is not at all possible to be obtained by contaminated souls (but everything can be possible by the mercy of the Supreme Lord).

TRANSLATION

Kṛṣṇa is the cause of all causes. The causes and effects of the material world, both higher and lower, are all created by the Supreme Lord, the original controller. When Kṛṣṇa appeared as the son of Nanda Mahārāja and Yaśodā, He did so by His causeless mercy. Consequently, for Him to exhibit His unlimited opulence was not

at all wonderful. Indeed, He showed such great mercy that even Aghāsura, the most sinful miscreant, was elevated to being one of His associates and achieving *sārūpya-mukti*, which is actually impossible for materially contaminated persons to attain.

PURPORT

The word *māyā* is also used in connection with love. Out of *māyā*, love, a father has affection for his child. Therefore the word *māyinaḥ* indicates that Kṛṣṇa, out of love, appeared as the son of Nanda Mahārāja and assumed the form of a human child (*manujārbha*). Kṛṣṇa is the cause of all causes. He is the creator of cause and effect, and He is the supreme controller. Nothing is impossible for Him. Therefore, that He enabled even a living being like Aghāsura to attain the salvation of *sārūpya-mukti* was not at all wonderful for Kṛṣṇa. Kṛṣṇa took pleasure in entering the mouth of Aghāsura in a sporting spirit along with His associates. Therefore, when Aghāsura, by that sporting association, as maintained in the spiritual world, was purified of all contamination, he attained *sārūpya-mukti* and *vimukti* by the grace of Kṛṣṇa. For Kṛṣṇa this was not at all wonderful.

TEXT 39

सकृद् यदङ्गप्रतिमान्तराहिता
मनोमयी भागवतीं ददौ गतिम् ।
स एव नित्यात्मसुखानुभूत्यभि-
व्युदस्तमायोऽन्तर्गतो हि किं पुनः ॥३९॥

sakṛd yad-aṅga-pratimāntar-āhitā
manomayī bhāgavatīm dadau gatim
sa eva nityātma-sukhānubhūty-abhi-
vyudasta-māyo 'ntar-gato hi kiṁ punaḥ

sakṛt—once only; *yat*—whose; *aṅga-pratimā*—the form of the Supreme Lord (there are many forms, but Kṛṣṇa is the original form); *antaḥ-āhitā*—placing within the core of the heart, somehow or other; *manah-mayī*—thinking of Him even by force; *bhāgavatīm*—which is

competent to offer devotional service to the Lord; *dadau*—Kṛṣṇa gave; *gatim*—the best destination; *saḥ*—He (the Supreme Personality of Godhead); *eva*—indeed; *nitya*—always; *ātma*—of all living entities; *sukha-anubhūti*—anyone thinking of Him immediately enjoys transcendental pleasure; *abhivyudasta-māyaḥ*—because all illusion is completely removed by Him; *antaḥ-gataḥ*—He is always present within the core of the heart; *hi*—indeed; *kim punaḥ*—what to speak.

TRANSLATION

If even only once or even by force one brings the form of the Supreme Personality of Godhead into one's mind, one can attain the supreme salvation by the mercy of Kṛṣṇa, as did Aghāsura. What then is to be said of those whose hearts the Supreme Personality of Godhead enters when He appears as an incarnation, or those who always think of the lotus feet of the Lord, who is the source of transcendental bliss for all living entities and by whom all illusion is completely removed?

PURPORT

The process for receiving the favor of the Supreme Personality of Godhead is described here. *Yat-pāda-pankaja-palāśa-vilāsa-bhaktyā* (Bhāg. 4.22.39). Simply by thinking of Kṛṣṇa, one can attain Him very easily. Kṛṣṇa is also described as having His lotus feet always within the hearts of His devotees (*bhagavān bhakta-hṛdi sthitaḥ*). In the case of Aghāsura, one may argue that he was not a devotee. The answer to this is that he thought of Kṛṣṇa for a moment with devotion. *Bhaktyāham ekayā grāhyaḥ*. Without devotion, one cannot think of Kṛṣṇa; and, conversely, whenever one thinks of Kṛṣṇa, one undoubtedly has devotion. Although Aghāsura's purpose was to kill Kṛṣṇa, for a moment Aghāsura thought of Kṛṣṇa with devotion, and Kṛṣṇa and His associates wanted to sport within Aghāsura's mouth. Similarly, Pūtānā wanted to kill Kṛṣṇa by poisoning Him, but Kṛṣṇa took her as His mother because He had accepted the milk of her breast. *Svalpam apy asya dharmasya trāyate mahato bhayāt* (Bg. 2.40). Especially when Kṛṣṇa appears as an *avatāra*, anyone who thinks of Kṛṣṇa in His different incarnations (*rāmādi-mūr-tiṣu kalā-niyamena tiṣṭhan*), and especially in His original form as

Kṛṣṇa, attains salvation. There are many instances of this, and among them is Aghāsura, who attained the salvation of *sārūpya-mukti*. Therefore the process is *satatam kīrtayanto mām yatantaś ca dṛḍha-vratāḥ* (Bg. 9.14). Those who are devotees always engage in glorifying Kṛṣṇa. *Advaitam acyutam anādim ananta-rūpam*: when we speak of Kṛṣṇa, we refer to all His *avatāras*, such as Kṛṣṇa, Govinda, Nārāyaṇa, Viṣṇu, Lord Caitanya, Kṛṣṇa-Balarāma and Śyāmasundara. One who always thinks of Kṛṣṇa must attain *vimukti*, special salvation as the Lord's personal associate, not necessarily in Vṛndāvana, but at least in Vaikuṇṭha. This is called *sārūpya-mukti*.

TEXT 40

श्रीसूत उवाच

इत्थं द्विजा यादवदेवदत्तः
 श्रुत्वा स्वरातुश्चरितं विचित्रम् ।
 पप्रच्छ भूयोऽपि तदेव पुण्यं
 वैयासकिं यन्निगृहीतचेताः ॥४०॥

śrī-sūta uvāca

itthaṁ dvijā yādavadeva-dattaḥ
śrutvā sva-rātuś caritaṁ vicitram
papraccha bhūyo 'pi tad eva puṇyam
vaiyāsakiṁ yan nigṛhīta-cetāḥ

śrī-sūtaḥ uvāca—Śrī Sūta Gosvāmī spoke to the assembled saints at Naimiṣāranya; *itthaṁ*—in this way; *dvijāḥ*—O learned *brāhmaṇas*; *yādava-deva-dattaḥ*—Mahārāja Parikṣit (or Mahārāja Yudhiṣṭhira), who was protected by Yādavadeva, Kṛṣṇa; *śrutvā*—hearing; *sva-rātuḥ*—of Kṛṣṇa, who was his savior within the womb of his mother, Uttarā; *caritaṁ*—the activities; *vicitram*—all wonderful; *papraccha*—inquired; *bhūyaḥ api*—even again; *tad eva*—such activities; *puṇyam*—which are always full of pious activities (*śṛṇvatām sva-kathāḥ kṛṣṇaḥ puṇya-śra-vaṇa-kīrtanaḥ*: to hear about Kṛṣṇa is always pious); *vaiyāsakiṁ*—unto Śukadeva Gosvāmī; *yat*—because; *nigṛhīta-cetāḥ*—Parikṣit Mahārāja had already become steady in hearing about Kṛṣṇa.

TRANSLATION

Śrī Sūta Gosvāmī said: O learned saints, the childhood pastimes of Śrī Kṛṣṇa are very wonderful. Mahārāja Parikṣit, after hearing about those pastimes of Kṛṣṇa, who had saved him in the womb of his mother, became steady in his mind and again inquired from Śukadeva Gosvāmī to hear about those pious activities.

TEXT 41

श्रीराजोवाच

ब्रह्मन् कालान्तरकृतं तत्कालीनं कथं भवेत् ।
यत् कौमारे हरिकृतं जगुः पौगण्डकेऽर्भकाः ॥४१॥

śrī-rājovāca

brahman kālāntara-kṛtaṁ

tat-kālīnam katham bhavet

yat kaumāre hari-kṛtaṁ

jaguḥ paugaṇḍake 'rbhakāḥ

śrī-rājā uvāca—Mahārāja Parikṣit inquired; *brahman*—O learned *brāhmaṇa* (Śukadeva Gosvāmī); *kāla-antara-kṛtaṁ*—things done in the past, at a different time (in the *kaumāra* age); *tat-kālīnam*—described as happening now (in the *paugaṇḍa* age); *katham bhavet*—how could it be so; *yat*—which pastime; *kaumāre*—in the *kaumāra* age; *hari-kṛtaṁ*—was done by Kṛṣṇa; *jaguḥ*—they described; *paugaṇḍake*—in the *paugaṇḍa* age (after one year); *arbhakāḥ*—all the boys.

TRANSLATION

Mahārāja Parikṣit inquired: O great sage, how could things done in the past have been described as being done at the present? Lord Śrī Kṛṣṇa performed this pastime of killing Aghāsura during His *kaumāra* age. How then, during His *paugaṇḍa* age, could the boys have described this incident as having happened recently?

TEXT 42

तद् ब्रूहि मे महायोगिन् परं कौतूहलं गुरो ।
नूनमेतद्वरेरेव माया भवति नान्यथा ॥४२॥

*tad brūhi me mahā-yogin
param kautūhalaṁ guro
nūnam etad dharer eva
māyā bhavati nānyathā*

tad brūhi—therefore please explain that; *me*—unto me; *mahā-yogin*—O great yogi; *param*—very much; *kautūhalaṁ*—curiosity; *guro*—O my lord, my spiritual master; *nūnam*—otherwise; *etat*—this incident; *hareḥ*—of the Supreme Personality of Godhead; *eva*—indeed; *māyā*—the illusion; *bhavati*—becomes; *na anyathā*—nothing more.

TRANSLATION

O greatest yogi, my spiritual master, kindly describe why this happened. I am very much curious to know about it. I think that it was nothing but another illusion due to Kṛṣṇa.

PURPORT

Kṛṣṇa has many potencies: *parāśya śaktir vividhaiva śrūyate* (Śvetāśvatara Upaniṣad 6.8). The description of Aghāsura was disclosed after one year. Some act of Kṛṣṇa's potency must have been involved. Therefore Mahārāja Parikṣit was very curious to know about this, and he requested Śukadeva Gosvāmī to explain it.

TEXT 43

वयं धन्यतमा लोके गुरोऽपि क्षत्रबन्धवः ।
यत् पिबामो मुहुस्त्वत्तः पुण्यं कृष्णकथामृतम् ॥४३॥

*vayaṁ dhanyatamā loke
guro 'pi kṣatra-bandhavaḥ
vayaṁ pibāmo muhuḥ tvattaḥ
puṇyaṁ kṛṣṇa-kathā-mṛtam*

vayaṁ—we are; *dhanya-tamāḥ*—most glorified; *loke*—in this world; *guro*—O my lord, my spiritual master; *api*—although; *kṣatra-bandhavaḥ*—the lowest of the *kṣatriyas* (because we did not act like *kṣatriyas*); *vayaṁ*—we are; *pibāmaḥ*—drinking; *muhuḥ*—always; *tvattaḥ*—from you; *puṇyam*—pious; *kṛṣṇa-kathā-amṛtam*—the nectar of *kṛṣṇa-kathā*.

TRANSLATION

O my lord, my spiritual master, although we are the lowest of *kṣatriyas*, we are glorified and benefited because we have the opportunity of always hearing from you the nectar of the pious activities of the Supreme Personality of Godhead.

PURPORT

The pious activities of the Supreme Personality of Godhead are very confidential. It is not ordinarily possible to hear such activities unless one is very, very fortunate. Parikṣit Mahārāja placed himself as *kṣātra-bandhavaḥ*, which means “the lowest of the *kṣatriyas*.” The qualities of the *kṣatriya* are described in *Bhagavad-gītā*, and although the general quality of the *kṣatriya* is *īśvara-bhāva*, the tendency to rule, a *kṣatriya* is not supposed to rule over a *brāhmaṇa*. Thus Mahārāja Parikṣit regretted that he had wanted to rule over the *brāhmaṇas* and had therefore been cursed. He considered himself the lowest of the *kṣatriyas*. *Dānam īśvara-bhāvaś ca kṣātraṁ karma svabhāvajam* (Bg. 18.43). There was no doubt that Mahārāja Parikṣit had the good qualities of a *kṣatriya*, but as a devotee he presented himself, with submissiveness and humility, as the lowest of the *kṣatriyas*, remembering his act of wrapping a dead serpent around the neck of a *brāhmaṇa*. A student and disciple has the right to ask the *guru* about any confidential service, and it is the duty of the *guru* to explain these confidential matters to his disciple.

TEXT 44

श्रीसूत उवाच

इत्थं स्म पृष्टः स तु बादरायणि-

स्तत्सारितानन्तहृताखिलेन्द्रियः ।

कृच्छ्रात् पुनर्लब्धबहिर्दृशिः शनैः

प्रत्याह तं भागवतोत्तमोत्तम ॥४४॥

śrī-sūta uvāca

itthaṁ sma pṛṣṭaḥ sa tu bādarāyaṇis

tat-smāritānanta-hṛtākhilendriyaḥ

kṛcchrāt punar labdha-bahir-dṛśiḥ śanaiḥ

pratyāha taṁ bhāgavatottamottama

śrī-sūtaḥ uvāca—Śrī Sūta Gosvāmī said; *ittham*—in this way; *sma*—in the past; *prṣṭaḥ*—being inquired from; *saḥ*—he; *tu*—indeed; *bādarāyaṇiḥ*—Śukadeva Gosvāmī; *tat*—by him (Śukadeva Gosvāmī); *smārīta-ananta*—as soon as Lord Kṛṣṇa was remembered; *hṛta*—lost in ecstasy; *akhila-indriyaḥ*—all actions of the external senses; *kṛcchrāt*—with great difficulty; *punaḥ*—again; *labdha-bahiḥ-dṛśiḥ*—having revived his external sensory perception; *śanaiḥ*—slowly; *pratyāha*—replied; *tam*—unto Mahārāja Parikṣit; *bhāgavata-uttama-uttama*—O great saintly person, greatest of all devotees (Śaunaka).

TRANSLATION

Sūta Gosvāmī said: O Śaunaka, greatest of saints and devotees, when Mahārāja Parikṣit inquired from Śukadeva Gosvāmī in this way, Śukadeva Gosvāmī, immediately remembering subject matters about Kṛṣṇa within the core of his heart, externally lost contact with the actions of his senses. Thereafter, with great difficulty, he revived his external sensory perception and began to speak to Mahārāja Parikṣit about kṛṣṇa-kathā.

Thus end the Bhaktivedanta purports of the Tenth Canto, Twelfth Chapter, of the Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, entitled, "The Killing of the Demon Aghāsura."

Subscription price, Five Dollars per Annum in Advance. Single Copies, Fifteen Cents.
Entered as Second-Class Matter, October 3, 1917, under Post Office No. 383, at Chicago, Ill., under special rate of Post Office Department. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Postage paid at Chicago, Ill.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Postage paid at Chicago, Ill.

Copyright, 1919, by American Medical Association
Published by American Medical Association, 535 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

Second-Class Postage Paid at Chicago, Ill.

Subscription price, Five Dollars per Annum in Advance. Single Copies, Fifteen Cents.
Entered as Second-Class Matter, October 3, 1917, under Post Office No. 383, at Chicago, Ill., under special rate of Post Office Department. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Postage paid at Chicago, Ill.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Postage paid at Chicago, Ill.

Copyright, 1919, by American Medical Association
Published by American Medical Association, 535 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

Second-Class Postage Paid at Chicago, Ill.

Subscription price, Five Dollars per Annum in Advance. Single Copies, Fifteen Cents.
Entered as Second-Class Matter, October 3, 1917, under Post Office No. 383, at Chicago, Ill., under special rate of Post Office Department. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Postage paid at Chicago, Ill.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Postage paid at Chicago, Ill.

Copyright, 1919, by American Medical Association
Published by American Medical Association, 535 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

Second-Class Postage Paid at Chicago, Ill.

Subscription price, Five Dollars per Annum in Advance. Single Copies, Fifteen Cents.
Entered as Second-Class Matter, October 3, 1917, under Post Office No. 383, at Chicago, Ill., under special rate of Post Office Department. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Postage paid at Chicago, Ill.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917. Postage paid at Chicago, Ill.

Appendixes

The Author

His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupāda appeared in this world in 1896 in Calcutta, India. He first met his spiritual master, Śrīla Bhaktisiddhānta Sarasvatī Gosvāmī, in Calcutta in 1922. Bhaktisiddhānta Sarasvatī, a prominent devotional scholar and the founder of sixty-four Gauḍīya Maṭhas (Vedic institutes), liked this educated young man and convinced him to dedicate his life to teaching Vedic knowledge. Śrīla Prabhupāda became his student, and eleven years later (1933) at Allahabad he became his formally initiated disciple.

At their first meeting, in 1922, Śrīla Bhaktisiddhānta Sarasvatī Thākura requested Śrīla Prabhupāda to broadcast Vedic knowledge through the English language. In the years that followed, Śrīla Prabhupāda wrote a commentary on the *Bhagavad-gītā*, assisted the Gauḍīya Maṭha in its work and, in 1944, without assistance, started an English fortnightly magazine, edited it, typed the manuscripts and checked the galley proofs. He even distributed the individual copies freely and struggled to maintain the publication. Once begun, the magazine never stopped; it is now being continued by his disciples in the West.

Recognizing Śrīla Prabhupāda's philosophical learning and devotion, the Gauḍīya Vaiṣṇava Society honored him in 1947 with the title "Bhaktivedanta." In 1950, at the age of fifty-four, Śrīla Prabhupāda retired from married life, and four years later he adopted the *vānaprastha* (retired) order to devote more time to his studies and writing. Śrīla Prabhupāda traveled to the holy city of Vṛndāvana, where he lived in very humble circumstances in the historic medieval temple of Rādhā-Dāmodara. There he engaged for several years in deep study and writing. He accepted the renounced order of life (*sannyāsa*) in 1959. At Rādhā-Dāmodara, Śrīla Prabhupāda began work on his life's masterpiece: a multivolume translation and commentary on the eighteen thousand verse *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* (*Bhāgavata Purāṇa*). He also wrote *Easy Journey to Other Planets*.

After publishing three volumes of *Bhāgavatam*, Śrīla Prabhupāda came to the United States, in 1965, to fulfill the mission of his spiritual master. Since that time, His Divine Grace has written over forty volumes of authoritative translations, commentaries and summary studies of the philosophical and religious classics of India.

In 1965, when he first arrived by freighter in New York City, Śrīla Prabhupāda was practically penniless. It was after almost a year of great difficulty that he established the International Society for Krishna Consciousness in July of 1966. Under his careful guidance, the Society has grown within a decade to a worldwide confederation of almost one hundred *āśramas*, schools, temples, institutes and farm communities.

In 1968, Śrīla Prabhupāda created New Vṛndāvana, an experimental Vedic community in the hills of West Virginia. Inspired by the success of New Vṛndāvana, now a thriving farm community of more than one thousand acres, his students have since founded several similar communities in the United States and abroad.

In 1972, His Divine Grace introduced the Vedic system of primary and secondary education in the West by founding the Gurukula school in Dallas, Texas. The school began with 3 children in 1972, and by the beginning of 1975 the enrollment had grown to 150.

Śrīla Prabhupāda has also inspired the construction of a large international center at Śrīdhāma Māyāpur in West Bengal, India, which is also the site for a planned Institute of Vedic Studies. A similar project is the magnificent Kṛṣṇa-Balarāma Temple and International Guest House in Vṛndāvana, India. These are centers where Westerners can live to gain firsthand experience of Vedic culture.

Śrīla Prabhupāda's most significant contribution, however, is his books. Highly respected by the academic community for their authoritativeness, depth and clarity, they are used as standard textbooks in numerous college courses. His writings have been translated into eleven languages. The Bhaktivedanta Book Trust, established in 1972 exclusively to publish the works of His Divine Grace, has thus become the world's largest publisher of books in the field of Indian religion and philosophy. Its latest project is the publishing of Śrīla Prabhupāda's most recent work: a seventeen-volume translation and commentary—completed by Śrīla Prabhupāda in only eighteen months—on the Bengali religious classic *Śrī Caitanya-caritāmṛta*.

In the past ten years, in spite of his advanced age, Śrīla Prabhupāda has circled the globe twelve times on lecture tours that have taken him to six continents. In spite of such a vigorous schedule, Śrīla Prabhupāda continues to write prolifically. His writings constitute a veritable library of Vedic philosophy, religion, literature and culture.

References

The purports of *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* are all confirmed by standard Vedic authorities. The following authentic scriptures are specifically cited in this volume:

Āyurveda-sāstra, 25

Bhagavad-gītā, 3, 10, 18, 34, 51–52, 56, 57, 62, 72–73, 85, 86–87, 88, 92–93, 123, 126–127, 128, 131, 132–133, 134, 137–138, 149, 154, 158, 164, 167, 174, 181, 193, 194, 205, 206, 208, 210, 228, 229, 235, 257, 262, 276, 292, 302, 303, 306

Bhakti-rasāmṛta-sindhu, 42, 160, 205, 270, 276

Brahma-saṁhitā, 24–25, 51, 99, 103, 136, 154, 159, 164

Brahma-sūtra. See: *Vedānta-sūtra*

Bṛhad-bhāgavatāmṛta, 270–271

Caitanya-caritāmṛta, 85, 165, 176, 186, 215

Chāndogya Upaniṣad, 182–183

Hari-bhakti-sudhodaya, 297

Hari-bhakti-vilāsa, 73

Hari-varṇa, 95, 201, 246–247

Kaṭha Upaniṣad, 97

Mahābhārata, 126

Muṇḍaka Upaniṣad, 88n

Nārada-pañcarātra, 212

Padma Purāṇa, 196

Prema-vivarta, 41–42, 191

Śikṣāṣṭaka, 191

Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, 10, 29, 42, 56, 60, 87, 93, 97, 98, 101, 105, 120,
126, 128–129, 153, 163–164, 179, 181, 182, 183, 186, 189, 190,
191, 192, 212, 264, 276, 296–297, 300, 302

Śvetāśvatara Upaniṣad, 305

Vāmana Purāṇa, 204

Vedānta-sūtra (Brahma-sūtra), 263, 272

Viṣṇu Purāṇa, 246

Glossary of Personal Names

A

Ādi-puruṣa—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the original person.

Aghāsura—the python-shaped demon sent by Kāmsa to kill Kṛṣṇa.

Aja—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who is unborn.

Ajāmila—a fallen *brāhmaṇa* who was saved by calling the name Nārāyaṇa at the time of death.

Ānakadundubhi—another name of Vasudeva, the father of Kṛṣṇa.

Arjuna—one of the five Pāṇḍava brothers; Kṛṣṇa became his chariot driver and spoke to him the *Bhagavad-gītā*.

B

Bakāsura—a demon who was shaped like a huge duck and who tried to kill Kṛṣṇa.

Balarāma (Baladeva)—a plenary expansion of the Personality of Godhead appearing as the son of Rohiṇī and elder brother of Lord Kṛṣṇa.

Bhakta-vatsala—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who favors His devotees.

Bhaktisiddhānta Sarasvatī Ṭhākura—the spiritual master of His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedānta Swami Prabhupāda.

Bhaktivinoda Ṭhākura—a great spiritual master in the line of disciplic succession from Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu.

Brahmā—the first created living being and secondary creator of the material universe.

C

Caitanya Mahāprabhu—the incarnation of Lord Kṛṣṇa who descended to teach love of God through the *saṅkīrtana* movement.

Cakrī—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the carrier of the disc.

D

Dāmodara—Kṛṣṇa in His pastime of being bound by mother Yaśodā.

Devakī—wife of Vasudeva and mother of Lord Kṛṣṇa.

Devarṣi Nārada—*See*: Nārada Muni

Dharā—the name of mother Yaśodā in a previous birth.

Dhruva Mahārāja—a great devotee who as a child was denied his father's kingdom but who was later given an entire planet and the opportunity to associate personally with the Supreme Lord.

Droṇa—the name of Mahārāja Nanda in a previous birth.

G

Gadādhari—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the carrier of the club.

Gargamuni—family priest of the Yadu dynasty.

Garuḍa—the great eagle who acts as the eternal carrier of Lord Viṣṇu.

Gaurasundara—a name of Lord Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu, indicating His beauty and His golden complexion.

Girīdhārī—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the lifter of Govardhana Hill.

Gokuleśvara—Kṛṣṇa, the master of Gokula.

Gopāla—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who protects the cows.

Gopī-jana-vallabha—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who maintains and gives pleasure to the *gopīs*.

Govinda—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who gives pleasure to the land, the cows and the senses.

H

Haladhara—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who, in the form of Balarāma, bears a plow in His hands.

Hari—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who removes all obstacles to spiritual progress.

Hiraṇyakaśipu—a demoniac king killed by the Lord's incarnation as Nṛsimhadeva.

I

Indra—chief of the administrative demigods and king of the heavenly planets.

Īśa—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the supreme controller.

Īśvara—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the supreme controller.

J

Jaya—a doorkeeper of Vaikuṇṭha who attained *sārūpya-mukti* after three births in the material world.

Jiva Gosvāmī—one of the six Vaiṣṇava spiritual masters who directly followed Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu and systematically presented His teachings.

K

Karṇsa—a demoniac king of the Bhoja dynasty and maternal uncle of Kṛṣṇa.

Keśava—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who has fine black hair.

Kṛṣṇa—the Supreme Personality of Godhead, appearing in His original, two-armed form.

Kuntī—the mother of the Pāṇḍavas; a pure devotee and aunt of Lord Kṛṣṇa's.

Kūrma—the tortoise incarnation of the Supreme Personality of Godhead.

Kuvera—treasurer of the demigods; father of Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva.

L

Lakṣmī—the goddess of fortune and eternal consort of the Supreme Personality of Godhead Nārāyaṇa.

M

Madhusūdana—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the killer of the demon Madhu.

Madhvācārya—a thirteenth-century Vaiṣṇava spiritual master who preached the theistic philosophy of pure dualism.

Mahādeva—a name of Lord Śiva.

Maṇigrīva—a son of Kuvera cursed by Nārada Muni to take birth as an *arjuna* tree; ultimately liberated by Lord Kṛṣṇa.

Maṇimān—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who is always ornamented with brilliant jewels.

Matsya—the fish incarnation of the Supreme Personality of Godhead.

Mukunda—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the giver of liberation.

N

Nalakūvara—a son of Kuvera cursed by Nārada Muni to take birth as an *arjuna* tree; ultimately liberated by Lord Kṛṣṇa.

Nanda Mahārāja—the King of Vraja and foster-father of Lord Kṛṣṇa.

Nārada Muni—a pure devotee of the Lord who travels throughout the universes in his eternal body, glorifying devotional service.

Nārāyaṇa—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who is the source and the goal of all living beings.

Narottama dāsa Ṭhākura—a Vaiṣṇava spiritual master in the disciplic succession from Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu; disciple of Kṛṣṇadāsa Kavirāja Gosvāmī and spiritual master of Viśvanātha Cakravartī Ṭhākura.

Nṛsiṃhadeva—Lord Kṛṣṇa in His incarnation as half-man and half-lion, who descended to kill the demon Hiraṇyakaśipu.

P

Parikṣit Mahārāja—the emperor of the world who heard *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* from Śukadeva Gosvāmī and thus attained perfection.

Pārvatī—wife of Lord Śiva.

Prahlāda Mahārāja—a devotee persecuted by his demoniac father but protected and saved by the Lord.

Prśnigarbha—the name of Devakī in a previous birth.

Prthā—the mother of the five Pāṇḍava brothers.

Pūtānā—a witch who was sent by Kāṁsa to appear in the form of a beautiful woman to kill baby Kṛṣṇa but who was killed by Lord Kṛṣṇa and granted liberation.

R

Rāma—another name of Balarāma given by Gargamuni.

- Rāmacandra**—an incarnation of Lord Kṛṣṇa as a perfect king.
- Rohiṇī**—one of Vasudeva's wives, residing under the care of Nanda Mahārāja. Rohiṇī is the mother of Balarāma.
- Rṣabhadeva**—an incarnation of the Personality of Godhead as a devotee and king who gave important spiritual instructions to His sons and then renounced His kingdom for a life of severe austerity.
- Rukmiṇī**—Lord Kṛṣṇa's principal queen in Dvārakā.
- Rūpa Gosvāmī**—the chief of the six Vaiṣṇava spiritual masters who directly followed Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu and systematically presented His teachings.

S

- Śakatāsura**—a ghost who took shelter of a bullock cart with the intention to kill Lord Kṛṣṇa but who instead was killed by the Lord.
- Śambhu**—a name of Lord Śiva.
- Sanātana Gosvāmī**—one of the six Vaiṣṇava spiritual masters who directly followed Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu and systematically presented His teachings.
- Saṅkarṣaṇa**—another name of Balarāma given by Gargamuni.
- Śaunaka**—the chief of the sages assembled at Naimiṣāraṇya forest who heard *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* from Sūta Gosvāmī.
- Śiva**—the demigod in charge of the mode of ignorance and the destruction of the material manifestation.
- Śukadeva Gosvāmī**—the sage who originally spoke *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* to King Parikṣit prior to the King's death.
- Sūrya**—the demigod of the sun.
- Sūta Gosvāmī**—the sage who recounted the discourses between Parikṣit and Śukadeva to the sages assembled in the forest of Naimiṣāraṇya.
- Sutapā**—the name of Vasudeva in a previous birth.
- Svayambhū**—a name of Lord Brahmā.
- Śyāmasundara**—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who is blackish and very beautiful.

T

- Tṛṇāvarta**—a demon, in the shape of a whirlwind, sent by Kāṁsa to kill Kṛṣṇa.

U

- Uddhava**—a confidential friend of Śrī Kṛṣṇa's in Vṛndāvana.
Upānanda—the brother of Nanda Mahārāja and oldest and most knowledgeable of the cowherd men of Gokula.
Upendra—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who sometimes appears as the younger brother of Indra.
Urugāya—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who is worshiped by sublime prayers.
Urukrama—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who takes wonderful steps (especially as the dwarf-incarnation, Vāmanadeva).

V

- Varāha**—the incarnation of the Supreme Personality of Godhead as a boar.
Vasudeva—the father of Kṛṣṇa and half-brother of Nanda Mahārāja.
Vāsudeva—Kṛṣṇa, son of Vasudeva.
Vatsāsura—a calf-shaped demon who came to Vṛndāvana to kill Kṛṣṇa.
Vijaya—a doorkeeper of Vaikuṇṭha who attained *sārūpya-mukti* after three births in the material world.
Vijayadhvaja Tirtha—a Vaiṣṇava spiritual master and commentator on *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* in the disciplic succession from Madhvācārya.
Viṣṇu—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead.
Viśvanātha Cakravartī Tḥākura—a Vaiṣṇava spiritual master and commentator on *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* in the disciplic succession from Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu.
Vṛtrāsura—a demon killed by Indra.
Vyāsadeva—the original compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purāṇas*, and author of the *Vedānta-sūtra* and *Mahābhārata*.

Y

- Yajña**—a name of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the goal and enjoyer of all sacrifices.
Yamarāja—the god of death who punishes the sinful.
Yaśodā—the foster-mother of Kṛṣṇa; the Queen of Vraja and wife of Mahārāja Nanda.

Yogamāyā—Lord Kṛṣṇa's spiritual deluding energy, who appears as the Lord's younger sister in His pastimes.

General Glossary

A

- Ācārya**—a spiritual master who teaches by example.
Ādhibhautika kleśa—misery caused by other living beings.
Ādhidaivika kleśa—misery caused by natural disturbances.
Adhokṣaja—the Supreme Lord, who is beyond material sense perception.
Ādhyātmika kleśa—misery caused by the body and mind.
Ādi-puruṣa—the Supreme Lord, the original person.
Ahaṅkāra—false ego.
Ānanda-cinmaya-rasa-vigraha—the personal, spiritual form of bliss and knowledge.
Aṇimā—the mystic perfection of becoming very small.
Ārati—a ceremony for greeting the Lord with offerings of food, lamps, fans, flowers and incense.
Arcanā—the devotional process of Deity worship.
Āsana—a sitting posture in *yoga* practice.
Āśrama—the four spiritual orders of life: celibate student, householder, retired life and renounced life.
Asuras—atheistic demons.
Ātmārāma—one who is self-satisfied, free from external, material desires.
Avaiṣṇavas—nondevotees.
Avatāra—a descent of the Supreme Lord.

B

- Bābās**—ascetics.
Bhagavad-gītā—the basic directions for spiritual life spoken by the Lord Himself.
Bhakta—a devotee.
Bhakti—devotional service to Lord Kṛṣṇa.
Bhakti-yoga—linking with the Supreme Lord by devotional service.
Brahmacarya—celibate student life; the first order of Vedic spiritual life.

Brahman—the Absolute Truth; especially the impersonal aspect of the Absolute.

Brāhmaṇa—one wise in the *Vedas* who can guide society; the first Vedic social order.

C

Catur-vyūha—the Lord's plenary expansions Vāsudeva, Saṅkarṣaṇa, Pradyumna and Aniruddha.

D

Daityas—demons.

Daśa-avatāras—the ten pastime-incarnations of Viṣṇu.

Devamāyā—the illusory potency of the demigods.

Dhāma—abode; usually referring to the Lord's abodes.

Dharma—eternal occupational duty; religious principles.

Duṣkṛtis—miscreants.

E

Ekādaśī—a special fast day for increased remembrance of Kṛṣṇa, which comes on the eleventh day of both the waxing and waning moon.

G

Goloka (Kṛṣṇaloka)—the highest spiritual planet, containing Kṛṣṇa's personal abodes, Dvārakā, Mathurā and Vṛndāvana.

Gopa-jāti—*See: Vaiśyas*

Gopīs—Kṛṣṇa's cowherd girl friends, His most confidential servitors.

Gṛhastha—regulated householder life; the second order of Vedic spiritual life.

Guṇa-avatāras—Viṣṇu, Brahmā and Śiva, the presiding deities of the three modes of nature.

Guṇas—the modes or qualities of material nature.

Guru—a spiritual master.

H

Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra—*See: Mahā-mantra*

Haṭha-yoga—the system of practicing sitting postures for sense control.

I

Īśitva—the mystic ability to become a great controller.

J

Jaḍa—dull or material.

Jīva-tattva—the living entities, atomic parts of the Lord.

Jñāna-kāṇḍa—the *Upaniṣad* portion of the *Vedas* containing knowledge of Brahman, spirit.

Jñāna-yoga—the process of approaching the Supreme by the cultivation of knowledge.

Jñānī—one who cultivates knowledge by empirical speculation.

K

Kali-yuga (Age of Kali)—the present age, characterized by quarrel; it is last in the cycle of four and began five thousand years ago.

Kāmāvasāyitā—the mystic ability to suppress one's desires.

Karatālas—hand cymbals used in *kīrtana*.

Karma—fruitive action, for which there is always reaction, good or bad.

Karma-kāṇḍa—sections of the *Vedas* prescribing rituals for material benefits.

Karmī—a person satisfied with working hard for flickering sense gratification.

Kaumāra—the period of childhood before five years.

Kīrtana—chanting the glories of the Supreme Lord.

Kṛṣṇa-kathā—words spoken by Kṛṣṇa or about Kṛṣṇa.

Kṛṣṇa-līlā—the transcendental pastimes of Lord Kṛṣṇa.

Kṛṣṇaloka—*See: Goloka*

Kṣatriya—a warrior or administrator; the second Vedic social order.

Kuśa—auspicious grass used in Vedic rituals.

L

Laghimā—the mystic perfection of becoming very light.

Līlā-avatāras—innumerable incarnations who descend to display the spiritual pastimes of the Lord.

M

Mahā-mantra—the great chanting for deliverance:

Hare Kṛṣṇa, Hare Kṛṣṇa, Kṛṣṇa Kṛṣṇa, Hare Hare

Hare Rāma, Hare Rāma, Rāma Rāma, Hare Hare.

Mahimā—the mystic ability to become unlimitedly large.

Mantra—a sound vibration that can deliver the mind from illusion.

Manvantara-avatāra—an *avatāra* who appears in each reign of Manu.

Mathurā—Lord Kṛṣṇa's abode, surrounding Vṛndāvana, where He took birth and later returned to after performing His Vṛndāvana pastimes.

Māyā—illusion; forgetfulness of one's relationship with Kṛṣṇa.

Māyāvāda—the false theory that every living being is ultimately equal to God.

Māyāvādīs—impersonal philosophers who say that the Lord cannot have a transcendental body.

Mṛdaṅga—a clay drum used for congregational chanting.

Mukti—liberation from birth and death.

N

Nāma-karaṇa ceremony—name-giving ceremony.

Nandana-kānana—a celestial garden.

Niyama—restraint of the senses.

P

Pañca-gavya—five milk products, used in bathing a worshipable personality.

Pañca-ratna—five gems.

Pañca-śasya—five grains.

Paramparā—the chain of spiritual masters in disciplic succession.

Paugaṇḍa—the period of childhood after five years.

Prākāmya—the mystic ability to fulfill any of one's desires.

Prāṇāyāma—control of the breathing process; performed in *aṣṭāṅga-yoga*.

Prāpti—the mystic ability to immediately obtain any material object.

Prasāda—food spiritualized by being offered to the Lord.

Prema-bhakta—a devotee absorbed in pure love of God.

R

Rajo-guṇa—the material mode of passion.

Rākṣasi—a demoness.

S

Sac-cid-ānanda-vigraha—the Lord's transcendental form, which is eternal, full of knowledge and bliss.

Ṣaḍ-aiśvarya-pūrṇa—the Lord, who is full in all six opulences: wealth, knowledge, fame, renunciation, beauty, and strength.

Śalokya—the liberation of residing on the same planet as the Lord.

Sāmīpya—the liberation of becoming a personal associate of the Lord.

Saṁskāra—Vedic process for purifying a human being from the time of conception until death.

Saṅkīrtana—public chanting of the names of God, the approved *yoga* process for this age.

Sannyāsa—renounced life; the fourth order of Vedic spiritual life.

Sārṣṭi—the liberation of having the same opulences as the Lord.

Sārūpya—the liberation of having a form similar to the Lord's.

Śāstras—revealed scriptures.

Sāyujya—the liberation of merging into the spiritual effulgence of the Lord.

Śravaṇaṁ kīrtanaṁ viṣṇoḥ—the devotional processes of hearing and chanting about Lord Viṣṇu.

Śūdra—a laborer; the fourth of the Vedic social orders.

Svāmī—one who controls his mind and senses; title of one in the renounced order of life.

Svargaloka—the heavenly planets.

T

Tamo-guṇa—the material mode of ignorance.

Tapasvis—one who performs severe penances and austerities.

Tapasya—austerity; accepting some voluntary inconvenience for a higher purpose.

Tilaka—auspicious clay marks that sanctify a devotee's body as a temple of the Lord.

U

Upāsana-kāṇḍa—a section of the *Vedas* prescribing worship of demigods for fruitive results.

V

Vaikuṇṭha—the spiritual world.

Vaiṣṇava—a devotee of Lord Viṣṇu, Kṛṣṇa.

Vaiṣṇava-aparādh—offenses to a devotee of the Lord.

Vaiśyas—farmers and merchants; the third Vedic social order.

Vānaprastha—one who has retired from family life; the third order of Vedic spiritual life.

Varṇa—the four occupational divisions of society: the intellectual class, the administrative class, the mercantile class, and the laborer class.

Varṇāśrama—the Vedic social system of four social and four spiritual orders.

Vaśitva—the mystic ability to control others' minds.

Vedas—the original revealed scriptures, first spoken by the Lord Himself.

Vṛndāvana—Kṛṣṇa's personal abode, where He fully manifests His quality of sweetness.

Y

Yajña—an activity performed to satisfy either Lord Viṣṇu or the demigods.

Yama—regulative principles.

Yogī—a transcendentalist who, in one way or another, is striving for union with the Supreme.

Yoginī—a female *yogī*.

Yugas—ages in the life of a universe, occurring in a repeated cycle of four.

Sanskrit Pronunciation Guide

Vowels

अ a आ ā इ i ई ī उ u ऊ ū ऋ ṛ ॠ ṛī
लृ! ए e ऐ ai ओ o औ au
◌ं m̐ (anusvāra) ◌ः ḥ (visarga)

Consonants

Gutturals:	क ka	ख kha	ग ga	घ gha	ङ ṅa
Palatals:	च ca	छ cha	ज ja	झ jha	ञ ña
Cerebrals:	ट ṭa	ठ ṭha	ड ḍa	ढ ḍha	ण ṇa
Dentals:	त ta	थ tha	द da	ध dha	न na
Labials:	प pa	फ pha	ब ba	भ bha	म ma
Semivowels:	य ya	र ra	ल la	व va	
Sibilants:	श śa	ष ṣa	स sa		
Aspirate:	ह ha	ऽ ' (avagraha) – the apostrophe			

The numerals are: ०-0 १-1 २-2 ३-3 ४-4 ५-5 ६-6 ७-7 ८-8 ९-9

The vowels above should be pronounced as follows:

- a – like the *a* in organ or the *u* in but
- ā – like the *a* in far but held twice as long as short *a*
- i – like the *i* in pin
- ī – like the *i* in pique but held twice as long as short *i*

- u — like the *u* in *push*
 ū — like the *u* in *rule* but held twice as long as short *u*
 ṛ — like the *ri* in *rim*
 ṝ — like *ree* in *reed*
 ḷ — like *l* followed by *r* (*lr*)
 e — like the *e* in *they*
 ai — like the *ai* in *aisle*
 o — like the *o* in *go*
 au — like the *ow* in *how*
 ṁ (*anusvāra*) — a resonant nasal like the *n* in the French word *bon*
 ḥ (*visarga*) — a final *h*-sound: *aḥ* is pronounced like *aha*; *iḥ* like *ihi*

The vowels are written as follows after a consonant:

Ṭ ā ṭ i ṭ ī ṭ u ṭ ū ṭ ṛ ṭ ṝ ṭ e ṭ ai ṭ o ṭ au

For example: क ka का kā कि ki की kī कु ku कू kū
 कृ kr कृ̄ kr̄ के ke कै kai को ko कौ kau

The vowel “a” is implied after a consonant with no vowel symbol.

The symbol virāma (˘) indicates that there is no final vowel: क्

The consonants are pronounced as follows:

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| k — as in <i>kite</i> | jh — as in <i>hedg</i> <i>hog</i> |
| kh — as in <i>Eckhart</i> | ñ — as in <i>canyon</i> |
| g — as in <i>give</i> | ṭ — as in <i>tub</i> |
| gh — as in <i>dig-hard</i> | ṭh — as in <i>light-heart</i> |
| ṇ — as in <i>sing</i> | ḍ — as in <i>dove</i> |
| c — as in <i>chair</i> | ḍha — as in <i>red-hot</i> |
| ch — as in <i>staunch-heart</i> | ṇ — as <i>rna</i> (prepare to say
the <i>r</i> and say <i>na</i>) |
| j — as in <i>joy</i> | |

Cerebrals are pronounced with tongue to roof of mouth, but the following dentals are pronounced with tongue against teeth:

- t — as in *tub* but with tongue against teeth
 th — as in *light-heart* but with tongue against teeth

d – as in <i>dove</i> but with tongue against teeth	
dh – as in <i>red-hot</i> but with tongue against teeth	
n – as in <i>nut</i> but with tongue between teeth	
p – as in <i>pine</i>	l – as in <i>light</i>
ph – as in <i>uphill</i> (not <i>f</i>)	v – as in <i>vine</i>
b – as in <i>bird</i>	ś (palatal) – as in the <i>s</i> in the German
bh – as in <i>rub-hard</i>	word <i>sprechen</i>
m – as in <i>mother</i>	ṣ (cerebral) – as the <i>sh</i> in <i>shine</i>
y – as in <i>yes</i>	s – as in <i>sun</i>
r – as in <i>run</i>	h – as in <i>home</i>

Generally two or more consonants in conjunction are written together in a special form, as for example: क्ष *kṣa* त्र *tra*

There is no strong accentuation of syllables in Sanskrit, or pausing between words in a line, only a flowing of short and long (twice as long as the short) syllables. A long syllable is one whose vowel is long (ā, ī, ū, e, ai, o, au), or whose short vowel is followed by more than one consonant (including anusvāra and visarga). Aspirated consonants (such as kha and gha) count as only single consonants.

The first of these is the *Journal of the American Library Association* (JALA), which has been published since 1906. It is the oldest and largest of the three, and has a long history of publishing research and articles on library science. The second is the *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* (JASIS), which was founded in 1946 and is the largest of the three in terms of circulation. The third is the *Journal of the American Society for Library Science* (JALS), which was founded in 1946 and is the smallest of the three. All three journals are published by the American Library Association, and are all published in English. They are all considered to be the leading journals in the field of library science, and are all highly respected by the profession.

The *Journal of the American Library Association* (JALA) is the oldest and largest of the three, and has a long history of publishing research and articles on library science. It is published by the American Library Association, and is considered to be the leading journal in the field of library science.

The *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* (JASIS) was founded in 1946 and is the largest of the three in terms of circulation. It is published by the American Society for Information Science, and is considered to be the leading journal in the field of information science. The *Journal of the American Society for Library Science* (JALS) was founded in 1946 and is the smallest of the three. It is published by the American Society for Library Science, and is considered to be the leading journal in the field of library science.

Index of Sanskrit Verses

This index constitutes a complete listing of the first and third lines of each of the Sanskrit poetry verses of this volume of *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam*, arranged in English alphabetical order. The first column gives the Sanskrit transliteration, and the second and third columns, respectively, list the chapter-verse reference and page number for each verse.

A

<i>adhaḥ-śayānasya śiśor ano 'lpaka-</i>	7.7	48	<i>apy āstā vipriyaṁ teṣāṁ</i>	11.55	261
<i>adharā-hanuvaḍ rodhas</i>	12.20	284	<i>arājake rakṣyamānā</i>	8.17	101
<i>adrākṣid arjunau pūrvam</i>	9.22	168	<i>āsan varṇās trayo hy asya</i>	8.13	95
<i>āgatya sahasā kṣṇam</i>	11.48	25	<i>asataḥ śrī-madāndhasya</i>	10.13	185
<i>agho 'pi yat-sparśana-dhauta-pātakah</i>	12.38	300	<i>asāv anyatamo vāpi</i>	11.26	240
<i>aghrṣṭa-jānubhiḥ padbhir</i>	8.26	110	<i>asmān kim atra grasitā nivīṣṭān</i>	12.24	286
<i>aham mamāsau patir eṣa me suto</i>	8.42	127	<i>asmat-saṅgrasana-vyātta-</i>	12.19	283
<i>aham pūrvam aham pūrvam</i>	12.6	273	<i>āstrāyāma-mārgo 'yam</i>	12.22	285
<i>aho batāsyā bālasya</i>	11.55	261	<i>astv ity uktaḥ sa bhagavān</i>	8.50	139
<i>aho batāty-adbhutam eṣa rakṣasā</i>	7.31	72	<i>athāgha-nāmābhyapatan mahāsuras</i>	12.13	278
<i>aho brahma-vidām vāco</i>	11.57	262	<i>athānyad api kṣṇasya</i>	7.3	43
<i>aho mitrāṇi gadata</i>	12.19	283	<i>athāpy abhibhavanty enaṁ</i>	11.56	261
<i>ākhyāsyate rāma iti</i>	8.12	94	<i>atho amuṣyaiva mamārbbhakasya</i>	8.40	124
<i>alakṣito 'smin rahasi</i>	8.10	92	<i>atho yathāvan na vitarka-gocaram</i>	8.41	125
<i>alam viharaiḥ kṣut-kṣāntaḥ</i>	11.15	232	<i>atīkaruṇam anusmaranty aśocad</i>	7.24	65
<i>amaṁsatāmbhoja-kareṇa rūpiṇīm</i>	6.6	6	<i>ātma-dyola-guṇaiś channa-</i>	10.33	206
<i>anaḥsv āropya gopālā</i>	11.31	243	<i>ātmajābhyudayārthāya</i>	7.16	58
<i>anantam āropayad aṅkam antakam</i>	6.8	8	<i>ātma-nirveśa-mātreṇa</i>	10.26	200
<i>ānarecādhokṣaja-dhiyā</i>	8.2	83	<i>ātmaupamyena bhūtāni</i>	10.3	185
<i>andha-kūpa-gabhirākṣam</i>	6.16	15	<i>ato 'rhataḥ sthāvaratām</i>	10.21	194
<i>anena sarva-durgāṇi</i>	8.16	100	<i>atrptam utsrjya javena sā yayāv</i>	9.5	148
<i>aṅgam yasyāḥ samākrāmya</i>	6.37	32	<i>autthānikautsukya-manā manasvint</i>	7.6	47
<i>annādyā-vāsaḥ-srag-abhiṣṭa-dhenubhiḥ</i>	7.5	45	<i>avidūre vraja-bhuvāḥ</i>	11.38	248
<i>antaḥ praviṣya gaṅgāyām</i>	10.4	174	<i>avyād ajo 'ṅghri maṇimāmis tava jānu</i>	6.22	20
<i>anujānihi nau bhūmam</i>	10.37	210	<i>avyakta-rāvo nyapatat</i>	7.28	69
<i>anukṛtya rutair jantūṁś</i>	11.40	249	<i>ayaṁ hi rohiṇī-putro</i>	8.12	94
<i>anvañcamānā janani brhac-calac-</i>	9.10	153	<i>ayaṁ tu me sodara-nāśa-kṛt tayor</i>	12.14	279
<i>apaśyan nārado devau</i>	10.5	175	<i>āyānty atra mahotpātā</i>	11.33	238
<i>api hantā gatāśaṅkas</i>	8.9	90			
<i>aprameyam balaṁ tasya</i>	7.10	52			

B

<i>babhramus tad avijñāya</i>	11.2	221
<i>babhūvur indriyāñiva</i>	11.49	256

<i>baddha-setu-bhujorv-aṅghri</i>	6.16	15	<i>daityo nāmnā tṛṇāvartaḥ</i>	7.20	62
<i>baddholūkhalam āmantrya</i>	10.43	216	<i>ḍākiṇyo yātudhānyaś ca</i>	6.27	23
<i>bāhu-kṣepaṁ ca kurute</i>	11.8	225	<i>dāmnā colūkhale baddhaḥ</i>	10.39	213
<i>bahūni santi nāmāni</i>	8.15	99	<i>dampatyor nitarām āsīd</i>	8.51	140
<i>bakair upaviśantaś ca</i>	12.8	274	<i>daridrasyaiva yuyante</i>	10.17	190
<i>bāla-grahas tatra vicinvatī śīsūn</i>	6.7	7	<i>daridro nirahaṁ-stambho</i>	10.15	187
<i>bālaṁ ca tasyā urasi</i>	6.18	16	<i>darśanaṁ nau bhagavata</i>	10.37	210
<i>bālaṁ praticchanna-nijoru-tejasaṁ</i>	6.7	7	<i>darśanān no bhaved bandhaḥ</i>	10.41	214
<i>bālasyotpātanaṁ tarvoḥ</i>	11.5	223	<i>darśayaṁś tad-vidāṁ loka</i>	11.9	226
<i>bālā ūcur aneneti</i>	11.4	222	<i>darśayan baladevāya</i>	11.42	251
<i>bālayor anayor nṛṇāṁ</i>	8.6	87	<i>dattvā stanāṁ prapibatoḥ sma mukhaṁ</i>	8.23	107
<i>bālana niṣkarṣayatānvag ulūkhalaṁ</i>	10.27	200	<i>dāvōṣṇa-khara-vāto 'yaṁ</i>	12.23	285
<i>bhagavān devaki-putraḥ</i>	6.39	33	<i>deśa-kālārtha-tattva-jñāḥ</i>	11.22	237
<i>bhagnaṁ vilokya sva-sutasya karma taj</i>	9.7	150	<i>devakyā aṣṭamo garbho</i>	8.8	90
<i>bhaktiḥ syāt paramā loka</i>	8.49	137	<i>devarṣir me priyatamo</i>	10.25	158
<i>bhaktir harau tat-puruṣe ca sakhyaṁ</i>	7.2	41	<i>deva-saṁjñitām apy ante</i>	10.10	181
<i>bhūtvā mṛṣāśrur dṛṣad-aśmanā raho</i>	9.6	149	<i>devāś ca parisantuṣṭā</i>	11.44	252
<i>bhrāmayaivā kapittihāgre</i>	11.43	252	<i>dharādharoṣṭho jaladottaroṣṭho</i>	12.17	281
<i>bhūmau nidhāya taṁ gopi</i>	7.19	61	<i>dṛṣtvādbhutaṁ vyātta-guhānanam tadā</i>	12.16	281
<i>bhūmyāṁ nipatītau tatra</i>	11.2	220	<i>dhūli-dhūsarītāḥgas tvaṁ</i>	11.18	234
<i>bhūñjanaṁ yojñabhuk pātu</i>	6.26	22	<i>dhvāntāgāre dhṛta-maṇi-gaṇaṁ</i>	8.30	114
<i>bhūta-dhruk tat-kṛte svārthaṁ</i>	10.10	182	<i>dhvāntāntar-āśyo vitatādhva-jihvaḥ</i>	12.17	281
<i>bhūta-preta-piśācāś ca</i>	6.27	23	<i>dināṁś ca mṛtyor jaṭharāgni-ghāsān</i>	12.27	289
<i>bibharti kvacid ājñāptaḥ</i>	11.8	225	<i>dravyālabhe sagṛha-kupito</i>	8.29	113
<i>brahman kālāntara-kṛtāṁ</i>	12.41	304	<i>droṇo vasūnāṁ pravaro</i>	8.48	135
C			<i>dṛṣtvādbhutāni bahuśo</i>	7.33	75
<i>caccharda sadyo 'tīruṣākṣatam bakas</i>	11.50	250	<i>dṛṣtvā pariśramaṁ kṛṣṇaḥ</i>	9.18	162
<i>cakāra nāma-karaṇaṁ</i>	8.11	93	<i>dṛṣtvārbhakān kṛṣṇa-mukhān aghāsuraḥ</i>	12.14	279
<i>cakravāta-svarūpeṇa</i>	7.20	62	<i>dṛṣtvā taṁ tādṛśaṁ sarve</i>	12.18	282
<i>cakra-vātena nīto 'yaṁ</i>	11.25	239	<i>dṛṣtvā yaśodā-pramukhā vraja-striya</i>	7.8	49
<i>cakry agrataḥ saha-gado harir astu</i>	6.23	20	<i>dṛṣtvā svayotthāpya tad-anvitaḥ punar</i>	12.32	293
<i>cārayāṁ āsatur vatsān</i>	11.38	248	<i>dūre kṣiptvāvayavaśo</i>	6.33	28
<i>cārayanto 'rbha-līlābhīr</i>	12.3	270	<i>dvayaṁ kathaṁ syād iti saṁvicintya</i>	12.28	290
<i>cikriḍatur yuvatibhir</i>	10.4	175	<i>dvipān nagāṁś tad-duhitṛ vanāni</i>	7.36	76
<i>cārṇayāṁ āsa rājendra</i>	6.14	14	<i>dvy-aṅgulonam abhūti tena</i>	9.15	159
<i>cūrṇi-cikīṛṣor ātmānaṁ</i>	12.30	291	E		
D			<i>ehy āvayoḥ priyaṁ dhehi</i>	11.17	233
<i>dadhi-nirmanthane kāle</i>	9.2	144	<i>ekadā grha-dāśiṣu</i>	9.1	144
<i>dahyamānasya dehasya</i>	6.34	29	<i>ekadā kriḍamānāś te</i>	8.32	117

<i>ekadārbhakam ādāya</i>	7.34	75	<i>gopy anvadhāvan na yam āpa yoginām</i>	9.9	152
<i>ekadāroham ārūḍham</i>	7.18	60	<i>gopyaś ca gopāḥ kila nanda-mukhyā</i>	7.30	71
			<i>gopyaś ca gopāḥ saha-godhanāś ca me</i>	8.42	127
<i>eṣām antar-gataṁ dhvāntam</i>	12.22	285	<i>gopyas tūrṇam samabhyetya</i>	6.18	16
<i>eṣa vaḥ śreya ādhāsyad</i>	8.16	100	<i>gopyo rūḍha-rathā nūtna-</i>	11.33	244
<i>etat vicitraṁ saha-jīva-kāla-</i>	8.39	122	<i>grhītvā dadhi-manthānam</i>	9.4	147
<i>etat kaumārājāṁ karma</i>	12.37	299	<i>grhītvāpara-pādābhyām</i>	11.43	251
<i>ete yadā mat-suhṛdos tilāpaḥ</i>	12.15	280	<i>grhyamāṇais tvam agrāhyo</i>	10.32	204
<i>evam dhārṣṭyāny uśati kurute</i>	8.31	115			
<i>evam sādharmaṇam deham</i>	10.12	184	<i>grhyāṇi kartum api yatra na taj-</i>	8.25	109
<i>evam samprārthito viprah</i>	8.11	93	<i>guṇa-karmānurūpāṇi</i>	8.15	99
<i>evam sandarsitā hy aṅga</i>	9.19	163			
<i>evam sva-geha-dāmāni</i>	9.17	161			
			H		
<i>evam uktvā sa devaṛṣir</i>	10.23	197	<i>haiyaṅgavaṁ caurya-viśaṅkitekṣaṇam</i>	9.8	151
<i>evam viharaiḥ kaumārāiḥ</i>	11.59	265	<i>hanyante paśavo yatra</i>	10.9	180
<i>evam urajaukasām pritiṁ</i>	11.37	247	<i>harer anugrahān nūnam</i>	11.24	239
			<i>harim jagāma śaraṇam</i>	6.1	2
			<i>hastāgrāhye racayati vidhiṁ</i>	8.30	114
<i>gāḍham karābhyām bhagavān prapīḍya</i>	6.10	10	<i>haste grhītvā saha-rāmam acyutaṁ</i>	11.20	230
<i>gala-grahaṇa-niśceṣṭo</i>	7.28	69	<i>he rāmāgaccha tātāśu</i>	11.16	232
<i>gale grhīta utraṣṭum</i>	7.27	68	<i>himśraḥ sva-pāpena vihimśitaḥ khalaḥ</i>	7.31	72
<i>gaṇḍa-sāila-stanaṁ raudraṁ</i>	6.15	15	<i>hṛt keśavas tvad-ura iśa inas tu kaṇṭham</i>	6.22	20
<i>gargaḥ purohito rājan</i>	8.1	82	<i>huvā cāgnim dvijātibhyaḥ</i>	7.15	55
<i>gargo yad āha bhagavān</i>	11.57	262			
<i>garimāṇam śiśor voḍhum</i>	7.18	60			
<i>gatvā jalāśayābhyāśam</i>	11.46	254	I		
<i>gāvah sarva-guṇopetā</i>	7.16	58	<i>indriyāṇi hr̥ṣikeśaḥ</i>	6.24	21
<i>gāyanty adyāpi kavayo</i>	8.47	134	<i>indriyāny anuśṛyanti</i>	10.16	188
<i>gītaiḥ surā vādya-dharāś ca vādyakaiḥ</i>	12.34	295	<i>irayan sumahā-ghora-</i>	7.21	63
<i>godhanāni puraskṛtya</i>	11.32	243	<i>iśā-mātrogra-damśtrāsyaṁ</i>	6.15	15
<i>godhanāny agrato yāntu</i>	11.29	242	<i>iti bālakam ādāya</i>	7.14	54
<i>gokulaṁ sarvam āvṛṇvan</i>	7.21	63	<i>iti khara-pavana-cakra-pāṁśu-varṣe</i>	7.24	65
<i>go-mūtreṇa snāpayitvā</i>	6.20	18	<i>iti nandādayo gopāḥ</i>	11.58	263
<i>gopa-gopī-gavām sevyam</i>	11.28	241	<i>iti praṇaya-baddhābhīr</i>	6.30	25
<i>gopā nandādayaḥ śrutvā</i>	11.1	220	<i>iti sañcintayaṁ chrutvā</i>	8.9	90
<i>gopa-vṛddhā mahotpātān</i>	11.21	237	<i>iti vyavasyājagaraṁ brhad vapuḥ</i>	12.16	281
<i>gopibhiḥ stobhito 'nṛtyaḥ</i>	11.7	225	<i>itham dvijā yādavadeva-dattaḥ</i>	12.40	303
<i>gopikolūkhale dāmā</i>	9.14	157	<i>itham mūho 'lathyam ataj-jña-bhāṣitaṁ</i>	12.25	287
<i>gopinām sumayantīnām</i>	9.17	161	<i>itham saṅkīrtitas tābhyām</i>	10.39	212
<i>gopyaḥ saṁspr̥ṣṭa-salilā</i>	6.21	19	<i>itham satām brahma-sukhānubhūtyā</i>	12.11	274
			<i>itham sma pr̥ṣṭaḥ sa tu bādarāyaṇis</i>	12.44	306

<i>itthaṁ śrībhīḥ sa-bhaya-nayana-śrī-</i>	8.31	115	<i>kasmān mṛdam adāntātman</i>	8.34	119
<i>itthaṁ vidita-tattvāyāṁ</i>	8.43	129	<i>kasyedam kuta āścaryam</i>	11.3	221
<i>itthaṁ yaśodā taṁ aśeṣa-śekharaṁ</i>	11.20	236			
<i>ity antareṇārjunayoḥ</i>	10.26	200	<i>kaṭa-dhūmasya saurabhyam</i>	6.41	35
<i>ity ātmānaṁ samādiśya</i>	8.20	104	<i>kathyatām bhagavann etat</i>	10.1	172
			<i>kecid bhrīgaiḥ pragāyantaḥ</i>	12.7	274
<i>ity uktau tau parikramya</i>	10.43	216	<i>kecid venūn vādayanto</i>	12.7	274
<i>iyeṣa kila taṁ baddhurṁ</i>	9.12	156	<i>khaṁ rodasi jyotir-anikam āśāḥ</i>	7.36	76

J

<i>jagāma śanakais tatra</i>	10.24	198	<i>kim idam kuta eveti</i>	6.41	35
<i>jahṣur ye ca kaṁsādyah</i>	12.29	290	<i>kiṁ nas tapaś cīrṇam adhoḥśajārcanam</i>	7.32	73
<i>jajñe nanda iti khyāto</i>	8.50	139	<i>kiṁ punaḥ śraddhayā bhaktyā</i>	6.36	30
<i>jalaḥ pavitrauśadhibhir</i>	7.14	54	<i>kiṁ swapna etad uta deva-māyā</i>	8.40	124
<i>janmarkṣam te 'dya bhavati</i>	11.18	234	<i>kopeṣu śaṅkha urugāya upary upendras</i>	6.23	20
			<i>ko nv ihārhati vijñātum</i>	10.32	204
<i>jānubhyāṁ saha pāṇibhyāṁ</i>	8.21	104	<i>koṭarā revati jyeṣṭhā</i>	6.28	23
<i>jātayor nau mahādeve</i>	8.49	137	<i>ko vidvān ātmasāt kṛtvā</i>	10.12	184
<i>javena visraṁsita-keśa-bandhana-</i>	9.10	153	<i>kṛcchraṁ yadṛcchayāpnoti</i>	10.15	187
<i>jighāṁsayainam āśādyā</i>	11.56	262	<i>kṛcchrāt punar labdha-bahir-dṛṣiḥ śanaiḥ</i>	12.44	306
<i>jighāṁsayāpi haraye</i>	6.35	30	<i>kṛdantaṁ pātu govindaḥ</i>	6.25	22
<i>jīva-sāmyaṁ gato liṅgair</i>	10.14	186	<i>kṛdantaṁ sā sutaṁ bālair</i>	11.14	231
<i>jñānināṁ cātma-bhūtanāṁ</i>	9.21	166	<i>kṛṇīhi bhoḥ phalāniti</i>	11.10	227
<i>jñātaṁ mama puraiyaitad</i>	10.40	213	<i>kṛṣṇa-bhukta-stana-kṣīrāḥ</i>	6.38	32
<i>jyotiśāṁ ayanam sāksād</i>	8.5	86	<i>kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa mahā-yogimś</i>	10.29	202
<i>jyotiś-cakraṁ jalaṁ tejo</i>	8.38	122	<i>kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇaravindākṣa</i>	11.15	232

K

<i>kāca-guñjā-maṇi-svarṇa-</i>	12.4	271	<i>kṛṣṇas tu grha-kṛtyeṣu</i>	9.22	168
<i>kadācid autthānika-kautukāplave</i>	7.4	44	<i>kṛṣṇasya gopyo ruciraṁ</i>	8.28	112
<i>kadācid yamunā-tīre</i>	11.41	250	<i>kṛṣṇa-vatsair asaṅkhyātair</i>	12.3	270
<i>kailāśopavane ramye</i>	10.2	173	<i>kṛṣṇo brahmaṇa ādeśaṁ</i>	8.52	141
<i>kala-vākyaiḥ sva-kālena</i>	11.37	247	<i>kṛṣṇo mṛdam bhakṣitavān</i>	8.32	117
<i>kālenālpena rājarṣe</i>	8.26	110	<i>kṛtāgasarṁ taṁ prarudantaṁ akṣiṇī</i>	9.11	155
<i>kālena vrajātālpena</i>	8.21	104	<i>kṛta-svastayanaṁ vipraiḥ</i>	7.11	52
<i>kalevaraṁ paraśubhīḥ</i>	6.33	28	<i>kṛtyaṁ kim atrāśya khalasya jīvanam</i>	12.28	289
<i>kaṁsaḥ pāpa-matiḥ sakhyam</i>	8.8	90	<i>kṣaṇād aneneti bakāry-ūśan-mukhaṁ</i>	12.24	286
<i>kaṁsena prahitā ghorā</i>	6.2	3	<i>kṣaumaṁ vāsaḥ prthu-kaṇi-taṇe bibhrati</i>	9.3	146
<i>kaṛiṣyamāṇa ādeśān</i>	8.48	135			
<i>karmāntara-niyuktāsu</i>	9.1	144	<i>kuru dvijāti-saṁskāraṁ</i>	8.10	92
<i>karoti karṇa-ramyāṇi</i>	7.1	40	<i>kurvanti sātvaṭaṁ bhartur</i>	6.3	4

<i>kurvanto ramamāṇās ca</i>	11.58	263
<i>kvacid vādayato venuṃ</i>	11.39	249
<i>kvacid vanāśāya mano dadhad vrajāt</i>	12.1	268
<i>kvacit pādaiḥ kiṅkiṇibhiḥ</i>	11.39	249

M

<i>maḥad-vicalanaṃ nṛṇāṃ</i>	8.4	84
<i>mahā-puruṣaṃ ādadhyau</i>	7.19	61
<i>mānuṣaṃ lokam āśāya</i>	7.3	43
<i>manyamānair imaṃ deham</i>	10.9	180
<i>markān bhokṣyaṃ vibhajati</i>	8.29	112

<i>māyāśritānāṃ nara-dārakeṇa</i>	12.11	274
<i>mṛtyoḥ paugṇḍake bālā</i>	12.37	299
<i>muhūrtam abhavad goṣṭham</i>	7.22	64
<i>mukhaṃ lālayati rājaṃ</i>	7.35	76
<i>muktaḥ kathaṅcid rākṣasyā</i>	11.24	239

<i>muktaṃ bakāsyād upalabhya bālakā</i>	11.53	259
<i>mūrdhny upāghṛāya paramām</i>	6.43	37
<i>muṣṇanto 'nyonya-śīkyādīn</i>	12.5	272

N

<i>na cāntar na bahir yasya</i>	9.13	157
<i>nāhaṃ bhakṣitavān amba</i>	8.35	119
<i>na hy anyo juṣṭo joṣyān</i>	10.8	178
<i>naṭad vicitraṃ manujārbha-māyinaḥ</i>	12.38	300
<i>naivāśṛṇod vai ruditaṃ sutasya sā</i>	7.6	47

<i>nalakūvara-maṇigrīvāṃ</i>	9.23	169
<i>nalakūvara-maṇigrīvāṃ</i>	10.23	197
<i>namaḥ parama-kalyāṇa</i>	10.36	209
<i>nandādayaḥ samāgamya</i>	11.21	237
<i>nandādayaś cādbhuta-darśanākulāḥ</i>	7.8	49

<i>nandaḥ kim akarod brahman</i>	8.46	133
<i>nandaḥ pathi vacaḥ śaurer</i>	6.1	2
<i>nandaḥ pramudito mene</i>	8.20	104
<i>nandaḥ sva-putram ādāya</i>	6.43	37
<i>nandasya patni kṛta-majjanādikaṃ</i>	7.5	45

<i>nandayitvābravid brahman</i>	8.3	83
<i>nāpaśyat kaścanātmānaṃ</i>	7.23	64
<i>na punaḥ kalpate rājan</i>	6.40	33
<i>nārāyo 'bhībhavanti etān</i>	8.18	102

<i>na teṣāṃ satya-śilānāṃ</i>	8.13	54
<i>na te śraddadhire gopā</i>	7.10	52
<i>na te tad-uktaṃ jagṛhur</i>	11.5	223
<i>na vivāśasaṃ ātmānaṃ</i>	10.20	194
<i>nāyaṃ sukhāpo bhagavān</i>	9.21	166
<i>na yatra śravaṇādīni</i>	6.3	4

<i>nemaṃ viriṇco na bhavo</i>	9.20	165
<i>niḥśreyasāya bhagavan</i>	8.4	84
<i>nilāyanaiḥ setu-bandhair</i>	11.59	265
<i>niśā-caritthaṃ vyathita-śtanā vyasur</i>	6.13	13
<i>niṣpetatuḥ parama-vikramitāvepa-</i>	10.27	200

<i>nityaṃ kṣut-kṣāma-dehasya</i>	10.16	188
<i>nityaṃ yad-antar nija-jīvitepsubhiḥ</i>	12.13	278
<i>nopeyātāṃ yadāhūtau</i>	11.13	230
<i>nūnaṃ batarsiḥ sañjāto</i>	6.32	27
<i>nūnam etad dharer eva</i>	12.42	305
<i>nyasyātmany atha bālasya</i>	6.21	19

P

<i>padbhyāṃ bhakta-ḥṛdi-śihābhyāṃ</i>	6.37	32
<i>papraccha bhūyo 'pi tad eva puṇyaṃ</i>	12.40	303
<i>paśya paśya vayasyaṃs te</i>	11.19	235
<i>paśyatsu bāleṣu dadāra lilayā</i>	11.51	257

<i>patamāno 'pi tad-dehas</i>	6.14	14
<i>payāṃsi yāsāṃ apibat</i>	6.39	33
<i>pāyayitvā stanāṃ mātā</i>	6.30	25
<i>phalair apūrayad ratnaiḥ</i>	11.11	228
<i>phala-prabāla-stavaka-</i>	12.4	271
<i>phalārthi dhānyam ādāya</i>	11.10	227

<i>phala-vikrayiṇī tasya</i>	11.11	228
<i>pīnāhi-bhogothūtaṃ adbhutaṃ mahaj</i>	12.33	294
<i>pīta-prāyasya janani</i>	7.35	76
<i>pītarau nānvavindetām</i>	8.47	134
<i>prabodhayaṃ cṛṛiga-raveṇa cāruṇā</i>	12.1	268

<i>prādāya mātṛe pratihṛtya vimitāḥ</i>	7.30	71
<i>prāḡ ayaṃ vasudevasya</i>	8.14	98
<i>prāṇe gate varṣmasu kē nu cintā</i>	12.15	280
<i>praṇītaṃ bhavatā yena</i>	8.5	86
<i>prasādam lebhire gopī</i>	9.20	165
<i>prasārya goṣṭhe nija-rūpaṃ āsthita</i>	6.13	13
<i>prasnutaṃ pāyayām āsa</i>	7.34	75

<i>prātar eva kṛtāhāras</i>	11.16	233	<i>sa eva yad-dṛg-viśayaḥ svayaṁ sthitaḥ</i>	12.12	277
<i>pratikṣamāṇena bakāri-veśanam</i>	12.26	28	<i>sā gṛhītvā kare kṛṣṇam</i>	8.33	118
<i>pratikṣate tvām dāsārha</i>	11.17	233	<i>saha-rāmo vasaṁś cakre</i>	8.52	141
<i>pratikṣya khe 'vasthītam īśa-nirgamam</i>	12.33	294	<i>saha-rāmo vraja-strīnām</i>	8.27	111
<i>pratispardhete sṛkabhyaṁ</i>	12.21	284	<i>sākaṁ bhekair vilāṅghantaḥ</i>	12.10	274
<i>pravṛddha-sneha-kalīla-</i>	8.44	130	<i>sa kapīthair mahā-kāyaḥ</i>	11.43	252
<i>pretyāgatam ivotsukyād</i>	11.54	260	<i>sā khe-cary ekadotpatya</i>	6.4	5
<i>prśnigarbhas tu te buddhim</i>	6.25	22	<i>sakṛd yad-aṅga-pratimāntar-āhitā</i>	12.39	301
<i>puram yathā rudra-śareṇa viddham</i>	7.29	70	<i>samīdire cānaka-śaṅkha-saṁstavaḥ</i>	11.52	258
<i>purā nārada-śāpeṇa</i>	9.23	169	<i>sammilya mṛga-śāvāḁśi</i>	7.37	77
<i>purāṇena vraja-pate</i>	8.17	101	<i>sā muṇca muṇcālam itī prabhāṣiṇī</i>	6.11	11
<i>pūrṇo 'ntar-aṅge pavano niruddho</i>	12.31	292	<i>sañjāta-kopaḥ sphurītarūpādharām</i>	9.6	149
<i>pūrvam tu tan-niḥsvanīta-</i>	6.17	15	<i>sañjāto mayi bhāvo vām</i>	10.42	216
<i>pūrvāparam bahiḥ cāntar</i>	9.13	157	<i>santatrasuḥ sma tad vikṣya</i>	6.17	15
<i>pūrvavat sthāpitaṁ gopair</i>	7.12	53	<i>saprātar-āśau go-vatsāṁś</i>	11.45	253
<i>pūtanā loka-bāla-ghnī</i>	6.35	30	<i>sarī-tīra-gataṁ kṛṣṇam</i>	11.12	229
			<i>sarve naśyantu te viṣṇor</i>	6.29	23
			<i>sā tatra dadṛṣe viśvam</i>	8.37	122
R					
<i>rājann ājagaram carma</i>	12.36	298	<i>satyam arka-karāraktam</i>	12.20	284
<i>rakṣāṁ cakruḥ ca śakṛtā</i>	6.20	18	<i>sa vai bako nāma mahān</i>	11.48	25
<i>rakṣāṁ vidadhire samyag</i>	6.19	17	<i>sā vikṣya viśvam sahasā</i>	7.37	77
<i>rakṣo viditvākhila-bhūta-hṛt-sthitaḥ</i>	12.25	287	<i>śilāyām patitas tatra</i>	11.25	239
<i>rāmaṁ ca rohiṇī devī</i>	11.12	230	<i>śiśūṁś cacāra nighnanti</i>	6.2	3
<i>rasā dīśas ca pratinedire janāḥ</i>	6.12	12	<i>smṛtiḥ syān mat-prasādena</i>	10.21	194
<i>rejatuh kṛṣṇa-rāmābhyām</i>	11.34	245	<i>smṛtyām śiras tava nivāsa-jagat-praṇāme</i>	10.38	211
<i>rajiv-ākarṣa-śrama-bhuja-calat-</i>	9.3	146	<i>śrī-madād ābhijātyādir</i>	10.8	178
<i>ṛṣer bhāgavata-mukhyasya</i>	10.24	198	<i>śrīyā kīrtyanubhāvena</i>	8.19	102
<i>rudantaṁ sutam ādāya</i>	7.11	52	<i>śṛṅgy-agni-damṣṭry-asi-jala-dviḥja-</i>	8.25	109
<i>rudatānena pādēna</i>	7.9	50	<i>śṛṇuyāc chraddhayā martyo</i>	6.44	38
<i>rudītam anuṇīsamya tatra gopyo</i>	7.25	65	<i>śṛṇvantiyāḥ kila tan-mātur</i>	8.28	112
<i>rudrasyānucarau bhūtvā</i>	10.2	173	<i>śrutvā sva-dhāmno 'nty aja āgato 'cīrād</i>	12.35	297
<i>rurudur anupalabhya nanda-sūnum</i>	7.25	66	<i>śrutvā tad vismitā gopā</i>	11.54	260
			<i>śrutvā tan-nidhanam svasti</i>	6.42	36
S					
<i>sadbhīḥ kṣiṇoti taṁ tarṣam</i>	10.17	190	<i>steyaṁ svādv atty atha dadhi-</i>	8.29	112
<i>sādhūnām sama-cittānām</i>	10.18	191	<i>sthānāgataṁ taṁ parirabhya nirvṛtāḥ</i>	11.53	259
<i>sādhūnām sama-cittānām</i>	10.41	214	<i>stri-janair anugāyadbhīḥ</i>	10.3	173
<i>sādri-dvipābhi-bhūgolam</i>	8.37	122	<i>śuklo raktaḥ tathā pīta</i>	8.13	95
<i>sadyo naśta-smṛtir gopī</i>	8.44	130	<i>sūnos tanau vikṣya vidārītāsyē</i>	8.39	122
<i>sa eva drṣṭo hy utpāto</i>	6.32	27	<i>sūpaviṣṭam kṛtātīthyaṁ</i>	8.3	83
<i>sa eva nityātma-sukhānubhūty-abhi-</i>	12.39	301	<i>sutaṁ mayā saṁskṛtaṁ te</i>	8.7	89

<i>sutaṁ yaśodā nāpaśyat</i>	7.22	64	<i>tāsām aviratam kṛṣṇa</i>	6.40	33
<i>suvasasam kalpita-karṇa-bhūṣaṇa-</i>	6.5	6	<i>tasmai tubhyaṁ bhagavate</i>	10.33	206
<i>sva-mātuḥ svinna-gātrāyā</i>	9.18	162	<i>tasmān nandātmajo 'yaṁ te</i>	8.19	102
<i>svaṁ svaṁ vatsa-kulaṁ sarve</i>	11.46	254	<i>tasmin stanam durjara-vīryam ulbaṇam</i>	6.10	10
<i>svān svān sahasropari-saṅkhyānvitān</i>	12.2	269	<i>tasyāḥ svanenātigabhīra-ramhasā</i>	6.12	12
<i>svapna-dṛṣṭā mahotpādā</i>	6.29	23	<i>tatas tu bhagavān kṛṣṇo</i>	8.27	111
<i>sva-vaśenāpi kṛṣṇena</i>	9.19	163	<i>tathā yaśodā-rohiṇyāv</i>	11.34	245
<i>śvetadvīpa-patiś cittam</i>	6.24	22	<i>tato bhaktir bhagavati</i>	8.51	140
T					
<i>tac chrutvā bhagavān kṛṣṇas</i>	12.30	291	<i>tato 'tiḥṛṣṭāḥ sva-kṛto 'kṛtārhaṇam</i>	12.34	295
<i>tac chrutvaika-dhiyo gopāḥ</i>	11.31	243	<i>tato 'tikāyasya niruddha-mārgiṇo</i>	12.31	292
<i>tadā bakāriṁ sura-loka-vāsinaḥ</i>	11.52	258	<i>tatra cakrur vrajāvāsam</i>	11.35	246
<i>tad-adbhuta-stotra-suvādya-gītikā-</i>	12.35	297	<i>tatrājagmuḥ kuru-śreṣṭha</i>	11.1	220
<i>tadā ghana-cchadā devā</i>	12.29	290	<i>tatra śrīyā paramayā kakubhaḥ</i>	10.28	201
<i>tad ahaṁ mattayor mādhyā</i>	10.19	193	<i>tatrasur vajra-nirbhinnam</i>	11.47	254
<i>tad api dvy-aṅgulaṁ nyūnam</i>	9.16	160	<i>tatratyās ca punar dūrād</i>	12.5	272
<i>tad brūhi me mahā-yogin</i>	12.42	305	<i>tatropānanda-nāmāha</i>	11.22	237
<i>tad-dagdha-sattva-durgandho</i>	12.23	285	<i>tat tathā sādhayiṣyāmi</i>	10.25	158
<i>tad dāma badhyamānasya</i>	9.15	159	<i>tat tatrādyaiwa yāsyāmaḥ</i>	11.29	242
<i>tad gacchataṁ mat-paramau</i>	10.42	216	<i>tau dṛṣṭvā madirā-mattau</i>	10.7	177
<i>tais tair atulyātiśayair</i>	10.34	207	<i>tau vatsa-pālakai bhūtvā</i>	11.45	253
<i>taṁ ankam ārūḍham apāyayat stanam</i>	9.5	148	<i>tāvad bālān upādāya</i>	11.27	240
<i>taṁ antarikṣāt patiṁ silāyām</i>	7.29	70	<i>tāv aṅghri-yugmam anukṛṣya</i>	8.22	106
<i>taṁ āpatantaṁ sa nigrhya tuṇḍayor</i>	11.51	257	<i>tāvan nandādayo gopā</i>	6.31	26
<i>taṁ aśmānaṁ manyamāna</i>	7.27	68	<i>tāvat praviṣṭās tv asurodarāntaram</i>	12.26	288
<i>tām ātta-yaṣṭim prasamīkṣya satvaras</i>	9.9	152	<i>tayor anugrahārthāya</i>	10.7	177
<i>taṁ dṛṣṭvā parama-prītaḥ</i>	8.2	83	<i>tenaiva sākaṁ prthukāḥ sahasraśaḥ</i>	12.2	269
<i>taṁ dṛṣṭvā vrūḍitā devyo</i>	10.6	177	<i>tenaiva sarveṣu bahir gateṣu</i>	12.32	293
<i>tām keśa-bandha-vyatiśakta-mallikām</i>	6.5	6	<i>te tatra dadṛśur bālā</i>	11.47	254
<i>taṁ matvātmajam avyaktam</i>	9.14	157	<i>te tatra varṇitam gopaiḥ</i>	6.41	36
<i>tamo-madam hariṣyāmi</i>	10.19	193	<i>trayaḥ copaniṣadbhis ca</i>	8.45	131
<i>tām stanya-kāma āsādya</i>	9.4	147	<i>tṛṇāvartāḥ śānta-rayo</i>	7.26	66
<i>taṁ svastimantaṁ puruṣāda-nītaṁ</i>	7.30	71	<i>tṛṇāvarta-niṣṛṣṭābhīḥ</i>	7.23	64
<i>taṁ tālu-mūlām pradahanam agnivad</i>	11.50	256	<i>tuṅga-śṛṅgālayo 'py etās</i>	12.21	284
<i>tām tikṣṇa-cittām ativāma-ceṣṭitām</i>	6.9	9	<i>tūrya-ghoṣeṇa mahatā</i>	11.32	244
<i>taṁ vatsa-rūpiṇam vikṣya</i>	11.42	251	<i>tvaṁ ca snātaḥ kṛtāhoro</i>	11.19	235
<i>taṁ vikṣya vismitā bālāḥ</i>	11.44	252	<i>tvam ekaḥ sarva-bhūtānām</i>	10.30	203
<i>tā nīṣphalā bhaviṣyanti</i>	7.17	59	<i>tvam eva kālo bhagavān</i>	10.30	203
<i>tan-mātarau nija-sutau gṛhṇayā</i>	8.23	107	<i>tvam eva puruṣo 'dhyakṣaḥ</i>	10.31	203
<i>tan-nāda-hṛṣṭa-manasāv anuṣṭya lokam</i>	8.22	106	<i>tvaṁ hi brahma-vidām śreṣṭhaḥ</i>	8.6	87
<i>tān vikṣya kṛṣṇaḥ sakalābhaya-prado</i>	12.27	289	<i>tvaṁ mahān prakṛtiḥ sūksmā</i>	10.31	203
			<i>tyaktvā yaṣṭim sutaṁ bhūtaṁ</i>	9.12	156

U

<i>ūcūr avyavasita-matn</i>	7.9	50
<i>udgāyati kvacin mugdhas</i>	11.7	225
<i>udvikṣamānaṁ bhaya-vihvalekṣaṇaṁ</i>	9.11	155
<i>ulūkhalaṁ vikarṣantaṁ</i>	11.3	221
<i>ulūkhalaṁ vikarṣantaṁ</i>	11.6	244
<i>ulūkhalaṅghrer upari vyavasthitaṁ</i>	9.8	151
<i>unmāḍā ye hy apasmārā</i>	6.28	23
<i>upagīyamāna-māhātmyaṁ</i>	8.45	131
<i>upekṣyaiḥ kiṁ dhana-stambhair</i>	10.18	191
<i>uttārya gopī suśrtaṁ payaḥ punaḥ</i>	9.7	150
<i>utthātavyam ito 'smābhir</i>	11.23	238
<i>utthiṭaḥ kṛṣṇa-nirbhukta-</i>	6.34	29

V

<i>vāciyitvā svastyayanam</i>	7.15	54
<i>vadanti tāvakā hy ete</i>	8.34	119
<i>vāditra-gīta-dviḥ-mantra-vācakais</i>	7.4	44
<i>vaikārikāṇḍriyāṇi</i>	8.38	122
<i>vaiṣṇaviṁ vyatanon mām</i>	8.43	129
<i>valgu-smitāpāṅga-visarga-vikṣitair</i>	6.6	6
<i>vanaṁ vṛndāvanaṁ nāma</i>	11.28	241
<i>vāṇi guṇānukathane śravaṇau kathāyām</i>	10.38	211
<i>vara-striyaṁ tat-prabhayā ca dharṣite</i>	6.9	9
<i>vārūṇiṁ madirām pūtvā</i>	10.3	173
<i>vāsāmsi paryadhuḥ śighraṁ</i>	10.6	177
<i>vāsudeva iti śrīmān</i>	8.14	98
<i>vāsudevasya sānnidhyaṁ</i>	10.22	195
<i>vasudeva-vaco bhūyo</i>	7.33	75
<i>vāsudevāya śāntāya</i>	10.36	209
<i>vatsair itas tata ubhāv anukṛṣyamāṇau</i>	8.24	108
<i>vatsān muñcan kvacid asamaye</i>	8.29	112
<i>vayaṁ dhanyatamā loke</i>	12.43	305
<i>vayaṁ pibāmo muḥus tvattaḥ</i>	12.43	305
<i>vayasyaḥ kṛṣṇa-balayor</i>	11.41	250
<i>vibudhya tām bālaka-mārikā-graham</i>	6.8	8
<i>vicchāyābhīḥ pradhāvanto</i>	12.8	274
<i>vidhvasta-nānā-rasa-kāpya-bhājanam</i>	7.7	48
<i>vihasantaḥ pratichāyāḥ</i>	12.10	274
<i>vikarṣantaḥ kiṣa-bālān</i>	12.9	274

<i>vikarṣatā madhya-gena</i>	11.4	222
<i>vikṣyāsīd uttamā priti</i>	11.36	247
<i>vikurvantaś ca taiḥ sākam</i>	12.9	274
<i>vilokya nandaḥ prahasad-</i>	11.6	224
<i>vilokya pūtaṇā-dehaṁ</i>	6.31	26
<i>viprā hutvārcayām cakrur</i>	7.12	53
<i>viprā mantra-vido yuktās</i>	7.17	59
<i>vivrṭya netre caraṇau bhujau muḥuḥ</i>	6.11	11
<i>vrajaṁ jagāma nandasya</i>	8.1	82
<i>vrajaṁ svān svān samāyujya</i>	11.31	243
<i>vrajaṁ avyād vaikunṭha</i>	6.26	22
<i>vrajaśyovāha vai harṣaṁ</i>	11.9	226
<i>vrajaśukasā bahu-tiṭhaṁ</i>	12.36	298
<i>vṛddhān bālān striyo rājan</i>	11.31	243
<i>vṛndāvanaṁ govardhanaṁ</i>	11.36	247

<i>vṛndāvanaṁ sampraviṣya</i>	11.35	246
<i>vṛṣāyamāṇau nardantaḥ</i>	11.40	249
<i>vṛtte svarlokatām bhūyo</i>	11.22	195
<i>vyādattāvyāhataiśvaryaḥ</i>	8.36	121
<i>vyaktāvyaḥ itaṁ viśvaṁ</i>	10.29	202
<i>vyāttājjagara-tuṇḍena</i>	12.18	282

Y

<i>yacchan priyatamaṁ kiṁ nu</i>	6.36	30
<i>yac chri-madāndhayaḥ vāgbhir</i>	10.40	214
<i>yac-chṛṇvato 'paity aratir viṭṣṇā</i>	7.2	40
<i>yadāsit tad api nyūnaṁ</i>	9.16	160
<i>yad-āśrayaṁ yena yathā pratiyate</i>	8.41	125
<i>yadi dūraṁ gataḥ kṛṣṇo</i>	12.6	273
<i>yad imau loka-pālasya</i>	10.20	194
<i>yadi satya-giras tarhi</i>	8.35	119
<i>yadṛcchayā ca devaṛṣir</i>	10.5	175
<i>yadūnām aham ācāryaḥ</i>	8.7	89
<i>yadūnām aprthag-bhāvāt</i>	8.12	94
<i>yady evaṁ tarhi vyādehi-</i>	8.36	121
<i>ya etasmin mahā-bhāgāḥ</i>	8.18	102
<i>ya etat pūtaṇā-mokṣaṁ</i>	6.44	38
<i>yāni yāniha gitāni</i>	9.2	144
<i>yan na mriyeta drumayor</i>	11.26	240
<i>yarhy aṅgaṇā-darśantiya-kumāra-līlāv</i>	8.24	108
<i>yaśodā bhaya-sambhrānta-</i>	8.33	118
<i>yaśodā ca mahā-bhāgā</i>	8.40	133

Index of Sanskrit Verses

341

<i>yaśodājohavit kṛṣṇam</i>	11.14	231	<i>yat samparetaḥ punar eva bālako</i>	7.32	74
<i>yaśodāṁ preṣayām āsa</i>	11.13	230	<i>yat tad vigarhitaṁ karma</i>	10.1	172
<i>yaśodā-rohiṇībhyām tāḥ</i>	6.19	17	<i>yāthudhāny api sā svargam</i>	6.38	32
<i>yasyāvatārā jñāyante</i>	10.34	207	<i>yāvad autpātiko 'riṣṭo</i>	11.27	240
<i>yathā kaṇṭaka-viddhāṅgo</i>	10.14	186	<i>yena yenāvatāreṇa</i>	7.1	40
<i>yat kaumāre hari-kṛtām</i>	12.41	304	<i>ye 'sūyānṛta-dambherṣā-</i>	7.13	54
<i>yat-pāda-pāṁsur bahu-janma-kṛcchrato</i>	12.12	277	<i>yoṣitvā māyayātmānaṁ</i>	6.4	5

General Index

Numerals in boldface type indicate references to translations of the verses of *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam*.

A

- Abhidheya* defined, 131
Abhyutthānam adharmasya
 verse quoted, 208
 Aborigines selling fruits, Kṛṣṇa's favor to,
 227-229
 Absolute Truth
 Kṛṣṇa as, 117, 205
 realization of, 132-133
 See also: Cause, ultimate; Kṛṣṇa, Lord
Ācamana purification, 19
Ācārya (saintly authority), knowledge via,
 183
 See also: Spiritual master
Ācāryavān puruṣo veda
 quoted, 182-183
Acintyāḥ khalu ye bhāvā
 quoted, 126
 Activities. *See:* Karma; Kṛṣṇa, pastimes of;
 Philanthropic activities; Pious ac-
 tivities; Sinful activities; Welfare work
Ādau śraddhā tataḥ sādhu-
 quoted, 42
Ādi-kavi defined, 165
 Administrators. *See:* Kings; Kṣatriyas
Advaitam acyutam anādim ananta-rūpam
 quoted, 99, 303
 verse quoted, 24-25, 159
 Advancement, spiritual, fitness for, 189
 See also: Life, goal of; Perfection; Success
Āgamāpāyino nityās
 verse quoted, 127
 Age of quarrel. *See:* Kali-yuga
 Aghāsura (python demon)
 advent of, arrangement of, 279
 compared to Jaya & Vijaya, 295
 Aghāsura (python demon)
 compared to mountain, 281, 282, 285
 cowherd boys entered mouth of, 286-287,
 288
 cowherd boys quoted on, 283-286
 demigods feared, 278
 Kṛṣṇa liberated, 294-295, 299-300, 301,
 302-303
 Kṛṣṇa vs., 279-281, 286-294
 in python form, 281-286, 288, 294, 295,
 298, 299
 quoted on killing Kṛṣṇa & His associates,
 279, 280
 relatives of, 279
 Agriculture. *See:* Cows, protection of; *Vaiśyas*
Aguru scent, 29, 30
Ahaṅkāra-vimūḍhātmā
 quoted, 171
Āhāra-nidrā-bhaya-maithunam ca
 quoted, 73
 Ajāmila history, Yamarāja & Kṛṣṇa's devotees
 in, 156
Ajāta-śatrapaḥ śāntāḥ
 verse quoted, 192
Ajñāna defined, 164
Ajo 'pi sann avyayātmā
 verse quoted, 137-138
Am namo 'jaś tavaṅghrī avyāt
 quoted, 19
Amśa defined, 97
 Analogies
 decorating face & serving Kṛṣṇa, 229
 father's cure & Nārada's curse, 178
 fire & Kṛṣṇa, 7, 257, 262
 flies & demons, 262
 snake & Kṛṣṇa, 8, 9
 sunshine & *kṛṣṇa-avatāra*, 97

- Ānanda-cinmaya-rasa* defined, 63, 164
Ānanda-cinmaya-rasa-pratibhāvitābhiḥ
 quoted, 166
 verse quoted, 136
Ānanda-cinmaya-sad-ujjvala-vigrahasya
 verse quoted, 51
Anarthopasāmaṁ sākṣād
 verse quoted, 264
Aṇḍāntara-stha-paramāṇu-cayāntara-sthaṁ
 verse quoted, 164
Āṅgāni yasya sakalendriya-vṛttimanti
 verse quoted, 51
Āṅga-nyāsa purification, 19
 Animals
 cowherd boys imitated, 275
 dead body eaten by, 182, 183
 humans contrasted to, 86
 Kṛṣṇa & Balarāma imitated, 250
 modern men compared to, 45, 86
 slaughter of, 180, 182, 184, 187
 in Vṇḍāvana, 250
 See also: Cows; names of other specific animals
Anityam asukhaṁ lokam
 quoted, 3
Antaryāmī defined, 287
Ānukūlyena kṛṣṇānu-
 quoted, 197
 Anxiety. See: Fear; Suffering
Anyābhilāṣitā-śūnyaṁ
 quoted, 196
 Appearance of Kṛṣṇa. See: Kṛṣṇa, advent of
Aprāṇasyeva dehasya
 verse quoted, 297
Aprāpya māṁ nivartante
 verse quoted, 138
Ārādhanaṁ sarveṣāṁ
 quoted, 132
Arcanaṁ vandanam dāsyam
 verse quoted, 212
 Arjuna, Kṛṣṇa drove chariot of, 164
 Arjuna trees
 Kṛṣṇa uprooted, 198–201, 208–209
 medicinal use of, 197
 Nalakūvara & Maṇigrīva as, 197, 202, 203
Ārto jñāsur arthārthi
 quoted, 134
Asann api kleśada āsa dehaḥ
 quoted, 42
 Ashes as body's fate, 182
Āsraddadhānāḥ puruṣā
 verse quoted, 138
 Association
 with devotees, 42, 193, 215
 with Kṛṣṇa, 294, 299–300
 with saintly persons, 186, 190–191, 192–193
 See also: Attachment
 Astrology, knowledge by, 86, 87
Āsuram bhāvam āśritāḥ
 quoted, 196
Asuras. See: Demons
Ataḥ śrī-kṛṣṇa-nāmādi
 quoted, 270
 verse quoted, 160, 205
Athāto brahma-jñānā
 quoted, 263, 272
 Atheists
 poverty prescription for, 185
 soul denied by, 184
 See also: Demons; Karmis; Materialists; Nondevotees
Ātmā. See: Soul, all entries
Ato gr̥ha-kṣetra-sutāpta-vittair
 quoted, 129
 Attachment
 to devotees, 42
 to Govinda (Kṛṣṇa), 38
 to sense gratification, 85
 See also: Association; Bodily concept; Desires, material
Auśadhi cintayet viṣṇum
 quoted, 25
 Austerity
 freedom by, 188
 by poor man, 188, 189
 Authority. See: Ācārya; Spiritual master
Avaiṣṇavas. See: Nondevotees
Avatārā hy asaṅkhyeyā
 verse quoted, 97

Avatāras (incarnations of Godhead)
 in animal forms, 208
 Caitanya (Gaurasundara), 97–98
 false, 68, 210–211
guṇa-, 168
 innumerable, 97
 Kṛṣṇa, 42, 43, 49, 96, 97–98, 302–303
 by time & place, 43
 See also: Kṛṣṇa, advent of
Avicintya-prabhāvatvād
 verse quoted, 271
Avicyuto 'rhaḥ kavibhir nirūpito
 verse quoted, 296–297
Āyurveda-sāstra, quoted on remembering
 Viṣṇu, 25

B

Baby, healthy, 26
 See also: Child
 Bakāsura (duck demon)
 Kṛṣṇa vs., 255–258
 relatives of, 279
 Balarāma, Lord
 calves tended by, 248–250, 253, 254
 catching calves' tails, 108–109
 childhood play of, 250, 265
 crawling as child, 105, 106, 109
 during duck-demon pastime, 256, 259
 families of Nanda & Vasudeva united by,
 95
 imitated animals, 250
 Kṛṣṇa accused by, of eating dirt, 117, 119
 Kṛṣṇa alerted, about calf demon, 251
 as Kṛṣṇa's helper, 111
 mischief done by, 115
 name-giving ceremony for, 94–95
 Nanda ate with, 233–234
 as plowboy, 248
 Rohiṇī & Yaśodā called, for lunch,
 230–233, 234, 235, 236
 Rohiṇī inseparable from, 245–246
 Rohiṇī suckled, 107–108
 Vṛndāvana pleased, 247
 walking for first time, 110–111

Bālasya neha śaraṇaṁ pitarau nṛsiṁha
 quoted, 129
 Beautiful woman, 10
 Beings. See: Living entities
Bhagavad-bhakti-hiṇasya
 verse quoted, 297
Bhagavad-gītā
 See also: *Bhagavad-gītā*, quotations from
 cited on *brāhmaṇa*, 56
 cited on Kṛṣṇa as Parabrahman, 270
 Kṛṣṇa known via, 276
 Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam supplements, 139
Bhagavad-gītā, quotations from
 on attachment to sense gratification, 85
 on auspiciousness of devotional path, 302
 on Brahman realization, 56
 on cow protection, 18, 57
 on delusion by external energy, 10
 on demigod worshipers, 174
 on devotees as transcendental, 194
 on devotees glorifying Kṛṣṇa, 303
 on devotional service revealing Kṛṣṇa, 154,
 205
 on embodied soul, 86–87
 on food offered to Kṛṣṇa, 181, 228
 on going back to Godhead, 34
 on knowing Kṛṣṇa in truth, 210
 on Kṛṣṇa as Arjuna's chariot driver, 164
 on Kṛṣṇa as everything, 62, 206
 on Kṛṣṇa as Supreme Brahman, 158
 on Kṛṣṇa as *Vedas*' goal, 131, 167
 on Kṛṣṇa guiding devotee, 149
 on Kṛṣṇa reciprocating surrender,
 132–133, 167, 257
 on Kṛṣṇa's advent, 137–138, 208, 262, 292
 on *ksatriya*, 306
 on living entities struggling, 138
 on Lord as owner & shelter, 128
 on Lord controlling nature, 123
 on material world, 3
 on miscreants not surrendering to Kṛṣṇa,
 174, 193
 on offering Kṛṣṇa everything, 229
 on pious people approaching the Lord, 134
 on sacrifice, charity & austerity, 235

Bhagavad-gītā, quotations from (continued)

- on *sādhū*, 72–73
- on sober person, 86
- on social orders, 56, 88, 92–93
- on supreme controller, 132
- on surrender to Kṛṣṇa, 276
- on tolerating suffering, 126–127
- on transcending material existence, 51–52

Bhagavān. *See*: Kṛṣṇa, Lord

Bhagavān bhakta-hṛdi sthitaḥ
quoted, 302

Bhāgavata-kathā. *See*: Kṛṣṇa, pastimes of;
Kṛṣṇa-kathā

Bhāgavatam. *See*: Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam

Bhāgavata Purāṇa. *See*: Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam

Bhajate mām ananya-bhāk
quoted, 73

Bhaktas. *See*: Devotees

Bhakti-rasāmṛta-sindhu, quotations from
on Kṛṣṇa as inconceivable to material
senses, 270

- on Kṛṣṇa as known by devotional service,
160, 205
- on reviving Kṛṣṇa consciousness, 42
- on thinking about Kṛṣṇa, 276

Bhaktisiddhānta Sarasvatī Ṭhākura, Śrīla, in-
troduced sacred thread, 57

Bhaktivinoda Ṭhākura, quotations from

- on knowing Kṛṣṇa by following devotee,
199
- on renouncing sin & remaining in Kṛṣṇa's
family, 35
- on seeking shelter of Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra, 4

Bhakti-yoga. *See*: Devotional service; Kṛṣṇa
consciousness

Bhakti-yāham ekayā grāhyaḥ
quoted, 212, 302

Bhaktiyā mām abhijānāti
quoted, 159, 205
verse quoted, 154

Bhārata-bhūmite haila manuṣya-janma yāra
verse quoted, 85

Bhava-mahādāvāgni defined, 191

Bhogaivarya-prasaktānām
quoted, 85

Bhoktāraṁ yajña-tapasām
verse quoted, 128

Bhrāmayan sarva-bhūtāni
quoted, 42, 180

Bhṛtya defined, 165

Birth as demigod, 197

See also: Childbirth

Birthright, education more important than, 89

Bliss, transcendental

devotees in, 70, 141

Kṛṣṇa bestows, 100, 101

Kṛṣṇa in, 51, 63, 166

See also: Enjoyment; Happiness

Bodily concept of life

Brahmā & Śiva in, 168

Kṛṣṇa inaccessible by, 167

See also: Attachment; Body, material;

Desires, material; False ego; Illu-
sion; *Mahāmāyā*; Sense gratifica-
tion

Body, material

before birth & after death, 184–185

evil spirits trouble, 24

fate of, 182, 183

ghosts haunt, 51

in next life, 276

perishable, 180

protection for, 25

as punishment or reward, 180

soul within, 87, 167

suffering due to, 42, 87, 127

See also: Bodily concept; Senses

Bombay, Dipavali Day festival in, 145

Bondage, material, freedom from, 215

See also: Life, material; *Mahāmāyā*;
Suffering

Boys, cowherd. *See*: Cowherd boys

Brahmā, Lord, 257

in bodily concept, 168

Droṇa, Dharā and, 136, 139

festival glorifying Kṛṣṇa astonished, 298

worships Kṛṣṇa, 156

Yasodā excels, 165–166

Brahma-bhūtaḥ prasannātmā

quoted, 56

Brahmācārī (celibate student), householder
 contrasted to, 85
See also: Disciple
Brahmacārī guru-kule
 quoted, 56
Brahma defined, 158
Brahma jānātīti brāhmaṇaḥ
 quoted, 57
Brahma-jñāna defined, 132
Brahmajyoti. *See*: Brahman effulgence
 Brahmaloaka, 298
 Brahman (spirit)
 eternal, 272
 learning about, 263
 limitless, 270
See also: Absolute Truth; Brahman,
 Supreme; Brahman effulgence;
 Soul; Spiritual world
 Brahman, Supreme, Kṛṣṇa as, 158
Brāhmaṇas (priests & teachers)
 bogus vs. bona fide, 56, 57
 ceremony for Kṛṣṇa's safety by, 53-55,
 56, 57
 in Kali-yuga, 56, 88
 in Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement, 57
 Kṛṣṇa favors, 100
 at Kṛṣṇa's *utthāna* ceremony, 45, 46
kṣatriya under, 306
 as mystic yogis, 59
 Nanda's charity to, for Kṛṣṇa's welfare,
 55, 58-59
 none nowadays, 59-60, 88
 qualifications of, 55, 56, 57
 training of, 248
Vaiṣṇavas (devotees) excel, 56-57, 88,
 89
Brahmāṇḍa bhramite kona bhāgyavān jīva
 verse quoted, 176, 186
 Brahman effulgence
 from Kṛṣṇa, 275, 276, 295
 merging into, 196
See also: Brahman (spirit); Brahman,
 Supreme
 Brahman platform, *Vaiṣṇavas* (devotees) on,
 194

Brahma-saṁhitā, quotations from
 on Kṛṣṇa & associates, 136
 on Kṛṣṇa and *gopī*-goddesses, 103
 on Kṛṣṇa available to devotees, 159
 on Kṛṣṇa's effulgence containing uni-
 verses, 154
 on Lord controlling universes, 164
 on Lord's many forms, 24-25, 99
 on spiritual world, 110
Brahma-sūtra. *See*: *Vedānta-sūtra*
Brahmeti paramātmēti
 quoted, 132
 Brahmins. *See*: *Brāhmaṇas*
Bṛhad-bhāgavatāmṛta, quoted on Kṛṣṇa as
 unlimited, 270-271
 Burning
 of dead body, 182, 183
 of Pūtana's corpse, 28, 29, 30, 36
 of snake's corpse, 28-29
 Butter
 Kṛṣṇa stole, 113, 114, 115, 145, 150-152
 Yaśodā churned, 145-148

C

Caitanya-caritāmṛta
 for advanced students, 139
 quoted on association with pure devotees,
 176, 215
 quoted on India's mission, 85
 quoted on Kṛṣṇa as master, 165
 quoted on living entity receiving seed of
 devotional service, 176, 186
Caitanya Mahāprabhu (Gaurasundara)
 cited on *Vedas*' purposes, 131
 as Kṛṣṇa, 97-98, 138, 303
 quoted on association with pure devotees,
 215
 quoted on chanting Hare Kṛṣṇa, 25
 quoted on *gopis*' affection for Kṛṣṇa, 31,
 132
 quoted on India's mission, 85
 quoted on living entity receiving seed of
 devotional service, 186

Caitanya Mahāprabhu (*continued*)

quoted on love of God, 131–132, 166, 168

quoted on *sāṅkīrtana* movement, 264

Calf (Calves)

demon in form of, 250–252

Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma caught tails of, 108–109

Kṛṣṇa & Balarāma tended, 248–250, 253, 254

Kṛṣṇa & cowherd boys tended, 254, 269, 270

Kṛṣṇa let loose, 113

Kṛṣṇa revived, 293

See also: Cows

Cart demon (Śakaṭāsura), Kṛṣṇa kicked down, 47, 48, 49, 50–51

“Caste system.” See: *Varṇāśrama-dharma*

Cātur-varṇyam mayā sṛṣṭam

quoted, 56, 88, 92

Catur-vidhā bhajante mām

quoted, 134

Catur-vidha-śrī-bhagavat-prasāda

quoted, 57

Cause, ultimate

Lord (Kṛṣṇa) as, 125, 126, 158, 159, 204, 300, 301

of suffering, 42

See also: Absolute Truth

Celibate. See: *Brahmacārī*; *Sannyāsi*

Ceremony. See: Ritualistic ceremony

Ceta etair anāviddham

verse quoted, 179

Ceto-darpaṇa-mārjanam bhava-

mahādāvāgni-nirvāpaṇam

quoted, 191

Chāḍiyā vaiṣṇava-sevā nistāra pāyēche kebā

quoted, 199, 211

Chāndogya Upaniṣad, quoted on knowledge

via *ācārya*, 182–183

Chanting. See: Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra; Mantras

Charity

by Nanda to *brāhmaṇas* for Kṛṣṇa's welfare, 55, 58–59

at ritualistic ceremony, 234–235

Child (Children)

ceremonies performed for, 44, 45

crying with false tears, 150

father giving medicine to, 178

Kṛṣṇa pinched, 113, 114

mother with, 46, 60

parent's “protection” of, 128–129

past & present care for, 93

Pūtana killed, 3, 7, 8, 11, 31

speaks lies, 120

witches as enemies of, 24

See also: Baby; Childbirth; Cowherd boys

Childbirth

proverb about, 187

in Vedic & modern societies contrasted, 45

See also: Baby; Birth; Child

Civilization, modern, Vedic culture vs., 45

See also: Society, human; *Varṇāśrama-dharma*

Colors, Kṛṣṇa assumes, for incarnations, 96, 97–98

Comparisons. See: Analogies

Conditioned souls. See: Living entities; Soul, changes bodies

Consciousness

material vs. spiritual, 175

of tree, 196

See also: Kṛṣṇa consciousness

Cosmic manifestation. See: Heavenly planets; Material world; Nature, material; Planets; Universe

Cowherd boys

during duck-demon pastime, 256, 259

entered Aghāsura's mouth, 286–287, 288

good fortune of, 276

imitated animals, 275

Kṛṣṇa revived, 293

quoted on Aghāsura (python demon), 283–286

quoted on Kṛṣṇa & *yamala-arjuna* trees, 222–223

quoted on Kṛṣṇa killing calf demon, 253

sporting with Kṛṣṇa, 269–273, 275

tending calves, 254, 269, 270

Cowherd men (*gopas*)

- beyond material distress, 264
- cart collapsing around Kṛṣṇa perplexed, 50, 51, 52
- devotional ecstasy of, 141
- happy after Kṛṣṇa survived whirlwind demon, 71
- Kṛṣṇa as friend of, 100
- Kṛṣṇa chased by, 113–114
- moved to Vṛndāvana, 243–246
- Putānā's corpse and, 27, 28, 29
- quoted on Kṛṣṇa defying death, 261, 262
- received Kṛṣṇa silently after Bakāsura pastime, 260–261
- yamala-arjuna* trees' fall bewildered, 220–223, 224

Cowherd women. *See: Gopīs*

Cows

- as ceremonial charity, 234
- Kṛṣṇa as protected via, 17, 18
- Kṛṣṇa favors, 100–101
- Nanda gave, to *brāhmaṇas* for Kṛṣṇa's welfare, 58–59
- protection of, 18, 57, 58
- suckled Kṛṣṇa, 32
- value of, 18
- of Yaśodā, 145
- See also: Calves*

Creation, the. *See: Heavenly planets; Material world; Nature, material; Planets; Spiritual world; Universe*Culture. *See: Civilization; Society, human; Varṇāśrama-dharma; Vedic culture*

Curse of Nārada on Kuvera's sons (Nalakūvara & Maṇigrīva), 169, 177–178, 193–195, 197, 214

D

Dadāmi buddhi-yogaṁ taṁ
verse quoted, 149*Dānam īśvara-bhāvaś ca*
quoted, 306

Danger

- of beautiful woman, 10
- mantras* counteract, 21
- in material world, 3, 4, 25
- See also: Disturbances*

Dāntaḥ defined, 56

Dantavakra, 294

Dāridrya-doṣa guṇa-rāśi-nāśi
quoted, 188*Darśayāns tad-vidān loka*
quoted, 163–164

Death

- Kṛṣṇa defied, 261, 262
- remembering Kṛṣṇa at, 276

Decorating face & serving Kṛṣṇa, analogy of, 229

Dehino 'smin yathā dehe
verse quoted, 86–87Deity of the Supreme Lord, *prasāda* offered to, 58*See also: Worship*Demigods (*devas*)

- Aghāsura feared by, 278
- birth among, 197
- demons (*asuras*) contrasted to, 196
- devotees of, 174
- humans luckier than, 43
- Kṛṣṇa entering Aghāsura dismayed, 291
- Lord above, 97, 156, 163
- as materialistic devotees, 196
- planets of. *See: Heavenly planets*
- showered flowers on Kṛṣṇa, 253, 259, 296
- See also: names of specific demigods*

Demon(s) (*asuras*)

- in calf form, 250–252
- compared to flies, 262
- demigods (*devas*) contrasted to, 196
- devotees contrasted to, 67–68
- in duck form, 255–258
- interrupted Kṛṣṇa & cowherd boys, 278–279

Kṛṣṇa killing, 7–8, 78, 101, 210, 253–254, 262

Upānanda suspected, in attacks on Kṛṣṇa, 241

Demons (*continued*)

See also: Atheists; *Karmīs*; Materialists;
Nondevotees; *names of specific
demons*

Desires, material

purification of, 190, 191

result of, 73

See also: Bodily concept; Sense gratifica-
tion

Destiny defined, 86–87

See also: Future; *Karma*

Devaki

as Balarāma's mother, 95

as Kṛṣṇa's mother, 90, 91, 135

Yasodā excels, 132, 135

Devarṣi Nārada. See: Nārada Muni

Devas. See: Demigods

Devotees of Lord Kṛṣṇa (*bhaktas*, *Vaiṣṇavas*)

all-good, 214

associating with, 42, 193, 215

austere, achieve Kṛṣṇa's association, 120

in bliss, 70

brāhmaṇas excelled by, 56–57, 88, 89

dear to Kṛṣṇa, 84–85

demigods as, 196

demons contrasted to, 67–68

duty of, 149

equally disposed to all, 215

external & internal, 227

following in footsteps of, 199

Gauḍiya, 98, 199

glorify Kṛṣṇa, 303

go back to Godhead, 34–35

hearing about Kṛṣṇa from, 42

householders instructed by, 84, 85

karmīs contrasted to, 155–156, 167

Kṛṣṇa accessible to, 159, 167–168

Kṛṣṇa dear to, 302

Kṛṣṇa guides, 149, 160

Kṛṣṇa known via, 199, 210–211

Kṛṣṇa submissive to, 226–227

liberation of, 126, 196

Lord (Kṛṣṇa) protects, 3, 72, 73, 84, 138,
209–210

Lord controlled by, 163–164

Devotees

Lord understood by, 163, 164

materialists contrasted to, 130

mission of, 84–85

mixed & pure, 196

mystic power of, 67

nitya-siddha, 136, 168

nondevotees contrasted to, 193, 209

offense to, 215

paltry pleasures disinterest, 174

in parental love, 31, 34

as physicians, 194

prasāda taken by, 181

pure. See: Pure devotees

quoted on worshipping Nanda Mahārāja,
father of Supreme Brahman, 105

respect to, 215

sādhana-siddha, 136, 168

in *śānta* stage, 167

Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam dear to, 276

suffer in ecstasy, 70, 141

surrender to Lord Kṛṣṇa, 67–68, 126

tolerates suffering, 126

transcendental, 194

undisturbed, 241

in *yogamāyā*, 130

yogīs contrasted to, 153–156

See also: Saintly persons; *Vṛndāvana*, in-
habitants of

Devotional service to Lord Kṛṣṇa (*bhakti-
yoga*)

beginning of, 160, 167

chanting & hearing in, 4, 29–30

danger dispelled by, 4

everything to be used for, 212

via Kṛṣṇa & spiritual master, 176

Kṛṣṇa known by, 154, 159, 160, 164, 205,
212

as life's perfection, 216

misery relieved by, 137, 138

mixed vs. pure, 196

via Nārada, 212

perfection of, 141

purification by, 73

"seed" of, 176, 186

Devotional service
 senses in, 29, 30
 success by, 33
 surrender in, 73
 by Vṛndāvana's residents, 140–141
 See also: Kṛṣṇa, love for; Kṛṣṇa consciousness; Offerings for Kṛṣṇa

Dharā, 137, 138, 140

Dharma-saṁsthāpanārthāya
 verse quoted, 208

Dhīra defined, 87

Dhīras tatra na muhyati
 quoted, 86

Dhruva Mahārāja, 73

Dhyānāvasthita-tad-gatena manasā paśyanti
 yaṁ yoginaḥ
 quoted, 132

Diabetes, case of, 189

Dipavali Day festival, 145

Dirt-eating, Kṛṣṇa accused of, 117–121

Disciple, guru's duty to, 306
 See also: Brahmācārī; Devotees

Disease(s)
 from eating wrong, 189
 material, Vaiṣṇava cure, 194
 See also: Health; Medicine

Disturbances
 devotee undisturbed by, 241
 in Gokula, 237–241
 See also: Danger; Suffering

Dog, rich man keeps, 190

Drinking. *See:* Intoxication; Wine

Droṇa, 137, 138, 140

Duck demon (Bakāsura)
 Kṛṣṇa vs., 255–258
 relatives of, 279

Duḥkḥālayam aśāśvatam
 quoted, 138

Duṣkṛtī defined, 174

Dust storm from whirlwind demon, 63–65

Duty
 of devotee, 4, 85, 149
 of everyone, 85, 88n
 of father, 87
 glorifying the Lord as, 296–297

Duty
 of guru to disciple, 306
 at ritualistic ceremony, 234–235
 of society, 93
 See also: Society, human, social orders in

Dvāpara-yuga, Kṛṣṇa's incarnation in, 96

Dvāpare bhagavān śyāmaḥ
 quoted, 97

Dvau bhūta-sargau loke 'smin
 verse quoted, 196

Dvija defined, 89

E

Earth (element), Kṛṣṇa accused of eating,
 117–121

Earth planet, planetary systems below, 13
 See also: Material world

Eating. *See:* Food

Economic development
 by cow protection, 18
 unnecessary, 180, 189
 See also: Vaiśya(s)

Ecstasy. *See:* Bliss, transcendental; Enjoyment; Happiness; Kṛṣṇa, love for

Education
 birthright less important than, 89
 of brāhmaṇas, kṣatriyas & vaiśyas,
 248
 See also: Absolute Truth; Knowledge

Ego, false, poor man freed of, 188
 See also: Bodily concept; Illusion; Pride

Ekale īśvara kṛṣṇa, āra saba bhṛtya
 quoted, 165

Eko 'py asau racayitum jagad-aṇḍa-koṭim
 verse quoted, 164

Elements, material. *See:* Earth (element); Energy, external; Fire; Nature, material

Elevation. *See:* Advancement, spiritual; Liberation; Perfection; Purification; Success

Emotions in spiritual world, 110
 See also: Kṛṣṇa, love for; Kṛṣṇa, relationships with

- Energy, external, delusion by, 10
See also: Kṛṣṇa, energy of; Material world;
 Māyā; Nature, material
- Enjoyment
 material, 73, 179
 material vs. spiritual, 272
 variety for, 279
See also: Bliss, transcendental; Happiness;
 Sense gratification
- Enlightenment. *See:* Absolute Truth; Educa-
 tion; Knowledge; Kṛṣṇa consciousness
- Entities, living. *See:* Living entities
- Evam bahūni karmāṇi*
 verse quoted, 78
- Evam prabhoḥ priyānām ca*
 verse quoted, 271
- Evam sa vaurdhe viṣṇur*
 verse quoted, 78
- Evil spirits, trouble from, 24
See also: Ghosts; Witches, mystical
- Existence. *See:* Life

F

- Faith in Kṛṣṇa, 73
See also: Kṛṣṇa, love for; Worship
- False ego, poor man freed of, 188
See also: Bodily concept; Illusion; Pride
- Families of Nanda & Vasudeva united, 95
See also: Children; Father; *Gṛhasthas*;
 Mother; Parents
- Farmers. *See:* *Vaiśyas*
- Father
 child receiving medicine from, 178
 duty of, 87
 of Kṛṣṇa, 136–138, 140
See also: *Gṛhasthas*; Mother; Parents
- Father's cure & Nārada's curse, analogy of,
 178
- Fear in material life, 73
- Festival, Dipavali Day, 145
See also: Ritualistic ceremony
- Fire, Kṛṣṇa compared to, 7, 257, 262
- Flies & demons, analogy of, 262

- Flower shower by demigods for Kṛṣṇa, 253,
 259, 296
- Food
 by agriculture & cow protection, 57, 58
 for fitness in spiritual advancement, 189
 for humans, 181
 offered to Kṛṣṇa. *See:* *Prasāda*
- Forest, Kṛṣṇa & cowherd boys in, 269–273,
 275
- Forms of the Lord. *See:* Deity; Kṛṣṇa, forms of
- Fortune, goddess of. *See:* Goddess of fortune
- Freedom
 by austerity, 188
 by devotee's association, 215
 from suffering, 264
See also: Liberation; Purification
- Fruitive activities. *See:* *Karma*; Philanthropic
 activities; Pious activities, Vedic in-
 junctions on; Sense gratification; Sinful
 activities
- Fruitive workers. *See:* *Karmīs*; Materialists
- Fruits
kapittha, Kṛṣṇa obtained, 252
 Kṛṣṇa & Balarāma sported with, 250
- Fruit vendor, Kṛṣṇa blessed, 227, 228, 229
- Future, study of, 28
See also: Past, present and future; Time

G

- Gambling, wealth wasted on, 179, 180
- Gandharvas, 296
- Ganges River, use & misuse of, 175
- Garbhādhāna* ceremony, 45
- Gargamuni
 as astrologer, 87
 Nanda and, 83, 84, 86, 88, 89, 90–92, 93
 predicted Kṛṣṇa's greatness, 263
 quoted on Balarāma, 94–95
 quoted on Kṛṣṇa, 96, 98–103
 as Yadu priest, 82, 90
- Gauḍīya Vaiṣṇavas, 98, 199
- Ghosts haunt bodies, 51
See also: Evil spirits; Witches, mystical

God. *See*: Kṛṣṇa, Lord; Nārāyaṇa, Lord;
Supersoul; Viṣṇu, Lord
God consciousness. *See*: Kṛṣṇa consciousness
Goddess of fortune (Lakṣmī)
 gopīs compared to, 103
 Pūtānā compared to, 7
 Yasodā excels, 165–166
Godhead, returning to
 via demigod birth, 197
 devotees assured of, 34–35
 via Vaiṣṇavas (devotees), 194
 See also: Kṛṣṇa, Lord; Spiritual world;
 Vṛndāvana
“Gods.” *See*: Demigods
Gokula (Vraja)
 danger in, dispelled by Lord’s presence, 4
 Kṛṣṇa & Balarāma crawling in, 105, 106,
 109
 Upānanda suggested leaving, 238, 241
 whirlwind demon disturbed, 63, 64
 See also: Spiritual world; Vṛndāvana
Goloka eva nivasaty akhilātma-bhūto
 verse quoted, 136
Goloka Vṛndāvana, Pūtānā promoted to, 33
 See also: Gokula; Spiritual world;
 Vṛndāvana
Goodness, mode of (*sattva-guṇa*)
 absent in *avaiṣṇava* (nondevotee), 186
 human life for, 179
Gopas. *See*: Cowherd men
Gopīs (cowherd women)
 cart collapsing around Kṛṣṇa perplexed,
 50, 51, 52
 devotional ecstasy of, 141
 enjoyed Kṛṣṇa defying Yasodā’s ropes,
 161, 162
 happy after Kṛṣṇa survived whirlwind
 demon, 71
 Kṛṣṇa bound by, 213
 Kṛṣṇa charmed, 116, 117
 Kṛṣṇa did bidding of, 225, 226
 Kṛṣṇa’s childhood pastimes enjoyed by,
 108–109
 Kṛṣṇa served by, 103
 loved Kṛṣṇa, 31, 34, 35

Gopīs
 missed Kṛṣṇa after dust storm, 66
 moved to Vṛndāvana, 244–246
 perfection achieved by, 31, 35
 protected Kṛṣṇa, 17–19, 21–23, 26
 received Kṛṣṇa silently after Bakāsura
 pastime, 260–261
 Yasodā informed by, of Kṛṣṇa’s mischief,
 112, 113, 115, 116
Goṣṭhe dāmodara iti
 verse quoted, 201
Gosvāmīs, the. *See*: Jīva Gosvāmī; Rūpa
 Gosvāmī; Sanātana Gosvāmī
Govardhana Hill, 247
Government. *See*: Civilization; Kings;
 Kṣatriyas; Society, human;
 Varṇāśrama-dharma; Vedic culture
Grains, Kṛṣṇa traded, for fruit, 227, 228, 229
 See also: Food
Grasses, flavorful, Yasodā’s cows ate, 145
Gṛhasthas (householders)
 devotees instruct, 84, 85
 training vital for, 85
 See also: Father; Mother; Parents
Guṇa-avatāras, 168
Guṇas. *See*: Goodness; Ignorance; Modes of
 material nature; Passion
Guru. *See*: Ācārya; Spiritual master
Guru-kṛṣṇa-prasāde pāya bhakti-latā-bīja
 verse quoted, 176, 186

H

Happiness
 by glorifying the Lord, 297
 by hearing Kṛṣṇa’s pastimes, 264
 material, 187
 by pious activities, 74
 by serving Kṛṣṇa, 229
 See also: Bliss, transcendental; Enjoyment
Harāv abhaktasya kuto mahad-guṇāḥ
 quoted, 186
Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra
 danger dispelled by, 4–5

- Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra (*continued*)
 for present age, 60
 quoted, 60
 recommended, 25
- Hare Kṛṣṇa movement. *See*: Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement
- Hari-bhakti-sudhodaya*, quoted on working without glorifying God, 297
- Hari-bhakti-vilāsa*, quoted on faith in Kṛṣṇa, 73
- Hari-vamśa*, quotations from
 on Balarāma & Yadus, 95
 on cowherd men & women arriving in Vṛndāvana, 246–247
 on Kṛṣṇa as Dāmodara, 201
- Haṭha-yoga*, mystic power by, 28
See also: Yoga
- Health of baby, 26
See also: Diseases; Medicine
- Hearing about Kṛṣṇa. *See*: Kṛṣṇa, hearing about
- Heart disease, medicine for, 197
- Heavenly planets
 near Brahmaloka, 298
 residents of. *See*: Demigods
 time in, 196
See also: Planets; Spiritual world; Universe(s); Vṛndāvana
- Hell via sinful activities, 182, 183
See also: Suffering
- Hiraṇyakaśipu, 49
- Hlādinī* potency, 166
- Holy men. *See*: Ācārya; Devotees; Pure devotees; Saintly persons; Spiritual master
- Holy names of the Lord. *See*: Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra; Kṛṣṇa, name of; Kṛṣṇa, specific names of
- Householders. *See*: *Gṛhasthas*
- Hṛd-vāg-vapurbhir vidadhan namas te*
 verse quoted, 126
- Hṛṣikeṣa* *hṛṣikeśa-*
 quoted, 30, 212
- Hṛta-jñāna* defined, 174
- Human being(s)
 animals contrasted to, 86
- Human being(s)
 demigods less fortunate than, 43
 food for, 181
 Kṛṣṇa in role of, 43
 love of God for, 131–132
 part of the Supreme, 97
See also: Life; Living entities; Society, human; Soul, changes bodies

I

- “I-and-mine” misconception, 128–129
- Idam hi puruṣas tapasaḥ śrutasya vā*
 verse quoted, 296–297
- Identity. *See*: Brahman (spirit), learning about; Kṛṣṇa consciousness; Soul
- Ignorance, mode of (*tamo-guṇa*)
 condemned, 179, 180, 183
 Vaiṣṇavas (devotees) free of, 194
See also: Bodily concept; Illusion; Mahāmāyā
- Illusion, material life as, 35, 42
See also: Bodily concept; Ignorance; Mahāmāyā; Yogamāyā potency
- Impersonalists. *See*: Jñānīs
- Incarnations of Godhead (*avatāras*)
 in animal forms, 208
 Caitanya (Gaurasundara), 97–98
 false, 68, 210–211
guṇa-, 168
 innumerable, 97
 Kṛṣṇa, 42, 43, 49, 96, 97–98, 302–303
 for time & place, 43
See also: Kṛṣṇa, advent of
- Independence. *See*: Freedom; Liberation
- India
 Caitanya’s mission for, 85
 cow protection in, 18
 Dipavali Day festival in, 145
 food offered to God in, 57–58
 householders of, losing their culture, 19
- Indra, King, demons disturbing, 101
- Indrārī-vyākulaṁ lokam*
 quoted, 101

Intellectuals. *See: Brāhmaṇas; Jñānīs*
 International Society for Krishna Conscious-
 ness (ISKCON). *See: Kṛṣṇa conscious-
 ness movement*
 Intoxication of Kuvera's sons, 173, 176, 177,
 193–195
See also: Wine
Īsopaniṣad, quoted on human food-quota, 181
Īśvara-bhāva defined, 306
Īśvaraḥ sarva-bhūtānāḥ
 quoted, 180

J

Jagannātha-kṣetra, *prasāda* distribution at,
 58
 Janaloka, 298
Janasya moho 'yam ahaṁ mameti
 quoted, 128
Janmādy asya yataḥ
 quoted, 61, 272
Janma karma ca me divyam
 quoted, 137
Janma-lābhaḥ paraḥ puṁsām
 quoted, 276
Janma sārthaka kari' kara para-upakāra
 verse quoted, 85
 Jaya and Vijaya, 295
Jiva. See: Soul
 Jiva Gosvāmī, cited
 on Aghāsura attaining *sārūpya-mukti*, 294
 on Kṛṣṇa incarnation, 96
Jivasya tattva-jijñāsā
 quoted, 182
 verse quoted, 189
Jivo jivasya jivanam
 quoted, 181
Jñāna. See: Knowledge
Jñāna-miśra-bhakti, 196
Jñānīs (speculative philosophers)
 Brahman effulgence attracts, 275
 devotees contrasted to, 153–156, 167
Jyotiṣa defined, 87

K

Kailāsa Hill, 173
Kaivalya defined, 105
 Kali-yuga (Age of quarrel)
brāhmaṇas in, 56, 88
 human society in, 45, 189
 Lord's incarnation for, 97
 people in, 93
Kaipanā defined, 208
Kāma eṣa krodha eṣa
 quoted, 73
Kāmais tais tair hrta-jñānāḥ
 quoted, 174
Kāmasya nendriya-prttir
 verse quoted, 189
 Karmā, 90, 91, 279, 291
Kaṇṭakibhiḥ pravṛddhābhis
 verse quoted, 246–247
Kapittha fruits, Kṛṣṇa obtained, 252
Karma (fruitive action), living entities subject
 to, 176
*See also: Destiny; Pious activities; Sinful
 activities*
Karma-miśra-bhakti, 196
Karmīs (fruitive workers)
 devotees contrasted to, 155–156, 167
 Vedic injunctions for, 74
*See also: Demons; Materialists; Non-
 devotees*
 Kārtika month, festival in, 145
 Killing. *See: Animals, slaughter of; Murder*
 Kingdom of God. *See: Spiritual world*
 Kings retired for purification, 188
See also: Kṣatriyas; names of specific kings
Kīrtana. See: Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra;
Saṅkīrtana-yajña
Kīrtanād eva kṛṣṇasya
 quoted, 25
Kīrtanīyaḥ sadā hariḥ
 quoted, 25
 Knowledge
 via *ācārya*, 183
 by astrology, 86, 87
 of Brahman, 263

Knowledge (*continued*)

human life for, 182

See also: Absolute Truth; Education

Krama-sandarbha, cited on Kṛṣṇa incarnation, 96

Krishna. *See:* Kṛṣṇa, Lord

Kṛmi defined, 182

Kṛṣi-go-rakṣya-vāṇijyam

quoted, 18, 57

Kṛṣṇa, Lord (Supreme Personality of God-head)

as Absolute Truth, 117, 205

activities of. *See:* Kṛṣṇa, pastimes of advent of

for devotee's deliverance & demon's demise, 84, 138, 209–210

glorifies God, 297

His associates accompany, 136

His parents precede, 137, 138

for religion's revival & irreligion's removal, 208

teaches spiritual enjoyment, 272

transcendental, 137–138

See also: Incarnations

affection for. *See:* Kṛṣṇa, love for

Aghāsura liberated by, 294–295,

299–300, 301, 302–303

Aghāsura vs., 279–281, 286–294

all-attractive, 117

all-good, 214, 300

all-pervading, 158

as Arjuna's chariot driver, 164

arjuna trees uprooted by, 198–201,

208–209

associates of, 136, 299–300, 303

avatāras of. *See:* Incarnations

Bakāsura vs., 255–258

Balarāma alerted by, about calf demon, 251

Balarāma as helper of, 111

beyond liberation, 299

beyond time & space, 158

via *Bhagavad-gītā*, 276

birth of. *See:* Kṛṣṇa, advent of

in bliss, 51, 63, 166

Kṛṣṇa, Lord

bliss bestowed by, 100, 101

body of, 51, 257

brāhmaṇas' ceremony for safety of, 53–55

Brahman effulgence from, 154–156, 275, 276, 295

as butter thief, 113, 114, 115, 145, 150–152

Caitanya (Gaurasundara) as, 97–98, 138

calf demon killed by, 251, 252

calves & cowherd boys revived by, 293

calves tended by, 248–250, 253, 254, 269, 270

cart demon (Śakaṭāsura) kicked by, 47, 48, 49, 50–51

catching calves' tails, 108–109

as cause of all causes, 125, 126, 158, 159, 300, 301

chanting about, 29–30

colors of, for incarnations, 96, 97–98

compared to fire, 7, 257, 262

compared to Nārāyaṇa, 102–103, 223–224, 263

compared to snake, 8, 9

competitors of, 67, 68

cowherd men & women loved, 260–261

cowherd men bewildered about, after *yamala-arjuna* trees' fall, 221–223, 224

cows & *brāhmaṇas* favored by, 100–101

cows suckled, 32

crawling as child, 105, 106, 109

as creator & controller, 180, 300, 301

as Dāmodara, 201

defied death, 261, 262

demigods dismayed by, in Aghāsura pastime, 291

demigods showered flowers on, 253, 259, 296

demigods under, 97, 156, 163

denied eating dirt, 119, 120

dependence on, 73

as Devaki's son, 90, 91, 135

devotees of. *See:* Devotees

Kṛṣṇa, Lord

devotional service to. *See*: Devotional service

Dharā & Droṇa as parents of, 137, 138, 140

duck demon vs., 255–258

eating-dirt accusations against, 117–121

enemies of. *See*: Atheists; Demons

energy of, 62–63

as everything, 205, 206–207

expansions of, 136, 166

father of. *See*: Nanda Mahārāja; Vasudeva

as flute player, 248, 250

food offered to. *See*: *Prasāda*

in forest with cowherd boys, 269–273, 275

forms of, 25, 99

fruit vendor blessed by, 227, 228, 229

Gargamuni predicted greatness of, 263

glorification of, 296–297, 298

as Gopī-jana-vallabha, 117

gopīs' bidding done by, 225, 226

gopīs bound, 213

gopīs charmed by, 116, 117

gopīs loved, 31, 34, 35

gopīs missed, after dust storm, 66

gopīs protected, 17–19, 21–23, 26

gopīs serve, 103

as Govinda, 25, 38, 123

greater than all, 158

happy, 71

hearing about

benefit of, 38, 41, 42

from devotees, 42

purification by, 29–30

transcendence by, 51–52

wonderful, 47, 48

in heart of all, 180

in human role, 43

imitated animals, 250

immeasurable, 158, 159

incarnations of. *See*: Incarnations

independent, 164

kapittha fruits obtained by, 252

kidnapped Rukmiṇī, 256

Kṛṣṇa, Lord

killing demons, 7–8, 78, 101, 210, 253–254, 262

knows everything, 290

liberation given by, 34, 35, 295, 300, 303

limitless, 270, 271

living entity vs., 100

Lord's mercy "saved," 239, 240, 241, 261

love for

controls Kṛṣṇa, 164

in cowherd men & women, 260–261

in devotee's duty, 149

in *gopīs*, 31, 34, 35

as life's perfection, 168

in Nanda, 263

as necessity, 131–132

in offerings for Kṛṣṇa, 228, 229

parental, 73

in Rohiṇī & Yaśodā compared, 230, 231–232

in Yaśodā, 78, 132, 156–157, 158

See also: Devotional service; Kṛṣṇa, relationships with; Kṛṣṇa consciousness

as master, 165

materialists can't know, 205–206

mischief done by, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117

mission of, 84–85

mother of. *See*: Devakī; Yaśodā

as Mukunda, 99

mystic power of, 67

Nalakūvara & Maṇigrīva delivered by, 203, 213, 216

Nalakūvara & Maṇigrīva prayed to, 202, 204–206, 208–212

name-giving ceremony for, 96, 98–103

name of, meaning of, 96, 99, 100, 117

Nanda afraid for safety of, 3

Nanda ate with, 233–234

Nanda loved, 263

Nanda's ceremony for welfare of, 55, 58–59

as Nanda's son, 300, 301

Kṛṣṇa, Lord (*continued*)

Nanda unbound, 224
 Nārada's words fulfilled by, 198, 199
 via Nārada we can know, 210-211
 nature controlled by, 123
 nondevotee vs., 257
 offerings for, 228-229
 opened mouth wide, 121, 123
 opulence of, 121, 229, 236
 as origin of all, 61, 123, 204, 206
 other names of, 98, 99, 103
 owns everything, 128, 129
 as Parabrahman, 270
 parents of, 136-138, 140
 pastimes of
 as absolute, 117
 childhood, 41, 42, 43, 105, 135,
 141-142, 145, 226-227, 265,
 304
 as contradictory, 164
 cowherd ladies enjoyed, 108-109
 dāmodara-līlā, 201
 demons interrupted, 278-279
 as eternal, 136
 hearing about, 29, 38, 41, 42-43, 47,
 48, 51-52, 264
 mischievous, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117
 misunderstood as mythology, 208
 names of Kṛṣṇa according to, 99, 100
 Parikṣit attracted to, 41, 42, 43
 remembrance of, 145-146
 as transcendental, 110
 Vrajabhūmi's inhabitants sang, 260
 wonderful, 38, 47, 48
 Yaśodā & Rohiṇī heard & chanted,
 245-246
 Yaśodā sang, 145
 via *yogamāyā*, 37
 pious activities of, 306
 played on Pūtana's breast, 16, 17
 potency of
 full in any form, 16-17
 hlādinī, 166
 incarnations according to, 43, 49
 inconceivable, 51, 162
 limitless, 159-160, 270, 271, 305

Kṛṣṇa, Lord

promoted Pūtana to spiritual world, 32, 33
 as protected via cow, 17, 18
 protection by
 for devotee, 3, 72, 73, 84, 138,
 209-210
 for pious people, 101, 102
 as sole shelter, 25
 pure devotees of. *See*: Pure devotees
 purified Pūtana, 29, 30
 Pūtana angered, 11
 Pūtana as "mother" to, 8, 9, 10, 31, 32,
 33, 302
 Pūtana killed by, 11-14, 29, 36-38
 quoted
 on demigod worshipers, 174
 on faithless fool returning to birth &
 death, 138
 on food offered to Kṛṣṇa, 181, 228
 on Kṛṣṇa as known by devotional ser-
 vice, 205, 212
 on Kṛṣṇa as *Vedas*' goal, 131, 167
 on living entities struggling, 138
 on Lord reciprocating surrender,
 132-133, 167
 on miscreants not surrendering to
 Kṛṣṇa, 174
 on Nārada and Kuvera's sons, 214
 on offering Kṛṣṇa everything, 229
 on *sādhu*, 72-73
 on social orders, 88
rāsa dance enjoyed by, 103, 116
 reciprocates one's surrender, 132-133, 167
 relationship(s) with
 dāsyā-rasa, 167
 listed, 34
 maternal, 78, 120, 121, 123, 147
 parental, 31, 34, 73, 147
 in pure love, 168
 via *Vedas*, 131
 via Vṛndāvana's residents, 138, 141,
 147, 168
See also: Devotional service; Kṛṣṇa,
 love for; Kṛṣṇa consciousness
 remembrance of, at death, 276
 Rohiṇī called, for lunch, 230, 231

Kṛṣṇa, Lord

- as *sac-cid-ānanda-vigraha*, 71
- Śakaṭāsura (cart demon) kicked by, 47, 48, 49, 50–51
- as Saṅkarṣaṇa, 206
- as satisfied by glorification, 296, 297
- self-satisfied, 229
- servants of. *See*: Devotees
- service to. *See*: Devotional service
- sporting with Balarāma, 250
- sporting with cowherd boys, 270, 272, 273, 275
- via *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam*, 276
- as Supersoul, 287
- as Supreme Brahman, 158
- as Supreme Lord, 16–17, 49, 51, 73, 96–97, 202, 203, 204–206, 207, 208–212
- as supreme shelter, 128
- surrender to
 - by devotees, 67–68, 73, 126
 - Lord reciprocates, 132–133, 167
 - miscreants who don't, 174, 193
 - by Yaśodā, 125–126, 128
- thinking about, 276, 302–303
- Trṇāvarta vs., 62, 63, 67–71
- universal form revealed by, 77, 78
- universes controlled by, 164
- as Vāsudeva, 206
- as Vasudeva's son, 98–99
- in Vṛndāvana. *See*: Vṛndāvana
- walking for first time, 110–111
- weighed Yaśodā down, 60, 61, 62, 67
- as within & without, 62
- witnesses everything, 180
- worship of. *See*: Worship
- Yamarāja fears, 156
- Yaśodā angered, 149, 150
- Yaśodā binding with rope, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163
- Yaśodā called, for lunch, 231–236
- Yaśodā caught, stealing butter, 152–155
- Yaśodā inseparable from, 245–246
- Yaśodā loved, 78, 132, 156–157, 158
- Yaśodā missed, during dust storm, 64–66

Kṛṣṇa, Lord

- Yaśodā saw universe in mouth of, 77, 78, 123
- as Yaśodā's son, 62, 77, 78, 121, 123, 129–130, 131, 132, 134, 236
- Yaśodā's stick frightened, 153, 155, 156, 157
- Yaśodā suckled, 26, 53, 76, 107–108, 148–149
- Yaśodā's *utthāna* celebration for, 44–47
- as Yogeśvara, 67
- yogīs can't reach, 153, 154–156, 210, 277
- See also*: Nārāyaṇa, Lord; Viṣṇu, Lord
- Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead, benefit of reading, 38
- Kṛṣṇa-bahirmukha haiyā bhoga-vāñchā kare verse quoted, 42, 191
- Kṛṣṇa consciousness
 - compulsory, 139
 - persons in. *See*: Devotees
 - preachers of, 190
 - purifying power of, 29–30
 - relationships in, 34, 35
 - revival of, 42
 - singing Kṛṣṇa's activities sustains, 145–146
 - suffering dispelled by, 42
 - See also*: Devotional service; Kṛṣṇa-kathā
- Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement
 - for associating with saintly persons, 192–193
 - brāhmaṇas* in, 57
 - disturbances & encouragements for, 241
 - foolish miscreants detected by, 174
 - purpose of, 139, 272, 276
 - society guided by, 88, 89
 - Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam* distributed by, 264
- Kṛṣṇa-dvaipāyana Vyāsa. *See*: Vyāsadeva
- Kṛṣṇa-kathā (topics of Kṛṣṇa), liberation by hearing, 51–52
- See also*: Kṛṣṇa, hearing about; Kṛṣṇa, pastimes of; Kṛṣṇa consciousness
- Kṛṣṇa se tomāra kṛṣṇa dite pāra quoted, 199
- Kṛṣṇas tu bhagavān svayam quoted, 49

Kṛṣṇa-varṇam tviṣākṛṣṇam

quoted, 97

verse quoted, 98

Kṛṣṇera saṁsāra kara chādi' anācāra

quoted, 35

Kṛte śuklaś catur-bāhuḥ

quoted, 97

Kṣatra-bandhavaḥ defined, 306

Kṣatriyas (soldiers & statesmen)

brāhmaṇa above, 306

qualities of, 306

training of, 248

vaiśyas contrasted to, 28

Vasudeva among, 95

Kūja-kokila-haṁsa-sārasa-gaṇākīrṇe

mayūrākule

quoted, 250

Kuntī, Queen, quoted on Kṛṣṇa fearing

Yasodā, 153

Kurvann anīṣam ānandam

verse quoted, 78

Kuvera, sons of. *See*: Nalakūvara & Maṇigrīva

L

Lakṣmī. *See*: Goddess of fortune

Lakṣmī-sahasra-śata-sambhrama-

sevyamānam

quoted, 103, 164

Lamentation of devotees blissful, 70, 141

See also: Suffering

Lava-mātra sādhu-saṅge sarva-siddhi haya

verse quoted, 176, 215

Leaders, government. *See*: Kings; *Kṣatriyas*

Liars, mundane & transcendental, 120

Liberation (*mukti*)

of Aghāsura, 294–295, 299–300, 301, 302–303

of devotee, 126, 196

by hearing *kṛṣṇa-kathā*, 51–52

of Jaya & Vijaya, 295

Kṛṣṇa & associates beyond, 299

Kṛṣṇa gives, 34, 35, 295, 300, 303

“special,” 166, 295, 303

Liberation

by thinking of Kṛṣṇa's pastimes, 105

types of, 196

See also: Freedom; Purification

Life

goal of, 89, 131, 137, 138

for goodness, 179

material. *See*: Life, material

perfection of, 168, 216, 263, 276, 296, 297

for purification, 93

purpose of, 189, 263, 272

for spiritual knowledge, 182

success of, 229, 276

for *yajña* (sacrifice), 60

See also: Animals; Human beings; Living entities; Soul

Life, material

cause of, 41, 42

defined, 191

fearful, 73

as illusion, 35, 42

relationship with Kṛṣṇa ends, 34

risky, 139

transcendence of, 51–52

truth about, 86–87

See also: Materialists; Material world

Light, spiritual. *See*: Brahman effulgence

Literature, Kṛṣṇa conscious, people purchasing, 241

See also: *Bhagavad-gītā*; *Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam*; Vedic literature

Living entities

everywhere, 77

as individuals, 295

Kṛṣṇa's program for, 100

as Kṛṣṇa's servants, 165

part of the Supreme, 97

receiving “seed” of devotional service, 176, 186

struggle of, 138

See also: Animals; Human beings; Soul

Lokasyājānato vidvāṁś

quoted, 105, 276

verse quoted, 264

Love of God. *See*: Kṛṣṇa, love for; Kṛṣṇa, relationships with
 Lunchtime for Kṛṣṇa & cowherd boys
 announced by Rohiṇī & Yaśodā, 230–236
 arranged via Aghāsura's advent, 278–279
 Lust. *See*: Desires, material; Sense gratification

M

Mad-bhaktiṁ labhate parām
 quoted, 57
Madhvācārya, quoted on Viṣṇu, 204
 Magic powers. *See*: Mystic powers
Mahābhārata, quoted on arguing about the inconceivable, 126
Mahad-vicalanam nṛṇām
 quoted, 190
Mahā-mantra. *See*: Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra
Mahāmāyā, materialists in, 130
See also: Illusion; Material world; Modes of material nature; Nature, material
Mahārāja Nanda. *See*: Nanda Mahārāja
Mahārāja Parikṣit. *See*: Parikṣit Mahārāja
 Maharloka, 298
Mahātmās (great souls), *grhasthas* to be trained as, 85
See also: Ācārya; Pure devotees; Saintly persons; Spiritual master
Mahāvana, 242
Mamaivāṁśo jīva-loke
 quoted, 97
 verse quoted, 138
Mama vartmānuvartante
 verse quoted, 132–133, 167
Maṁ mano maṁimāṁś tava jānuntī avyāt
 quoted, 19
Māṁsa defined, 187
Māna defined, 57
Manaḥ śaṣṭhānīndriyāṇi
 verse quoted, 138
Mandāḥ sumanda-matayo
 quoted, 93
Mandākinī River, 173, 175

Maṇigrīva and *Nalakūvara*. *See*: *Nalakūvara* and *Maṇigrīva*
 Mankind. *See*: Human beings; Society, human
Mantras
gopīs chanted, for Kṛṣṇa's protection, 21–23, 26
 for protection, 21
 for purification, 19
See also: Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra
Manuṣyānām sahasreṣu
 quoted, 210
 Material body. *See*: Body, material
 Material desires. *See*: Desires, material
 Material energy. *See*: Energy, external; *Mahāmāyā*; Material world; Nature, material
 Materialists
 devotees contrasted to, 130
 Kṛṣṇa unknown to, 205–206
 in *mahāmāyā*, 130
 warning to, 87
See also: Atheists; Demons; *Jñānīs*; *Karmīs*; Nondevotees
 Material nature. *See*: Nature, material
 Material world
 changeable & chancy, 86–87
 dangerous, 3, 4, 25
 enjoyment in, 272
 spiritual world vs., 272, 299
 struggle in, 138
See also: Heavenly planets; Life, material; Nature, material; Universe(s)
Mātrā-sparśās tu kaunteya
 verse quoted, 127
Mat-sthāni sarva-bhūtāni
 quoted, 62
 verse quoted, 206
Māyā (as love), 301
Māyā (*mahāmāyā*), materialists in, 130
See also: Illusion; Material world; Modes of material nature; Nature, material
Mayādhyaḥkṣeṇa prakṛtiḥ
 quoted, 123
Māyā-mohita defined, 10

Mayā tatam idam sarvaṁ

quoted, 62

verse quoted, 206

Māyāpahr̥ta-jñānā

verse quoted, 174, 193

Medicine

arjuna trees used for, 197

father giving, to child, 178

Viṣṇu's protection excels, 25

See also: Diseases; Health

Meditation. See: Kṛṣṇa consciousness; Yoga

Mental speculators. See: *Jñānīs*

Merging with the Supreme, devotee's attitude toward, 105

Milk

in food preparations, 57

Kṛṣṇa stole, 113, 115

Yasodā's cows ate grasses flavoring, 145

Mind. See: Consciousness

Misery. See: Suffering

Modern age. See: Kali-yuga

Modes of material nature, devotees beyond, 194

See also: Goodness; Ignorance; Passion

Mohitaṁ nābhijānāti

quoted, 10

Mokṣa. See: Liberation

Mokṣaṇam defined, 299

Money. See: Wealth

Monists. See: *Jñānīs*

Monkeys, Kṛṣṇa gave stolen milk products to, 113, 114, 152

Mother

child with, 46, 60

of Kṛṣṇa, 136–138, 140

Pūtānā acted as, to Kṛṣṇa, 8, 9, 10, 31, 32, 33

See also: Parents

Mother Yaśodā. See: Yaśodā, mother

Mountain, Aghāsura compared to, 281, 282, 285

Mouse story, 185–186

Mṛtyu-saṁsāra-vartmani

quoted, 89, 183

Mādhya defined, 193

Mukti. See: Liberation

Muṇḍaka Upaniṣad, quoted on approaching a guru, 88n

Murder, punishment for, 187

See also: Animals, slaughter of

Mysticism. See: Kṛṣṇa consciousness; Yoga

Mystic powers

of *brāhmaṇas*, 59

of devotees, 67

by *haṭha-yoga*, 28

of Kṛṣṇa & others compared, 67–68

listed, 67

of Pūtānā, 5, 13, 16

of Vasudeva, 28

See also: Evil spirits; Ghosts; Witches, mystical

Mystics. See: Devotees; Witches, mystical; Yogīs

Mythology, Kṛṣṇa's activities not to be taken as, 208, 270

N

Na ca tasmān manuṣyeṣu
quoted, 85

Nalakūvara & Maṇigrīva (sons of Kuvera)

as *arjuna* trees, 197, 202, 203

intoxicated, 173, 175–177, 193–195

Kṛṣṇa delivered, 203, 213, 216

Nārada mercifully cursed, 169, 176,

177–178, 193–195, 197, 214

prayed to Lord Kṛṣṇa, 202, 204–206, 208–212

quoted on Supreme Lord, 202, 204–206, 208, 209

Na mām duṣkṛtino mūdhaḥ

quoted, 208

verse quoted, 174, 193

Nāmāśraya kari' yatane tumi

quoted, 4

Name-giving ceremony for Kṛṣṇa & Balarāma, 94–96, 98–103

Names

of Balarāma, 94–95

of Kṛṣṇa, 96, 98, 99, 100, 103

of Viṣṇu, 25

See also: Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra

- Namo brahmaṇya-devāya*
quoted, 100
- Nanda Mahārāja
abode of, Pūtanā entered, 5, 7
afraid for Kṛṣṇa's safety, 3
ate with Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma, 233-234
beyond material distress, 264
charitable to brāhmaṇas for Kṛṣṇa's sake,
55, 58-59
Droṇa as, 138, 139-140
family of, related to Vasudeva, 95
fortunate, 104, 135
Gargamuni and, 83, 84, 86, 88, 89,
90-92, 93
as Kṛṣṇa's father, 300, 301
Kṛṣṇa unbound by, 224
loved Kṛṣṇa, 263
quoted on astrology, 86
quoted on devotees traveling to instruct
householders, 84
quoted on pious activities, 74
simplicity of, 37
Vasudeva excelled by, 135
Vasudeva's foresight amazed, 27, 28
wondered at Pūtanā's dead body, 27, 28
Yasodā excelled, 134
- Nandana-kānana, 296
- Nandasya gehe vaurdhe*
verse quoted, 78
- Nandeśvara, 242
- Nārada Muni
auspicious appearance of, 176
devotional service via, 212
God known via, 210-211
Kṛṣṇa fulfilled words of, 198, 199
mercifully cursed Kuvera's sons, 169, 176,
177-178, 193-195, 197, 214
previous life of, 191
- Nārada Muni, quotations from
on animal killers, 180, 182, 184
on associating with saintly persons, 190,
192
on body, 183-184
on brāhmaṇa, 56
on Nalakūvara & Maṇigrīva, 193-195
on poor man, 185, 187-190
- Nārada Muni, quotations from
on wasting wealth, 179
- Nārada-pañcarātra*, quoted on senses in
Lord's service, 212
- Narādhama* defined, 174, 193
- Nārāyaṇa, Lord
excels everyone, 103
Kṛṣṇa compared to, 102-103, 223-224,
263
See also: Kṛṣṇa, Lord; Viṣṇu, Lord
- Nārāyaṇa-āśrama, 197
- Narottama dāsa Ṭhākura, quotations from
on associating with saints or sense grati-
fiers, 192-193
on favor of devotee for deliverance, 199,
211
- Na sādhu manye yata ātmano 'yam*
quoted, 87, 181
- Na śocati na kārṣṇati*
quoted, 57
- Na te viduḥ svārtha-gatiṁ hi viṣṇum*
quoted, 10, 89, 183
- Nature, material
body begins & ends in, 184
law of, on animal slaughter, 187
Lord controls, 123
See also: Body, material; Energy, external;
Mahāmāyā; Material world; Modes
of material nature; Universe(s)
- Nikaṣa-stha māyā tāre jāpaṭiyā dhare*
verse quoted, 42, 191
- Nikhātocchrita-śākhābhir*
verse quoted, 246-247
- Nirvāṇa*. See: Liberation
- Nitya-pūrṇaṁ samuddiṣṭaṁ*
verse quoted, 204
- Nitya-siddha* associates, 136, 168
- Nityo nityānām cetanaś cetanānām*
quoted, 97
- Nondevotees (*avaiṣṇavas*)
condemned, 174
devotees contrasted to, 193, 209
goodness absent in, 186
Kṛṣṇa vs., 257
See also: Atheists; Demons; Jñānīs;
Karmīs; Materialists

Nṛsiṃhadeva, Lord, 49
Nyāsa-mantra, 19

O

Occupation. *See*: Duty; Society, human, social orders in
 Offenses to *sādhū* (devotee), 215
 Offerings for Kṛṣṇa, 228–229
See also: *Prasāda*
 Opulence of Kṛṣṇa, 121, 229, 236
See also: Mystic powers; Possessions; Wealth
 Orders, social. *See*: *Brāhmaṇas*; *Kṣatriyas*; *Śūdras*; *Vaiśyas*
 Oversoul. *See*: Supersoul

P

Padma Purāṇa, quoted on *asuras* & *devas*, 196
 Pain. *See*: Suffering
 Paramātmā (Supersoul)
 Kṛṣṇa as, 287
 Lord controls universes via, 164
 soul as part of, 167
 as supreme controller, 132
 yogīs seek, 153
Param brahma param dhāma
 quoted, 132, 158
Parāśya śaktir vividhaiva śrūyate
 quoted, 17, 305
Para-upakāra defined, 85
 Parents
 children not ultimately protected by, 128–129
 of Kṛṣṇa, 136–138, 140
 Vedic vs. modern, 45
See also: Father; *Gṛhasthas*; Mother
 Parīkṣit Mahārāja
 humility of, 306
 Kṛṣṇa's childhood activities attracted, 41, 42, 43, 304
 quoted on Lord's childhood activities, 41, 43, 304

Parīkṣit Mahārāja
 quoted on Nalakūvara, Maṇigrīva & Nārada, 172
 quoted on Nanda & Yaśodā, 133, 135
 Śukadeva assured, about Gokula's safety, 4
Paritrāṇāya sādhanām
 quoted, 84, 138, 209, 253, 262, 292
 verse quoted, 208
 Pārvatī, 132
Pāśaṇḍī defined, 103
 Passion, mode of (*rajo-guṇa*), condemned, 179, 180, 183
 Past, present and future, astrology reveals, 86, 87
See also: Future; Time
Patraṁ puṣpaṁ phalaṁ toyam
 quoted, 57
 verse quoted, 181, 228
Pavitra-patra (herbs), 57
 Perfection
 of devotional service, 141
 gopīs achieved, 31, 35
 of life, 168, 216, 263, 276, 296, 297
 Pūtānā achieved, 31, 32, 33
 two types of, 136
 Viṣṇu worship as, 132
See also: Life, goal of; Success
 Perplexities between Pūtānā & Kṛṣṇa, 8–9
 Personalists. *See*: Devotees
 Persons. *See*: Animals; Human beings; Living entities; Society, human
 Philanthropic activities by former poor man, 185
See also: Pious activities; Welfare work
 Philosophers, speculative. *See*: *Jñānīs*
 Pious activities
 of cowherd boys in past lives, 276
 of God, 306
 Lord as approached by, 134
 perfection by, 136
 Vedic injunctions on, 74
 of Vṛndāvana's residents in past lives, 277
See also: Philanthropic activities; Welfare work
 Planets
 below Earth, 13

Planets

Lord incarnates on, 43

See also: Heavenly planets; Universe(s)

Pleasure. See: Bliss, transcendental; Enjoyment; Happiness; Sense gratification

Poetry, Kṛṣṇa's activities sung in, 145, 260

Poor man

austerities by, 188, 189

freed of false ego, 188

realizes others' pain, 185, 187

rich man contrasted to, 190-191

Possessions, material, belong to the Lord, 128, 129

See also: Wealth

Potency of Kṛṣṇa. See: Kṛṣṇa, potency of

Poverty. See: Poor man

Power. See: Kṛṣṇa, potency of; Mystic powers

Prahlāda Mahārāja, 73

cited on Caitanya, 98

quoted on parents & children, 128-

129

Prakṛti defined, 123

Prakṛtiṁ svām adhiṣṭhāya

verse quoted, 137-138

Prasāda (food offered to Kṛṣṇa)

devotees take, 160, 181

four kinds of, 58

offered with love & devotion, 228, 229

sins dispelled by, 181

Pratyuvāca tato rāmaḥ

verse quoted, 95

Prayers by Nalakūvara & Maṇigrīva to Lord

Kṛṣṇa, 202, 204-206, 208-212

Prayojana defined, 131

Preaching Kṛṣṇa consciousness, 190

See also: Kṛṣṇa, glorification of; Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement, Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam distributed by; Literature, Kṛṣṇa conscious, people purchasing; Saṅkīrtana-yajña

Pregnancy. See: Childbirth

Premā defined, 168

Premā pum-artho mahān

quoted, 131, 166, 168

Prema-vivarta, quoted on material existence, 41-42, 191

Pride

poverty dispels, 188

wastes wealth, 179, 180, 185

See also: Bodily concept; False ego

Priests, Vedic. See: Brāhmaṇas

Protection

for body, 25

for cows, 18, 57, 58

by gopīs for Kṛṣṇa, 17-19, 21-23, 26

mantras for, 21

for parents' children, 128-129

See also: Kṛṣṇa, protection by

Proverbs

on wealth & poverty, 187

on woman & childbirth, 187

See also: Analogies

Prśnigarbha, 140

Punar mūṣiko bhava story, 185-186

Punishment

for murder, 187

by sādhu, 194

for sinful activities, 180-181

See also: Suffering

Punya-śravaṇa-kīrtanaḥ

quoted, 29

Purāṇas as nonfiction, 208

Pure devotee(s) of Lord Kṛṣṇa

duty of, 85

Kṛṣṇa captured by, 153-156, 164

Lord protects, 3

Lord's forms revealed to, 25

mixed devotee vs., 196

service to, 199

yogīs contrasted to, 153-156

See also: Ācārya; Devotees; Saintly persons; Spiritual master

Purification

by devotional service, 73

by Ganges River, 175

by hearing & chanting about Kṛṣṇa, 29-30

life meant for, 93

mantras for, 19

of material desires, 190, 191

of Pūtānā by Kṛṣṇa, 29, 30

of society, 92-93

See also: Liberation

Puruṣa defined, 132

Pūtānā

captivated Yaśodā & Rohiṇī, 9–10, 33

as child killer, 3, 7, 8, 11, 31

dead body of, 15–16, 27–29, 30, 36

disguised as beautiful woman, 5–7, 9–10, 33

entered Nanda's abode, 5, 7

fierce, 9–10

Kṛṣṇa killed, 11–14, 29, 36–38

Kṛṣṇa played on breast of, 16, 17

as "mother" to Kṛṣṇa, 8, 9, 10, 31, 32, 33, 302

mystic power of, 5, 13, 16

perfection achieved by, 31, 32, 33

purified by Kṛṣṇa, 29, 30

relatives of, 279

as Yaśodā's assistant, 33

Python, Aghāsura in form of, 281–286, 288, 294, 295, 298, 299

Q

Qualities

of *brāhmaṇa*, 55, 56, 57

of *ksatriya*, 306

Quarrel, Age of. *See*: Kali-yuga

R

Rajo-guṇa (passion mode), condemned, 179, 180, 183

Rākṣasīs (mystical witches)

as children's enemies, 24

in India, 5

See also: Evil spirits; Ghosts

Rakṣīyatīti viśvāsaḥ

quoted, 73

Rāma. *See*: Balarāma, Lord; Rāmacandra, Lord

Rāmacandra, Lord, as Kṛṣṇa, 96

Rāmādi-mūrtiṣu kalā-niyamena tiṣṭhan

quoted, 302

Ramya kācid upāsana

quoted, 31, 132

Rāsa dance, Kṛṣṇa enjoys, 103, 116

*Rāsa*s (relationships with Kṛṣṇa). *See*: Kṛṣṇa, relationships with

Reactions. *See*: Karma; Nature, material, law of; Sinful activities

Reality. *See*: Absolute Truth; Kṛṣṇa consciousness; Spiritual world

Relationships, material vs. spiritual, 35

See also: Kṛṣṇa, relationships with

Religion. *See*: Devotional service; Kṛṣṇa consciousness; Purification; Sacrifice; Worship

Remembering Kṛṣṇa, 145–146, 276

Renunciation, mentality of, 128

See also: Kings retired for purification; *Sannyāsī*

Rich man, poor man contrasted to, 190–191

See also: Possessions; Wealth

Ritualistic ceremony

by *brāhmaṇas* for Kṛṣṇa's safety, 53–55

for child, 44, 45

duties at, 234–235

herbs & leaves for, 57

by Nanda for Kṛṣṇa's welfare, 55, 58–59

See also: Sacrifice; names of specific ceremonies

Rohiṇī

as Balarāma's mother, 94, 95

Balarāma suckled by, 107–108

called Kṛṣṇa & Balarāma for lunch, 230, 231

ecstatic anxiety of, for Balarāma's safety, 110

inseparable from Balarāma, 245–246

protected Kṛṣṇa, 17

Pūtānā enchanted, 9–10, 33

Yaśodā excelled, 230, 231–232

Rohiṇī constellation, 45

Rope, Yaśodā binding Kṛṣṇa with, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163

Rṣabhadeva, quoted on body as suffering, 87

Rukmiṇī, Kṛṣṇa kidnapped, 256

Rulers. *See*: Kings; *Kṣatriyas*

Rūpa Gosvāmī

following in footsteps of, 199

quoted on thinking of Kṛṣṇa, 276

Rūpyatvāt tu jagad rūpaṁ
verse quoted, 204

S

Śābde pare ca niṣṇātām
quoted, 182

Sa ca tenaiva nāmnā tu
verse quoted, 201

Sacred thread, use & misuse of, 56, 57

Sacrifice (*yajña*), chanting Hare Kṛṣṇa as, 60
See also: Offerings for Kṛṣṇa; Ritualistic ceremony; Worship; names of specific sacrifices (*yajñas*)

Sādhana-siddha associates, 136, 168

Sādhus (saintly persons)
associating with, 186, 190–191, 192–193
cited on glorifying the Lord, 296–297
defined, 72–73

in mouse story, 185–186

poverty accepted by, 188

preach Kṛṣṇa consciousness, 190

punishment by, 194

symptoms of, 192

See also: *Ācārya*; *Brāhmaṇas*; Devotees;
Pure devotees; Spiritual master

'*Sādhū-saṅga*,' '*sādhū-saṅga*'—*sarva-śāstre*
kaya

verse quoted, 176, 215

Sadyo hṛdy avarudhyate 'tra kṛtibhiḥ
śuśrūṣubhis tat-kṣaṇāt
quoted, 264, 276

Sages. See: *Ācārya*; *Brāhmaṇas*; Devotees;
Jñānīs; Pure devotees; Saintly persons;
Spiritual master

Sa gunān samatītyaitān
quoted, 51–52, 194

Saintly persons (*sādhus*)
associating with, 186, 190–191, 192–193
cited on glorifying the Lord, 296–297
defined, 72–73
in mouse story, 185–186
poverty accepted by, 188
preach Kṛṣṇa consciousness, 190
punishment by, 194

Saintly persons

symptoms of, 192

See also: *Ācārya*; *Brāhmaṇas*; Devotees;

Pure devotees; Spiritual master

Śāka defined, 121

Śākaṁ vijahruḥ kṛta-punya-puñjāḥ
quoted, 300

Śakaṭāsura (cart demon), Kṛṣṇa kicked down,
47, 48, 49, 50–51

Śakaṭi-vāṭa-paryantas
quoted, 246

Salvation. See: Liberation

Samaḥ sarveṣu bhūteṣu
quoted, 57

Samatvenaiva vīkṣeta
verse quoted, 103

Sambandha defined, 131

Saṁsāra defined, 35

Sanātana Gosvāmi

Caitanya's instruction to, on *Vedas*' purposes, 131

cited on Yaśodā binding Kṛṣṇa, 145

quoted on Kṛṣṇa as unlimited, 271

Sāṅkhya-yoga, purpose of, 132

Saṅkīrtana-yajña for present age, 60

See also: Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra; Preaching
Kṛṣṇa consciousness

Sannyāsi (renunciant) preaches Kṛṣṇa consciousness, 190

Sārūpya-mukti defined, 294

Sarva-dharmān parityajya
quoted, 276

Sarva-kāraṇa-kāraṇam
quoted, 126

Sarvaṁ khalv idam brahma
quoted, 202, 205

Sarvātma-snapanam param vijayate śrī-kṛṣṇa-saṅkīrtanam
quoted, 264

Śāstras (Vedic scriptures). See: *Vedas*; Vedic literature; names of specific Vedic literatures

Satām prasaṅgān mama vīrya-saṁvido
verse quoted, 191

Satataṁ kīrtayanto mām
quoted, 303

- Sat-saṅga chāḍi' kainu asate vilāsa*
verse quoted, 192
- Sattva-guṇa*. *See*: Goodness, mode of
- Sayings
on wealth & poverty, 187
on woman & childbirth, 187
See also: Analogies
- Sāyujya-mukti* defined, 294
- Self. *See*: Soul
- Self-realization. *See*: Devotional service;
Kṛṣṇa consciousness; *Yoga*
- Self-realized soul, changing bodies understood
by, 87
See also: Ācārya; Pure devotees; Spiritual
master
- Senayor ubhayor madhye*
quoted, 164
- Sense gratification
householders attracted to, 85
as risky, 89
See also: Attachment; Desires, material;
Enjoyment; Happiness
- Senses
Kṛṣṇa's potency beyond perception of, 270
in Lord's service, 29, 30, 212
See also: Body, material
- Servants of God. *See*: Devotees; Living en-
tities, as Kṛṣṇa's servants
- Service to God. *See*: Devotional service
- Sevonmukhe hi jihvādau*
verse quoted, 160, 205
- Shower of flowers by demigods for Kṛṣṇa,
253, 259, 296
- Siddhas* defined, 210
- Siddhis* (mystic perfections) listed, 67
- Śikṣāṣṭaka*, quoted on purifying the ma-
terialistic heart, 191
- Sinful activities
animal slaughter among, 182, 184
Ganges River and, 175
prasāda dispels reactions to, 181
punishment for, 180–181
suffering due to, 182, 183
- Śiva, Lord, 70
in bodily concept, 168
devotees of, 174
- Śiva, Lord
Kuvera's sons devoted to, 173
quoted on Viṣṇu worship, 132
worships the Lord, 156
Yasodā excels, 165–166
- Slaughter, animal, 180, 182, 184, 187
- Snake
corpse of, burning of, 28–29
Kṛṣṇa compared to, 8, 9
- Society, human
food supply for, 57–58
in Kali-yuga, 45, 189
Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement guides, 88,
89
past & present, 93
purification of, 92–93
social orders in, 56, 88–89
See also: Civilization; Human beings;
Varṇāśrama-dharma; Vedic culture
- Soldiers. *See*: Kṣatriyas
- Soul
atheists deny, 184
changes bodies, 86–87
as Supersoul's part & parcel, 167
See also: Consciousness; Life; Living en-
tities
- Sound, transcendental. *See*: Hare Kṛṣṇa
mantra; *Mantras*
- Space travel by mystical witches, 5
- Speculators, mental. *See*: Jñānīs
- Spirit. *See*: Brahman (spirit); Soul; Spiritual
world
- Spirits, evil, trouble from, 24
See also: Ghosts; Witches, mystical
- Spiritual life. *See*: Advancement, spiritual;
Devotional service; Kṛṣṇa consciousness
- Spiritual master (*guru*)
devotional service via, 176
duty of, to disciple, 306
necessary, 88n, 182
qualification of, 182
seeking shelter of, 199
See also: Ācārya; Pure devotees
- Spiritual world
enjoyment in, 272
feelings in, 110

Spiritual world

material world vs., 272, 299

See also: Gokula; Vṛndāvana

Śravaṇa-kīrtana defined, 30

Śravaṇam kīrtanam viśṇoḥ

quoted, 4, 212

Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam

See also: Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, quotations from

distribution of, 264, 276

extra verses in, 78–79

for Gītā graduates, 139

happiness by hearing, 264

Kṛṣṇa known via, 276

Vaiṣṇavas (devotees) love, 276

Vyāsa compiled, 105, 276

Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, quotations from

on associating with saintly persons, 191

on body as suffering, 181

on brāhmaṇa, 56

on cowherd boys gaining Kṛṣṇa's association, 300

on delusion by external energy, 10

on devotees' achieving Kṛṣṇa's association, 120

on devotees' controlling the Lord, 163–164

on devotee's distress as Lord's mercy, 126

on devotees serving Kṛṣṇa, 302

on devotional processes, 212

on fool not knowing life's goal, 183

on glorifying the Lord, 296–297

on goodness absent in avaiṣṇava (non-devotee), 186

on guru, 182

on hearing & chanting about Kṛṣṇa, 29, 42

on hearing Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, 264

on "I-and-mine" misconception, 129

on Kali-yuga brāhmaṇa, 56

on Kali-yuga people, 93

on Kṛṣṇa as known by devotional service, 212

on Kṛṣṇa as known via Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, 276

on Kṛṣṇa fearing Yaśodā, 153

on life's purpose, 189

on Lord's incarnations, 97, 98, 101

Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, quotations from

on parents "protecting" children, 128–129

on remembering Kṛṣṇa (Nārāyaṇa) at death, 276

on sādhu, 192

on saintly persons as traveling preachers, 190

on saṅkīrtana-yajña, 60

on satisfying the Lord, 296

on Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam & Vaiṣṇavas (devotees), 276

on subduing passion & ignorance, 179

on Vyāsadeva compiling Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, 105, 264, 276

Śrīmad-bhāgavatam purāṇam amalām yad vaiṣṇavānām priyam

quoted, 276

Śṛṅvatām sva-kathāḥ kṛṣṇaḥ

quoted, 29, 42, 73

Śrutim अपरे स्मृतं इतरे

quoted, 105

Stars. See: Astrology; Planets; Rohiṇī constellation

Stool as body's fate, 182

Students, spiritual. See: Brahmachārī; Discipline; Education

Success

by devotional service, 33

of life, 229, 276

See also: Life, goal of; Perfection

Suddha-sattva defined, 294

Śūdras (laborers), 88, 89

Suffering

body causes, 42, 87, 127

of devotees blissful, 70, 141

devotees tolerate, 126–127

devotional service relieves, 137, 138

hearing Kṛṣṇa's pastimes ends, 42, 264

poor man understands, 185, 187

root cause of, 42

sinful activities cause, 182, 183

Suhṛdaḥ sarva-dehinām

quoted, 192

Suhṛdaḥ sarva-bhūtānām

verse quoted, 128

- Śukadeva Gosvāmī, quotations from
 on Kṛṣṇa, cowherd boys & calves,
 268-269
 on Kṛṣṇa as bound by *gopīs*, 213
 on Kuvera's sons, 173
 on Nanda Mahārāja, 3
 on Nārada, Nalakūvara & Maṇigrīva, 197
 on *yamala-arjuna* trees falling, 220, 221
 on Yaśodā, 145
- Śukadeva Gosvāmī assured Parikṣit about
 Gokula's safety, 4
- Sukṛti* defined, 134
- Sunshine & Kṛṣṇa incarnation, analogy of, 97
- Supersoul (Paramātmā)
 Kṛṣṇa as, 287
 Lord controls universes via, 164
 soul as part of, 167
 as supreme controller, 132
yogīs seek, 153
- Supreme Brahman, Kṛṣṇa as, 158
- Supreme Personality of Godhead. *See*: Kṛṣṇa,
 Lord
- Surrender to Kṛṣṇa. *See*: Kṛṣṇa, surrender to
- Sūta Gosvāmī, quotations from
 on Parikṣit & Śukadeva, 307
 on Parikṣit hearing Kṛṣṇa's childhood
 pastimes, 304
- Sutapā, 140
- Svāda-bhakṣaṇa* ceremony, 45
- Svalpam apy asya dharmasya*
 quoted, 302
- Svanuṣṭhitasya dharmasya*
 quoted, 296
- Svarga*. *See*: Heavenly planets; Spiritual world
- Svayambhūr nāradaḥ śambhuḥ*
 quoted, 210
- Śvetāśvatara Upaniṣad, quoted on Kṛṣṇa's po-
 tencies, 305

T

- Tad ahaṁ bhakty-upahṛtam*
 verse quoted, 181, 228
- Tādāna-bhayān mithyoktir*
 quoted, 120

- Tadā rajas-tamo-bhāvāḥ*
 verse quoted, 179
- Tad-vijñānārthaṁ sa gurum evābhigacchet*
 quoted, 88n
- Taj-joṣaṇād āśv apavarga-vartmani*
 verse quoted, 191
- Tamo-guṇa*. *See*: Ignorance, mode of
- Tapasā brahmacaryeṇa*
 quoted, 120, 171
- Tapoloka, 298
- Tasmād gurum prapadyeta*
 quoted, 182
- Tasmāt kenāpy upāyena*
 quoted, 276
- Tathā dehāntara-prāptiḥ*
 quoted, 276
 verse quoted, 86-87
- Tato mām tattvato jñātvā*
 verse quoted, 154
- Tat te 'nukampām susamīkṣamāṇo*
 verse quoted, 126
- Teachers, spiritual. *See*: Ācārya; Brāhmaṇas;
 Spiritual master
- Te-kāraṇe lāgila ye karma-bandha-phāṇsa*
 verse quoted, 192
- Temples in India, *prasāda* distribution at, 58
- Tena tyaktena bhuñjīthāḥ*
 quoted, 181
- Teṣāṁ satata-yuktānām*
 verse quoted, 149
- Thread, sacred, use & misuse of, 56, 57
- Three times, uttering anything, 166
- Time
 in higher planets, 196
 Kṛṣṇa beyond, 158
See also: Future; Past, present and future
- Titikṣavaḥ kārūṇikāḥ*
 verse quoted, 192
- Transcendence. *See*: Liberation; Spiritual
 world
- Transcendentalists. *See*: Devotees; Jñānīs;
 Saintly persons; Yogīs
- Tree(s)
 consciousness of, 196
kapiṭha, 252

Tree(s)

Nārada cursed Nalakūvara & Maṇigrīva to become, 195–196

yamala-arjuna, 169, 220–223, 224

Tretāyām rakta-varṇo 'sau
quoted, 97

Tripurāsura, 70

Trṇāvarta vs. Kṛṣṇa, 62, 63, 67–71

Truth about material life, 86–87

See also: Absolute Truth

Tuberculosis, cause of, 189

Tyaktvā dehaṃ punar janma
quoted, 34, 276

U

Uddhava, cited on Pūtānā, 33

Universe(s)

Kṛṣṇa as heavy as, 61

in Kṛṣṇa's effulgence, 154

living entities everywhere in, 77

living entities wander, 176, 186

Lord controls, 164

Yāsodā saw, in Kṛṣṇa's mouth, 77, 78,
123

See also: Heavenly planets; Material world;
Nature, material; Planets; Spiritual
world

Upānanda

quoted on Kṛṣṇa surviving demons' at-
tacks, 239, 240

quoted on leaving Gokula for Vṛndāvana,
238, 241, 242

Upaniṣads

cited on Lord's running speed, 164

impersonal realization via, 132

Upāsana defined, 132

Uthāna ceremony, 44

V

Vaikuṇṭha. See: Spiritual world, all entries

Vaiṣṇavānām yathā śambhuḥ
quoted, 165

Vaiṣṇavas. See: Devotees

Vaiṣṇava śhākura tomāra kukkura bhuliyā
jānaha more
quoted, 199

Vaiṣṇava-toṣaṇī, cited

on Aghāsura attaining *sārūpya-mukti*, 294

on Kṛṣṇa kicking cart demon, 49

on Yāsodā binding Kṛṣṇa, 145

Vaiśyas (farmers & merchants)
kṣatriyas contrasted to, 28

Nanda among, 95

training of, 248

Vaktum arhasi dharma-jña
verse quoted, 79

Vāmana, Lord, 49

Vāmana Purāṇa, quoted on Viṣṇu, 204

Vandhyā ki bujhibe prasava-vedanā
quoted, 187

Variety for enjoyment, 279

Varṇāśrama-dharma

divisions in, 85

society guided by, 88

See also: *Brahmacārī*; *Brāhmaṇas*;

Gṛhasthas; *Kṣatriyas*; *Sannyāsī*;

Society, human; *Sūdras*; *Vaiśyas*;

Vedic culture

Vāruṇī liquor, Kuvera's sons drank, 173, 193

Vasudeva

family of, related to Nanda, 95

inspired Gargamuni to visit Nanda, 82

as Kṛṣṇa's father, 98–99

mystic power of, 28

Nanda amazed by foresight of, 27, 28

Nanda excelled, 135

Vasus, 136

Vatsāsura (calf demon) vs. Kṛṣṇa, 250–252

Vedaḥ ca sarvair aham eva vedyaḥ
quoted, 131, 167

Vedānta-sūtra (*Brahma-sūtra*), quotations
from

on learning about Brahman, 263, 272

on source of emanation, 272

Vedas

Kṛṣṇa as goal of, 131, 167

relationship with Kṛṣṇa via, 131

Vedas (continued)

See also: Vedic literature; names of specific

Vedic literatures

*Vedeṣu durlabham adurlabham ātma-
bhaktau*

verse quoted, 24–25, 159

Vedic culture

mantra protection in, 21

modern society vs., 45

pious activities according to, 74

ritualistic ceremony in, 234–235

See also: India; *Varṇāśrama-dharma*

Vedic literature, purpose of, 42

See also: *Vedas*; names of specific Vedic
literatures

Vibhūti defined, 160

Vidyā defined, 132

Vijayadhvaja Tirtha, verse added by, 79

Vimukti defined, 166, 295

Vipratve sūtram eva hi

quoted, 56

Virāṭ-rūpa defined, 77

Viṣṇor ārāadhanam param

quoted, 25

Viṣṇu, Lord

chanting names of, for protection, 25

worship of, 132

See also: Kṛṣṇa, Lord; Nārāyaṇa, Lord;
Supersoul

Viṣṇu-bhaktāḥ smṛto daiva

verse quoted, 196

Viṣṇu Purāṇa, quoted on cowherd men &
women arriving in Vṛndāvana, 246

Vistareṇeva kārūṇyāt

verse quoted, 79

Viśvanātha Cakravartī Ṭhākura, as cited or
quoted

on Aghāsura attaining *sārūpya-mukti*, 294

on demons interrupting Kṛṣṇa & cowherd
boys, 278–279

on Kṛṣṇa kicking cart demon, 49

on Nārada cursing Nalakūvara &
Maṇigrīva, 178

on *rasā* planets, 13

on Yaśodā binding Kṛṣṇa, 145

Viśvanātha Cakravartī Ṭhākura, as cited or
quoted

on Yaśodā's forgetfulness via *yogamāyā*,
129–130

Vraja. See: Gokula; Vṛndāvana

Vṛndāvana (Vraja)

animals in, 250

cowherd men & women moved to,
243–246

cow protection around, 18

devotional ecstasy in, 140–141

Droṇa & Dharā appeared in, 139–140

Goloka, Pūtana promoted to, 33

inhabitants of

Aghāsura plotted against, 280

following in footsteps of, 138, 141, 147,
167–168

good fortune of, 277

See also: Cowherd boys; Cowherd men;
Gopīs

Kṛṣṇa & Balarāma enjoyed, 247

Kṛṣṇa & Yaśodā in, 134

Kṛṣṇa never leaves, 168

Upānanda suggested going to, 242

Yaśodā saw, in Kṛṣṇa's mouth, 123

See also: Gokula; Spiritual world

Vṛndāvanam parityajya

quoted, 168

Vyāsadeva

literary intent of, 42, 264

as nonfiction writer, 208

Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam by, 105, 276

W

Wealth

degradation by, 180–181

pride wastes, 179, 180, 185

proverb about, 187

See also: Economic development; Posses-
sions

Welfare work

distributing Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam as, 276

by pure devotee, 84–85

Welfare work

See also: Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement;
Philanthropic activities; Pious activities

Western civilization, wealth wasted in, 179

Whirlwind demon (Tṛṇāvarta) vs. Kṛṣṇa, 62, 63, 67-71

Wine, wealth wasted on, 179, 180

See also: Intoxication

Wisdom. See: Absolute Truth; Knowledge

Wise men. See: Ācārya; Brāhmaṇas; Devotees; Pure devotees; Saintly persons; Spiritual master

Witches, mystical

as children's enemies, 24

in India

See also: Ghosts

Woman (Women)

beautiful, danger of, 10

in childbirth saying, 187

with Kuvera's sons, 173, 175, 177

Pūtana disguised as, 5-7, 9-10, 33

wealth wasted on, 179, 180

See also: Gopis; Mother

Work. See: Duty; Karma; Welfare work

World, material. See: Material world

Worms as body's fate, 182

Worship of the Supreme Lord

by demigods, 156

as Viṣṇu, 25, 132

See also: Devotional service; Offerings for Kṛṣṇa; Ritualistic ceremony; Sacrifice

Y

Yādaveṣv api sarveṣu

verse quoted, 95

Yadā yadā hi dharmasya

verse quoted, 208

Yadu dynasty

Balarāma united Nanda's family with, 95

Gargamuni as priest of, 82, 90

Yajña (sacrifice), chanting Hare Kṛṣṇa as, 60

See also: Offerings for Kṛṣṇa; Ritualistic ceremony; Worship; names of specific yajñas

Yajña-dāna-tapaḥ-karma

quoted, 235

Yajñaiḥ saṅkīrtana-prāyair

quoted, 60

verse quoted, 98

Yajñārthāt karmaṇo 'nyatra

quoted, 60

Yajño dānaṁ tapaś caiva

quoted, 235

Yamala-arjuna trees

cowherd men bewildered by fall of,

220-223, 224

Kuvera's sons as, 169

Yamarāja fears Kṛṣṇa, 156

Yamunā River, 247, 250, 254

Yaśodā, mother

binding Kṛṣṇa with rope, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163

Brahmā excelled by, 165-166

called Kṛṣṇa & Balarāma for lunch,

231-236

caught Kṛṣṇa stealing butter, 152-155

celebrated utthāna ceremony for Kṛṣṇa,

44-47

churning butter, 145-148

cows of, 145

Devakī excelled by, 132, 135

Dharaś as, 138, 139-140

eating-dirt complaints about Kṛṣṇa disturbed, 117-121

ecstatic anxiety of, for Kṛṣṇa's safety, 110

following in footsteps of, 145-147

forgot universal vision, 129, 130

fortunate, 134, 135

goddess of fortune excelled by, 165-166

gopis informed, of Kṛṣṇa's mischief, 112,

113, 115, 116

inseparable from Kṛṣṇa, 245-246

Kṛṣṇa angry at, 149, 150

Kṛṣṇa feared stick of, 153, 155, 156,

157

Yasodā, mother (*continued*)

Kṛṣṇa showed universe to, in His mouth,
77, 78, 123

as Kṛṣṇa's mother, 62, 77, 131, 134, 236
Kṛṣṇa weighed down, 60, 61, 62, 67
in maternal love of Kṛṣṇa, 78, 121, 123,
129, 132, 147, 156–157, 158

missed Kṛṣṇa during dust storm, 64–66

Nanda excelled by, 134

as *nitya-siddha*, 166

protected Kṛṣṇa, 17, 26

Pūtanā as assistant to, 33

Pūtanā enchanted, 9–10, 33

Rohiṇī excelled by, 230, 231–232

sang Kṛṣṇa's pastimes, 145

Śiva excelled by, 165–166

suckled Kṛṣṇa, 26, 53, 76, 107–108,

148–149

superexcellence of, 165–166, 168

surrendered to the Lord, 125–126, 128

wondered at vision of cosmos, 123,

124–125

Yas tu nārāyaṇaṁ devaṁ

verse quoted, 103

Yasya prabhā prabhavato jagad-aṇḍa-koṭi-

quoted, 154

Yasya yal lakṣaṇaṁ proktam

quoted, 56

Yata mata, tata paṭha, misconception of, 212

Yathāvidāsinah kulyāḥ

verse quoted, 97

Yat karoṣi yad aśnāsi

verse quoted, 229

Yat-pāda-paṅkaja-palāśa-vilāsa-bhaktiā

quoted, 302

Yatra yogeśvaro hariḥ

quoted, 67

Yat tapasyasi kaunteya

verse quoted, 229

Yāvad artha-prayojanam

quoted, 189

Ye yathā mām prapadyante

quoted, 257

verse quoted, 132–133, 167

Yoga

haṭha-, 28

for Paramātmā realization, 132

sāṅkhya-, 132

See also: Mystic power (s); Kṛṣṇa con-
sciousness

Yogamāyā

arranged Aghāsura's advent, 279

Kaṁsa and, 91

Yogamāyā potency

in Balarāma-Rohiṇī relationship, 108

devotees in, 130

Kṛṣṇa's cart-kicking concealed by, 51

Kṛṣṇa's pastimes via, 37

in Kṛṣṇa-Yasodā relationship, 62, 77, 78,
108, 129–130, 163

in Pūtanā pastime, 10

Yoga-miśra-bhakti, 196

Yoginām api sarveṣām

quoted, 276

Yogīs

brāhmaṇas as, 59

devotees contrasted to, 153–156, 167

Kṛṣṇa inaccessible to, 153, 154–156, 210,
277

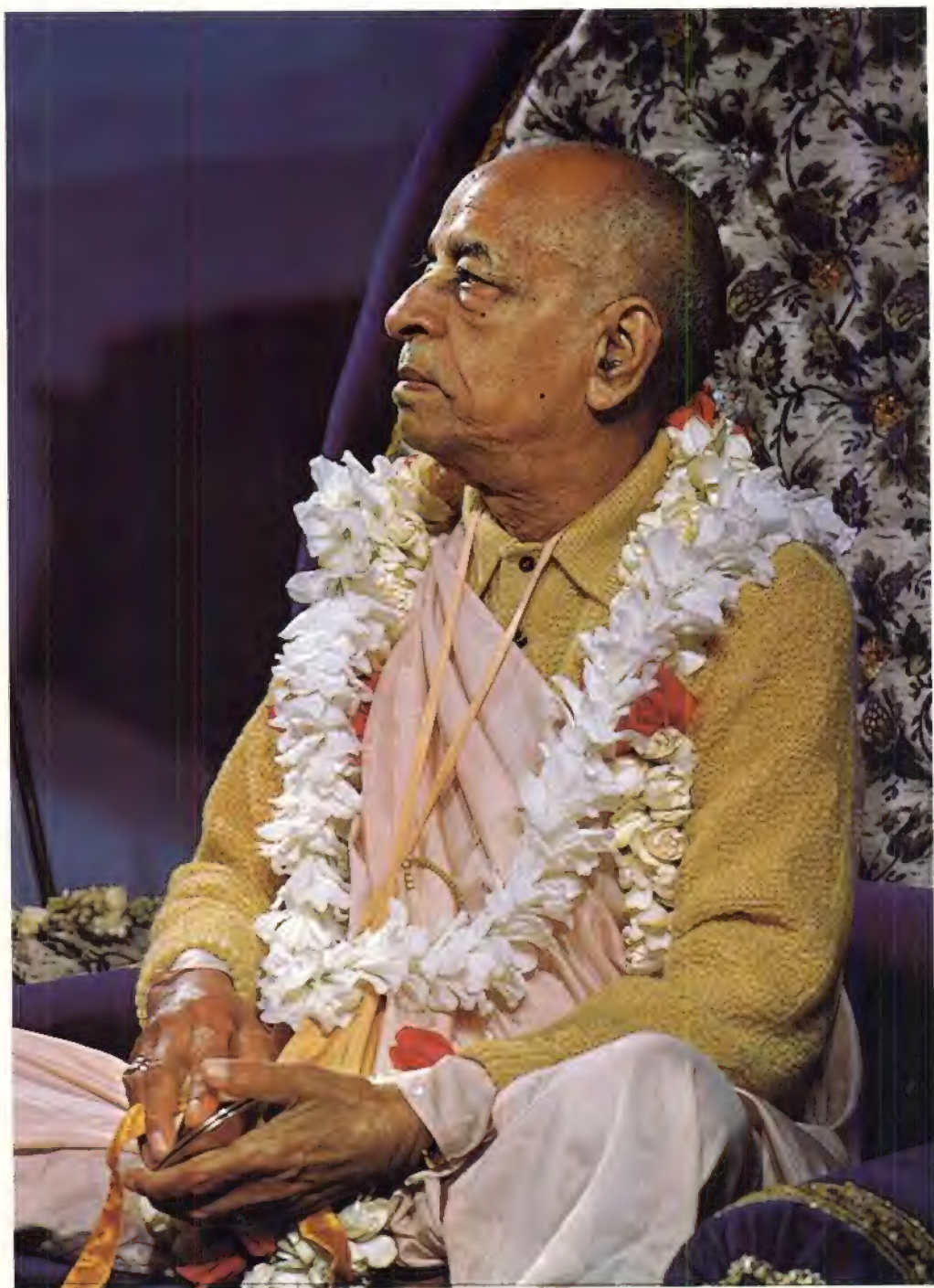
rascal, 68

See also: Devotees

Yo me bhaktiā prayacchati

quoted, 228

Yugas. See: Dvāpara-yuga; Kali-yuga



His Divine Grace
A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupāda
Founder-Ācārya of the International Society for Krishna Consciousness

PLATE ONE

One day the demoness Pūtanā came down from outer space into Gokula, the home of Nanda Mahārāja. Having been sent by the cruel King Kāṁsa to kill all the babies in the Vṛndāvana area, Pūtanā displayed her mystic power and assumed the disguise of a very beautiful woman. Taking courage, she immediately entered Kṛṣṇa's bedroom without permission, but everyone was so overwhelmed by her beauty that they did not protest. The baby Kṛṣṇa, who resembled a fire covered by ashes, looked upon Pūtanā and thought that He would have to kill her. Pūtanā could understand the great potency of Kṛṣṇa, but, enchanted by the influence of Kṛṣṇa's internal energy, she took Kṛṣṇa upon her lap anyway and offered Him her poison-smeared breast to suck. Suddenly, baby Kṛṣṇa became very angry at Pūtanā, and taking hold of her breast, He squeezed it very hard with both hands and began to suck out both the poison and her life. In unbearable agony, Pūtanā perspired heavily, flailed her arms and legs wildly, and cried out, "Please leave me, leave me! Suck my breast no longer!" But Kṛṣṇa persisted, and as the demoness lost her life she assumed her original, huge form. Then, before the amazed *gopīs*, Kṛṣṇa began fearlessly playing on the breast of Pūtanā's twelve-mile-long corpse. (pp. 1-16)



PLATE TWO

Just after baby Kṛṣṇa turned three months old, mother Yaśodā saw that He was slanting His body in an attempt to rise and turn around. To celebrate this auspicious occasion, she arranged to observe the Vedic ceremony called *utthāna*, a bathing ceremony performed when a child is due to leave the house for the first time. So mother Yaśodā called together the other women of the neighborhood to assist her, and the *brāhmaṇas* joined by chanting Vedic hymns while professional musicians played their instruments and sang. (pp. 44–45)



PLATE THREE

During baby Kṛṣṇa's *utthāna* ceremony, mother Yaśodā saw that He was falling asleep, and she placed the child in a cradle underneath a household cart. While the child slept, mother Yaśodā became absorbed in receiving guests. When Kṛṣṇa awoke, He began crying for His mother, wanting to drink the milk from her breast. But mother Yaśodā could not hear Him. All of a sudden Kṛṣṇa threw His legs upward and struck the cart, and although His legs were as soft as newly-grown leaves, the cart turned over violently and collapsed. The wheels separated from the axle, the hubs and spokes fell apart, and the pole of the handcart broke. On the cart there were many little utensils made of various metals, and all of them scattered hither and thither. When mother Yaśodā, Nanda Mahārāja and their guests saw the situation, they began to wonder aloud: "Is it the work of some demon or evil planet?" Then the small children present said, "As soon as baby Kṛṣṇa kicked the cart's wheel, the cart collapsed. There is no doubt about it." But the adults could not believe that baby Kṛṣṇa had such inconceivable power. (pp. 46-52)



PLATE FOUR

One day, when mother Yaśodā was sitting with Kṛṣṇa on her lap, she suddenly observed that He had assumed the weight of the entire universe. Astonished, she had to put the child down. Then she left Kṛṣṇa sitting in the courtyard and she engaged in her household duties. All at once a demon named Tṛṇāvarta, who was a servant of King Kāṁsa's, came there in the form of a whirlwind and very easily carried the child up into the air. Covering the whole land of Gokula with particles of dust, Tṛṇāvarta began vibrating everywhere with a greatly fearful sound. For a moment, the whole pasturing ground became overcast with dense darkness from the dust storm, and mother Yaśodā, unable to find her son where she had placed Him, began to lament pitifully. Meanwhile, the whirlwind demon took Kṛṣṇa very high into the sky, but Kṛṣṇa suddenly became heavier than the demon and stopped him from going any farther. To Tṛṇāvarta, Kṛṣṇa felt as heavy as a mountain or a huge hunk of iron. But because Kṛṣṇa was tightly holding on to the demon's neck, the demon was unable to throw Him off. (pp. 60-68)



PLATE FIVE

One day Vasudeva inspired Gargamuni, the family priest of the Yadu dynasty, to go to Nanda Mahārāja's house in Vṛndāvana and perform the name-giving ceremony for Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma. To keep the ceremony hidden from King Kāṁsa, Nanda Mahārāja requested Gargamuni to perform it in Nanda's very secluded cowshed. As Gargamuni cradled baby Kṛṣṇa in his hands, he said to Nanda Mahārāja, "To increase the transcendental bliss of the cowherd men of Gokula, this child Kṛṣṇa will always act auspiciously for you. And by His grace only, you will surpass all difficulties. Demons cannot harm the demigods, who always have Lord Viṣṇu on their side. Similarly, any person or group attached to Kṛṣṇa is extremely fortunate. Because such persons are very much affectionate toward Kṛṣṇa, they cannot be defeated by demons like the associates of Kāṁsa. O Nanda Mahārāja, in His transcendental qualities, opulence, name, fame and influence, this child of yours is exactly like Nārāyaṇa. You should therefore raise Him very carefully and cautiously." (pp. 82-103)



PLATE SIX

Kṛṣṇa would sometimes enter the house of a neighbor and steal curd, butter and milk from the pots in the storeroom. Then the cowherd men would find Him and angrily say, "Here is the butter thief! Better capture Him!" But Kṛṣṇa would simply go on eating the curd and butter, and when He smiled at the cowherd men they would forget everything. (pp. 113-14)

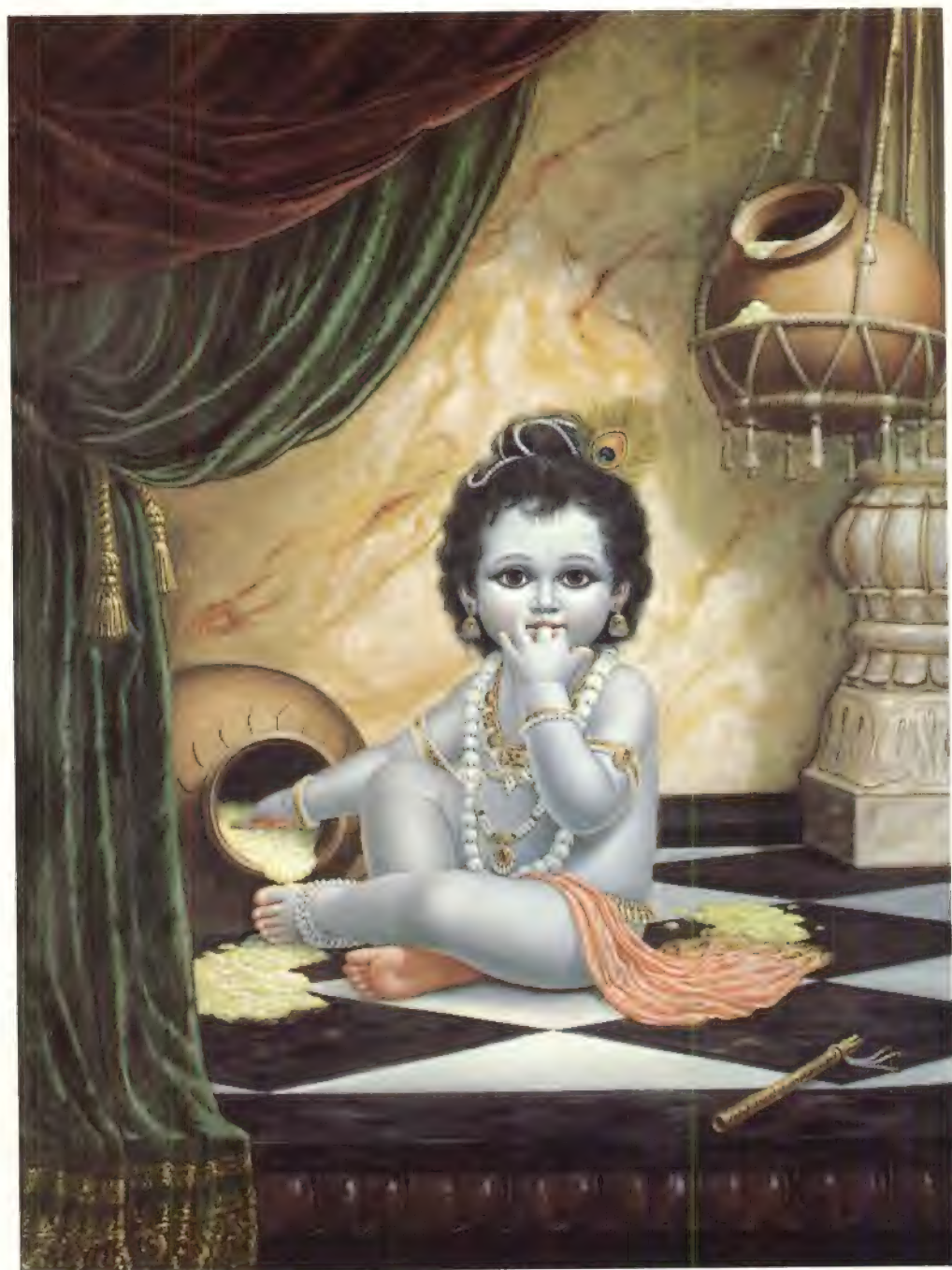


PLATE SEVEN

One day, while Kṛṣṇa was playing with His brother, Balarāma, and His other small playmates, all Kṛṣṇa's friends came together and complained to mother Yaśodā. "Mother," they submitted, "Kṛṣṇa has eaten some earth." Upon hearing this from Kṛṣṇa's playmates, mother Yaśodā picked Kṛṣṇa up and said, "Dear Kṛṣṇa, why are You so restless that You have eaten dirt in a solitary place? How is this?" Kṛṣṇa replied, "My dear mother, I have never eaten dirt. All my friends complaining against Me are liars. If you think they are being truthful, you can directly look into My mouth and examine it." When Kṛṣṇa opened His mouth wide, mother Yaśodā saw within His mouth all moving and nonmoving entities, outer space and all directions, along with mountains, islands, oceans, the surface of the earth, the blowing wind, fire, the moon and the stars. She saw the planetary systems, water, light, air, sky, and creation by transformation of false ego. She also saw the senses, the mind, sense perception, and the three qualities goodness, passion and ignorance. She saw the time allotted for the living entities, she saw natural instinct and the reactions of *karma*, and she saw the varieties of bodies produced by different desires. Seeing all these aspects of the cosmic manifestation, along with herself and Vṛndāvana-dhāma, she became doubtful and fearful of her son's nature. (pp. 117-23)



PLATE EIGHT

Sometimes Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma would secretly enter the storeroom, steal yogurt and butter, and feed it to the monkeys. On one such occasion mother Yaśodā caught Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma in the act. Kṛṣṇa was standing on an upside-down wooden grinding mortar, distributing the yogurt and butter to the monkeys as He liked, and Balarāma was hiding behind a pillar. When the two boys saw the stick in mother Yaśodā's hand, They began to look at her with great anxiety, as if They were afraid she would chastise Them. (*pp. 152-53*)



PLATE NINE

One day Kṛṣṇa stole some butter and went to a secluded place to eat it. As He ate He looked all around with great anxiety, suspecting He might be chastised by His mother. Finally, mother Yaśodā found Him by tracing His butter-smearred footprints, but as she very cautiously approached Kṛṣṇa from behind, He suddenly noticed her and quickly began to flee as if very much afraid. While following Kṛṣṇa, mother Yaśodā, her thin waist overburdened by her heavy breasts, naturally had to reduce her speed. Because of following Kṛṣṇa very swiftly, her hair became loose, and the flowers in her hair were falling after her. Finally, because of her great love and devotion, Kṛṣṇa allowed mother Yaśodā to capture Him. (pp. 150-54)



PLATE TEN

The two brothers Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva were great devotees of Lord Śiva, but because of material opulence they became so extravagant and senseless that one day they were enjoying with naked girls in a lake and shamelessly walking here and there. Suddenly the great saint Nārada Muni passed by, but the two brothers were so maddened by their wealth and false prestige that even though they saw Nārada, they remained naked and were not even ashamed. Just to show them mercy, Nārada Muni cursed them as follows: "These two young men, Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva, are by fortune the sons of the great demigod Kuvera, but because of false prestige and madness after drinking liquor, they are so fallen that they are naked but cannot understand that they are. Therefore, because they are living like trees (for trees are naked but are not conscious), these two young men should receive the bodies of trees. This will be proper punishment. Nonetheless, after they become trees and until they are released, by my mercy they will have remembrance of their past sinful activities. Moreover, by my special favor, after the expiry of one hundred years by the measurement of the demigods, they will be able to see the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, face to face, and thus revive their real position as devotees." (p. 195)



PLATE ELEVEN

After stealing butter one day, Kṛṣṇa had allowed mother Yaśodā to catch Him and bind Him to a grinding mortar. Thus, by His own arrangement, Kṛṣṇa was now ready to fulfill the words of His great devotee Nārada Muni. Nārada Muni had cursed the two brothers Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva to become twin *arjuna* trees in Nanda Mahārāja's courtyard, but Nārada had also promised that one day they would see the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, face to face. Seeing the two *arjuna* trees in front of Him, Kṛṣṇa thought, "These two trees were formerly Nalakūvara and Maṇigrīva. But although these two young men are the sons of the very rich Kuvera, I actually have nothing to do with them. Yet Nārada Muni is My very dear and affectionate devotee, and therefore, because he wanted Me to come face to face with them, I must do so for their deliverance." Having thus decided to deliver the two brothers, Kṛṣṇa dragged the big mortar between the two *arjuna* trees and caused it to become stuck between them. Then, with great force, Kṛṣṇa uprooted the two trees, which trembled severely and fell to the ground with a great crash. Thereafter, in that very place where the two *arjuna* trees had fallen, two great, perfect personalities appeared, their effulgent beauty illuminating all directions. (pp. 198-202)



PLATE TWELVE

In any situation, Kṛṣṇa is always the infinitely powerful Supreme Personality of Godhead. But just to increase the ecstatic emotion of His intimate, loving devotees like mother Yaśodā and Nanda Mahārāja, Kṛṣṇa agrees to come under their control. Sometimes Nanda Mahārāja would ask Kṛṣṇa to bring him his wooden slippers, and Kṛṣṇa, with great difficulty, would put the slippers on His head and take them to His father. At such times Nanda Mahārāja would exclaim, "My dear Yaśodā, just look at your offspring, Kṛṣṇa! See His blackish bodily luster, His eyes tinged with red color, His broad chest and His beautiful pearl ornaments. How wonderful He looks, and how He is increasing my transcendental bliss more and more!" (p. 226)



PLATE THIRTEEN

Once an aborigine woman, a fruit vendor, came into Vṛndāvana. “O inhabitants of Vrajabhūmi,” she called out, “if you want to purchase some fruits, come here!” Upon hearing this, Kṛṣṇa immediately took some grains in the palms of His hands and went to barter for some fruits. While Kṛṣṇa very hastily approached the fruit vendor, most of the grains He was holding fell out of His hands. Nonetheless, the fruit vendor filled Kṛṣṇa’s hands with fruits, and her fruit basket was immediately filled with jewels and gold. (pp. 227–28)



PLATE FOURTEEN

One day all the boys, including Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma, brought their respective groups of calves to a reservoir of water to drink. First the animals drank, and then the boys drank also. Right by the reservoir the boys saw a gigantic body resembling a mountain peak broken and struck down by a thunderbolt. The boys were afraid even to see such a huge living being. The great creature was actually a demon in the form of a duck with a very sharp beak. His name was Bakāsura, and having come to the reservoir, he immediately swallowed Kṛṣṇa. When Balarāma and the other boys saw that Kṛṣṇa had been devoured by the gigantic duck, they became almost unconscious, like senses without life. (pp. 254–56)



PLATE FIFTEEN

One day a great demon named Aghāsura appeared in Vṛndāvana. Having been sent by King Kāṁsa to kill Kṛṣṇa, Aghāsura assumed the form of a huge python, as thick as a big mountain and as long as eight miles. He spread his mouth like a big mountain cave and laid down on the road, expecting to swallow Kṛṣṇa and His cowherd boy friends. Upon seeing this wonderful demon, the cowherd boys were unafraid. On the contrary, at first they thought that it was a statue made in the shape of a great python for their enjoyment. Then they began to discuss the demon among themselves. "Dear friends," said one boy, "is this creature dead, or is it actually a living python with its mouth spread wide just to swallow us all? Kindly clear up this doubt." At last they decided that the creature was indeed a huge python who intended to swallow them up. Then one boy began to point out the unusual features of the creature: "Dear friends, just see, this creature's upper lip resembles a cloud reddened by the sunshine, and its lower lip resembles the reddish shadows of the cloud. On the left and right, the two depressions resembling mountain caves are the corners of its mouth, and the high mountain peaks are its teeth." Then all the boys said, "If this creature tries to swallow us, Kṛṣṇa will immediately kill him, just as He killed Bakāsura." Thus, looking at the beautiful face of Kṛṣṇa and laughing loudly and clapping their hands, the boys entered the mouth of Aghāsura. (pp. 278-86)



